ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

Table of Contents

1. Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
2. Neoplasms (C00-D49)
3. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)
4. Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)
5. Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)
6. Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)
7. Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)
8. Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)
9. Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)
10. Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)
11. Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)
12. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)
13. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)
14. Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)
15. Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
16. Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
17. Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
18. Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)
19. Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
20. External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)
21. Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Instructional Notations

Includes:
The word 'Includes' appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

Excludes Notes
The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

Excludes1
A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means 'NOT CODED HERE!' An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is used when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

Excludes2
A type 2 excludes note represents 'Not included here'. An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

Code First/Use Additional Code notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)
Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a 'use additional code' note at the etiology code, and a 'code first' note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, 'in diseases classified elsewhere.' Codes with this title are a component of the etiology/ manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. 'In diseases classified elsewhere' codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principal diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

Code Also
A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

7th characters and placeholder X
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code
Chapter 1

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Use additional code to identify resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16.-)

Excludes1: certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters

Excludes2: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)

infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)

infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

A00-A09 Intestinal infectious diseases
A15-A19 Tuberculosis
A20-A28 Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
A30-A49 Other bacterial diseases
A50-A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
A65-A69 Other spirochetal diseases
A70-A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
A75-A79 Rickettsioses
A80-A89 Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system
A90-A99 Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
B00-B09 Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B10 Other human herpesviruses
B15-B19 Viral hepatitis
B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B25-B34 Other viral diseases
B35-B49 Mycoses
B50-B64 Protozoal diseases
B65-B83 Helminthiases
B85-B89 Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
B90-B94 Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B97 Bacterial and viral infectious agents
B99 Other infectious diseases

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00 Cholera

A00.0 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae

Classical cholera

A00.1 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar eltor

Cholera eltor

A00.9 Cholera, unspecified

A01 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

A01.0 Typhoid fever

Infection due to Salmonella typhi

A01.00 Typhoid fever, unspecified

A01.01 Typhoid meningitis

A01.02 Typhoid fever with heart involvement

Typhoid endocarditis

Typhoid myocarditis

A01.03 Typhoid pneumonia

A01.04 Typhoid arthritis
A01.05  Typhoid osteomyelitis
A01.09  Typhoid fever with other complications

A01.1  Paratyphoid fever A
A01.2  Paratyphoid fever B
A01.3  Paratyphoid fever C
A01.4  Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
        Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

A02  Other salmonella infections
        Includes:  infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi

A02.0  Salmonella enteritis
        Salmonellosis
A02.1  Salmonella sepsis

A02.2  Localized salmonella infections
        A02.20  Localized salmonella infection, unspecified
        A02.21  Salmonella meningitis
        A02.22  Salmonella pneumonia
        A02.23  Salmonella arthritis
        A02.24  Salmonella osteomyelitis
        A02.25  Salmonella pyelonephritis
                Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
        A02.29  Salmonella with other localized infection

A02.8  Other specified salmonella infections
A02.9  Salmonella infection, unspecified

A03  Shigellosis
        A03.0  Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae
                Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]
        A03.1  Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri
                Group B shigellosis
        A03.2  Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii
                Group C shigellosis
        A03.3  Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei
                Group D shigellosis
        A03.8  Other shigellosis
        A03.9  Shigellosis, unspecified
                Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04  Other bacterial intestinal infections
        Excludes1:  bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)
                tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)
        A04.0  Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection
        A04.1  Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection
        A04.2  Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection
        A04.3  Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection
        A04.4  Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections
A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis

A04.6 Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica

Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)

A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile

Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile

Pseudomembranous colitis

A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections

A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified

Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Clostridium difficile foodborne intoxication and infection (A04.7)

Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)

listeriosis (A32.-)

salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)

toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)

A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication

A05.1 Botulism food poisoning

Botulism NOS

Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum

Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)

wound botulism (A48.52)

A05.2 Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication

Enteritis necroticans

Pig-bel

A05.3 Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication

A05.4 Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication

A05.5 Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication

A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications

A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06 Amebiasis

Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica

Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

Excludes2: acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)

Naegleriasis (B60.2)

A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery

Acute amebiasis

Intestinal amebiasis NOS

A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis

A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis

A06.3 Ameboma of intestine

Ameboma NOS

A06.4 Amebic liver abscess

Hepatic amebiasis

A06.5 Amebic lung abscess

Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)

A06.6 Amebic brain abscess
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)

A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis

A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites
   A06.81 Amebic cystitis
   A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections
      Amebic balanitis
      Amebic vesiculitis
      Amebic vulvovaginitis
   A06.89 Other amebic infections
      Amebic appendicitis
      Amebic splenic abscess

A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
   A07.0 Balantidiasis
      Balantidial dysentery
   A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]
   A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis
   A07.3 Isosporiasis
      Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
      Intestinal coccidiosis
      Isosporosis
   A07.4 Cyclosporiasis
   A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
      Intestinal microsporidiosis
      Intestinal trichomoniasis
      Sarcocystosis
      Sarcosporidiosis
   A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
      Flagellate diarrhea
      Protozoal colitis
      Protozoal diarrhea
      Protozoal dysentery

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections
   Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09.X3, J10.2, J11.2)

A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis
   A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses
      A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent
      A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS

A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis

A08.3 Other viral enteritis
   A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis
   A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis
   A08.39 Other viral enteritis
      Coxsackie virus enteritis
Echovirus enteritis
Enterovirus enteritis NEC
Torovirus enteritis

A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
- Viral enteritis NOS
- Viral gastroenteritis NOS
- Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections

A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
- Infectious colitis NOS
- Infectious enteritis NOS
- Infectious gastroenteritis NOS

**Excludes1:**
- colitis NOS (K52.9)
- diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
- enteritis NOS (K52.9)
- gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
- noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

**Tuberculosis (A15-A19)**

**Includes:** infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis

**Excludes1:**
- congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
- nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis without active tuberculosis (R76.1-)
- pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
- positive PPD (R76.11)
- positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
- sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
- silicotuberculosis (J65)

**A15 Respiratory tuberculosis**

**A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung**
- Tuberculous bronchiectasis
- Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
- Tuberculous pneumonia
- Tuberculous pneumothorax

**A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
- Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
- Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes

**Excludes1:** tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

**A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus**
- Tuberculosis of bronchus
- Tuberculosis of glottis
- Tuberculosis of larynx
- Tuberculosis of trachea

**A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy**
- Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema

**Excludes1:** primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

**A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis**

**A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis**
- Mediastinal tuberculosis
- Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
- Tuberculosis of nose
- Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]
A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis
Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
Tuberculous leptomeningitis

Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma
Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)

Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord
Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord

A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis
Tuberculous myelitis

A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis
Tuberculous mononeuropathy

A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
Tuberculous polyneuropathy

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs

A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine
Pott's disease or curvature of spine
Tuberculous arthritis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
Tuberculous spondylitis

A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints
Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
Tuberculosis of knee (joint)

A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones
Tuberculous mastoiditis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis

A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis
Tuberculous myositis
Tuberculous synovitis
Tuberculous tenosynovitis

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified
A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter
A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder
A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs
Tuberculous urethritis
A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate
A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs
A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix
A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease
Tuberculous endometritis
Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

A18.18 **Tuberculosis of other female genital organs**
Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

A18.2 **Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy**
Tuberculous adenitis

*Excludes 2:*
- Tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
- Tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
- Tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

A18.3 **Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands**

A18.31 **Tuberculous peritonitis**
Tuberculous ascites

A18.32 **Tuberculous enteritis**
Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

A18.39 **Retroperitoneal tuberculosis**
Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4 **Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue**
Erythema induratum, tuberculous
Lupus excedens
Lupus vulgaris NOS
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
Scrofuloderma
Tuberculosis of external ear

*Excludes 2:*
- lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
- lupus NOS (M32.9)
- systemic (M32.-)

A18.5 **Tuberculosis of eye**

*Excludes 2:*
- lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50 **Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified**

A18.51 **Tuberculous episcleritis**

A18.52 **Tuberculous keratitis**
Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53 **Tuberculous chorioretinitis**

A18.54 **Tuberculous iridocyclitis**

A18.59 **Other tuberculosis of eye**
Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6 **Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear**
Tuberculous otitis media

*Excludes 2:*
- tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)
- tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7 **Tuberculosis of adrenal glands**
Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8 **Tuberculosis of other specified organs**

A18.81 **Tuberculosis of thyroid gland**

A18.82 **Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands**
Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
Tuberculosis of thymus gland

A18.83  **Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified**

*Excludes1:* tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84  **Tuberculosis of heart**

- Tuberculous cardiomyopathy
- Tuberculous endocarditis
- Tuberculous myocarditis
- Tuberculous pericarditis

A18.85  **Tuberculosis of spleen**

A18.89  **Tuberculosis of other sites**

- Tuberculosis of muscle
- Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

A19  **Miliary tuberculosis**

*Includes:* disseminated tuberculosis
- generalized tuberculosis
- tuberculous polyserositis

A19.0  **Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site**

A19.1  **Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites**

A19.2  **Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified**

A19.8  **Other miliary tuberculosis**

A19.9  **Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified**

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20  **Plague**

*Includes:* infection due to *Yersinia pestis*

A20.0  **Bubonic plague**

A20.1  **Cellulocutaneous plague**

A20.2  **Pneumonic plague**

A20.3  **Plague meningitis**

A20.7  **Septicemic plague**

A20.8  **Other forms of plague**

- Abortive plague
- Asymptomatic plague
- Pestis minor

A20.9  **Plague, unspecified**

A21  **Tularemia**

*Includes:* deer-fly fever
- infection due to *Francisella tularensis*
- rabbit fever

A21.0  **Ulceroglandular tularemia**

A21.1  **Oculoglandular tularemia**

- Ophthalmic tularemia

A21.2  **Pulmonary tularemia**

A21.3  **Gastrointestinal tularemia**

- Abdominal tularemia

A21.7  **Generalized tularemia**
A21.8 Other forms of tularemia
A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified

A22 Anthrax
Includes: infection due to Bacillus anthracis
A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax
Malignant carbuncle
Malignant pustule
A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax
Inhalation anthrax
Ragpicker's disease
Woolsorter's disease
A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax
A22.7 Anthrax sepsis
A22.8 Other forms of anthrax
Anthrax meningitis
A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

A23 Brucellosis
Includes: Malta fever
Mediterranean fever
undulant fever
A23.0 Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis
A23.1 Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus
A23.2 Brucellosis due to Brucella suis
A23.3 Brucellosis due to Brucella canis
A23.8 Other brucellosis
A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis
A24.0 Glanders
Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei
Malleus
A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis
Melioidosis pneumonia
Melioidosis sepsis
A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis
A24.3 Other melioidosis
A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified
Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS
Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers
A25.0 Spirillosis
Sodoku
A25.1 Streptobacillosis
Epidemic arthritic erythema
Haverhill fever
Streptobacillary rat-bite fever
A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified
A26 Erysipeloid
A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid
   Erythema migrans
A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis
A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid
A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified
A27 Leptospirosis
A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
   Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
   Weil's disease
A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis
   A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis
   A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis
A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified
A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
A28.0 Pasteurellosis
A28.1 Cat-scratch disease
   Cat-scratch fever
A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis
   Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
   plague (A20.-)
A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)
A30 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
   Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae
   Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)
A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy
   I leprosy
A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy
   TT leprosy
A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
   BT leprosy
A30.3 Borderline leprosy
   BB leprosy
A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy
   BL leprosy
A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy
   LL leprosy
A30.8 Other forms of leprosy
A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified
A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria
   Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-)
   tuberculosis (A15-A19)
A31.0 *Pulmonary mycobacterial infection*
   Infection due to *Mycobacterium avium*
   Infection due to *Mycobacterium intracellulare* [Battey bacillus]
   Infection due to *Mycobacterium kansasii*

A31.1 *Cutaneous mycobacterial infection*
   Buruli ulcer
   Infection due to *Mycobacterium marinum*
   Infection due to *Mycobacterium ulcerans*

A31.2 *Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)*
   MAC sepsis

A31.8 *Other mycobacterial infections*

A31.9 *Mycobacterial infection, unspecified*
   Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
   Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 *Listeriosis*
   Includes: listerial foodborne infection
   Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 *Cutaneous listeriosis*

A32.1 *Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis*
   A32.11 Listerial meningitis
   A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis

A32.7 Listerial sepsis

A32.8 *Other forms of listeriosis*
   A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis
   A32.82 Listerial endocarditis
   A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis
   Listerial cerebral arteritis

A32.9 *Listeriosis, unspecified*

A33 *Tetanus neonatorum*

A34 *Obstetrical tetanus*

A35 *Other tetanus*
   Tetanus NOS
   Excludes1: obstetrical tetanus (A34)
   tetanus neonatorum (A33)

A36 *Diphtheria*

A36.0 *Pharyngeal diphtheria*
   Diphtheritic membranous angina
   Tonsillar diphtheria

A36.1 *Nasopharyngeal diphtheria*

A36.2 *Laryngeal diphtheria*
   Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis

A36.3 *Cutaneous diphtheria*
   Excludes2: erythrasma (L08.1)

A36.8 *Other diphtheria*
   A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy
Diphtheritic myocarditis
A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis
A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis
A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis
A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis
A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications
Diphtheritic peritonitis
A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

Whooping cough
A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis
A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia
A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia
A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia
A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia
A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia
A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species
A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia
A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia

Scarlet fever
Includes: scarlatina
Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media
A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis
A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications
A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated
Scarlet fever, NOS

Meningococcal infection
A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis
A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome
Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
A39.2 Acute meningococcemia
A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia
A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified
A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease
A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis
A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis
A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis

A39.8 Other meningococcal infections
A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis
A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis
A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis
A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis
A39.89 Other meningococcal infections
   Meningococcal conjunctivitis

A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
   Meningococcal disease NOS

A40 Streptococcal sepsis

Code first  postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)
            streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
            streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
            streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
            streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
            puerperal sepsis (O85)
            sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)

A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A
A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B
A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
   Pneumococcal sepsis

A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis

A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified

A41 Other sepsis

Code first  postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
            sepsis during labor (O75.3)
            sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
            sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
            sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
            neonatal (P36.-)
            puerperal sepsis (O85)
            sepsis NOS (A41.9)
            streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)

Excludes2: sepsis (due to) (in) actinomycotic (A42.7)
            sepsis (due to) (in) anthrax (A22.7)
            sepsis (due to) (in) candidal (B37.7)
            sepsis (due to) (in) Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
            sepsis (due to) (in) extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
            sepsis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.86)
            sepsis (due to) (in) herpesviral (B00.7)
            sepsis (due to) (in) listerial (A32.7)
            sepsis (due to) (in) melioidosis (A24.1)
            sepsis (due to) (in) meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
            sepsis (due to) (in) plague (A20.7)
            sepsis (due to) (in) tularemia (A21.7)
            toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)
A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus
   A41.01 Sepsis due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
       MSSA sepsis
       Staphylococcus aureus sepsis NOS
   A41.02 Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
   Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis
A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus
A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae
A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes
   Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)
A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms
   A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified
       Gram-negative sepsis NOS
   A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]
   A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
       Pseudomonas aeroginosa
   A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia
   A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis
A41.8 Other specified sepsis
   A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus
   A41.89 Other specified sepsis
A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified organism
   Septicemia NOS
A42 Actinomycosis
   Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)
A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis
A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis
A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis
A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis
A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis
   A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis
   A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis
   A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis
A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified
A43 Nocardiosis
   A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis
   A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis
   A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis
   A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified
A44 Bartonellosis
   A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis
Oroya fever

A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
   Verruga peruana

A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis

A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas
   Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A48.0 Gas gangrene
   Clostridial cellulitis
   Clostridial myonecrosis

A48.1 Legionnaires' disease

A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]

A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
   Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)
   Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
   sepsis NOS (A41.9)

A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever
   Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection

A48.5 Other specified botulism
   Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]
   Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)

A48.51 Infant botulism

A48.52 Wound botulism
   Non-foodborne botulism NOS
   Use additional code for associated wound

A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site
   Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
   chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
   meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
   rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
   spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site
   A49.01 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
      Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection
      Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS

A49.02 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
   Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site

A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified
Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)

Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

A50 Congenital syphilis

A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy

A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis
Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis

A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia

A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis

A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis

A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified

A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis

A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis

A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]
Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified
Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS

A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis

A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis

A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy

A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy

A50.45 Juvenile general paresis
Dementia paralytica juvenilis
Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis

A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis
Juvenile tabes dorsalis
A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.

A50.51 Clutton's joints
A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth
A50.53 Hutchinson's triad
A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis
A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy
A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose
A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51 Early syphilis

A51.0 Primary genital syphilis
Syphilitic chancre NOS

A51.1 Primary anal syphilis

A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites

A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes

A51.31 Condyloma latum
A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia
A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin
Syphilitic leukoderma
Syphilitic mucous patch
Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)

A51.4 Other secondary syphilis

A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis
A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease
A51.43 Secondary syphilitic oculopathy
Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis
Secondary syphilitic uveitis
A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis
A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy
A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions
Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy
Secondary syphilitic myositis

A51.5 Early syphilis, latent
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.
A51.9  Early syphilis, unspecified

A52  Late syphilis

A52.0  Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis

A52.00  Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified

A52.01  Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta

A52.02  Syphilitic aortitis

A52.03  Syphilitic endocarditis
  Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
  Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
  Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation

A52.04  Syphilitic cerebral arteritis

A52.05  Other cerebrovascular syphilis
  Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
  Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis

A52.06  Other syphilitic heart involvement
  Syphilitic coronary artery disease
  Syphilitic myocarditis
  Syphilitic pericarditis

A52.09  Other cardiovascular syphilis

A52.1  Symptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.10  Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified

A52.11  Tabes dorsalis
  Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
  Tabetic neurosyphilis

A52.12  Other cerebrospinal syphilis

A52.13  Late syphilitic meningitis

A52.14  Late syphilitic encephalitis

A52.15  Late syphilitic neuropathy
  Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
  Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
  Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
  Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis

A52.16  Charcôt's arthropathy (tabetic)

A52.17  General paresis
  Dementia paralytica

A52.19  Other symptomatic neurosyphilis
  Syphilitic parkinsonism

A52.2  Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.3  Neurosyphilis, unspecified
  Gumma (syphilitic)
  Syphilis (late)
  Syphiloma

A52.7  Other symptomatic late syphilis

A52.71  Late syphilitic oculopathy
  Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
  Late syphilitic episcleritis

A52.72  Syphilis of lung and bronchus
A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs
A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera
  Late syphilitic peritonitis
A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter
  Syphilitic glomerular disease
A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis
  Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease
A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint
A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue
  Late syphilitic bursitis
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon
A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis
  Late syphilitic leukoderma
  Syphilis of adrenal gland
  Syphilis of pituitary gland
  Syphilis of thyroid gland
  Syphilitic splenomegaly

  Excludes1: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)

A52.8 Late syphilis, latent
  Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified

A53 Other and unspecified syphilis
A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late
  Latent syphilis NOS
  Positive serological reaction for syphilis
A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified
  Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS
  Syphilis (acquired) NOS

  Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)

A54 Gonococcal infection
A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess

  Excludes1: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
  gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)

A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified
A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified
A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified
A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract
A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess
  Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess
A54.2 Gonococcal pelvicperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection
A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter
A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis
A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs
- Gonococcal epididymitis
- Gonococcal orchitis

A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease
- Gonococcal pelviperitonitis
  Excludes1: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)

A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections

A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye
- Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified
- Gonococcal conjunctivitis
  Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus
- Gonococcal iridocyclitis
- Gonococcal keratitis
- Other gonococcal eye infection
  Gonococcal endophthalmitis

A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system
- Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
- Gonococcal spondylopathy
- Gonococcal arthritis
  Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
- Gonococcal osteomyelitis
  Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
- Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue
  Gonococcal bursitis
  Gonococcal myositis
  Gonococcal synovitis
  Gonococcal tenosynovitis

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections
- Gonococcal meningitis
- Gonococcal brain abscess
- Gonococcal heart infection
  Gonococcal endocarditis
  Gonococcal myocarditis
  Gonococcal pericarditis
- Gonococcal pneumonia
- Gonococcal peritonitis
  Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)
- Gonococcal sepsis
- Other gonococcal infections
  Gonococcal keratoderma
  Gonococcal lymphadenitis

A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)
Climatic or tropical bubo
Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
Esthiomene
Lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases
   Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis
   Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
               neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
   Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
               conditions classified to A74.-

A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
   A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
   A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis
   A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis
   A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
               Chlamydial cervicitis

A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs
   A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease
   A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection
               Chlamydial epididymitis
               Chlamydial orchitis

A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified

A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum

A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx

A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid
   Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale
   Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis
   Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)

A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
   A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
               Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
               Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
   A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
   A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis
   A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis
   A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis
               Trichomonas cervicitis

A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites

A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
   A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified
A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis
A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs
A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis
A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis
  Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration
  Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis
  Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis
A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract
A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum
A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)
  papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts
  Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]
  Condyloma acuminatum
A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)
  Excludes2: leptospirosis (A27.-)
  syphilis (A50-A53)
A65 Nonvenereal syphilis
  Bejel
  Endemic syphilis
  Njovera

A66 Yaws
  Includes: bouba
  frambesia (tropica)
  pian
A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws
  Chancre of yaws
  Frambesia, initial or primary
  Initial frambesial ulcer
  Mother yaw
A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
  Frambesioma
  Pianoma
  Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws
A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws
  Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
  Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
  Frambeside of early yaws
A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws
  Ghoul hand
  Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
  Worm-eaten soles
A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws
Gummatous frambeside
Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa
Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws
Yaws ganglion
Yaws goundou
Yaws gumma, bone
Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
Yaws hydramarthrosis
Yaws osteitis
Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws
Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws
Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified

A67 Pinta [carate]

A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta
Chancre (primary) of pinta
Papule (primary) of pinta

A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta
Erythematous plaques of pinta
Hyperchromic lesions of pinta
Hyperkeratosis of pinta
Pintids

A67.2 Late lesions of pinta
Achromic skin lesions of pinta
Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta
Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta
Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 Pinta, unspecified

A68 Relapsing fevers
Includes: recurrent fever
Excludes2: Lyme disease (A69.2-)

A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever
Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever
Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69 Other spirochetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis
Cancrum oris
Fusospirochetal gangrene
Noma
Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections
Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
Spirochetal stomatitis
Trench mouth
Vincent's angina
Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease
Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi

A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified
A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease

A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease
Cranial neuritis
Meningoencephalitis
Polyneuropathy

A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease

A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease
Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)

Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections
Ornithosis
Parrot fever
Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma

Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma
Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma
Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
Trachomatous pannus

A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis
Paratrabhoma

A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis

A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified
Chlamydiosis NOS
Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75 Typhus fever

Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii
Classical typhus (fever)
Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus

A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill’s disease]
Brill-Zinsser disease

A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi
Murine (flea-borne) typhus

A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi
Scrub (mite-borne) typhus
Tsutsugamushi fever

A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified
Typhus (fever) NOS

A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]

A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii
Rocky Mountain spotted fever
Sao Paulo fever

A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii
African tick typhus
Boutonneuse fever
India tick typhus
Kenya tick typhus
Marseilles fever
Mediterranean tick fever

A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica
North Asian tick fever
Siberian tick typhus

A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis
Queensland tick typhus

A77.4 Ehrlichiosis
Excludes1: Rickettsioses due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified

A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]

A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis

A77.8 Other spotted fevers

A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified
Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78 Q fever
Infection due to Coxiella burnetii
Nine Mile fever
Quadrilateral fever

A79 Other rickettsioses

A79.0 Trench fever
Quintan fever
Wolhynian fever
A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari
Kew Garden fever
Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses
A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu
A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified
Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)
sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis
A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated
A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported
A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous
A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified
  A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified
  A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis
A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system

Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions

Use additional code to identify:
  dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
  dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified
    Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified
  A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    vCJD
  A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    CJD
    Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
  Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
  Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
  Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system
  A81.81 Kuru
  A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome
    GSS syndrome
A81.83 Fatal familial insomnia
  FFI

A81.89 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
  Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82 Rabies
  A82.0 Sylvatic rabies
  A82.1 Urban rabies
  A82.9 Rabies, unspecified

A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
  Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis
  Excludes2: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)
    West Nile fever (A92.3-)
    West Nile virus (A92.3-)

A83.0 Japanese encephalitis
A83.1 Western equine encephalitis
A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
A83.3 St Louis encephalitis
A83.4 Australian encephalitis
  Kunjin virus disease
A83.5 California encephalitis
  California meningoencephalitis
  La Crosse encephalitis
A83.6 Rocio virus disease
A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis
  Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis
  A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]
  A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis
  A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
    Louping ill
    Powassan virus disease
A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified
  Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC
    specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC
  Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
    encephalitis due to cytomegalovirus (B25.8)
    encephalitis due to herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)
    encephalitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
    encephalitis due to measles virus (B05.0)
    encephalitis due to mumps virus (B26.2)
    encephalitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
    encephalitis due to zoster (B02.0)
    lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)
A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis
   Enteroviral encephalomyelitis
A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis
   Adenoviral meningoencephalitis
A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
   Excludes1: West nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)
A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis
   Encephalitis lethargica
   Von Economo-Cruchet disease
A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis
   Viral encephalomyelitis NOS
   Viral meningoencephalitis NOS
A87 Viral meningitis
   Excludes1: meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
   meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
   meningitis due to measles virus (B05.1)
   meningitis due to mumps virus (B26.1)
   meningitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
   meningitis due to zoster (B02.1)
A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis
   Coxsackievirus meningitis
   Echovirus meningitis
A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis
A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
   Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis
A87.8 Other viral meningitis
A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified
A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
   viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)
A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]
A88.1 Epidemic vertigo
A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system
A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)
A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]
   Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)
A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever
A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers
   Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)
A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease
   Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever
A92.1 O’nyong-nyong fever
A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever
   Venezuelan equine encephalitis
   Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease
A92.3 West Nile virus infection
   West Nile fever

A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified
   West Nile fever NOS
   West Nile fever without complications
   West Nile virus NOS

A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis
   West Nile encephalitis
   West Nile encephalomyelitis

A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation
   Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications
   Use additional code to specify the other conditions

A92.4 Rift Valley fever

A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers

A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified

A93.0 Oropouche virus disease
   Oropouche fever

A93.1 Sandfly fever
   Pappataci fever
   Phlebotomus fever

A93.2 Colorado tick fever

A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
   Piry virus disease
   Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
   Arboviral fever NOS
   Arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever

A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever
   Jungle yellow fever

A95.1 Urban yellow fever

A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever

A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever
   Argentinian hemorrhagic fever

A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever
   Bolivian hemorrhagic fever

A96.2 Lassa fever

A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers

A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
   dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever
Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever
A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease
A98.3 Marburg virus disease
A98.4 Ebola virus disease
A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
  Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
  Korean hemorrhagic fever
  Russian hemorrhagic fever
  Hantaan virus disease
  Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations
  Nephropathia epidemica
  Songo fever
  \textbf{Excludes1}: hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)

A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
  \textbf{Excludes1}: congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)
  \textbf{Excludes2}: anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
  gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
  herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum
  Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis
  Herpes simplex facialis
  Herpes simplex labialis
  Herpes simplex otitis externa
  Vesicular dermatitis of ear
  Vesicular dermatitis of lip

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis
  Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis
  Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
  Simian B disease
  \textbf{Excludes1}: herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)
  non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease
  B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified
  B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis
  Herpesviral iritis
  Herpesviral uveitis, anterior
  B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis
  Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis
  B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis
  B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye
  Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid
B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease
Herpesviral sepsis

B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections
B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis
B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis
B00.89 Other herpesviral infection
Herpesviral whitlow

B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified
Herpes simplex infection NOS

B01 Varicella [chickenpox]
B01.0 Varicella meningitis
B01.1 Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
B01.11 Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
B01.12 Varicella myelitis
Postchickenpox myelitis

B01.2 Varicella pneumonia

B01.8 Varicella with other complications
B01.81 Varicella keratitis
B01.89 Other varicella complications

B01.9 Varicella without complication
Varicella NOS

B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]
Includes: shingles
zona

B02.0 Zoster encephalitis
Zoster meningoencephalitis

B02.1 Zoster meningitis

B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement
B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis
B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
B02.23 Postherpetic polynuropathy
B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis
Herpes zoster myelitis
B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement
Postherpetic radiculopathy

B02.3 Zoster ocular disease
B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified
B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis
B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis
B02.33 Zoster keratitis
Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
B02.34 Zoster scleritis
B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease
Zoster blepharitis

B02.7 Disseminated zoster

B02.8 Zoster with other complications
Herpes zoster otitis externa

B02.9 Zoster without complications
Zoster NOS

B03 Smallpox
Note: In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

B04 Monkeypox

B05 Measles
Includes: morbilli
Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis
Postmeasles encephalitis

B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis
Postmeasles meningitis

B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia
Postmeasles pneumonia

B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media
Postmeasles otitis media

B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications

B05.8 Measles with other complications
B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis
B05.89 Other measles complications

B05.9 Measles without complication
Measles NOS

B06 Rubella [German measles]
Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

B06.0 Rubella with neurological complications
B06.00 Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified
B06.01 Rubella encephalitis
Rubella meningoencephalitis
B06.02 Rubella meningitis
B06.09 Other neurological complications of rubella

B06.8 Rubella with other complications
B06.81 Rubella pneumonia
B06.82 Rubella arthritis
B06.89 Other rubella complications

B06.9 Rubella without complication
Rubella NOS

B07 Viral warts
Includes: verruca simplex
verruca vulgaris
viral warts due to human papillomavirus

Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
papilloma of bladder (D41.4)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B07.0 Plantar wart
Verruca plantaris

B07.8 Other viral warts
Common wart
Flat wart
Verruca plana

B07.9 Viral wart, unspecified

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections
Excludes2: monkeypox (B04)

B08.01 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine
B08.010 Cowpox
B08.011 Vaccinia not from vaccine
Excludes1: vaccinia (from vaccination) (generalized) (T88.1)

B08.02 Orf virus disease
Contagious pustular dermatitis
Ecthyma contagiosum

B08.03 Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

B08.04 Paravaccinia, unspecified

B08.09 Other orthopoxvirus infections
Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
Roseola infantum

B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified
Roseola infantum, unspecified

B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6

B08.22 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7

B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]

B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
Hand, foot and mouth disease

B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
Herpangina

B08.6 Parapoxvirus infections

B08.60 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified

B08.61 Bovine stomatitis

B08.62 Sealpox
B08.69 Other parapoxvirus infections

B08.7 Yatapoxvirus infections
B08.70 Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified
B08.71 Tanapox virus disease
B08.72 Yaba pox virus disease
Yaba monkey tumor disease

B08.79 Other yatapoxvirus infections

B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis
Foot-and-mouth disease
Poxvirus NEC

B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
Viral enanthema NOS
Viral exanthema NOS

Other human herpesviruses (B10)

B10 Other human herpesviruses

Excludes2: cytomegalovirus (B25.9)
Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)
herpes NOS (B00.9)
herpes simplex (B00.-)
herpes zoster (B02.-)
human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02.-)
human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0-)
human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)
varicella (B01.-)
zoster (B02.-)

B10.0 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis

Excludes2: herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)
herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)
human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)
simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)

B10.01 Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis

B10.09 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis

B10.8 Other human herpesvirus infection

B10.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection

B10.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection

B10.89 Other human herpesvirus infection
Human herpesvirus 8 infection
Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)
Excludes2: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15 Acute hepatitis A
B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma
B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma
Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16 Acute hepatitis B
B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma
B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma
B16.2 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17 Other acute viral hepatitis
B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier
B17.1 Acute hepatitis C
B17.10 Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma
Acute hepatitis C NOS
B17.11 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma
B17.2 Acute hepatitis E
B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis
Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC
B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
Acute hepatitis NOS

B18 Chronic viral hepatitis
B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C
B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis
B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified

B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis
B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis B
B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma
Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS
B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma
B19.2 Unspecified viral hepatitis C
B19.20 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
Viral hepatitis C NOS
B19.21 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma
B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
AIDS-related complex [ARC]
HIV infection, symptomatic

**Code first** Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

**Use additional** code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection

**Excludes1:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

**B25 Cytomegaloviral disease**

**Excludes1:** congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)

B25.0 Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis

B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis

B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis

B25.8 Other cytomegaloviral diseases
  Cytomegaloviral encephalitis

B25.9 Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

**B26 Mumps**

**Includes:** epidemic parotitis
  infectious parotitis

B26.0 Mumps orchitis

B26.1 Mumps meningitis

B26.2 Mumps encephalitis

B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis

B26.8 Mumps with other complications
  B26.81 Mumps hepatitis
  B26.82 Mumps myocarditis
  B26.83 Mumps nephritis
  B26.84 Mumps polyneuropathy
  B26.85 Mumps arthritis
  B26.89 Other mumps complications

B26.9 Mumps without complication
  Mumps NOS
  Mumps parotitis NOS

**B27 Infectious mononucleosis**

**Includes:** glandular fever
  monocytic angina
  Pfeiffer's disease

B27.0 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
  Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
  B27.00 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication
  B27.01 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
  B27.02 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis
  B27.09 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications
Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis

B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
   B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications
   B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
   B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis
   B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication
       Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis
   B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication
   B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
   B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis
   B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication
       Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified
   B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication
   B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy
   B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis
   B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication
       Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis
   Excludes1: herpessviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
               ocular zoster (B02.3)
   B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus
       Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
       Shipyard eye
   B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus
       Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
       Swimming-pool conjunctivitis
   B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis
   B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)
       Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
       Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
       Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)
   B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
       Newcastle conjunctivitis
   B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified
   B33.0 Epidemic myalgia
       Bornholm disease
   B33.1 Ross River disease
       Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema
       Ross River fever
   B33.2 Viral carditis
       Coxsackie (virus) carditis
       B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified
B33.21 Viral endocarditis
B33.22 Viral myocarditis
B33.23 Viral pericarditis
B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy

B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified
Retrovirus infection NOS

B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]
Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations
Sin nombre virus disease

Use additional code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)

Excludes1: hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)
hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

B33.8 Other specified viral diseases

Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34 Viral infection of unspecified site

Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)
herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)
retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)
viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)
viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified
B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified
Coxsackievirus infection NOS
Echovirus infection NOS

B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified

Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)

B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified
B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified
B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site
B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified
Viremia NOS

Mycoses (B35-B49)

Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

B35 Dermatophytosis

Includes: favus
infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton
tinea, any type except those in B36.-

B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis
Beard ringworm
Kerion
Scalp ringworm
Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium
Dermatophytic onychia
Dermatophytosis of nail
Onychomycosis
Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum
Dermatophytosis of hand
Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis
Athlete's foot
Dermatophytosis of foot
Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis
Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata
Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris
Dhobi itch
Groin ringworm
Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses
Disseminated dermatophytosis
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified
Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor
Tinea flava
Tinea versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra
Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris
Microsporosis nigra
Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 White piedra
Tinea blanca

B36.3 Black piedra

B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses

B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified

B37 Candidiasis
Includes: candidosis
moniliasis

Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 Candidal stomatitis
Oral thrush

B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis
Candidal bronchitis
Candidal pneumonia

B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail
Candidal onychia
Candidal paronychia

Excludes2: diaper dermatitis (L22)
B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina
Candidal vulvovaginitis
Monilial vulvovaginitis
Vaginal thrush

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites
  B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis
  B37.42 Candidal balanitis
  B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis
    Candidal pyelonephritis

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

B37.7 Candidal sepsis
  Disseminated candidiasis
  Systemic candidiasis

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites
  B37.81 Candidal esophagitis
  B37.82 Candidal enteritis
    Candidal proctitis
  B37.83 Candidal cheilitis
  B37.84 Candidal otitis externa
  B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis
    Candidal osteomyelitis

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified
  Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis
  B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
  B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
  B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
  B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
  B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis
  B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
    Generalized coccidioidomycosis
  B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
    B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis
    B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
  B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis
  Code first  associated AIDS (B20)
  Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:
    endocarditis (I39)
    meningitis (G02)
    pericarditis (I32)
    retinitis (H32)

  B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati
Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
American histoplasmosis
B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii
African histoplasmosis
B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified

B40 Blastomycosis
Excludes1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)
B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified
B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis
B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis
Generalized blastomycosis
B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis
Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis
Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
Lutz' disease
B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis
Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B42 Sporotrichosis
B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis
B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis
Generalized sporotrichosis
B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis
Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis
B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess
B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis
  Dermatitis verrucosa
B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess
  Cerebral chromomycosis
B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst
B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis
B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44 Aspergillosis
  Includes: aspergilloma
B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis
B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis
  Generalized aspergillosis
B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis
  B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
  B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis
B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococcosis
B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis
B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis
  Cryptococcal meningitis
  Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis
B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis
B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis
B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis
  Generalized cryptococcosis
B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis
B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis
B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis
B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis
B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis
B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis
  Subcutaneous mucormycosis
B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis
  Generalized mucormycosis
B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified
B46.8 Other zygomycoses
  Entomophthoromycosis
B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified
  Phycomycosis NOS

B47 Mycetoma
B47.0 Eumycetoma
Madura foot, mycotic
Maduromycosis

B47.1 Actinomycetoma

B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified
Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified

B48.0 Lobomycosis
Keloidal blastomycosis
Lobo's disease

B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis

B48.2 Allescheriasis
Infection due to Pseudallescheria boydii
Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)

B48.3 Geotrichosis
Geotrichum stomatitis

B48.4 Penicillosis

B48.8 Other specified mycoses
Adiaspiromycosis
Infection of tissue and organs by Alternaria
Infection of tissue and organs by Drechslera
Infection of tissue and organs by Fusarium
Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49 Unspecified mycosis
Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)

Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)
other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria
Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other Plasmodium species

B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications
Cerebral malaria NOS

B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria
Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS

B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria
Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum
Excludes1: plasmodium vivax with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen

B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications

B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria
Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax
Excludes1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy
B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications
B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication
   Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria

B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria
   Excludes1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
   Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
   Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia
   Excludes1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54 Unspecified malaria

B55 Leishmaniasis

B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis
   Kala-azar
   Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56 African trypanosomiasis

B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis
   Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense
   West African sleeping sickness

B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis
   East African sleeping sickness
   Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense

B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
   Sleeping sickness NOS

B57 Chagas' disease

Includes: American trypanosomiasis
   infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi

B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement
   Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis

B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement
   Acute Chagas' disease NOS

B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement
   American trypanosomiasis NOS
   Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS
   Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis
   Trypanosomiasis NOS

B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement
   B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified
B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease
B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease
B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement
B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified
B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease
B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease
B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis
Includes: infection due to Toxoplasma gondii
Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy
  B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified
  B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis
  B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy
    Toxoplasma uveitis

B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis

B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis

B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
  B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis
  B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis
  B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
    Toxoplasma pyelonephritis
  B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)
  intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)
  isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0 Babesiosis
  Piroplasmosis

B60.1 Acanthamebiasis
  B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified
  B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)
  B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
  B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
  B60.19 Other acanthamebic disease
B60.2  Naegleriasis
   Primary amebic meningoencephalitis

B60.8  Other specified protozoal diseases
   Microsporidiosis

B64  Unspecified protozoal disease

Helminthiases (B65-B83)

B65  Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]
   Includes:  snail fever
   B65.0  Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]
   B65.1  Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]
   B65.2  Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum
      Asiatic schistosomiasis
   B65.3  Cercarial dermatitis
      Swimmer's itch
   B65.8  Other schistosomiasis
      Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum
      Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei
      Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi
   B65.9  Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66  Other fluke infections
   B66.0  Opisthorchiasis
      Infection due to cat liver fluke
      Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)
   B66.1  Clonorchiasis
      Chinese liver fluke disease
      Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis
      Oriental liver fluke disease
   B66.2  Dicroceliasis
      Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum
      Lancet fluke infection
   B66.3  Fascioliasis
      Infection due to Fasciola gigantica
      Infection due to Fasciola hepatica
      Infection due to Fasciola indica
      Sheep liver fluke disease
   B66.4  Paragonimiasis
      Infection due to Paragonimus species
      Lung fluke disease
      Pulmonary distomiasis
   B66.5  Fasciolopsiasis
      Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
      Intestinal distomiasis
   B66.8  Other specified fluke infections
      Echinostomiasis
      Heterophyiasis
      Metagonimiasis
      Nanophyetiasis
      Watsoniasis
   B66.9  Fluke infection, unspecified
B67  Echinococcosis
   Includes:  hydatidosis
   B67.0  Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
   B67.1  Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
   B67.2  Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone
   B67.3  Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites
      B67.31  Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland
      B67.32  Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites
      B67.39  Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites
   B67.4  Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
   Dog tapeworm (infection)
   B67.5  Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
   B67.6  Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites
      B67.61  Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites
      B67.69  Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites
   B67.7  Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
   B67.8  Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
   B67.9  Echinococcosis, other and unspecified
      B67.90  Echinococcosis, unspecified
         Echinococcosis NOS
      B67.99  Other echinococcosis

B68  Taeniasis
   Excludes1:  cysticercosis (B69.-)
   B68.0  Taenia solium taeniasis
      Pork tapeworm (infection)
   B68.1  Taenia saginata taeniasis
      Beef tapeworm (infection)
      Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata
   B68.9  Taeniasis, unspecified

B69  Cysticercosis
   Includes:  cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia solium
   B69.0  Cysticercosis of central nervous system
   B69.1  Cysticercosis of eye
   B69.8  Cysticercosis of other sites
      B69.81  Myositis in cysticercosis
      B69.89  Cysticercosis of other sites
   B69.9  Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70  Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis
   B70.0  Diphyllobothriasis
      Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection
      Fish tapeworm (infection)
      Excludes2:  larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)
B70.1 Sparganosis
Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
Infection due to Spirometra larva
Larval diphyllobothriasis
Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections

B71.0 Hymenolepiasis
Dwarf tapeworm infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)

B71.1 Dipylidiasis

B71.8 Other specified cestode infections
Coenurosis

B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified
Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis
Includes: guinea worm infection
infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73 Onchocerciasis
Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
onchocercosis
river blindness

B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease
B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified
B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis
B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma
B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement
Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis

B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease

B74 Filariasis
Excludes2: onchocerciasis (B73)
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Bancroftian elephantiasis
Bancroftian filariasis

B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi

B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori

B74.3 Loiasis
Calabar swelling
Eyeworm disease of Africa
Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansonelliasis
Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi
Infection due to Mansonella perstans
Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases
Dirofilariasis

B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified
B75 Trichinellosis
Includes: infection due to Trichinella species
  trichiniasis

B76 Hookworm diseases
Includes: uncinariasis

B76.0 Ancylostomiasis
  Infection due to Ancylostoma species

B76.1 Necatoriasis
  Infection due to Necator americanus

B76.8 Other hookworm diseases

B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified
  Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77 Ascariasis
Includes: ascaridiasis
  roundworm infection

B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications

B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications
  B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia
  B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified

B78 Strongyloidiasis
Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)

B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis

B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis

B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis

B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79 Trichuriasis
Includes: trichocephaliasis
  whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 Enterobiasis
Includes: oxyuriasis
  pinworm infection
  threadworm infection

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)

B81.0 Anisakiasis
  Infection due to Anisakis larva

B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis
  Capillariasis NOS
  Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis
  Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)

B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis

B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis
  Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus costaricensis
B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases
Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8
Mixed helminthiasis NOS

B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases
Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]
Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism
B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified
B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiases
Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)
Excludes2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)
B83.0 Visceral larva migrans
Toxocariasis
B83.1 Gnathostomiasis
Wandering swelling
B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
Excludes2: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)
B83.3 Syngamiasis
Syngamosis
B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis
Excludes2: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)
B83.8 Other specified helminthiases
Acanthocephaliasis
Gongylonemiasis
Hepatic capillariasis
Metastrongyliasis
Thelaziiasis
B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified
Worms NOS
Excludes1: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis
B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis
Head-lice infestation
B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis
Body-lice infestation
B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified
B85.3 Phthiriasis
Infestation by crab-lice
Infestation by Phthirus pubis
B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis
Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0-B85.3

B86 Scabies
Sarcoptic itch
B87 Myiasis

Includes: infestation by larva of flies

B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis
   Creeping myiasis

B87.1 Wound myiasis
   Traumatic myiasis

B87.2 Ocular myiasis

B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis
   Laryngeal myiasis

B87.4 Aural myiasis

B87.8 Myiasis of other sites
   B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis
   B87.82 Intestinal myiasis
   B87.89 Myiasis of other sites

B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified

B88 Other infestations

B88.0 Other acariasis
   Acarine dermatitis
   Dermatitis due to Demodex species
   Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae
   Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus
   Trombiculosis
   Excludes2: scabies (B86)

B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]

B88.2 Other arthropod infestations
   Scarabiasis

B88.3 External hirudiniasis
   Leech infestation NOS
   Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

B88.8 Other specified infestations
   Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa
   Linguatulosis
   Porocephalasis

B88.9 Infestation, unspecified
   Infestation (skin) NOS
   Infestation by mites NOS
   Skin parasites NOS

B89 Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelea of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Note: Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease

B90 Sequelae of tuberculosis
B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis
B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis
B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints
B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs
   Excludes2: sequelae of respiratorv tuberculosis (B90.9)
B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis
   Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis
   Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

B92 Sequelae of leprosy

B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
   B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma
   B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis
   B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis
   B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
   B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

B95 Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      B95.61 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
         Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
         Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      B95.62 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
         Methicillin resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]
   B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli ] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.20 Unspecified Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   Escherichia coli [E. coli] NOS

B96.21 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) O157 as the cause of diseases
classified elsewhere
   E. coli O157:H- (nonmotile) with confirmation of Shiga toxin
   E. coli O157 with confirmation of Shiga toxin when H antigen is unknown, or is not H7
   O157:H7 Escherichia coli [E.coli] with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
   Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
   STEC O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production

B96.22 Other specified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of
diseases classified elsewhere
   Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli]
   Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] with known O group

B96.23 Unspecified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of
diseases classified elsewhere
   Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] with unspecified O group
   STEC NOS

B96.29 Other Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   Non-Shiga toxin-producing E. coli

B96.3 Hemophillus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B96.82 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.21 SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)
   B97.29 Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
   B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.81 Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.89 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Other infectious diseases (B99)

B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases
  B99.8 Other infectious disease
  B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease

Chapter 2

Neoplasms (C00-D49)

Note: Functional activity
All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from
Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.

Morphology [Histology]
Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ,
benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such
as for malignant melanoma and certain neuroendocrine tumors, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the
category and codes.

Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries
A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to
the subcategory/code .8 ('overlapping lesion'), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple
neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes
for each site should be assigned.

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue
Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant
neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

This chapter contains the following blocks:
C00-C14 Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C15-C26 Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs
C30-C39 Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
C40-C41 Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage
C43-C44 Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin
C45-C49 Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue
C50 Malignant neoplasms of breast
C51-C58 Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs
C60-C63 Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs
C64-C68 Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract
C69-C72 Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
C73-C75 Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands
C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
C7B Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites
C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
D00-D09 In situ neoplasms
D10-D36 Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors
D3A Benign neuroendocrine tumors
D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes
D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant melanoma of lip (C43.0)
- Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4A.0)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C44.0-)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect
- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect
- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect
- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified

C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip

C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum
Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
malignant neoplasm of gingiva

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum

C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum

C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction
C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth
C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth
C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate

C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)

C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula

C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate

C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa
Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth
C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth
C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth
"book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified site
Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands
Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
- malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland
- Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland

C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
- malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa

C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)

C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil

C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
- Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula

C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis
- Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
- Malignant neoplasm of glossopiglottic fold(s)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx
C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx
Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of adenoid
Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller
Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate
Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana
Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx

C11.9 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus
Malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)

C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region

C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold, marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx
C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx
C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)

C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified
C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer’s ring
C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: “book leaf” neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)
Excludes1: Kaposi’s sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus
C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus
C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus
C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7A.092)

C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia
- Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
- Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
- Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
- Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach
C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach
C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum
Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus
  Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus
  Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach

C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified
  Gastric cancer NOS

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine
  Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7A.01)

C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum

C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum

C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum, malignant
  Excludes1: Meckel's diverticulum, congenital (Q43.0)

C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine

C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified

C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon
  Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum
  Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix

C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon

C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure

C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon

C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure

C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon

C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon
  Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)

C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon

C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
  Malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
  Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)
  Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum
  Malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla
  Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7A.026)
C21  Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal
   Excludes2:  malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)
              malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
              malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
              malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
              other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
              other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
              other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)

C21.0  Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified

C21.1  Malignant neoplasm of anal canal
   Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter

C21.2  Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone

C21.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
   Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
   Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
   Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

C22  Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
   Excludes1:  malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
               secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)

   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
   hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)

C22.0  Liver cell carcinoma
   Hepatocellular carcinoma
   Hepatoma

C22.1  Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
   Cholangiocarcinoma
   Excludes1:  malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)

C22.2  Hepatoblastoma

C22.3  Angiosarcoma of liver
   Kupffer cell sarcoma

C22.4  Other sarcomas of liver

C22.7  Other specified carcinomas of liver

C22.8  Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type

C22.9  Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23  Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract
   Excludes1:  malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0  Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
   Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct
   Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct
   Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

C24.1  Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater

C24.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract
   Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts
   Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract
C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas

C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas

C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas

C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct

C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
- Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas
- Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas

C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen

Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)
- non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
- Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)
- malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity
- Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose
- Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha
- Malignant neoplasm of internal nose
- Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose
- Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)
- malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)
- malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)
- malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)
- malignant melanoma of skin of nose (C43.31)
- malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose C44.301, C44.311, C44.321, C44.391)

C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear
- Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum
- Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-,C44.2-)
malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
malignant melanoma of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C44.2-)

C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses
C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus
Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus

C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus

C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus

C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses

C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis
Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, marginal zone (C13.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (C13.1)

C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis

C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage

C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx

C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1:
- Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
- malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (C7A.090)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus
- Malignant neoplasm of carina
- Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)
  - C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified main bronchus
  - C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus
  - C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung
  - C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  - C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung
  - C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung
  - C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  - C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung
  - C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung
  - C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified bronchus and lung
  - C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung
  - C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung

C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of bronchus or lung
  - C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified bronchus or lung
  - Lung cancer NOS
  - C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right bronchus or lung
  - C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left bronchus or lung

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7A.091)

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart
- Malignant neoplasm of pericardium
  - Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)

C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum
C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum
C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified
C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura
C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura

C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
  thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified

C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
  malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.9)
  malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
  C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb
  C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
  C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
  C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
  C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
  C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
  C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
  C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb

C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
  C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of unspecified limb
  C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb
C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb

C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of limb

C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of unspecified limb

C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of right limb

C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of left limb

C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of eyelid (C49.0)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (C32.3)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of limbs (C40.-)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose (C30.0)

C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face

Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  maxillary sinus (C31.0)
  upper jaw (C03.0)
  malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible

Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  jaw NOS (C03.9)
  lower (C03.1)
  malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
  Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)
  sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus

C43.10 Malignant melanoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus

C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal

C43.20 Malignant melanoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal

C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular canal
C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face
  C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face
  C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose
  C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
  malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)
  C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin
    Malignant melanoma of anal margin
    Malignant melanoma of perianal skin

C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast

C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk

C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder
  C43.60 Malignant melanoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
  C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip
  C43.70 Malignant melanoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip
  C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip

C43.8 Malignant melanoma of overlapping sites of skin

C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
  Malignant melanoma of unspecified site of skin
  Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C4A Merkel cell carcinoma

C4A.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C4A.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C4A.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.21 Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.22 Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C4A.3 Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face
  C4A.30 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face
  C4A.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of nose
  C4A.39 Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face
C4A.4 Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck

C4A.5 Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk

Excludes2:
- malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
- malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C4A.51 Merkel cell carcinoma of anal skin
- Merkel cell carcinoma of anal margin
- Merkel cell carcinoma of perianal skin

C4A.52 Merkel cell carcinoma of skin of breast

C4A.59 Merkel cell carcinoma of other part of trunk

C4A.6 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.60 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.61 Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.62 Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.7 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip

C4A.70 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip

C4A.71 Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower limb, including hip

C4A.72 Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower limb, including hip

C4A.8 Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites

C4A.9 Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified
- Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified site
- Merkel cell carcinoma NOS

C44 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes:
- malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
- malignant neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1:
- Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
- malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
- malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)
- Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)

C44.0 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

Excludes1:
- malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

C44.00 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

C44.01 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lip

C44.02 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lip

C44.09 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

C44.1 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

Excludes1:
- connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)

C44.10 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

C44.101 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

C44.102 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus

C44.109 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.11 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus

C44.111 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

C44.112 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.19 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  C44.191 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C44.192 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  C44.199 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.2 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)
  C44.20 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.201 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.202 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.209 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.21 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.211 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.212 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.219 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.22 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.221 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.222 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.229 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.29 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.291 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.292 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.299 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

C44.3 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  C44.30 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
    C44.300 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
    C44.301 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
    C44.309 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
  C44.31 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
    C44.310 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face
    C44.311 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of nose
    C44.319 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face
  C44.32 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
    C44.320 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face
C44.321 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of nose
C44.329 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face

C44.39 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  C44.390 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified parts of face
  C44.391 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
  C44.399 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face

C44.4 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
  C44.40 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
  C44.41 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
  C44.42 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
  C44.49 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

C44.5 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
  Excludes1: anus NOS (C21.0)
    scrotum (C63.2)
  C44.50 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
    C44.500 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
      Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
      Unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
    C44.501 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
    C44.509 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk
  C44.51 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
    C44.510 Basal cell carcinoma of anal skin
      Basal cell carcinoma of anal margin
      Basal cell carcinoma of perianal skin
    C44.511 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of breast
    C44.519 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk
  C44.52 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
    C44.520 Squamous cell carcinoma of anal skin
      Squamous cell carcinoma of anal margin
      Squamous cell carcinoma of perianal skin
    C44.521 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of breast
    C44.529 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk
  C44.59 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
    C44.590 Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
      Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
      Other specified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
    C44.591 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
    C44.599 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk

C44.6 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.60 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.601 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.602 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.609  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.61  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.611  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C44.612  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.619  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.62  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.621  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C44.622  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.629  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.69  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.691  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C44.692  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.699  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.7  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.70  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.701  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C44.702  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.709  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.71  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.711  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C44.712  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.719  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.72  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.721  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C44.722  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.729  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.79  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.791  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C44.792  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.799  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.8  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.80  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.81  Basal cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
C44.82  Squamous cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
C44.89  Other specified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.9  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
C44.90  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
        Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of skin
C44.91  Basal cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
C44.92 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
C44.99 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45 Mesothelioma

C45.0 Mesothelioma of pleura
   Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)

C45.1 Mesothelioma of peritoneum
   Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac
   Mesothelioma of mesentery
   Mesothelioma of mesocolon
   Mesothelioma of omentum
   Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)
   Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)

C45.2 Mesothelioma of pericardium
   Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)

C45.7 Mesothelioma of other sites

C45.9 Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46 Kaposi's sarcoma

   Code first any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

C46.0 Kaposi's sarcoma of skin

C46.1 Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue
   Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel
   Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue
   Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia
   Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament
   Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
   Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle
   Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

C46.2 Kaposi's sarcoma of palate

C46.3 Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes

C46.4 Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites

C46.5 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung
   C46.50 Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified lung
   C46.51 Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung
   C46.52 Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung

C46.7 Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites

C46.9 Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified
   Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified site

C47 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

   Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
   Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

C47.0 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)

C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder
C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder
C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder
C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip
C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip
C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax
C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen
C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis
C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified part of trunk
C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
Excludes1: Kaposi’s sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
mesothelioma (C45.-)
C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum
C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon
Malignant neoplasm of omentum
Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum
C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified
C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue
Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
malignant neoplasm of bursa
malignant neoplasm of cartilage
malignant neoplasm of fascia
malignant neoplasm of fat
malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
malignant neoplasm of muscle
malignant neoplasm of synovia
malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
articular (C40-C41)
larynx (C32.3)
nose (C30.0)
malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (C50.-)
Excludes2: Kaposi’s sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax
Malignant neoplasm of axilla
Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
Malignant neoplasm of great vessels
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
  malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
  malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
  malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen
Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium

C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis
Malignant neoplasm of buttock
Malignant neoplasm of groin
Malignant neoplasm of perineum

C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of back NOS

C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue

C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of breast (C50)

C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast
Includes: connective tissue of breast
  Paget's disease of breast
  Paget's disease of nipple
Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)
Excludes1: skin of breast (C44.501, C44.511, C44.521, C44.591)

C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola
C50.01 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female
  C50.011 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast
  C50.012 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast
C50.019  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
C50.02 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male
C50.021 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast
C50.022 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast
C50.029 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast

C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast
C50.11 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female
C50.111 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
C50.112 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
C50.119 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast
C50.12 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male
C50.121 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast
C50.122 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast
C50.129 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast

C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast
C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female
C50.211 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.212 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.219 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male
C50.221 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast
C50.222 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast
C50.229 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast
C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female
C50.311 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.312 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.319 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male
C50.321 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast
C50.322 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast
C50.329 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast
C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female
C50.411 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.412 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.419 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male
C50.421 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.422 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.429 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast

C50.51 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female

C50.511 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast

C50.512 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast

C50.519 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast

C50.52 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male

C50.521 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast

C50.522 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast

C50.529 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.6 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast

C50.61 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female

C50.611 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast

C50.612 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast

C50.619 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast

C50.62 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male

C50.621 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast

C50.622 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast

C50.629 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast

C50.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast

C50.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female

C50.811 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast

C50.812 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast

C50.819 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast

C50.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male

C50.821 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast

C50.822 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast

C50.829 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast

C50.9 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site

C50.91 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female

C50.911 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast

C50.912 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast

C50.919 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast

C50.92 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male

C50.921 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast

C50.922 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast

C50.929 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast

Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs (C51-C58)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
   C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus
      Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland
   C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus
   C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris
   C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva
   C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified
      Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
      Malignant neoplasm of pudendum

C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
   C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
   C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
   C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri
   C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified

C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri
   C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
      Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
   C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
   C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
   C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
   C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri
   C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified

C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity
   C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
   C56.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
   C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary

C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
   C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
      Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
      Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
      C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified fallopian tube
      C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube
      C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube
   C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
      C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified broad ligament
      C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament

C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
  C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified round ligament
  C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
  C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament

C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
  Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS

C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified

C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
  Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct

C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
  Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
  Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
  Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
            choriocarcinoma of male genital organs (D37.9)
  Excludes1: chorioadenoma (D39.2)
            hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
            invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
            male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
            malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)
  Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis
  C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
    Malignant neoplasm of foreskin
  C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis
  C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
    Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum
  C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis
  C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
    Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
  Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis
  Malignant neoplasm of retained testis
  C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified undescended testis
  C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis
C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis
C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis
  Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis
  C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified descended testis
  C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis
  C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis
C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
  C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
  Malignant neoplasm of testis NOS
  C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
  C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended

C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs
  C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis
    C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified epididymis
    C63.01 Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis
    C63.02 Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis
  C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord
    C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified spermatic cord
    C63.11 Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord
    C63.12 Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord
  C63.2 Malignant neoplasm of scrotum
    Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum
  C63.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
    Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle
    Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis
  C63.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs
    Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
  C63.9 Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
    Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract (C64-C68)
C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
  Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney (C7A.093)
    malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
    malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.)
  C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis
  C64.2 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis
  C64.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis

C65 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
  Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction
    malignant neoplasm of renal calyces
  C65.1 Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis
  C65.2 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis
C65.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis

C66 Malignant neoplasm of ureter

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)

C66.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ureter

C66.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter

C66.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ureter

C67 Malignant neoplasm of bladder

C67.0 Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder

C67.1 Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder

C67.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder

C67.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder

C67.4 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder

C67.5 Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck

Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice

C67.6 Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice

C67.7 Malignant neoplasm of urachus

C67.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder

C67.9 Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)

C68.0 Malignant neoplasm of urethra

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)

C68.1 Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands

C68.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

C68.9 Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva

C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva

C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva

C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva

C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea

C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cornea

C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea

C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea
C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina
   Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
              neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
              retinal freckle (D49.81)

C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified retina

C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina

C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina

C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid

C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified choroid

C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid

C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid

C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body

C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body

C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body

C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body

C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct

C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct

C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct

C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit

C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified orbit

C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit

C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit

C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa

C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified eye and adnexa

C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa

C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa

C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of eye

C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified eye

C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right eye

C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left eye

C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges

C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges

C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)

C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS

C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe

C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe

C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe

C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe

C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)

C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum

C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS

C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain

C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified

C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)

C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord

C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina

C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve
Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb

C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified olfactory nerve

C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve

C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve

C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve

C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified optic nerve

C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve

C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve

C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve

C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified acoustic nerve

C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve

C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve

C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves

C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve
Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS

C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves

C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of central nervous system
Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS
Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
   C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
      C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland
      C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland
   C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
      C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland
      C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland
   C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of adrenal gland
      C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right adrenal gland
      C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left adrenal gland

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7A.0-)
      malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
      malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
      malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
      malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
      malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
      malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
      malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)
      malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A.-)
   C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland
   C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland
   C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
   C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland
   C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body
   C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
   C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified
   C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A)

C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
   Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
   Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
      carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)
   Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)
      Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)
   C7A.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors
      C7A.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
C7A.01 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
   C7A.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
   C7A.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
   C7A.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum
   C7A.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
C7A.02 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
   C7A.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix
   C7A.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum
   C7A.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
   C7A.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
   C7A.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
   C7A.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
   C7A.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum
   C7A.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
   Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
C7A.09 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
   C7A.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
   C7A.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
   C7A.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
   C7A.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
   C7A.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
   C7A.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
   C7A.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
   C7A.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites

C7A.1 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
   Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
   Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
   High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site

C7A.8 Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B)

C7B Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C7B.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors
   C7B.00 Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site
   C7B.01 Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes
   C7B.02 Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver
   C7B.03 Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone
   C7B.04 Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum
      Mesentery metastasis of carcinoid tumor
   C7B.09 Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites

C7B.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation

C7B.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)  
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)  
malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)  
malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)  
malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax
Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen

C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis
Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb
  C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified upper limb
  C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb
  C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb
  C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lower limb
  C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb
  C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of other specified ill-defined sites
Malignant neoplasm of overlapping ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C86, C88, C96.-)  
mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7B.04)  
secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7B.01)

C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck
Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes

C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes

C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes
Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes

C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes

C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes

C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions
C77.9  Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified

C78  Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
  secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7B.02)
  secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7B.04)

C78.0  Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
  C78.00  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified lung
  C78.01  Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung
  C78.02  Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung

C78.1  Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum

C78.2  Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura

C78.3  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
  C78.30  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
  C78.39  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs

C78.4  Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine

C78.5  Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum

C78.6  Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C78.7  Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct

C78.8  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
  C78.80  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
  C78.89  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

C79  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
  secondary carcinoid tumors (C7B.-)
  secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B.-)

C79.0  Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
  C79.00  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney and renal pelvis
  C79.01  Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis
  C79.02  Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis

C79.1  Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
  C79.10  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
  C79.11  Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
  C79.19  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs

C79.2  Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
  Excludes1: secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7B.1)

C79.3  Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
  C79.31  Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
  C79.32  Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges

C79.4  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
  C79.40  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
  C79.49  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system
C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
   Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7B.03)
C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow

C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary
C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary

C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland

C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site
   Metastatic cancer NOS
   Metastatic disease NOS
   Excludes1: carcinomatosis NOS (C80.0)
   generalized cancer NOS (C80.0)
   malignant (primary) neoplasm of unspecified site (C80.1)

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site (C7A.00)
   malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site

C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified
   Carcinomatosis NOS
   Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
   Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

C80.1 Malignant (primary) neoplasm, unspecified
   Cancer NOS
   Cancer unspecified site (primary)
   Carcinoma unspecified site (primary)
   Malignancy unspecified site (primary)
   Excludes1: secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site (C79.9)

C80.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ
   Code first complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)
   Use additional code to identify the specific malignancy

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
   Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)
   secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.)
   secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)
   secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

C81 Hodgkin lymphoma
   Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.71)
C81.0 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.00 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.01 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.02 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.03 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C81.04 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C81.05 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes ofinguinal region and lower limb
  C81.06 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C81.07 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  C81.08 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C81.09 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.1 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.10 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.11 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.12 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.13 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C81.14 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes ofaxilla and upper limb
  C81.15 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes ofinguinal region and lower limb
  C81.16 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C81.17 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  C81.18 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C81.19 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.2 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.20 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.21 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.22 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.23 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C81.24 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes ofaxilla and upper limb
  C81.25 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes ofinguinal region and lower limb
  C81.26 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C81.27 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  C81.28 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C81.29 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.3 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.30 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.31 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.32 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.33 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.34 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.35 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.36 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.37 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.38 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.39 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma
Excludes1: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0-)
C81.40 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.41 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.42 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.43 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.44 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.45 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.46 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.47 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.48 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.49 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.7 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma
Classical Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C81.70 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.71 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.72 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.73 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.74 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.75 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.76 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.77 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.78 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.79 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
C81.90 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C81.91 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.92 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.93 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.94 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.95 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.96 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.97 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C81.98  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.99  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82  Follicular lymphoma

Includes:  follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas

Excludes1:  mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
          personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C82.0  Follicular lymphoma grade I

C82.00  Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site
C82.01  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.02  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.03  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.04  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.05  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.06  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.07  Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen
C82.08  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.09  Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.1  Follicular lymphoma grade II

C82.10  Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site
C82.11  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.12  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.13  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.14  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.15  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.16  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.17  Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen
C82.18  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19  Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.2  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified

C82.20  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.21  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.22  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.23  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.24  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.25  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.26  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.27  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen
C82.28  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.29  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.3  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa
C82.30 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site
C82.31 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.32 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.33 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.34 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.35 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.36 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.37 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen
C82.38 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.39 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.4 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb
C82.40 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site
C82.41 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.42 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.43 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.44 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.45 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.46 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.47 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen
C82.48 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.49 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.5 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma
C82.50 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.51 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.52 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.53 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.54 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.55 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.56 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.57 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.58 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.59 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.6 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma
C82.60 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.61 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.62 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.63 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.64 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.65 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.66 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.67 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.68 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.69 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.8 Other types of follicular lymphoma
C82.80 Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.81 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.82 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.83 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.84 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.85 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.86 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.87 Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen
C82.88 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.89 Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified
C82.90 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.91 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.92 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.93 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.94 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.95 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.96 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.97 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C82.98 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.99 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83 Non-follicular lymphoma
Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)
C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma
Nodal marginal zone lymphoma
Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL
Splenic marginal zone lymphoma
Excludes1: chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)
C83.00 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.01 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.02 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.03 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.04 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.05 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.06 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.07 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.08 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.09 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.1 Mantle cell lymphoma
Centrocytic lymphoma
Malignant lymphomatous polyposis
C83.10 Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.11 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.12 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.13 Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.14 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.15 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.16 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.17 Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.18 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.19 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
C83.30 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.31 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.32 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.33 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.34 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.35 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.36 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.37 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.38 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.39 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma
B-precursor lymphoma
Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS
Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma
T-precursor lymphoma
C83.50 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.51 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.52 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.53 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.54 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.55 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.56 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.57 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen
C83.58 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.59 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.7 Burkitt lymphoma
Atypical Burkitt lymphoma
Burkitt-like lymphoma
Excludes1: mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.A-)
C83.70 Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.71 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.72 Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.73 Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.74 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.75 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.76 Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.77 Burkitt lymphoma, spleen
C83.78 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.79 Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma
Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoid granulomatosis
Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma
Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)
C83.80 Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.81 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.82 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.83 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.84 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.85 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.86 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.87 Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen
C83.88 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.89 Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.9 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified
C83.90 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C83.91 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.92 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.93  Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.94  Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.95  Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.96  Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.97  Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C83.98  Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.99  Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C84.0  Mycosis fungoides

Excludes1: peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)

C84.00  Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site
C84.01  Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.02  Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.03  Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.04  Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.05  Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.06  Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.07  Mycosis fungoides, spleen
C84.08  Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.09  Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.1  Sézary disease

C84.10  Sézary disease, unspecified site
C84.11  Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.12  Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.13  Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.14  Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.15  Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.16  Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.17  Sézary disease, spleen
C84.18  Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.19  Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified

Lennert's lymphoma
Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified

C84.40  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site
C84.41  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.42  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.43  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.44  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.45 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.46 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.47 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen
C84.48 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.49 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.6 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive
   Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive
   C84.60 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site
   C84.61 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
   C84.62 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes
   C84.63 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
   C84.64 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
   C84.65 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
   C84.66 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes
   C84.67 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen
   C84.68 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites
   C84.69 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.7 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative
   Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)
   C84.70 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site
   C84.71 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
   C84.72 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes
   C84.73 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
   C84.74 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
   C84.75 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
   C84.76 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes
   C84.77 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen
   C84.78 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites
   C84.79 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.A Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified
   C84.A0 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
   C84.A1 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
   C84.A2 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
   C84.A3 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
   C84.A4 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
   C84.A5 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
   C84.A6 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
   C84.A7 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
   C84.A8 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
   C84.A9 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites
C84.Z Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

Excludes1:
- angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)
- blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)
- enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)
- extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)
- hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)
- primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)
- subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)
- T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)

C84.Z0 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site
C84.Z1 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.Z2 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.Z3 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.Z4 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.Z5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.Z6 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.Z7 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen
C84.Z8 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.Z9 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.9 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified

NK/T cell lymphoma NOS

Excludes1: mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4-)

C84.90 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site
C84.91 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.92 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.93 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.94 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.95 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.96 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.97 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen
C84.98 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.99 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85 Other specified and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86.-)
- personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma

Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.11 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.12 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.13 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.14 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.15 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.16 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.17 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.18 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.19 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.2 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma
C85.20 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.21 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.22 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.23 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.24 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.25 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.26 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.27 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.28 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.29 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.8 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma
C85.80 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.81 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.82 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.83 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.84 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.85 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.86 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.87 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C85.88 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.89 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.9 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
Lymphoma NOS
Malignant lymphoma NOS
Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C85.90 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C85.91 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.92 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.93 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.94 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.95 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.96 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.97 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C85.98  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.99  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C86  Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)
anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.-)

C86.0  Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type

C86.1  Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
Alpha-beta and gamma delta types

C86.2  Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma
Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma

C86.3  Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma

C86.4  Blastic NK-cell lymphoma

C86.5  Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD)

C86.6  Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations
Lymphomatoid papulosis
Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma
Primary cutaneous CD30-positive large T-cell lymphoma

C88  Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: B-cell lymphoma, unspecified (C85.1-)
personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C88.0  Waldenström macroglobulinemia
Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production
Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)

Excludes1: small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)

C88.2  Heavy chain disease
Franklin disease
Gamma heavy chain disease
Mu heavy chain disease

C88.3  Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease
Alpha heavy chain disease
Mediterranean lymphoma

C88.4  Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]
Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]
Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]

Excludes1: high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)

C88.8  Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases

C88.9  Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified
Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90  Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C90.0  Multiple myeloma
Kahler's disease
Medullary plasmacytoma
Myelomatosis
Plasma cell myeloma
**Excludes1**: solitary myeloma (C90.3-)
solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission
Multiple myeloma with failed remission
Multiple myeloma NOS

C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission

C90.02 Multiple myeloma in relapse

C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia
Plasmacytic leukemia

C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission
Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission
Plasma cell leukemia NOS

C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission

C90.12 Plasma cell leukemia in relapse

C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma

C90.20 Extramedullary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
Extramedullary plasmacytoma with failed remission
Extramedullary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.21 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.22 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in relapse

C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma
Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS
Plasmacytoma NOS
Solitary myeloma

C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission
Solitary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.32 Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse

C91 Lymphoid leukemia

**Excludes1**: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]

*Note*: Code C91.0 should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukemia

C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS

C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission

C91.02 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
Lymphoplasmacytic leukemia
Richter syndrome

**Excludes1**: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)

C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS

C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission
C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse

C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
   C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
      Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
      Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS
   C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission
   C91.32 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse

C91.4 Hairy cell leukemia
   Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
   C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission
      Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission
      Hairy cell leukemia NOS
   C91.41 Hairy cell leukemia, in remission
   C91.42 Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse

C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
   Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
   Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
   Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
   Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
   C91.50 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having achieved remission
      Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed remission
      Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS
   C91.51 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission
   C91.52 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse

C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type
   C91.60 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission
      Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission
      Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS
   C91.61 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission
   C91.62 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse

C91.A Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type
   Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)
   C91.A0 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission
      Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission
      Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS
   C91.A1 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission
   C91.A2 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse

C91.Z Other lymphoid leukemia
   T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)
   C91.Z0 Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission
      Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
      Other lymphoid leukemia NOS
   C91.Z1 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission
   C91.Z2 Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse

C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified
   C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
Lymphoid leukemia NOS

C91.91 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission
C91.92 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C92 Myeloid leukemia

Includes:
- granulocytic leukemia
- myelogenous leukemia

Excludes1:
- personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C92.0 Acute myeloblastic leukemia
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia, minimal differentiation
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia (with maturation)
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia 1/ETO
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia M0
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia M1
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia M2
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia with t(8;21)
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia (without a FAB classification) NOS
- Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T]

Excludes1:
- acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)
- refractory anemia with excess of blasts not in transformation (D46.2-

C92.00 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, not having achieved remission
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia with failed remission
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia NOS

C92.01 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in remission

C92.02 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in relapse

C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive
- Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
- Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9;22) (q34;q11)
- Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells

Excludes1:
- atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-
- chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-
- chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission
- Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive with failed remission
- Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive NOS

C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission

C92.12 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse

C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative

C92.20 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission
- Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative with failed remission
- Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative NOS

C92.21 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission

C92.22 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse

C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma
- A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells
- Chloroma
- Granulocytic sarcoma

C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission
- Myeloid sarcoma with failed remission
- Myeloid sarcoma NOS
C92.31  Myeloid sarcoma, in remission
C92.32  Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse

C92.4  Acute promyelocytic leukemia
AML M3
AML Me with t(15;17) and variants
C92.40  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS
C92.41  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.42  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.5  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
AML M4
AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)
C92.50  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
C92.51  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.52  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.6  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality
Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene
C92.60  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS
C92.61  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission
C92.62  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse

C92.A  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia
Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoiesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history
C92.A0  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia NOS
C92.A1  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission
C92.A2  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in relapse

C92.Z  Other myeloid leukemia
C92.Z0  Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission
Myeloid leukemia NEC with failed remission
Myeloid leukemia NEC
C92.Z1  Other myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.Z2  Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse

C92.9  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified
C92.90  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS
C92.91  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission
C92.92  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C93  Monocytic leukemia
Includes: monocytoid leukemia
Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia
AML M5
AML M5a
AML M5b
C93.00 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS
C93.01 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.02 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia
Chronic monocytic leukemia
CMML-1
CMML-2
CMML with eosinophilia
C93.10 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
C93.11 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.12 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia
C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.32 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.Z Other monocytic leukemia
C93.Z0 Other monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Other monocytic leukemia NOS
C93.Z1 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.Z2 Other monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified
C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS
C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission
C93.92 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type
Excludes1: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)
Erythroleukemia
C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission
Acute erythroid leukemia NOS

C94.01 Acute erythroid leukemia, in remission
C94.02 Acute erythroid leukemia, in relapse

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M7
Acute megakaryocytic leukemia

C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS

C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission
C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C94.3 Mast cell leukemia

C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission
Mast cell leukemia with failed remission
Mast cell leukemia NOS

C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission
C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
Acute myelofibrosis

Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission
Acute myelofibrosis NOS
Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission
Acute panmyelosis NOS

C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission
C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse

C94.6 Myelodysplastic disease, not classified
Myeloproliferative disease, not classified

C94.8 Other specified leukemias
Aggressive NK-cell leukemia
Acute basophilic leukemia

C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission
Other specified leukemia with failed remission
Other specified leukemias NOS

C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission
C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type
Acute bilineal leukemia
Acute mixed lineage leukemia
Biphenotypic acute leukemia
Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)

C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
Acute leukemia NOS

C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.02 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
Chronic leukemia NOS

C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.12 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified

C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Leukemia NOS

C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission
C95.92 Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Histiocytosis X, multisystemic
Letterer-Siwe disease

Excludes1: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)
multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor
Aggressive systemic mastocytosis
Mast cell sarcoma

Excludes1: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)
mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)
Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
Histiocytosis X, multifocal

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Eosinophilic granuloma
Histiocytosis X, unifocal
Histiocytosis X NOS
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

C96.A Histiocytic sarcoma
Malignant histiocytosis

C96.Z Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Includes: Bowen's disease
erythroplasia
grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis NOS (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis suprahyoid portion (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site

D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border

D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa

D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate

D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate

D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth

D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue

D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx

Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold
Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold

D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus

D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)

D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction

D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum

D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)
carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)
carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)

D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)
D01 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs

D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine
D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine

D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs
Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx
Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahoid portion)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)
carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)
carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung

D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified bronchus and lung
D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung
D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system
Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses
Carcinoma in situ of middle ear
Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)
carcinoma in situ of nose NOS D09.8
carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip
D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus

D03.10 Melanoma in situ of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus
D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal

D03.20 Melanoma in situ of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal
D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal

D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face
D03.30  Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face
D03.39  Melanoma in situ of other parts of face

D03.4  Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck

D03.5  Melanoma in situ of trunk

D03.51  Melanoma in situ of anal skin
  Melanoma in situ of anal margin
  Melanoma in situ of perianal skin

D03.52  Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)

D03.59  Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk

D03.6  Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder

D03.60  Melanoma in situ of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

D03.61  Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder

D03.62  Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder

D03.7  Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip

D03.70  Melanoma in situ of unspecified lower limb, including hip

D03.71  Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip

D03.72  Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip

D03.8  Melanoma in situ of other sites
  Melanoma in situ of scrotum

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)

D03.9  Melanoma in situ, unspecified

D04  Carcinoma in situ of skin

Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
  melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D04.0  Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)

D04.1  Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus

D04.10  Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

D04.11  Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus

D04.12  Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D04.2  Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal

D04.20  Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal

D04.21  Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal

D04.22  Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D04.3  Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

D04.30  Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face

D04.39  Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face

D04.4  Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck

D04.5  Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk
  Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
  Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
  Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
  Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast
D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
   D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites

D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
   melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
   Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)

   D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
      D05.00 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
      D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
      D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast

   D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
      D05.10 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
      D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
      D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast

   D05.8 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
      D05.80 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
      D05.81 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
      D05.82 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

   D05.9 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
      D05.90 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
      D05.91 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
      D05.92 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri
   Includes: cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
   cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
   cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
   severe dysplasia of cervix uteri
   Excludes1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
   cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic confirmation (R87.614)
   high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix (R87.613)
   melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
   moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

   D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix
D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix
D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix
D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs
Excludes1: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)

D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium

D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva
Severe dysplasia of vulva
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]
Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)

D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina
Severe dysplasia of vagina
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]
Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)

D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs
D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs
D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs

D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis
Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS

D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III)
Severe dysplasia of prostate
Excludes1: dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3)

D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs
D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs
D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum
D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder

D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs
D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ
D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs

D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)
D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified eye
D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye
D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye

D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)
D09.8 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx

D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip
Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)

D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue
Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil

D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth

D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth

D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth

D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth
Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS

Excludes1: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)

D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil
Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
Benign neoplasm of vallecula

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahypoid portion (D14.1)

D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx
Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland

D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands
Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and rectum (D3A.02-)

D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum
Benign neoplasm of ileoceleal valve

**D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix**
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3A.020)

**D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon**

**D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon**
Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure
Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

**D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon**

**D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon**

**D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified**
Adenomatosis of colon
Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS
Polyposis (hereditary) of colon
Excludes1: inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyt of colon NOS (K63.5)

**D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction**

**D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum**
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3A.026)

**D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal**
Benign neoplasm of anus NOS
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

**D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system**
Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)

**D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus**

**D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach**
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3A.092)

**D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum**
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3A.010)

**D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine**
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine(D3A.01-)
benign neoplasm of ileoceleal valve (D12.0)

**D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine**

**D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine**

**D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver**
Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts

**D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts**

**D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas**
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

**D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas**
Islet cell tumor
Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

**D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system**
Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS
Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system

D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses
Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
    benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
    benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
    benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
    benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
    benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
    benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
    benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
    benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae (D10.6)
    polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
    polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
    polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.3)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx
Adenomatous polyp of larynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
    polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea

D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (D3A.090)
    D14.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified bronchus and lung
    D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung
    D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung

D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified

D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3A.091)

D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum

D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs

D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)
    benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
    benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)
    benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)
    benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
    D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb
    D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
D16.02 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb
D16.1 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
D16.10 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
D16.11 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
D16.12 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb
D16.2 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
D16.20 Benign neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
D16.21 Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
D16.22 Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
D16.3 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
D16.30 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
D16.31 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
D16.32 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
  Keratocyst of maxilla
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla
  *Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)
D16.5 Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
  Keratocyst of mandible
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible
D16.6 Benign neoplasm of vertebral column
  *Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)
D16.7 Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
D16.8 Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
D16.9 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified
D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm
D17.0 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck
D17.1 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk
D17.2 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb
  D17.20 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb
  D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
  D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
  D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
  D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg
D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites
  D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites
  D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites
D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs
D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs
  *Excludes1:* benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)
D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord
D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
  D17.71 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of kidney
  D17.72 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other genitourinary organ
  D17.79 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
    Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum
    Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum
D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified
  Lipoma NOS

D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)
    blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)
    nevus NOS (D22.-)
    vascular nevus (Q82.5)

D18.0 Hemangioma
  Angioma NOS
  Cavernous nevus
  D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site
  D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures
  D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures
  D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites

D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site

D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue
  D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura
  D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum
  D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites
  D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified
    Benign mesothelioma NOS

D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)
    benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum

D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue
  Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel
    benign neoplasm of bursa
    benign neoplasm of cartilage
    benign neoplasm of fascia
    benign neoplasm of fat
    benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
    benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
    benign neoplasm of muscle
    benign neoplasm of synovia
    benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
    benign stromal tumors
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
lymphangioma (D18.1)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)

D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax
Benign neoplasm of axilla
Benign neoplasm of diaphragm
Benign neoplasm of great vessels
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)
benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen
Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic nevi
Includes: atypical nevus
blue hairy pigmented nevus
nevus NOS

D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus
D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
D22.11 Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus
D22.12 Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus

D22.2 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal
  D22.20 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  D22.21 Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal
  D22.22 Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal

D22.3 Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face
  D22.30 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face
  D22.39 Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face

D22.4 Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck

D22.5 Melanocytic nevi of trunk
  Melanocytic nevi of anal margin
  Melanocytic nevi of anal skin
  Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin
  Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast

D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.61 Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.62 Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder

D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip
  D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  D22.71 Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip
  D22.72 Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip

D22.9 Melanocytic nevi, unspecified

D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin
  Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
  benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
  benign neoplasm of sweat glands
  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
  melanocytic nevi (D22.-)

D23.0 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)

D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  D23.11 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  D23.12 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
  D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
  D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk
   Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
   Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)

D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
   D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast
   Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
     benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
     fibroadenoma of breast

Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
   benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
   benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
   benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
   fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

D24.1 Benign neoplasm of right breast

D24.2 Benign neoplasm of left breast

D24.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus
   Includes: uterine fibroid
             uterine fibromyoma
             uterine myoma

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus

D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
   Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus

D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus
   Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus
   D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri
   D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri
   D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus
   D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)
corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)
endometrial cyst (N80.1)
follicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0)
graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)
oviductal cyst NEC (N83.2)
oviductal retention cyst (N83.2)

D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary
D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary
D27.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ovary

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
benign teratoma

Excludes1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)
parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva
D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina

D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments
Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)

D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis
D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate
Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)

D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D29.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified testis
D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis
D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis

D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis
D29.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified epididymis
D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis
D29.32 Benign neoplasm of left epididymis

D29.4 Benign neoplasm of scrotum
Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum

D29.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D29.9 Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3A.093)
              benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)
              benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)

   D30.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified kidney
   D30.01 Benign neoplasm of right kidney
   D30.02 Benign neoplasm of left kidney

D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis
   D30.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis
   D30.11 Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis
   D30.12 Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis

D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)

   D30.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ureter
   D30.21 Benign neoplasm of right ureter
   D30.22 Benign neoplasm of left ureter

D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder
   Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder
   Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder

D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified urinary organs
   Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
   Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
              benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
              benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva
   D31.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva
   D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva
   D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva

D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea
   D31.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified cornea
   D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea
   D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea

D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina
   Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
              hemangioma of retina (D49.81)
              neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
              retinal freckle (D49.81)

   D31.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified retina
D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina
D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina

D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid
D31.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified choroid
D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid
D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid

D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body
D31.40 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body
D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body

D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
D31.50 Benign neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

D31.6 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of orbit
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)
D31.60 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified orbit
D31.61 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of right orbit
D31.62 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of left orbit

D31.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of eye
Benign neoplasm of eyeball
D31.90 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified eye
D31.91 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of right eye
D31.92 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of left eye

D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges
D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system
Excludes1: angioma (D18.0-)
benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)
retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)

D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial
Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe

**Excludes1:** benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

**D33.1** Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial
- Benign neoplasm of brain stem
- Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
- Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

**D33.2** Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified

**D33.3** Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves
- Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

**D33.4** Benign neoplasm of spinal cord

**D33.7** Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system

**D33.9** Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
- Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

**D34** Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

**D35** Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

**Excludes1:** benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
- Benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
- Benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
- Benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

**D35.0** Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland

- **D35.00** Benign neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
- **D35.01** Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland
- **D35.02** Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

**D35.1** Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland

**D35.2** Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland

**D35.3** Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct

**D35.4** Benign neoplasm of pineal gland

**D35.5** Benign neoplasm of carotid body

**D35.6** Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
- Benign tumor of glomus jugulare

**D35.7** Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands

**D35.9** Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified
- Benign neoplasm of unspecified endocrine gland

**D36** Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

**D36.0** Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes

**Excludes1:** lymphangioma (D18.1)

**D36.1** Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

**Excludes1:** benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
- neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)

- **D36.10** Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck
D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder
D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip
D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax
D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified

D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
Benign neoplasm of nose NOS

D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3A)

D3A Benign neuroendocrine tumors

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)

D3A.0 Benign carcinoid tumors

D3A.00 Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
Carcinoid tumor NOS

D3A.01 Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
D3A.010 Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
D3A.011 Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
D3A.012 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum
D3A.019 Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

D3A.02 Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
D3A.020 Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix
D3A.021 Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum
D3A.022 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
D3A.023 Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
D3A.024 Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
D3A.025 Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
D3A.026 Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum
D3A.029 Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS

D3A.09 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites
D3A.090 Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
D3A.091 Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus
D3A.092 Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach
D3A.093 Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney
D3A.094 Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
D3A.095 Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
D3A.096 Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
D3A.098 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3A.8 Other benign neuroendocrine tumors
   Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D44, and D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether
the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49.-)

D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs

Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)

D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprathyroid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip

D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue

D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands
   D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands
   D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands
   D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands
   D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate

D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach

D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine

D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix

D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon

D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

D37.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified digestive organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Excludes: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung

D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura

D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum

D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus

D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities

Excludes: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)

D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs

D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus

D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ovary

D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary

D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary

D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta
Chorioadenoma destruens
Invasive hydatidiform mole
Malignant hydatidiform mole

Excludes: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)

D39.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified female genital organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs

D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs

D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate

D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis

D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified testis
D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis
D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis
D40.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified male genital organs
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs
D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs
D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney
  Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)
  D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified kidney
  D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney
  D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney
D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis
  D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified renal pelvis
  D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis
  D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis
D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter
  D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ureter
  D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter
  D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter
D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra
D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder
D41.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified urinary organs
D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified urinary organ

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges
D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges
D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges
D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system
  Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)
D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe
  Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)
D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle
D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified
D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves
D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord

D43.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified parts of central nervous system

D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands

Excludes1:
multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)

D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland

D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified adrenal gland

D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland

D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland

D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland

D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct

D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland

D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body

D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia

D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified endocrine gland

D45 Polycythemia vera

Excludes1:
familial polycythemia (D75.0)
secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2:
drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)

D46.0 Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated

Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts

D46.1 Refractory anemia with ring sideroblasts

RARS

D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts

D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified

RAEB NOS

D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1

RAEB 1

D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2

RAEB 2

D46.A Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia

D46.B Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ring sideroblasts

RCMD RS
D46.C Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality
   Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
   5q minus syndrome NOS

D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified

D46.Z Other myelodysplastic syndromes
   Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)

D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
   Myelodysplasia NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior
   Indolent systemic mastocytosis
   Mast cell tumor NOS
   Mastocytoma NOS
   Excludes1: malignant mast cell tumor (C96.2)
              mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease
   Chronic neutrophilic leukemia
   Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified
   Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
              chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)
              myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
              myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
              myelophthisis (D61.82)
              secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy
   Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
   Essential thrombocytois
   Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia

D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis
   Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis
   Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)
   Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
   Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease
   Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

D47.Z Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.Z1 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)
   Code first complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

D47.Z9 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
   Histiocytic tumors of uncertain behavior

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
   Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites
   Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
              neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
              neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)

D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum

D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.8, D40.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
Cystosarcoma phyllodes

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

D48.60 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast

D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast

D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast

D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified

Neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49)

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term 'mass', unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: 'growth' NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

Excludes1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)

D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)
D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system

D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin

*Excludes1:* neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.89)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast

*Excludes1:* neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain

*Excludes1:* neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

*Excludes1:* neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

*Excludes1:* neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid
Dark area on retina
Retinal freckle

D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site

Chapter 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

*Excludes2:* autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- D50-D53 **Nutritional anemias**
- D55-D59 **Hemolytic anemias**
- D60-D64 **Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes**
- D65-D69 **Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions**
- D70-D77 **Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs**
- D78 **Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen**
D80-D89  Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50  Iron deficiency anemia

Includes: asiderotic anemia
         hypochromic anemia

D50.0  Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
         Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)

Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
           congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D50.1  Sideropenic dysphagia
         Kelly-Paterson syndrome
         Plummer-Vinson syndrome

D50.8  Other iron deficiency anemias
         Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

D50.9  Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

D51  Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

D51.0  Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency
         Addison anemia
         Biermer anemia
         Pernicious (congenital) anemia
         Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.1  Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
         Imerslund (Gräsbeck) syndrome
         Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

D51.2  Transcobalamin II deficiency

D51.3  Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
         Vegan anemia

D51.8  Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias

D51.9  Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52  Folate deficiency anemia

Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

D52.0  Dietary folate deficiency anemia
         Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

D52.1  Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D52.8  Other folate deficiency anemias

D52.9  Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified
         Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53  Other nutritional anemias

Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

D53.0  Protein deficiency anemia
         Amino-acid deficiency anemia
         Orotaciduric anemia

Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

D53.1  Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified
Megaloblastic anemia NOS

Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D53.2 Scorbatic anemia

Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias
Anemia associated with deficiency of copper
Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum
Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc

Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified
Simple chronic anemia

Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders

Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)

D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency
Favism
G6PD deficiency anemia

D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism
Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway
Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes
Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II
Hexokinase deficiency anemia
Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia
Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia

Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism

D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders

D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia

Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia
Alpha thalassemia major
Hemoglobin H Constant Spring
Hemoglobin H disease
Hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia
Severe alpha thalassemia
Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia

Use additional code, if applicable, for hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia (P56.99)

Excludes1: alpha thalassemia trait or minor (D56.3)
asympomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
ydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (P56.0)
ydrops fetalis not due to immune hemolysis (P83.2)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia
Beta thalassemia major
Cooley's anemia
Homozygous beta thalassemia
Severe beta thalassemia
Thalassemia intermedia
Thalassemia major
**Excludes1:** beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia
Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia
**Excludes1:** delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)

D56.3 Thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia silent carrier
Alpha thalassemia trait
Beta thalassemia minor
Beta thalassemia trait
Delta-beta thalassemia minor
Delta-beta thalassemia trait
Thalassemia trait NOS
**Excludes1:** alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
beta thalassemia (D56.1)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
sickle-cell trait (D57.3)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]

D56.5 Hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia
**Excludes1:** beta thalassemia (D56.1)
beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.8 Other thalassemias
Dominant thalasemia
Hemoglobin C thalassemia
Mixed thalasemia
Thalassemia with other hemoglobinopathy
**Excludes1:** hemoglobin C disease (D58.2)
hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
sickle-cell anemia (D57.-)
sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified
Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders
**Use additional** code for any associated fever (R50.81)
**Excludes1:** other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)
D57.0 **Hb-SS disease with crisis**
Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain

D57.00 **Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified**

D57.01 **Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome**

D57.02 **Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration**

D57.1 **Sickle-cell disease without crisis**
Hb-SS disease without crisis
Sickle-cell anemia NOS
Sickle-cell disease NOS
Sickle-cell disorder NOS

D57.2 **Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease**
Hb-SC disease
Hb-S/Hb-C disease

D57.20 **Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis**

D57.21 **Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis**

D57.211 **Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome**

D57.212 **Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration**

D57.219 **Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified**
Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

D57.3 **Sickle-cell trait**
Hb-S trait
Heterozygous hemoglobin S

D57.4 **Sickle-cell thalassemia**
Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
Thalassemia Hb-S disease

D57.40 **Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis**
Microdredpanocytosis
Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS

D57.41 **Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis**
Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain

D57.411 **Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome**

D57.412 **Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration**

D57.419 **Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified**
Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

D57.8 **Other sickle-cell disorders**
Hb-SD disease
Hb-SE disease

D57.80 **Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis**

D57.81 **Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis**

D57.811 **Other sickle-cell disorders with acute chest syndrome**

D57.812 **Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration**

D57.819 **Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified**
Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS

D58 **Other hereditary hemolytic anemias**

Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)
D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
   Acholuric (familial) jaundice
   Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
   Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
   Elliptocytosis (congenital)
   Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies
   Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
   Congenital Heinz body anemia
   Hb-C disease
   Hb-D disease
   Hb-E disease
   Hemoglobinopathy NOS
   Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
   Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
               Hb-M disease (D74.0)
               hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
               hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
               high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
               methemoglobinemia (D74.-)
               other hemoglobinopathies with thalassemia (D56.8)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
   Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias
   Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
   Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
   Cold agglutinin disease
   Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
   Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
   Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
   Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)
               hemolytic disease of newborn (P55.-)
               paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia
   Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome
   Use additional code to identify associated:
   E. coli infection (B96.2-)
   Pneumococcal pneumonia (J13)
   Shigella dysenteriae (A03.9)

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias
   Mechanical hemolytic anemia
   Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
   Toxic hemolytic anemia

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Michelli]
   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)
D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes
   Hemoglobinuria from exertion
   March hemoglobinuria
   Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria
   Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias

D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
   Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]
   Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)
   Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)

D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell apsias

D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
   Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

   D61.01 Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia
       Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
       Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
       Familial hypoplastic anemia
       Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
       Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants
       Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)

   D61.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia
       Fanconi's anemia
       Pancytopenia with malformations

D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents
   Code first , if applicable, toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

   D61.81 Pancytopenia
       Excludes1: pancytopenia (due to) (with) aplastic anemia (D61.9)
       pancytopenia (due to) (with) bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)
       pancytopenia (due to) (with) congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)
       pancytopenia (due to) (with) hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)
       pancytopenia (due to) (with) human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)
       pancytopenia (due to) (with) leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
       pancytopenia (due to) (with) myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
       pancytopenia (due to) (with) myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

   D61.810 Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced pancytopenia
Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D61.811 Other drug-induced pancytopenia
Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to drugs (D61.1)

D61.818 Other pancytopenia

D61.82 Myelophthisis
Leukoerythroblastic anemia
Myelophthisic anemia
Panmyelophthisis

Code also the underlying disorder, such as:
- malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
- tuberculosis (A15.-)

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)
secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified
Hypoplastic anemia NOS
Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia

Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease

Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)
Excludes1: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)
aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease
Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)

Code first underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)

D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias

Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)
refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T] (C92.0-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia
Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease

Code first underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias
Sideroblastic anemia NOS
Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia
Dyshematopoietic anemia (congenital)
Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)
           Di Guglielmo’s disease (C94.0)

D64.8 Other specified anemias

D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia
Excludes1: anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)
           aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D64.89 Other specified anemias
Infantile pseudoleukemia

D64.9 Anemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]
Afbirinogenemia, acquired
Consumption coagulopathy
Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
Fibrinolytic purpura
Purpura fulminans
Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
           abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
           in newborn (P60)
           pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency
Classical hemophilia
Deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
Hemophilia NOS
Hemophilia A
Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency
Christmas disease
Factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
Hemophilia B
Plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

D68 Other coagulation defects
Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)
           coagulation defects complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
           coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D68.0 Von Willebrand’s disease
Angiohemophilia
Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
Vascular hemophilia
Excludes1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
           factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
           factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)
D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency
   Hemophilia C
   Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
   Rosenthal's disease

D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors
   AC globulin deficiency
   Congenital afibrinogenemia
   Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
   Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
   Deficiency of factor V [labile]
   Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
   Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
   Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
   Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
   Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
   Hypoproconvertinemia
   Owren's disease
   Proaccelerin deficiency

D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
   D68.31 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors
      D68.311 Acquired hemophilia
         Autoimmune hemophilia
         Autoimmune inhibitors to clotting factors
         Secondary hemophilia
      D68.312 Antiphospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder
         Lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder
         Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder
         **Excludes1:** antiphospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
         antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.61)
         antiphospholipid antibody with hypercoagulable state (D68.61)
         lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
         lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)
         systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
         systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)
      D68.318 Other hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors
         Antithromboplastinemia
         Antithromboplastinogenemia
         Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
         Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa
         Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
         Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa
   D68.32 Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants
      Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
      Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-IIa
      Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-Xa
      Hyperheparinemia
      **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.515, T45.525)

D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
   Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
   Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
   **Excludes1:** vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)
D68.5  Primary thrombophilia
Primary hypercoagulable states
Excludes1: antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
  lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
  secondary activated protein C resistance (D68.69)
  secondary antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.69)
  secondary lupus anticoagulant with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
  secondary systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
  thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

D68.51  Activated protein C resistance
Factor V Leiden mutation

D68.52  Prothrombin gene mutation

D68.59  Other primary thrombophilia
Antithrombin III deficiency
Hypercoagulable state NOS
Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
Primary thrombophilia NEC
Protein C deficiency
Protein S deficiency
Thrombophilia NOS

D68.6  Other thrombophilia
Other hypercoagulable states
Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)
  heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
  hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

D68.61  Antiphospholipid syndrome
Anticardiolipin syndrome
Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome
Excludes1: anti-phospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  anti-phospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
  lupus anticoagulant syndrome (D68.62)

D68.62  Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
Lupus anticoagulant
Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor
Excludes1: antcardiolipin syndrome (D68.61)
  antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R79.0)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)

D68.69  Other thrombophilia
Hypercoagulable states NEC
Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8  Other specified coagulation defects
Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9  Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69  Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
  cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
  essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)
  hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (D47.3)
  purpura fulminans (D65)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
Waldenström hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D69.0 Allergic purpura
Allergic vasculitis
Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
Purpura anaphylactoid
Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
Purpura rheumatica
Vascular purpura

Excludes1: thrombocytopenic hemmorhagic purpura (D69.3)

D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects
Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
Glanzmann's disease
Grey platelet syndrome
Thromboasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
Thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura
Purpura NOS
Purpura simplex
Senile purpura

D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
Tidal platelet dysgenesis

D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

D69.41 Evans syndrome

D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenic purpura
Congenital thrombocytopenia
Hereditary thrombocytopenia

Code first congential or hereditary disorder, such as:
thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR syndrome) (Q87.2)

D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia
Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

D69.51 Posttransfusion purpura
Posttransfusion purpura from whole blood (fresh) or blood products
PTP

D69.59 Other secondary thrombocytopenia

D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions
Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudo-hemophilia

D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified
Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Neutropenia

Includes: agranulocytosis
decreased absolute neutrophile count (ANC)

Use additional code for any associated:
  fever (R50.81)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K92.81, N76.81)

Excludes1: neutopenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
  transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis
  Congenital neutropenia
  Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
  Kostmann's disease

D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)
  Code also underlying neoplasm

D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D70.3 Neutropenia due to infection

D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia
  Cyclic hematopoiesis
  Periodic neutropenia

D70.8 Other neutropenia

D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
  Cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
  Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
  Congenital dysphagocytosis
  Progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)
  immunity disorders (D80-D89)
  neutropenia (D70)
  preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
  Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
  Alder syndrome
  Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
  Hereditary leukocytic hypossegmentation
  Hereditary leukomelanopathy
  May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
  May-Hegglin syndrome
  Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
  Pelger-Huët syndrome

Excludes1: Chédiak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia
  Allergic eosinophilia
  Hereditary eosinophilia

Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
  pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)
D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)

D72.81 Decreased white blood cell count

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D72.810 Lymphocytopenia
Decreased lymphocytes

D72.818 Other decreased white blood cell count
Basophilic leukopenia
Eosinophilic leukopenia
Monocytopenia
Other decreased leukocytes
Plasmacytopenia

D72.819 Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified
Decreased leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytopenia, unspecified
Leukopenia

Excludes1: malignant leukopenia (D70.9)

D72.82 Elevated white blood cell count

Excludes1: eosinophilia (D72.1)

D72.820 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
Elevated lymphocytes

D72.821 Monocytosis (symptomatic)

Excludes1: infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)

D72.822 Plasmacytosis

D72.823 Leukemoid reaction
Basophilic leukemoid reaction
Leukemoid reaction NOS
Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
Monocytic leukemoid reaction
Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction

D72.824 Basophilia

D72.825 Bandemia
Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection

Excludes1: confirmed infection - code to infection leukemia (C91.-, C92.-, C93.-, C94.-, C95.-)

D72.828 Other elevated white blood cell count

D72.829 Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytosis, unspecified

D72.89 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Abnormality of white blood cells NEC

D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

D73 Diseases of spleen

D73.0 Hyposplenism
Atrophy of spleen

Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

D73.3 Abscess of spleen

D73.4 Cyst of spleen

D73.5 Infarction of spleen

Splenic rupture, nontraumatic
Torsion of spleen

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen

D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly

Werner-Schultz disease

D73.89 Other diseases of spleen

Fibrosis of spleen NOS
Perisplenitis
Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia

D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia

Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency
Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease
Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias

Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
Toxic methemoglobinemia

D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis

Benign polycythemia
Familial polycythemia

Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia

Acquired polycythemia
Emotional polycythemia
Erythrocytosis NOS
Hypoxemic polycythemia
Nephrogenous polycythemia
Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
Polycythemia due to high altitude
Polycythemia due to stress
Polycythemia NOS
Relative polycythemia

Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
          polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81 Myelofibrosis
Myelofibrosis NOS
Secondary myelofibrosis NOS

Code first the underlying disorder, such as:
        malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)
          idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
          leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
          myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
          myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
          myelophthisis (D61.82)
          primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

D75.82 Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D76 Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue

Excludes1: (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
          eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)
          Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)
          histiocytic sarcoma (C96.A)
          histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)
          histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)
          malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
          Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)
          Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)
          Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)
          leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)
          lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated

Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes
Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
        amyloidosis (E85.-)
        congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
vitamin C deficiency (E54)

**Excludes1:** rupture of spleen due to *Plasmodium vivax* malaria (B51.0)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

**D78** Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

**D78.0** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure

- **Excludes1:** intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

  **D78.01** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen

  **D78.02** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating other procedure

**D78.1** Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure

  **D78.11** Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen

  **D78.12** Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during other procedure

**D78.2** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following a procedure

  **D78.21** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen

  **D78.22** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following other procedure

**D78.8** Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

- **Use additional** code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

  **D78.81** Other intraoperative complications of the spleen

  **D78.89** Other postprocedural complications of the spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

**Includes:** defects in the complement system

- immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
- sarcoidosis

**Excludes1:** autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)

- functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

**D80** Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

**D80.0** Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia

- Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
- X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

**D80.1** Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia

- Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
- Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
- Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

**D80.2** Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]

**D80.3** Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses

**D80.4** Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]

**D80.5** Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]

**D80.6** Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia
D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy
D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects
  Kappa light chain deficiency
D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81 Combined immunodeficiencies

Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis
D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers
D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers
D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency
D81.4 Nezelof’s syndrome
D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency
D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency
  Bare lymphocyte syndrome
D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency
D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies
  D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
    Multiple carboxylase deficiency
    Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)
  D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency
  D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
    Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency
    Other multiple carboxylase deficiency
  D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
    Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
  Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
  Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema
D82.1 Di George’s syndrome
  Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
  Thymic alymphoplasia
  Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency
D82.2 Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature
D82.3 Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus
  X-linked lymphoproliferative disease
D82.4 Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome
D82.8 Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects
D82.9 Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

D83 Common variable immunodeficiency

D83.0 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function
D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders
D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells
D83.8 Other common variable immunodeficiencies
D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified

D84 Other immunodeficiencies
D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect
D84.1 Defects in the complement system
   C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
D84.8 Other specified immunodeficiencies
D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified

D86 Sarcoidosis
D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung
D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin
D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites
   D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis
   D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis
   D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis
   D86.84 Sarcoid pyelonephritis
      Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis
   D86.85 Sarcoid myocarditis
   D86.86 Sarcoid arthropathy
      Polyarthritis in sarcoidosis
   D86.87 Sarcoid myositis
   D86.89 Sarcoidosis of other sites
      Hepatic granuloma
      Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]

D86.9 Sarcoidosis, unspecified

D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)
   monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)

Excludes2: transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
   Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura
   Polyclonal gammopathy NOS

D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia
   Cryoglobulinemic purpura
   Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis
   Essential cryoglobulinemia
   Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia
   Mixed cryoglobulinemia
   Primary cryoglobulinemia
   Secondary cryoglobulinemia

D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified
D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome
Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

D89.81 Graft-versus-host disease
Code first underlying cause, such as:
- complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
- complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
- desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)
- diarrhea (R19.7)
- elevated bilirubin (R17)
- hair loss (L65.9)

D89.810 Acute graft-versus-host disease
D89.811 Chronic graft-versus-host disease
D89.812 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease
D89.813 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified

D89.82 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome [ALPS]

D89.89 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)

D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
Immune disease NOS

Chapter 4
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes1: transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland
E08-E13 Diabetes mellitus
E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
E20-E35 Disorders of other endocrine glands
E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
E40-E46 Malnutrition
E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies
E65-E68 Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
E70-E88 Metabolic disorders
E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome

Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated intellectual disabilities.

Excludes1: subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type
Endemic cretinism, neurological type

E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type
Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified
Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
Endemic cretinism NOS

E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter
E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter
E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
Endemic goiter NOS
E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03 Other hypothyroidism
Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)

E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS
Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
Congenital atrophy of thyroid
Congenital hypothyroidism NOS

E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism

E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)

E03.5 Myxedema coma

E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism

E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified
Myxedema NOS

E04 Other nontoxic goiter
Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)

E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter
Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
Simple nontoxic goiter

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule
Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

**E04.2** Nontoxic multinodular goiter
Cystic goiter NOS
Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

**E04.8** Other specified nontoxic goiter

**E04.9** Nontoxic goiter, unspecified
Goiter NOS
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

**E05** Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]

*Excludes*: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

**E05.0** Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter
Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
Graves’ disease
Toxic diffuse goiter

- **E05.00** Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
- **E05.01** Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

**E05.1** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule
Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter

- **E05.10** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
- **E05.11** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

**E05.2** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter
Toxic nodular goiter NOS

- **E05.20** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
- **E05.21** Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

**E05.3** Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue

- **E05.30** Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
- **E05.31** Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

**E05.4** Thyrotoxicosis factitia

- **E05.40** Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
- **E05.41** Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

**E05.8** Other thyrotoxicosis
Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone

- **E05.80** Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
- **E05.81** Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

**E05.9** Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified
Hyperthyroidism NOS

- **E05.90** Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
- **E05.91** Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

**E06** Thyroiditis

*Excludes*: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

**E06.0** Acute thyroiditis
Abscess of thyroid
Pyogenic thyroiditis
Suppurative thyroiditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis
- de Quervain thyroiditis
- Giant-cell thyroiditis
- Granulomatous thyroiditis
- Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
- Viral thyroiditis

Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis

Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis
- Hashimoto's thyroiditis
- Hashitoxicosis (transient)
- Lymphadenoid goiter
- Lymphocytic thyroiditis
- Struma lymphomatosa

E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis
- Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
- Chronic thyroiditis NOS
- Ligneous thyroiditis
- Riedel thyroiditis

E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07 Other disorders of thyroid

E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin
- C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
- Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goiter
- Familial dyshormogenetic goiter
- Pendred's syndrome

Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid

E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome
- Euthyroid sick-syndrome

E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid
- Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
- Hemorrhage of thyroid
- Infarction of thyroid

E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

Code first the underlying condition, such as:
- congenital rubella (P35.0)
- Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
- cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
- malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
- malnutrition (E40-E46)
- pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

**Excludes1:** drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
- gestational diabetes mellitus (O24.4-)
- neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
- postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
- postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
- secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
- type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
- type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E08.0</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.00</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.01</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.1</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.10</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.11</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.2</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.21</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.21</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.21</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.21</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.22</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.22</td>
<td>Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.29</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.29</td>
<td>Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.3</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.31</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.31</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.319</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.32</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.32</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.321</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.329</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.33</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.33</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.339</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.34</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.341</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E08.349  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.35  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E08.351  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.359  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.36  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract

E08.39  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:

- diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E08.4  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications

E08.40  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E08.41  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy

E08.42  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia

E08.43  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis

E08.44  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy

E08.49  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication

E08.5  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications

E08.51  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E08.52  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene

E08.59  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications

E08.6  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications

E08.61  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy

E08.610  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot’s joints

E08.618  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy

E08.62  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications

E08.620  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E08.621  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E08.622  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E08.628  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications

E08.63  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications

E08.630  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease

E08.638  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications
E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia
   E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma
   E08.649 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma
E08.65 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia
E08.69 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication
   Use additional code to identify complication
E08.8 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications
E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
   gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
   neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
   postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
   postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
   secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
   type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
   type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
   E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
   E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
   E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
   E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
   E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
      Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosisclerosis
      Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
      Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
   E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
      Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
   E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
      Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
   E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
      E09.311 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
      E09.319 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
   E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
      Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
   E09.321 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.329 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E09.331 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.339 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.34 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E09.341 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.35 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E09.351 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.359 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.36 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E09.39 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
  diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E09.40 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E09.41 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy

E09.42 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy

E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication

E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot’s joints

E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E09.649 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication

E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications

E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

Includes:
brittle diabetes (mellitus)
diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction
idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1:
diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
egestational diabetes (O24.4-)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

comment

E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
  E10.311 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.319 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
  E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
  Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as: diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E10.59 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

E10.618 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E10.62 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E10.620 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis

E10.621 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E10.622 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E10.628 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E10.630 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E10.638 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E10.649 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
diabetes NOS
insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E11.00 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
  E11.311 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.319 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
  E11.321 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.329 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E11.331 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.339 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E11.341 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.349 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E11.351 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.359 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
  E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
  E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
  E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
  E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
    E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
      Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot’s joints
    E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
  E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications
    E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
      Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
    E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
      Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
    E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
      Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
    E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
  E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications
    E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
    E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
  E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
    E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
    E11.649 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
  E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
  E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
    Use additional code to identify complication

E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus
  Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
    diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action
    postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus
    postprocedural diabetes mellitus
    secondary diabetes mellitus NEC
  Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
  Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)
    diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction (E10.-)
    diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
    drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
    gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
    neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
    type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma
E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
  E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
  E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
  E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
  E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
    Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
  E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration
E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
  E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
    E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
    E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
    E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
  E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
    Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
  E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
  E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
  E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
  E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
  E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
  E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
  E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
  E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
  E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
  E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
    E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
      Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
    E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
  E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications
    E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
      Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
    E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
      Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
    E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
      Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
    E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
  E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications
    E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
    E13.638 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
  E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
    E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
    E13.649 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
  E13.65 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
  E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
    Use additional code to identify complication

E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma
  Includes: drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic
hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma
hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E16.1 Other hypoglycemia
Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
Excludes1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin
Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified
Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)

Excludes1: galactorrhea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism

Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0 )
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism

E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism

E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism

E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified
Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia (E83.52)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism
Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]
E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)

E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism
  Tertiary hyperparathyroidism
  Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)

E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified

E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland

E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland
  Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
    Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
    overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
    overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
    overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism
  Overproduction of growth hormone
  Excludes1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)
    constitutional tall stature (E34.4)
    increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone

E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland
  Central precocious puberty

E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified

E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland
  Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus
  Excludes1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

E23.0 Hypopituitarism
  Fertile eunuch syndrome
  Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism
  Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency
  Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin
  Isolated deficiency of growth hormone
  Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone
  Kallmann's syndrome
  Lorain-Levi short stature
  Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)
  Panhypopituitarism
  Pituitary cachexia
  Pituitary insufficiency NOS
  Pituitary short stature
  Sheehan's syndrome
  Simmonds' disease

E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E23.2 Diabetes insipidus
  Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy

E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24 Cushing's syndrome
Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease
Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

E24.1 Nelson's syndrome

E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome

E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome

E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome

E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25 Adrenogenital disorders
Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
Female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male macrogenitosomia praecox
Male sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
Male virilization (female)
Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56)
chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)

E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency
Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
21-Hydroxylase deficiency
Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders
Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified
Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26 Hyperaldosteronism

E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism

E26.01 Conn's syndrome
Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0-)

E26.02 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
Familial aldosteronism type I

E26.09 Other primary hyperaldosteronism
Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism
E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism
  E26.81 Bartter's syndrome
  E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism

E26.9 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
  Aldosteronism NOS
  Hyperaldosteronism NOS

E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland

E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity
  Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
  Premature adrenarche
  Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
  Addison's disease
  Autoimmune adrenalitis
  Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.528)
  Amyloidosis (E85.-)
  Tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7)
  Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.2 Addisonian crisis
  Adrenal crisis
  Adrenocortical crisis

E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
  Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)
  Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
  Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
  Hypoaldosteronism

E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency
  Adrenal hemorrhage
  Adrenal infarction

E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction
  Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
  Catecholamine hypersecretion

E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
  Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified

E28 Ovarian dysfunction
  Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
  postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.0 Estrogen excess
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.1 Androgen excess
  Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome
  Sclerocystic ovary syndrome
Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 Primary ovarian failure
Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
          Turner’s syndrome (Q96.-)

E28.31 Premature menopause
E28.310 Symptomatic premature menopause
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with premature menopause

E28.319 Asymptomatic premature menopause
Premature menopause NOS

E28.39 Other primary ovarian failure
Decreased estrogen
Resistant ovary syndrome

E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
Ovarian hyperfunction NOS
Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

E29 Testicular dysfunction
Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
          azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
          isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
          Klinefelter’s syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)

E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

E29.1 Testicular hypofunction
Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
Testicular hypogonadism NOS
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction

E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

E30.0 Delayed puberty
Constitutional delay of puberty
Delayed sexual development

E30.1 Precocious puberty
Precocious menstruation
Excludes1: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
          central precocious puberty (E22.8)
          congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
          female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
          male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

E30.8 Other disorders of puberty
Premature thelarche

E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified

E31 Polyglandular dysfunction
Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure
Schmidt's syndrome

E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction
Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis
Code also any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS
Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I
Wermer's syndrome

E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA
Sipple's syndrome

E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction

E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus
Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
Hypertrophy of thymus

E32.1 Abscess of thymus

E32.8 Other diseases of thymus
Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders
Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome
Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3 Short stature due to endocrine disorder
Constitutional short stature
Laron-type short stature

Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
nutritional short stature (E45)
pituitary short stature (E23.0)
progeria (E34.8)
renal short stature (N25.0)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)
short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)  
short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see Alphabetic Index  
short stature NOS (R62.52)

E34.4 Constitutional tall stature  
Constitutional gigantism

E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome  
E34.50 Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified  
Androgen insensitivity NOS  
E34.51 Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome  
Complete androgen insensitivity  
de Quervain syndrome  
Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome  
E34.52 Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome  
Partial androgen insensitivity  
Reifenstein syndrome

E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders  
Pineal gland dysfunction  
Progeria  
Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified  
Endocrine disturbance NOS  
Hormone disturbance NOS

E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere  
Code first underlying disease, such as:  
late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)  
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:  
sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs (B90.8)  
Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)  
meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)  
syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)  
tuberculosis of adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)  
tuberculosis of endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)  
tuberculosis of thyroid gland (A18.81)  
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

Intraoperative complications of endocrine system (E36)

E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system  
Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure  
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure

E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure

E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure  
E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure
E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor
Severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair
Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus
Severe malnutrition with marasmus
Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor
Intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree

E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition

E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
Nutritional short stature
Nutritional stunting
Physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
Malnutrition NOS
Protein-calorie imbalance NOS
Excludes1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50 Vitamin A deficiency

Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)

E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis

E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
Bitot's spot in the young child

E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis

E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis

E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia

E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness

E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea

E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
Xerophthalmia NOS
E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
   Follicular keratosis
   Xeroderma

E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified
   Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51 Thiamine deficiency
   Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)

E51.1 Beriberi
   E51.11 Dry beriberi
      Beriberi NOS
      Beriberi with polyneuropathy
   E51.12 Wet beriberi
      Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
      Cardiovascular beriberi
      Shoshin disease

E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy

E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency

E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
   Niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
   Nicotinamide deficiency
   Pellagra (alcoholic)
   Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins
   Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency
   Ariboflavinosis
   Vitamin B2 deficiency

E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency
   Vitamin B6 deficiency
   Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins
   Biotin deficiency
   Cyanocobalamin deficiency
   Folate deficiency
   Folic acid deficiency
   Pantothenic acid deficiency
   Vitamin B12 deficiency
   Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)
              vitamin B12 deficiency anemia (D51.-)

E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency
   Deficiency of vitamin C
   Scurvy
   Excludes1: scorbutic anemia (D53.2)
              sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55 Vitamin D deficiency
   Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
              osteoporosis (M80.-)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0  Rickets, active  
Infantile osteomalacia  
Juvenile osteomalacia

Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)  
Crohn's rickets (K50.-)  
hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)  
inactive rickets (E64.3)  
renal rickets (N25.0)  
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)  
vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9  Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified  
Avitaminosis D

E56  Other vitamin deficiencies

Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

E56.0  Deficiency of vitamin E

E56.1  Deficiency of vitamin K

Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4)  
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

E56.8  Deficiency of other vitamins

E56.9  Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

E58  Dietary calcium deficiency

Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5-)  
sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

E59  Dietary selenium deficiency

Keshan disease

Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

E60  Dietary zinc deficiency

E61  Deficiency of other nutrient elements

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)  
iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)  
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E61.0  Copper deficiency

E61.1  Iron deficiency

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

E61.2  Magnesium deficiency

E61.3  Manganese deficiency

E61.4  Chromium deficiency

E61.5  Molybdenum deficiency

E61.6  Vanadium deficiency

E61.7  Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements

E61.8  Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements

E61.9  Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63  Other nutritional deficiencies

Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)
failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
feeding problems in newborn (P92.5)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.0)

**E63.0** Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency

**E63.1** Imbalance of constituents of food intake

**E63.8** Other specified nutritional deficiencies

**E63.9** Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

**E64** Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

*Note:* This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The ‘sequelae’ include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present.

**Code first** condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

**E64.0** Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition

*Excludes2:* retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)

**E64.1** Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency

**E64.2** Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency

**E64.3** Sequelae of rickets

**E64.8** Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies

**E64.9** Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

**Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)**

**E65** Localized adiposity

Fat pad

**E66** Overweight and obesity

*Code first* obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)

*Use additional* code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

*Excludes1:* adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)

lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)

lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)

Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

**E66.0** Obesity due to excess calories

**E66.01** Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories

*Excludes1:* morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)

**E66.09** Other obesity due to excess calories

**E66.1** Drug-induced obesity

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**E66.2** Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation

Pickwickian syndrome

**E66.3** Overweight

**E66.8** Other obesity

**E66.9** Obesity, unspecified

Obesity NOS

**E67** Other hyperalimentation

*Excludes1:* hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)
sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)

E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A
E67.1 Hypercarotinemia
E67.2 Megavitamin-B6 syndrome
E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D
E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation

Metabolic disorders (E70-E88)
Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria
E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemas
E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)
E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified
E70.21 Tyrosinemia
Hypertyrosinemia
E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Alkaptonuria
Ochronosis
E70.3 Albinism
E70.30 Albinism, unspecified
E70.31 Ocular albinism
E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism
E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism
E70.318 Other ocular albinism
E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified
E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism
Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)
E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism
Albinism I
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg
E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism
Albinism II
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos
E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism
Cross syndrome
E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified
E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality
   E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome
   E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome
   E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality
   E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified
E70.39 Other specified albinism
   Piebaldism

E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism
   E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified
   E70.41 Histidinemia
   E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism

E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism
   E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
   E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
   E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease
   E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
      E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias
         E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia
         E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria
         E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias
      E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism
         E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia
         E71.121 Propionic acidemia
         E71.128 Other disorders of propionate metabolism
      E71.19 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
         Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
         Hypervalinemia
   E71.2 Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
   E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism
      Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)
         Refsum's disease (G60.1)
         Schilder's disease (G37.0)
      Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)
   E71.30 Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified
   E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation
      E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
         LCAD
         VLCAD
      E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
         MCAD
      E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
         SCAD
E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II
Glutaric aciduria type II A
Glutaric aciduria type II B
Glutaric aciduria type II C

Excludes1: glutaric aciduria (type 1) NOS (E72.3)

E71.314 Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency

E71.318 Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.32 Disorders of ketone metabolism

E71.39 Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism

Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)

E71.40 Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified

E71.41 Primary carnitine deficiency

E71.42 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism

Code also associated inborn error or metabolism

E71.43 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency

Carnitine deficiency due to hemodialysis
Carnitine deficiency due to Valproic acid therapy

E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome

E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Schilder's disease (G37.0)

E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified

E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

Group 1 peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E71.510 Zellweger syndrome

E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy

Excludes1: X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy

E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy
Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified type

E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders

E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders

E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata

Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)
E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome
E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders
E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of:
- aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
- branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
- fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
- purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
- gout (M1A.-, M10.-)

E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport

Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)

E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified
E72.01 Cystinuria
E72.02 Hartnup's disease
E72.03 Lowe's syndrome
Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
E72.04 Cystinosis
Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis
Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)
E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport
Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
cystinuria (E72.01)
transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)

E72.10 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E72.11 Homocystinuria
Cystathionine synthase deficiency
E72.12 Methylene tetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency
E72.19 Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
Cystathioninuria
Methioninemia
Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)
E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified
Hyperammonemia
Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4
transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)
E72.21 Arginemia
E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria
E72.23 Citrullinemia
E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism
Glutaric aciduria NOS
Glutaric aciduria (type I)
Hydroxylysinemia
Hyperlysinemia

Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism
Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome
Ornithinemia (types I, II)
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency

Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism

E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified
E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia
E72.52 Trimethylaminuria
E72.53 Hyperoxaluria
Oxalosis
Oxaluria

E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism
D-glycericacidemia
Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance

E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency
E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency
E73.8 Other lactose intolerance
E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

E74.0 Glycogen storage disease

E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified
E74.01 von Gierke disease
Type I glycogen storage disease
E74.02 Pompe disease
Cardiac glycogenosis
Type II glycogen storage disease
E74.03 Cori disease
Forbes disease
Type III glycogen storage disease
E74.04 McArdle disease
Type V glycogen storage disease

**E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease**
- Andersen disease
- Hers disease
- Tauri disease
- Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI
- Liver phosphorylase deficiency
- Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

**E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism**

*Excludes*1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)

**E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified**

**E74.11 Essential fructosuria**
- Fructokinase deficiency

**E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance**
- Fructosemia

**E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism**
- Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

**E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism**

**E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified**

**E74.21 Galactosemia**

**E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism**
- Galactokinase deficiency

**E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption**

*Excludes*2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)

**E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency**

**E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption**
- Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
- Glucose-galactose malabsorption
- Sucrase deficiency

**E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis**
- Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
- Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
- Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase

*Excludes*1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)
- Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)

**E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism**
- Essential pentosuria
- Renal glycosuria

**E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified**

**E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders**

*Excludes*1: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
- Refsum's disease (G60.1)

**E75.0 GM2 gangliosidosis**

**E75.00 GM2 gangliosidosis, unspecified**

**E75.01 Sandhoff disease**

**E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease**

**E75.09 Other GM2 gangliosidosis**
Adult GM2 gangliosidosis
Juvenile GM2 gangliosidosis

E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis
   E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis
   Gangliosidosis NOS
   E75.11 Mucolipidosis IV
   E75.19 Other gangliosidosis
   GM1 gangliosidosis
   GM3 gangliosidosis

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis
   Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)
   E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease
   E75.22 Gaucher disease
   E75.23 Krabbe disease
   E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease
      E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A
      E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B
      E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C
      E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D
      E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease
      E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified
   E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy
   E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis
      Farber's syndrome
      Sulfatase deficiency
      Sulfatide lipidosis

E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified

E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis
   Batten disease
   Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
   Kufs disease
   Spielmeyer-Vogt disease

E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders
   Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
   Wolman's disease

E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified

E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism
   E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I
      E76.01 Hurler's syndrome
      E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome
      E76.03 Scheie's syndrome
   E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II
      Hunter's syndrome
   E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
      E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses
E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses
Classic Morquio syndrome
Morquio syndrome A
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA

E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses
Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
Morquio-like syndrome
Morquio syndrome B
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB

E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified
Morquio syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV

E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
Sanfilippo A syndrome
Sanfilippo B syndrome
Sanfilippo C syndrome
Sanfilippo D syndrome

E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified

E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified

E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes
Mucolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation
Aspartylglucosaminuria
Fucosidosis
Mannosidosis
Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]

E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias

Excludes1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)

E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
Familial hypercholesterolemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group A
Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
Elevated fasting triglycerides
Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
Hyperlipidemia, group B
Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
    Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
    Combined hyperlipidemia NOS
    Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC
    Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
    Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
    Hypercholesteremia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
    Hyperlipidemia, group C
    Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
    Xanthoma tuberosum

    Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)
    familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.4)

E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
    Chylomicron retention disease
    Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
    Hyperlipidemia, group D
    Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia
    Familial combined hyperlipidemia

E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified

E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency
    Abetalipoproteinemia
    Depressed HDL cholesterol
    High-density lipoprotein deficiency
    Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
    Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
    Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
    Tangier disease

E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

    Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified

E78.71 Barth syndrome

E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome

E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism

E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis

E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders

E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism

    Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
    Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)
    Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
    calculus of kidney (N20.0)
    combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
    Fanconi's anemia (D61.09)
    gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
    oroticiduric anemia (D53.0)
    progeria (E34.8)
    Werner's syndrome (E34.8)
    xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease
Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism
Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
Congenital erythropoietic porphyria
Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria

E80.20 Unspecified porphyria
Porphyria NOS

E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria

E80.29 Other porphyria
Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase
Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
Dubin-Johnson syndrome
Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism
Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism

E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified

E83.01 Wilson's disease
Code also associated Kayser Fleischer ring (H18.04-)

E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism
Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism
Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified

E83.11 Hemochromatosis

E83.110 Hereditary hemochromatosis
Bronzed diabetes
Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)
Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis
E83.111 Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
Iron overload due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
Transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis

E83.118 Other hemochromatosis

E83.119 Hemochromatosis, unspecified

E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism
Use additional code, if applicable, for idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis (J84.03)

E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism
Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.0)
osteoporosis (M80.0)

E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified

E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia
Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
Vitamin D-resistant rickets
Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)
25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency
Pseudovitamin D deficiency
Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism
Acid phosphatase deficiency
Hypophosphatasia

E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified

E83.41 Hypermagnesemia

E83.42 Hypomagnesemia

E83.49 Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism
Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

E83.51 Hypocalcemia

E83.52 Hypercalcemia
Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism
Idiopathic hypercalciuria

E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.81 Hungry bone syndrome

E83.89 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84 Cystic fibrosis
Includes: mucoviscidosis
E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations
Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
Pseudomonas (B96.5)

E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations
E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis
Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to cystic fibrosis (P76.0)

E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations
Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis
Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)
E85.0 Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
Familial Mediterranean fever
Hereditary amyloid nephropathy
E85.1 Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)
E85.2 Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified
E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis
Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis
E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis
Localized amyloidosis
E85.8 Other amyloidosis
E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified

E86 Volume depletion
Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)
hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)
postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.19)
traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)

E86.0 Dehydration
E86.1 Hypovolemia
Depletion of volume of plasma

E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)
electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)
electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)
familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia
Sodium [Na] excess
Sodium [Na] overload

E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia
Sodium [Na] deficiency
Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)

E87.2 Acidosis
Acidosis NOS
Lactic acidosis
Metabolic acidosis
Respiratory acidosis
Excludes1: diabetic acidosis - see categories E08-E10, E13 with ketoacidosis

**E87.3 Alkalosis**
Alkalosis NOS
Metabolic alkalosis
Respiratory alkalosis

**E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance**

**E87.5 Hyperkalemia**
Potassium [K] excess
Potassium [K] overload

**E87.6 Hypokalemia**
Potassium [K] deficiency

**E87.7 Fluid overload**
Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.9)
fluid retention (R60.9)
E87.70 Fluid overload, unspecified

**E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified**
Electrolyte imbalance NOS
Hyperchloremia
Hypochloremia

**E87.7 Fluid overload**
Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.9)
fluid retention (R60.9)

**E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified**
Electrolyte imbalance NOS
Hyperchloremia
Hypochloremia
Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.22)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

E88.40 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified

E88.41 MELAS syndrome
Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes

E88.42 MERRF syndrome
Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers
Code also myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)

E88.49 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders

E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders

E88.81 Metabolic syndrome
Dysmetabolic syndrome X
Use additional codes for associated manifestations, such as:
obesity (E66.-)

E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders
Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis
Excludes1: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)

E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89)

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)

E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism
Postirradiation hypothyroidism
Postsurgical hypothyroidism

E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia
Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia
Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.41-)
diabetes mellitus (postpancreatectomy) (postprocedural) (E13.-)
insulin use (Z79.4)
Excludes1: transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)
transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2)

E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism
Parathyroprival tetany

E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism
Postirradiation hypopituitarism

E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure

E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS

E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with postprocedural menopause

E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction
E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction

E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders

E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following a procedure

E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure

E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure

E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Chapter 5

Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development

Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
F30-F39 Mood [affection] disorders
F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
F70-F79 Intellectual disabilities
F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

Note: This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia

Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5 Vascular dementia

F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance

F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance

Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior
Vascular dementia with combative behavior
Vascular dementia with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in vascular dementia (Z91.83)

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:
Alzheimer's (G30.0-)
cerebral lipidosis (E75.4)
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)
dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
intoxications (T36-T65)
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
neurosphilis (A52.17)
niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
Parkinson's disease (G20)
Pick's disease (G31.01)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Excludes2: dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)
vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere
   F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance
       Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS
   F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance
       Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
       Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
       Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior
       Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in dementia in conditions classified elsewhere (Z91.83)

F03 Unspecified dementia
   Presenile dementia NOS
   Presenile psychosis NOS
   Primary degenerative dementia NOS
   Senile dementia NOS
   Senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
   Senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R41.81)
Excludes2: mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
    senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F03.9 Unspecified dementia
   F03.90 Unspecified dementia without behavioral disturbance
       Dementia NOS
   F03.91 Unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance
       Unspecified dementia with aggressive behavior
       Unspecified dementia with combative behavior
       Unspecified dementia with violent behavior
       Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in unspecified dementia (Z91.83)

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition
   Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic
   Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances (F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition
Acute or subacute brain syndrome
Acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
Acute or subacute infective psychosis
Acute or subacute organic reaction
Acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
Delirium of mixed etiology
Delirium superimposed on dementia
Sundowning
Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)
Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.921)

F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition
Includes: mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
mental disorders due to somatic illness
mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain
Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)
Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
  dementia as classified in F01-F02
  other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition
Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)
Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances
  (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
  stupor NOS (R40.1)
Excludes2: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
  dissociative stupor (F44.2)

F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition
Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy
Excludes2: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250, .950)
  brief psychotic disorder (F23)
  delusional disorder (F22)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition
Excludes2: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
  mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)

F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified
F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features
F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode
F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features
F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features

F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition
Epileptic psychosis NOS
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Code first the underlying physiological condition

F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition
Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome

Code first underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)
postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)
signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)

Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome
Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)
Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic

Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache, if applicable (G44.3-)

Excludes1: current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)

F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
Postencephalitic syndrome
Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition
Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition
Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition
Organic brain syndrome NOS
Organic mental disorder NOS
Organic psychosis NOS
Symptomatic psychosis NOS

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)

Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)
F10 Alcohol related disorders

Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

F10.1 Alcohol abuse

Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
    alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated

F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication

F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium
F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders

F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.2 Alcohol dependence

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
    alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated

F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission

F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication
    Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)
    Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)

F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium
F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal
    Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)

F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium
F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.259 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.26 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.27 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
F10.28 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders
  F10.280 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
  F10.281 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
  F10.282 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
  F10.288 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.29 Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified
  Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
    alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
F10.92 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication
  F10.920 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F10.921 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
  F10.929 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F10.94 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder
F10.95 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
  F10.950 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F10.951 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders
  F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
  F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
  F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
  F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F11 Opioid related disorders

F11.1 Opioid abuse
  Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)
    opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated
F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication
  F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium
  F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.129  Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F11.14  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.15  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.150  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.151  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.159  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.18  Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
  F11.181  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.182  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.188  Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.19  Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.2  Opioid dependence
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
    opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
  Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0-T40.2-)
F11.20  Opioid dependence, uncomplicated
F11.21  Opioid dependence, in remission
F11.22  Opioid dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)
  F11.220  Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F11.221  Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium
  F11.222  Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F11.229  Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F11.23  Opioid dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)
F11.24  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.25  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.250  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.251  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.259  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.28  Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
  F11.281  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.282  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.288  Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.29  Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.9  Opioid use, unspecified
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
    opioid dependence (F11.2-)
F11.90  Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F11.92  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication
  Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)
F11.920  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.921  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F11.922  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.929  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F11.93  Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal
   Excludes1:  opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)
F11.94  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.95  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
   F11.950  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F11.951  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F11.959  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.98  Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder
   F11.981  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
   F11.982  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder
   F11.988  Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.99  Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F12  Cannabis related disorders
   Includes:  marijuana
F12.1  Cannabis abuse
   Excludes1:  cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
                cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)
   F12.10  Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated
   F12.12  Cannabis abuse with intoxication
      F12.120  Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F12.121  Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium
      F12.122  Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
      F12.129  Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified
   F12.15  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder
      F12.150  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions
      F12.151  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
      F12.159  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified
   F12.18  Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
      F12.180  Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
      F12.188  Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
   F12.19  Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder
F12.2  Cannabis dependence
   Excludes1:  cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
                cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)
   Excludes2:  cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)
   F12.20  Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated
   F12.21  Cannabis dependence, in remission
F12.22  Cannabis dependence with intoxication
   F12.220  Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F12.221  Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium
   F12.222  Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F12.229  Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F12.25  Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder
   F12.250  Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions
   F12.251  Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F12.259  Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified
F12.28  Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
   F12.280  Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
   F12.288  Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
F12.29  Cannabis dependence with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder
F12.9  Cannabis use, unspecified
   Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
   cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
   F12.90  Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated
   F12.92  Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication
      F12.920  Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F12.921  Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
      F12.922  Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
      F12.929  Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
   F12.95  Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder
      F12.950  Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions
      F12.951  Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
      F12.959  Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified
F12.98  Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder
   F12.980  Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder
   F12.988  Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder
F12.99  Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder
F13  Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders
   F13.1  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse
      Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
      sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)
   F13.10  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated
   F13.12  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication
      F13.120  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F13.121  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium
      F13.129  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified
   F13.14  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
F13.15 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.150 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.151 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.159 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.18 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.180 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.181 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.182 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.188 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.19 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.2 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence

F13.20 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated

F13.21 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission

F13.22 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication

F13.220 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.221 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium

F13.229 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F13.23 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal

F13.230 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.231 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium

F13.232 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F13.239 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.24 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

F13.25 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.250 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F13.251 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.259 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.26 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.27 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

F13.28 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.280 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.281 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.282 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.288 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.29 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.9 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)

sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)

F13.90 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F13.92 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)

F13.920 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.921 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F13.929 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F13.93 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)

F13.930 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.931 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium

F13.932 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances

F13.939 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.94 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

F13.95 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.950 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.951 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.959 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F13.96 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia
F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders
  F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
  F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
  F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
  F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder
F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F14 Cocaine related disorders

Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1 Cocaine abuse

Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
  cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated

F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication
  F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium
  F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder

F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
  F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder
  F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
  F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
  F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
  F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.2 Cocaine dependence

Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
  cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)

F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated
F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission
F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)
   F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium
   F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)
F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder
F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
   F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
   F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
   F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
   F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
   F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder
F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified
   Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
      cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
   F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated
   F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication
      F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
      F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
      F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
   F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder
   F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
      F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
      F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
      F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
   F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder
      F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
      F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
      F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
      F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder
   F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder
F15 Other stimulant related disorders

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
caffeine

Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

F15.1 Other stimulant abuse

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated

F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication
  F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium
  F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
  F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder
  F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
  F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
  F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
  F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.2 Other stimulant dependence

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated

F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission

F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)
  F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium
  F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)

F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
  F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder
F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified
Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication
Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)
F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal
Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)
F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder
F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F16 Hallucinogen related disorders
Includes: ecstasy
PCP
phencyclidine

F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse
Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
F16.10 Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated
F16.12 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication
  F16.120 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F16.121 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium
  F16.122 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F16.129 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F16.14 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.15 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
  F16.150 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F16.151 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F16.159 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.18 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
  F16.180 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
  F16.183 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
  F16.188 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.19 Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.2 Hallucinogen dependence
  Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
    hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
F16.20 Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated
F16.21 Hallucinogen dependence, in remission
F16.22 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
  F16.220 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F16.221 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium
  F16.229 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F16.24 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.25 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
  F16.250 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F16.251 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F16.259 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.28 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
  F16.280 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
  F16.283 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
  F16.288 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.29 Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.9 Hallucinogen use, unspecified
  Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)

F16.90 Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F16.92 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication
  F16.920 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F16.921 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
  F16.929 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F16.94 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.95 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
  F16.950 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F16.951 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F16.959 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.98 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder
  F16.980 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
  F16.983 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
  F16.988 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.99 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F17 Nicotine dependence

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)

Excludes2: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

F17.2 Nicotine dependence

F17.20 Nicotine dependence, unspecified
  F17.200 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
  F17.201 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
  F17.203 Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal
  F17.208 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders
  F17.209 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.21 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes
  F17.210 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated
  F17.211 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission
  F17.213 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal
  F17.218 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
  F17.219 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.22 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco
  F17.220 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
  F17.221 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
  F17.223 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
F17.228  Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders  
F17.229  Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders  
F17.29  Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product  
  F17.290  Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated  
  F17.291  Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission  
  F17.293  Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal  
  F17.298  Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders  
  F17.299  Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders  

F18  Inhalant related disorders  
  Includes: volatile solvents  
  F18.1  Inhalant abuse  
    Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)  
      inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)  
    F18.10  Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated  
    F18.12  Inhalant abuse with intoxication  
      F18.120  Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated  
      F18.121  Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium  
      F18.129  Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified  
    F18.14  Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder  
    F18.15  Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder  
      F18.150  Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions  
      F18.151  Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations  
      F18.159  Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified  
    F18.17  Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia  
    F18.18  Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders  
      F18.180  Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder  
      F18.188  Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder  
    F18.19  Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder  
  F18.2  Inhalant dependence  
    Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)  
      inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)  
    F18.20  Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated  
    F18.21  Inhalant dependence, in remission  
    F18.22  Inhalant dependence with intoxication  
      F18.220  Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated  
      F18.221  Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium  
      F18.229  Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified  
    F18.24  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder  
    F18.25  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
F18.250 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F18.251 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F18.259 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F18.27 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia
F18.28 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders
F18.280 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
F18.288 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder
F18.29 Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.9 Inhalant use, unspecified
Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
        inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
F18.90 Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F18.92 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication
        F18.920 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
        F18.921 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
        F18.929 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F18.94 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder
F18.95 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
        F18.950 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
        F18.951 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
        F18.959 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F18.97 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia
F18.98 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders
        F18.980 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
        F18.988 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder
F18.99 Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F19 Other psychoactive substance related disorders
Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)

F19.1 Other psychoactive substance abuse
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
        other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)
F19.10 Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated
F19.12 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication
        F19.120 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
        F19.121 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium
        F19.122 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances
        F19.129 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F19.14 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
F19.15 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
F19.150 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.151 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.159 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F19.16 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.17 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.18 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
  F19.180 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
  F19.181 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
  F19.182 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
  F19.188 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.2 Other psychoactive substance dependence
  Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
    other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)
F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated
F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission
F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)
  F19.220 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F19.221 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium
  F19.222 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F19.229 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F19.23 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)
  F19.230 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
  F19.231 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium
  F19.232 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
  F19.239 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified
F19.24 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
F19.25 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F19.250</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.251</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.259</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.26</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.27</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.28</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.280</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.281</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.282</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.288</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.29</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.9</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.90</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.92</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.920</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.921</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.922</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.929</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.93</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.930</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.931</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.932</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.939</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.94</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.95</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.950</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F19.951 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.959 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F19.96 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.97 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.98 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.980 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
F19.981 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
F19.982 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
F19.988 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.99 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20 Schizophrenia

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
   cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
   mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
   schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
   schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
   alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
   brain disease (F06.2)
   epilepsy (F06.2)
   psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15. .25, .95)
   schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia
   Paraphrenic schizophrenia
   Excludes1: involutional paranoid state (F22)
      paranoia (F22)

F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia
   Hebephrenic schizophrenia
   Hebephrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia
   Schizophrenic catalepsy
   Schizophrenic catatonia
   Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea
   Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia
   Atypical schizophrenia
   Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)
   Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)
F20.5 Residual schizophrenia
Restzustand (schizophrenic)
Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia

F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder
Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

F20.89 Other schizophrenia
Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
Simple schizophrenia

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder
Borderline schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenic reaction
Prepsychotic schizophrenia
Prodromal schizophrenia
Pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
Pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
Schizotypal personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders
Delusional dysmorphophobia
Involutional paranoid state
Paranoia
Paranoia querulans
Paranoid psychosis
Paranoid state
Paraphrenia (late)
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)

Excludes2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
paranoid reaction (F23)

F23 Brief psychotic disorder
Paranoid reaction
Psychogenic paranoid psychosis

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

F24 Shared psychotic disorder
Folie à deux
Induced paranoid disorder
Induced psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type
Cyclic schizophrenia
Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type
F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type
Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders

F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychosis NOS
Excludes1: mental disorder NOS (F99)
unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

F30 Manic episode
Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
mixed affective episode
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms
F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified
F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild
F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate
F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms

F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms
Manic stupor
Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission
F30.4 Manic episode in full remission

F30.8 Other manic episodes
Hypomania

F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified
Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder
Includes: manic-depressive illness
manic-depressive psychosis
manic-depressive reaction
Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic

F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features
F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified
F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild
F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate
F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe
F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity
  F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified
  F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild
  F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate
F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features
F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed
  F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified
  F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild
  F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate
  F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features
  F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission
  F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified
  F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic
  F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic
  F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic
  F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic
  F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed
  F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed
  F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed
  F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed
F31.8 Other bipolar disorders
  F31.81 Bipolar II disorder
  F31.89 Other bipolar disorder
    Recurrent manic episodes NOS
F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified
F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode
  Includes: single episode of agitated depression
  single episode of depressive reaction
  single episode of major depression
  single episode of psychogenic depression
  single episode of reactive depression
  single episode of vital depression
  Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild
F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate
F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features
F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features
  Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Single episode of psychotic depression
  Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis

F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission
F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission

F32.8 Other depressive episodes
  Atypical depression
  Post-schizophrenic depression
  Single episode of 'masked' depression NOS

F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified
  Depression NOS
  Depressive disorder NOS
  Major depression NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent

Includes: recurrent episodes of depressive reaction
  recurrent episodes of endogenous depression
  recurrent episodes of major depression
  recurrent episodes of psychogenic depression
  recurrent episodes of reactive depression
  recurrent episodes of seasonal depressive disorder
  recurrent episodes of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
  manic episode (F30.-)

F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild
F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate
F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features
F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic symptoms
  Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression
  Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis

F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission
  F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified
  F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission
  F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission

F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders
  Recurrent brief depressive episodes
F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified
Monopolar depression NOS

F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder
Affective personality disorder
Cycloid personality
Cyclothymia
Cyclothymic personality

F34.1 Dysthymic disorder
Depressive neurosis
Depressive personality disorder
Dysthymia
Neurotic depression
Persistent anxiety depression

Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
Affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40 Phobic anxiety disorders

F40.0 Agoraphobia

F40.00 Agoraphobia, unspecified

F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder
Panic disorder with agoraphobia

Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)

F40.02 Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1 Social phobias
Anthropophobia
Social anxiety disorder of childhood
Social neurosis

F40.10 Social phobia, unspecified

F40.11 Social phobia, generalized

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias

Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)
nosophobia (F45.22)

F40.21 Animal type phobia

F40.210 Arachnophobia
Fear of spiders

F40.218 Other animal type phobia

F40.22 Natural environment type phobia

F40.220 Fear of thunderstorms

F40.228 Other natural environment type phobia

F40.23 Blood, injection, injury type phobia

F40.230 Fear of blood
F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions
F40.232 Fear of other medical care
F40.233 Fear of injury

F40.24 Situational type phobia
F40.240 Claustrophobia
F40.241 Acrophobia
F40.242 Fear of bridges
F40.243 Fear of flying
F40.248 Other situational type phobia

F40.29 Other specified phobia
F40.290 Androphobia
   Fear of men
F40.291 Gynephobia
   Fear of women
F40.298 Other specified phobia

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders
Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified
Phobia NOS
Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders

Excludes2: anxiety in:
- acute stress reaction (F43.0)
- transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
- neurasthenia (F48.8)
- psychophysiologic disorders (F45.-)
- separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia
Panic attack
Panic state

Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder
Anxiety neurosis
Anxiety reaction
Anxiety state
Overanxious disorder

Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders
Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)
Anxiety hysteria
Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified
Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder
Anancastic neurosis
Obsessive-compulsive neurosis
Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in depression (F32-F33)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in schizophrenia (F20.-)

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction
Acute crisis reaction
Acute reaction to stress
Combat and operational stress reaction
Combat fatigue
Crisis state
Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
Traumatic neurosis

F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified
F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute
F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders
Culture shock
Grief reaction
Hospitalism in children
Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)

F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified
F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety
F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood
F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress
F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders

Includes: conversion hysteria
conversion reaction
hysteria
hysterical psychosis

Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnestic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)
amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)
postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.1 Dissociative fugue
Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.2 Dissociative stupor
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes2: catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)
depressive stupor (F32, F33)
manic stupor (F30, F31)

F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit
Dissociative motor disorders
Psychogenic aphonia
Psychogenic dysphonia

F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions
Dissociative convulsions

F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit
Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
Psychogenic deafness

F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation

F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders

F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder
Multiple personality disorder

F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders
Ganser's syndrome
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state
Trance and possession disorders

F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified
Dissociative disorder NOS

F45 Somatoform disorders

Excludes2: dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)
factitious disorders (F68.1-)
hair-plucking (F63.3)
lalting (F80.0)
lisping (F80.0)
malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)
nail-biting (F98.8)
psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)
sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F45.0 Somatization disorder
Briquet's disorder
Multiple psychosomatic disorder

F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders

Excludes2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)
fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified

F45.21 Hypochondriasis
Hypochondriacal neurosis

F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder
Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)
Nosophobia

F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders

F45.4 Pain disorders related to psychological factors

Excludes1: pain NOS (R52)

F45.41 Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors
Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

F45.42 Pain disorder with related psychological factors
Code also associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

F45.8 Other somatoform disorders
Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
Psychogenic dysphagia, including 'globus hystericus'
Psychogenic pruritus
Psychogenic torticollis
Somatoform autonomic dysfunction
Teeth grinding

Excludes1: sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified
Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders

F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome

F48.2 Pseudobulbar affect
Involuntary emotional expression disorder

Code first underlying cause, if known, such as:
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (G12.21)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders
Dhat syndrome
Neurasthenia
Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp
Psychasthenia
Psychasthenic neurosis
Psychogenic syncope

F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified
Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders

Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)
feeding difficulties (R63.3)
polyphagia (R63.2)

Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

F50.0 Anorexia nervosa

Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)
psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)

F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified
F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type
F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type
**Excludes1:** bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

**F50.2 Bulimia nervosa**
- Bulimia NOS
- Hyperorexia nervosa
  **Excludes1:** anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

**F50.8 Other eating disorders**
- Pica in adults
- Psychogenic loss of appetite
  **Excludes2:** pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

**F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified**
- Atypical anorexia nervosa
- Atypical bulimia nervosa

**F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
  **Excludes2:** organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

**F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
  **Excludes2:**
  - alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
  - insomnia NOS (G47.0-)
  - insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)
  - organic insomnia (G47.0-)
  - sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

**F51.01 Primary insomnia**
- Idiopathic insomnia

**F51.02 Adjustment insomnia**

**F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia**

**F51.04 Psychophysiologic insomnia**

**F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder**
  **Code also** associated mental disorder

**F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

**F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
  **Excludes2:**
  - alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
  - hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)
  - hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)
  - idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)
  - narcolepsy (G47.4-)

**F51.11 Primary hypersomnia**

**F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome**
  **Excludes1:** sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

**F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder**
  **Code also** associated mental disorder

**F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

**F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]**

**F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]**

**F51.5 Nightmare disorder**
Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition
F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified
Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
Anhedonia (sexual)
Lack or loss of sexual desire
Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder
Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders
Failure of genital response

F52.21 Male erectile disorder
Psychogenic impotence
Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)
impotence NOS (N52.-)

F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder
Frigidity

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder
Inhibited orgasm
Psychogenic anorgasmy

F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder
F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder

F52.4 Premature ejaculation

F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychogenic vaginismus
Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychogenic dyspareunia
Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)

F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excessive sexual drive
Nymphomania
Satyriasis

F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Sexual dysfunction NOS

F53 Puerperal psychosis
Postpartum depression
Excludes1: mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)
psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere
Psychological factors affecting physical conditions
Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:
asthma (J45.-)
dermatitis (L23-L25)
gastric ulcer (K25.-)
mucous colitis (K58.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
urticaria (L50.-)

Excludes2: tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances
Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F55.0 Abuse of antacids
F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies
F55.2 Abuse of laxatives
F55.3 Abuse of steroids or hormones
F55.4 Abuse of vitamins
F55.8 Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
Psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders

F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder
Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
Fanatic personality (disorder)
Querulant personality (disorder)
Paranoid personality (disorder)
Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)

Excludes2: paranoia (F22)
paranoia querulans (F22)
paranoid psychosis (F22)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
paranoid state (F22)

F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder
Amoral personality (disorder)
Asocial personality (disorder)
Dissocial personality disorder
Psychopathic personality (disorder)
Sociopathic personality (disorder)

Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Borderline personality disorder
Aggressive personality (disorder)
Emotionally unstable personality disorder
Explosive personality (disorder)

Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder
Hysterical personality (disorder)
Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

**F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder**
- Anankastic personality (disorder)
- Compulsive personality (disorder)
- Obsessional personality (disorder)

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

**F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder**
- Anxious personality disorder

**F60.7 Dependent personality disorder**
- Asthenic personality (disorder)
- Inadequate personality (disorder)
- Passive personality (disorder)

**F60.8 Other specific personality disorders**

**F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder**

**F60.89 Other specific personality disorders**
- Eccentric personality disorder
- "Haltlose" type personality disorder
- Immature personality disorder
- Passive-aggressive personality disorder
- Psychoneurotic personality disorder
- Self-defeating personality disorder

**F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified**
- Character disorder NOS
- Character neurosis NOS
- Pathological personality NOS

**F63 Impulse disorders**

Excludes2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
- impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

**F63.0 Pathological gambling**
- Compulsive gambling

Excludes1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)

Excludes2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
- gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

**F63.1 Pyromania**
- Pathological fire-setting

Excludes2: fire-setting (by) (in):
- adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
- alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
- conduct disorders (F91.-)
- mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
- schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F63.2 Kleptomania**
- Pathological stealing

Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)

Excludes2: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
- stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
- stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

**F63.3 Trichotillomania**
- Hair plucking

Excludes2: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)
F63.8 Other impulse disorders
   F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder
   F63.89 Other impulse disorders

F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified
   Impulse control disorder NOS

F64 Gender identity disorders
   F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood
      Dual role transvestism
      Transsexualism
      Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)
      Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)
      Excludes2: fetishesitic transvestism (F65.1)

   F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood
      Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)
      Excludes2: sexual maturation disorder (F66)

   F64.8 Other gender identity disorders

   F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified
      Gender-role disorder NOS

F65 Paraphilias
   F65.0 Fetishism

   F65.1 Transvestic fetishism
      Fetishesitic transvestism

   F65.2 Exhibitionism

   F65.3 Voyeurism

   F65.4 Pedophilia

   F65.5 Sadomasochism
      F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified
      F65.51 Sexual masochism
      F65.52 Sexual sadism

   F65.8 Other paraphilias
      F65.81 Frotteurism

   F65.89 Other paraphilias
      Necrophilia

   F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified
      Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders
   Sexual maturation disorder
   Sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior
   F68.1 Factitious disorder
      Compensation neurosis
      Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons
      Hospital hopper syndrome
      Münchausen's syndrome
      Peregrinating patient
Excludes2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified
F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms
F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms
F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms

F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Intellectual Disabilities (F70-F79)

Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders

Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild intellectual disabilities
IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
Mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate intellectual disabilities
IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
Moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe intellectual disabilities
IQ 20-25 to 35-40
Severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound intellectual disabilities
IQ level below 20-25
Profound mental subnormality

F78 Other intellectual disabilities

F79 Unspecified intellectual disabilities
Mental deficiency NOS
Mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.0 Phonological disorder
Dyslalia
Functional speech articulation disorder
Lalling
Lisping
Phonological developmental disorder
Speech articulation developmental disorder

Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)
speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)

Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)
speech articulation impairment due to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder
Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)

Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

**F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder**
Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
Developmental Wernicke's aphasia

**Excludes1:** central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)
dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)
expressive language disorder (F80.1)
expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
word deafness (H93.25)

**Excludes2:** acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

**F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss**

**Code also** type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

**F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech and language**

**F80.81 Childhood onset fluency disorder**
Cluttering NOS
Stuttering NOS

**Excludes1:** adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

**F80.89 Other developmental disorders of speech and language**

**F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech and language, unspecified**
Communication disorder NOS
Language disorder NOS

**F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**F81.0 Specific reading disorder**
'Backward reading'
Developmental dyslexia
Specific reading retardation

**Excludes1:** alexia NOS (R48.0)
dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

**F81.2 Mathematics disorder**
Developmental acalculia
Developmental arithmetical disorder
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome

**Excludes1:** acalculia NOS (R48.8)

**Excludes2:** arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

**F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**F81.81 Disorder of written expression**
Specific spelling disorder

**F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified**
Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
Learning disability NOS
Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function
Clumsy child syndrome
Developmental coordination disorder
Developmental dyspraxia

Excludes1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)
   lack of coordination (R27.-)

Excludes2: lack of coordination secondary to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders
Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and intellectual disabilities.

F84.0 Autistic disorder
Infantile autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

F84.2 Rett's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
   Autistic disorder (F84.0)
   Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder
Dementia infantilis
Disintegrative psychosis
Heller's syndrome
Symbiotic psychosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
   Autistic disorder (F84.0)
   Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

F84.5 Asperger's syndrome
Asperger's disorder
Autistic psychopathy
Schizoid disorder of childhood

F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders
Overactive disorder associated with intellectual disabilities and stereotyped movements

F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified
Atypical autism

F88 Other disorders of psychological development
Developmental agnosia

F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development
Developmental disorder NOS

Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders
Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
   attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

Excludes2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
   mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
   pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
   schizophrenia (F20.-)
F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type
F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type
F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type
F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type
F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91 Conduct disorders

Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context

F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type
Unsocialized conduct disorder
Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
Unsocialized aggressive disorder

F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type
Socialized conduct disorder
Conduct disorder, group type

F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder

F91.8 Other conduct disorders

F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified
Behavioral disorder NOS
Conduct disorder NOS
Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood

F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
social phobia (F40.1)

F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders
Identity disorder

Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

F94.0 Selective mutism
Elective mutism

Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood

Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation

Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
normal variation in pattern of selective attachment

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z62.81-)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood
Affectionless psychopathy
Institutional syndrome
Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning
F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder
F95.0 Transient tic disorder
F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder
F95.2 Tourette's disorder
Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]
Tourette's syndrome

F95.8 Other tic disorders
F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified
Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)
gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)
obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Functional enuresis
Psychogenic enuresis
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin
Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis
Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.
Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15.-)

F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood
Excludes1: feeding difficulties (R63.3)
Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy
F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood

F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood
F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders
Stereotype/habit disorder

Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)

Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
hospital plucking (F63.3)
movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
nail-biting (F98.8)
nose-picking (F98.8)
stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (F95.-)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Adult onset fluency disorder

Excludes1: childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
dysphasia (R47.02)
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)
tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
Excessive masturbation
Nail-biting
Nose-picking
Thumb-sucking

F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)

F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified
Mental illness NOS

Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Chapter 6

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
G00-G09 Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
G10-G14 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
G20-G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G30-G32 Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
G35-G37 Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
G40-G47 Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
G50-G59 Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
G60-G65 Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
G70-G73 Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
G80-G83 Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
G89-G99 Other disorders of the nervous system
Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bacterial arachnoiditis
          bacterial leptomeningitis
          bacterial meningitis
          bacterial pachymeningitis

Excludes1: bacterial:
          meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
          meningomyelitis (G04.2)

G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis
Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis

G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis
Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.61-B95.8)

G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis
Meningitis due to Escherichia coli
Meningitis due to Friedländer's bacillus
Meningitis due to Klebsiella
Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified
Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified
Purulent meningitis NOS
Pyogenic meningitis NOS
Suppurative meningitis NOS

G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: meningitis (in):
          gonococcal (A54.81)
          leptospirosis (A27.81)
          listeriosis (A32.11)
          Lyme disease (A69.21)
          meningococcal (A40.0)
          neurosyphilis (A52.13)
          tuberculosis (A17.0)
          meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
          African trypanosomiasis (B56.-)
          poliovirus infection (A80.-)

Excludes1: candidal meningitis (B37.5)
          coccidioidomycosis meningitis (B38.4)
          cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
          herpesviral [herpes simplex] meningitis (B00.3)
          infectious mononucleosis complicated by meningitis (B27.- with fourth character 2)
          measles complicated by meningitis (B05.1)
          meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)
          mumps meningitis (B26.1)
          rubella meningitis (B06.02)
varicella [chickenpox] meningitis (B01.0)
zoster meningitis (B02.1)

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes
Includes: arachnoiditis NOS
        leptomenigitis NOS
        meningitis NOS
        pachymeningitis NOS
Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
          meningomyelitis (G04.-)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
Aseptic meningitis
Nonbacterial meningitis

G03.1 Chronic meningitis

G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]

G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes

G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified
Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Includes: acute ascending myelitis
        meningoencephalitis
        meningomyelitis
Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)
Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)
          alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
          benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
          multiple sclerosis (G35)
          subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)
          toxic encephalitis (G92)
          toxic encephalopathy (G92)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)
Excludes1: acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)
          other noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)

G04.00 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.01 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)
Excludes1: post chickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)
          post measles encephalitis (B05.0)
          post measles myelitis (B05.1)

G04.02 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Encephalitis, post immunization
Encephalomyelitis, post immunization
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified

G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Excludes1: acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)

G04.30 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy, unspecified

G04.31 Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

G04.32 Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.39 Other acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

Code also underlying etiology, if applicable

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)

G04.89 Other myelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
poliomyelitis (A80.-)
suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)
trichinosis (B75)

Excludes1: adenoviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.1)
congenital toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (P37.1)
cytomegaloviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B25.8)
encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) measles (B05.0)
encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
tenteroviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.0)
essinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B00.4)
listerial encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A32.12)
meningococcal encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A39.81)
mumps encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B26.2)
postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B01.1-)
rubella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B06.01)
toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B58.2)
zoster encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B02.0)

G05.3 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G05.4 Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma
Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
Cerebral abscess (embolic)
Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
Otogenic abscess (embolic)

Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma

Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2 Extrudural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07 Intraspinal and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

Excludes1: abscess of brain:
amebic (A06.6)
chromomycotic (B43.1)
gonococcal (A54.82)
tuberculoid (A17.81)
tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, 008.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)

Excludes2: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Note: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as residuals.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G10 Huntington's disease
Huntington's chorea
Huntington's dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia

Excludes2: cerebral palsy (G80.-)
hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia

G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia

G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair
Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]

Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)
G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia

G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias

G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
  Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
  Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
  Hereditary cerebellar disease
  Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes

G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]

G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy
  Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
  Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
  Distal spinal muscular atrophy
  Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
  Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
  Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease

G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified

G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
  Progressive spinal muscle atrophy

G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy

G12.29 Other motor neuron disease
  Familial motor neuron disease
  Primary lateral sclerosis

G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes

G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy
  Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
  Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]
  **Code first** underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease
  Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy
  **Code first** underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.2 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema
  **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
  hypothyroidism (E03.-)
  myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere
  **Code first** underlying disease

G14 Postpolio syndrome

Includes: postpolio myelitic syndrome

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease
  Hemiparkinsonism
  Idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
Paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson’s disease NOS
Primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson’s disease

**Excludes1:** dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

### G21 Secondary parkinsonism

**Excludes1:** dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
- Huntington's disease (G10)
- Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)
- Syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

#### G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

**Excludes1:** neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)

#### G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism

- **G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism**
  **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)
  **Excludes1:** malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)

- **G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism**
  **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

#### G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify external agent

#### G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism

#### G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism

#### G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism

#### G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified

### G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia

**Excludes2:** multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)

- **G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease**
  Pigmentary pallidal degeneration

- **G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]**
  Progressive supranuclear palsy

- **G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration**

- **G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia**
  Calcification of basal ganglia

- **G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified**

### G24 Dystonia

**Includes:** dyskinesia

**Excludes2:** athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

#### G24.0 Drug induced dystonia

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

- **G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia**
  Drug induced blepharospasm
  Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia
  Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia
Tardive dyskinesia

G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia
Acute dystonic reaction to drugs
Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia

G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia

G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia
Dystonia deformans progressiva
Dystonia musculorum deformans
Familial torsion dystonia
Idiopathic familial dystonia
Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS
(Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis
Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
ocular torticollis (R29.891)
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
torticollis NOS (M43.6)
traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia
Orofacial dyskinesia
Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

G24.5 Blepharospasm
Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)

G24.8 Other dystonia
Acquired torsion dystonia NOS

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified
Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders
Excludes2: sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

G25.0 Essential tremor
Familial tremor
Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor
Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus
Drug-induced myoclonus
Palatal myoclonus
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.5 Other chorea
Chorea NOS
Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
   Huntington's chorea (G10)
   rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
   Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin
   G25.61 Drug induced tics
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   G25.69 Other tics of organic origin
      Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)
                  tic NOS (F95.9)
                  Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   G25.70 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified
   G25.71 Drug induced akathisia
      Drug induced acathisia
      Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia
   G25.79 Other drug induced movement disorders

G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders
   G25.81 Restless legs syndrome
   G25.82 Stiff-man syndrome
   G25.83 Benign shuddering attacks
   G25.89 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders
   G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease
   Includes: Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms
   Use additional code to identify:
      delirium, if applicable (F05)
      dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
      dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
   Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
      senile dementia NOS (F03)
      senility NOS (R41.81)
   G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset
   G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset
   G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease
   G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code to identify:
      dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
      dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia
  G31.01 Pick's disease
    Primary progressive aphasia
    Progressive isolated aphasia
  G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia
    Frontal dementia

G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
    Senility NOS (R41.81)

G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol
  Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
  Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
  Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
  Alcoholic encephalopathy
  Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol
  Code also associated alcoholism (F10.-)

G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system
  G31.81 Alpers disease
    Grey-matter degeneration
  G31.82 Leigh's disease
    Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy
  G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies
    Dementia with Parkinsonism
    Lewy body dementia
    Lewy body disease

G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated
  Excludes1: age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
    Altered mental status (R41.82)
    Cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
    Change in mental status (R41.82)
    Cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01, I69.11, I69.21, I69.31, I69.81, I69.91)
    Cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (S06.-)
    Dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)
    Mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
    Neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
    Personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

G31.85 Corticobasal degeneration

G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified

G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
  Dana-Putnam syndrome
  Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    Anemia (D51.9)
    Dietary (D51.3)
    Pernicious (D51.0)
    Vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)
Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis cerebral degeneration (E85.-)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) neoplasm (C00-D49)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)

Excludes1: superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)

G32.81 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- celiac disease (with gluten ataxia) (K90.0)
- cerebellar ataxia (in) neoplastic disease (paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration) (C00-D49)
- non-celiac gluten ataxia (M35.9)

Excludes1: systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in alcoholic cerebellar ataxia (G31.2)
- systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema (G13.2)

G32.89 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

G35 Multiple sclerosis
- Disseminated multiple sclerosis
- Generalized multiple sclerosis
- Multiple sclerosis NOS
- Multiple sclerosis of brain stem
- Multiple sclerosis of cord

G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination

Excludes1: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.01)

G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]
- Demyelination in optic neuritis

Excludes1: optic neuritis NOS (H46)

G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]

G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination

G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system
- Periaxial encephalitis
- Schilder's disease

Excludes1: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.52-)

G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum

G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis

G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system
- Acute transverse myelitis NOS
- Acute transverse myelopathy

Excludes1: multiple sclerosis (G35)
- neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system

G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Balo] of central nervous system
G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
convulsions NOS (R56.9)
hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)
mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)
temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset
Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms
Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability

G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset NOS

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures
Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS
G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable

G40.111 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.119 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.2 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms
Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.20 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability

G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS

G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Code also MERRF syndrome, if applicable (E88.42)

G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable

Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability

G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.311 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.319 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.A Absence epileptic syndrome

Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]
Juvenile absence epilepsy
Absence epileptic syndrome, NOS

G40.A0 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable

G40.A01 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.A09 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.A1 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable
G40.A11 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.A19 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.B Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]
   G40.B0 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable
      G40.B01 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus
      G40.B09 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
   G40.B1 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable
      G40.B11 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus
      G40.B19 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
   Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening
   Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
   Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
   Grand mal seizure NOS
   Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures
   Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures
   Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures
   Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures
   Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures
   Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy
   G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
      Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
      Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS
      G40.401 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
      G40.409 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
   G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
      G40.411 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
      G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.5 Epileptic seizures related to external causes
   Epileptic seizures related to alcohol
   Epileptic seizures related to drugs
   Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes
   Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation
   Epileptic seizures related to stress
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Code also , if applicable, associated epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
   G40.50 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable
      G40.501 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
      G40.509 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.8 Other epilepsy and recurrent seizures
   Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized
   Landau-Kleffner syndrome
G40.80 Other epilepsy
   G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus
      Other epilepsy without intractability with status epilepticus
   G40.802 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
      Other epilepsy NOS
      Other epilepsy without intractability without status epilepticus
   G40.803 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.804 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.81 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome
   G40.811 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.812 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus
   G40.813 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.814 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.82 Epileptic spasms
   Infantile spasms
   Salaam attacks
   West's syndrome
   G40.821 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.822 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, without status epilepticus
   G40.823 Epileptic spasms, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.824 Epileptic spasms, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.89 Other seizures
   Excludes1: post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
   recurrent seizures NOS (G40.909)
   seizure NOS (R56.9)

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified
   G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
      Epilepsy, unspecified, without intractability
      G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus
      G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus
         Epilepsy NOS
         Epileptic convulsions NOS
         Epileptic fits NOS
         Epileptic seizures NOS
         Recurrent seizures NOS
         Seizure disorder NOS

G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable
   Intractable seizure disorder NOS
   G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus

G43 Migraine
   Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
      lower half migraine (G44.00)
Excludes 2: headache syndromes (G44.-)

G43.0 Migraine without aura

Common migraine

Excludes 1: chronic migraine without aura (G43.7-)

G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable
Migraine without aura without mention of refractory migraine
  G43.001 Migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.009 Migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Migraine without aura NOS

G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable
Migraine without aura with refractory migraine
  G43.011 Migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.019 Migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.1 Migraine with aura

Basilar migraine
Classical migraine
Migraine equivalents
Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
Migraine triggered seizures
Migraine with acute-onset aura
Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)
Migraine with prolonged aura
Migraine with typical aura
Retinal migraine

Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

Excludes 1: persistent migraine aura (G43.5- , G43.6-)

G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable
Migraine with aura without mention of refractory migraine
  G43.101 Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.109 Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Migraine with aura NOS

G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable
Migraine with aura with refractory migraine
  G43.111 Migraine with aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.119 Migraine with aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine

Familial migraine
Sporadic migraine

G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable
Hemiplegic migraine without refractory migraine
  G43.401 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.409 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Hemiplegic migraine NOS

G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable
Hemiplegic migraine with refractory migraine
  G43.411 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.419 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus
G43.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction

G43.50 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable
Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine

G43.501 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.509 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Persistent migraine aura NOS

G43.51 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable
Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine

G43.511 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.519 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction
Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)

G43.60 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable
Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine

G43.601 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.609 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.61 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable
Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine

G43.611 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.619 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura
Transformed migraine

Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)

G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable
Chronic migraine without aura, without refractory migraine

G43.701 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.709 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Chronic migraine without aura NOS

G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable
Chronic migraine without aura, with refractory migraine

G43.711 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.719 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.A Cyclical vomiting

G43.A0 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable
Cyclical vomiting, without refractory migraine

G43.A1 Cyclical vomiting, intractable
Cyclical vomiting, with refractory migraine

G43.B Ophthalmoplegic migraine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G43.B0</td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine, without refractory migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.B1</td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine, with refractory migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.C</td>
<td>Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.C0</td>
<td>Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, without refractory migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.C1</td>
<td>Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, with refractory migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.D</td>
<td>Abdominal migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.D0</td>
<td>Abdominal migraine, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abdominal migraine, without refractory migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.D1</td>
<td>Abdominal migraine, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abdominal migraine, with refractory migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.8</td>
<td>Other migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.80</td>
<td>Other migraine, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other migraine, without refractory migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.801</td>
<td>Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.809</td>
<td>Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.81</td>
<td>Other migraine, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other migraine, with refractory migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.811</td>
<td>Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.819</td>
<td>Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.82</td>
<td>Menstrual migraine, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Menstrual headache, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Menstrual migraine, without refractory migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Menstrually related migraine, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-menstrual headache, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-menstrual migraine, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure menstrual migraine, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code also</td>
<td>associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.821</td>
<td>Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.829</td>
<td>Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.9</td>
<td>Migraine, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.90</td>
<td>Migraine, unspecified, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Migraine, unspecified, without refractory migraine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G43.901 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus
Status migrainosus NOS

G43.909 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Migraine NOS

G43.91 Migraine, unspecified, intractable
Migraine, unspecified, with refractory migraine

G43.911 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.919 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, without status migrainosus

G44 Other headache syndromes

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)
headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)
migraines (G43.-)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

G44.00 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified
Ciliary neuralgia
Cluster headache NOS
Histamine cephalgia
Lower half migraine
Migrainous neuralgia

G44.001 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable

G44.009 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable
Cluster headache syndrome NOS

G44.01 Episodic cluster headache

G44.011 Episodic cluster headache, intractable

G44.019 Episodic cluster headache, not intractable
Episodic cluster headache NOS

G44.02 Chronic cluster headache

G44.021 Chronic cluster headache, intractable

G44.029 Chronic cluster headache, not intractable
Chronic cluster headache NOS

G44.03 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.031 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable

G44.039 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.04 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania

G44.041 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable

G44.049 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.05 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)

G44.051 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable
G44.059 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable
   Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS

G44.09 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)
   G44.091 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable
   G44.099 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable

G44.1 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: cluster headache (G44.0)
   complicated headache syndromes (G44.5-)
   drug-induced headache (G44.4-)
   migraine (G43.-)
   other specified headache syndromes (G44.8-)
   post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)
   tension-type headache (G44.2-)

G44.2 Tension-type headache
   G44.20 Tension-type headache, unspecified
   G44.201 Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable
   G44.209 Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable
   Tension headache NOS

G44.21 Episodic tension-type headache
   G44.211 Episodic tension-type headache, intractable
   G44.219 Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable
   Episodic tension-type headache NOS

G44.22 Chronic tension-type headache
   G44.221 Chronic tension-type headache, intractable
   G44.229 Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable
   Chronic tension-type headache NOS

G44.3 Post-traumatic headache
   G44.30 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified
   G44.301 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable
   G44.309 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable
   Post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.31 Acute post-traumatic headache
   G44.311 Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable
   G44.319 Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable
   Acute post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.32 Chronic post-traumatic headache
   G44.321 Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable
   G44.329 Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable
   Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified
   Medication overuse headache
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   G44.40 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
G44.41 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable

G44.5 Complicated headache syndromes
   G44.51 Hemicrania continua
   G44.52 New daily persistent headache (NDPH)
   G44.53 Primary thunderclap headache
   G44.59 Other complicated headache syndrome

G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes
   G44.81 Hypnic headache
   G44.82 Headache associated with sexual activity
      Orgasmic headache
      Preorgasmic headache
   G44.83 Primary cough headache
   G44.84 Primary exertional headache
   G44.85 Primary stabbing headache
   G44.89 Other headache syndrome

G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
   Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
   transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
   G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
   G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
   G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
   G45.3 Amaurosis fugax
   G45.4 Transient global amnesia
      Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
   G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
   G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified
      Spasm of cerebral artery
      TIA
      Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases
   Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)
   G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome
   G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome
   G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome
   G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome
      Benedikt syndrome
      Claude syndrome
      Foville syndrome
      Millard-Gubler syndrome
      Wallenberg syndrome
      Weber syndrome
   G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome
   G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome
   G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome
G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes

G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47 Sleep disorders

Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)
nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
sleep terrors (F51.4)
sleepwalking (F51.3)

G47.0 Insomnia

Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)
insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.0-)
nonorganic insomnia (F51.0-)
primary insomnia (F51.01)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified

Insomnia NOS

G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition

Code also associated medical condition

G47.09 Other insomnia

G47.1 Hypersomnia

Excludes2: alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)
hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.1-)
primary hypersomnia (F51.11)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified

Hypersomnia NOS

G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time

Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia

Kleine-Levin syndrome
Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition

Code also associated medical condition

G47.19 Other hypersomnia

G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders

Disorders of the sleep wake schedule
Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
Inversion of sleep rhythm

G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified type

Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type

Delayed sleep phase syndrome
G47.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type
G47.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep wake type
Irregular sleep-wake pattern
G47.24 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free running type
G47.25 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type
G47.26 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type
G47.27 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition
G47.29 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder

G47.3 Sleep apnea
Code also any associated underlying condition
Excludes1: apnea NOS (R06.81)
Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)
pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified
Sleep apnea NOS

G47.31 Primary central sleep apnea

G47.32 High altitude periodic breathing

G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)
Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.34 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation
Sleep related hypoxia

G47.35 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome

G47.36 Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere
Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.37 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.39 Other sleep apnea

G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy

G47.41 Narcolepsy
G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy
G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy
Narcolepsy NOS

G47.42 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition
G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy
G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy

G47.5 Parasomnia
Excludes1: alcohol induced parasomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)
G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified
    Parasomnia NOS
G47.51 Confusional arousals
G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder
G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis
G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying condition
G47.59 Other parasomnia

G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders
    Excludes2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)
G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder
    Periodic limb movement disorder
G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps
G47.63 Sleep related bruxism
    Excludes1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)
G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders

G47.8 Other sleep disorders
G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified
    Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)
    Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region
    neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
    neuritis NOS (M79.2)
    peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
    radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve
    Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve
G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia
    Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
    Tic douloureux
G50.1 Atypical facial pain
G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve
G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders
    Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve
G51.0 Bell's palsy
    Facial palsy
G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
    Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome
    Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome
G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm
G51.4 Facial myokymia
G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve
G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves

Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
        disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
        paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)

G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve
    Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve
    Disorder of 9th cranial nerve
    Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve
    Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve
    Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves
    Polyneuritis cranialis

G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves

G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
    neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
        multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
        postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
        postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region
        intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
        neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
        neuritis or radiculitis brachial NOS (M54.13)
        neuritis or radiculitis lumbar NOS (M54.16)
        neuritis or radiculitis lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
        neuritis or radiculitis thoracic NOS (M54.14)
        radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
        radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
        spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders
    Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
    Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
    Shoulder-girdle neuritis

    Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .44)

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain
Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in) ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome

G56.00 Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified upper limb
G56.01 Carpal tunnel syndrome, right upper limb
G56.02 Carpal tunnel syndrome, left upper limb

G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve

G56.10 Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified upper limb
G56.11 Other lesions of median nerve, right upper limb
G56.12 Other lesions of median nerve, left upper limb

G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve

Tardy ulnar nerve palsy

G56.20 Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified upper limb
G56.21 Lesion of ulnar nerve, right upper limb
G56.22 Lesion of ulnar nerve, left upper limb

G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve

G56.30 Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified upper limb
G56.31 Lesion of radial nerve, right upper limb
G56.32 Lesion of radial nerve, left upper limb

G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb

Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb

Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G56.40 Causalgia of unspecified upper limb
G56.41 Causalgia of right upper limb
G56.42 Causalgia of left upper limb

G56.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of upper limb

Interdigital neuroma of upper limb

G56.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified upper limb
G56.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right upper limb
G56.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left upper limb

G56.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of upper limb
  G56.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified upper limb
  G56.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right upper limb
  G56.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left upper limb

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb
  Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
  Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)
  Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1.-)
  G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified lower limb
  G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right lower limb
  G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left lower limb

G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica
  Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome
  G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified lower limb
  G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right lower limb
  G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left lower limb

G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
  G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified lower limb
  G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right lower limb
  G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left lower limb

G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
  Peroneal nerve palsy
  G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
  G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right lower limb
  G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left lower limb

G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
  G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
  G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right lower limb
  G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left lower limb

G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
  G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified lower limb
  G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right lower limb
  G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left lower limb

G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
  Morton's metatarsalgia
  G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified lower limb
  G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right lower limb
  G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left lower limb

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb
Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb

Excludes:
- complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
- complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)
- reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
- reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G57.70 Causalgia of unspecified lower limb
G57.71 Causalgia of right lower limb
G57.72 Causalgia of left lower limb

G57.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of lower limb
Interdigital neuroma of lower limb

G57.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified lower limb
G57.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right lower limb
G57.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left lower limb

G57.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of lower limb

G57.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified lower limb
G57.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right lower limb
G57.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left lower limb

G58 Other mononeuropathies

G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy
G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex

G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies

G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes:
- diabetic mononeuropathy (E08-E13 with .41)
- syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
- syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
- tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G65)

Excludes:
- neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
- neuritis NOS (M79.2)
- peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
- radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy

G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
Déjérine-Sottas disease
Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)
Roussy-Levy syndrome

G60.1 Refsum's disease
Infantile Refsum disease

G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia

G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy
G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies
- Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
- Morvan's disease
- Nelaton's syndrome
- Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy
G61.0 Guillain-Barre syndrome
- Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis
- Miller Fisher Syndrome

G61.1 Serum neuropathy
- Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify serum (T50.-)

G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies
G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis
G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies
G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy
- Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy

G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
- Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies
G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy
- Acute motor neuropathy

G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy
- Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified
- Neuropathy NOS

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, such as:
  - amyloidosis (E85.-)
  - endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
  - metabolic diseases (E70-E88)
  - neoplasm (C00-D49)
  - nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)

Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .42)
- diphtheria (A36.83)
- infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
- Lyme disease (A69.22)
- mumps (B26.84)
- postherpetic (B02.23)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
- scleroderma (M34.83)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system
Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies
   Code first  condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies
   G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome
   G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy
   G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders
   Excludes1: botulism (A05.1, A48.51-A48.52)
   transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)
   G70.0 Myasthenia gravis
      G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
         Myasthenia gravis NOS
      G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
         Myasthenia gravis in crisis
   G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders
      Code first  (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
   G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia
   G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders
      G70.80 Lambert-Eaton syndrome, unspecified
         Lambert-Eaton syndrome NOS
      G70.81 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in disease classified elsewhere
         Code first  underlying disease
         Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease (G73.1)
      G70.89 Other specified myoneural disorders
   G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles
   Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
   metabolic disorders (E70-E88)
   myositis (M60.-)
   G71.0 Muscular dystrophy
      Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy
      Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy
      Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]
      Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS
      Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber
      Distal muscular dystrophy
      Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy
      Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy
      Ocular muscular dystrophy
      Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy
      Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy
      Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy
   G71.1 Myotonic disorders
      G71.11 Myotonic muscular dystrophy
         Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]
         Myotonia atrophica
Myotonic dystrophy
Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)
Steinert disease

G71.12 Myotonia congenita
Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen disease]
Myotonia levior
Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker disease]

G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy
Chondrodystrophic myotonia
Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
Schwartz-Jampel disease

G71.14 Drug induced myotonia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders
Myotonia fluctuans
Myotonia permanens
Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)
Pseudomyotonia
Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies
Central core disease
Fiber-type disproportion
Minicore disease
Multicore disease
Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
Nemaline myopathy
Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.21)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4.-)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles

G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified
Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies
Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
myositis (M60.-)
polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy
Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
G72.3 Periodic paralysis
Familial periodic paralysis
Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis
Excludes1: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]
G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
Inflammatory myopathy NOS

G72.8 Other specified myopathies
G72.81 Critical illness myopathy
Acute necrotizing myopathy
Acute quadriplegic myopathy
Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
Myopathy of critical illness

G72.89 Other specified myopathies

G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)
Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.80-G70.81)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)
thyrotoxicosis (E05.‐)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
hypoparathyroidism (E20.‐)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
lipid storage disorders (E75.‐)
Excludes1: myopathy in:
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
sarcoidosis (D86.87)
scleroderma (M34.82)
sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)
-systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Cerebral palsy
Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy
Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy
Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy
G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy
  Double athetosis (syndrome)
  Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
  Dystonic cerebral palsy
  Vogt disease

G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy

G80.8 Other cerebral palsy
  Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified
  Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis

  Note: This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further
specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in
multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

  Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
  hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-,
  I69.85-, I69.95-)

G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
  G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
  G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
  G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
  G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
  G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia
  G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
  G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
  G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
  G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
  G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified
  G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
  G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
  G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
  G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
  G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesis)

  Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are
stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to
identify these conditions resulting from any cause

  Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
  functional quadriplegia (R53.2)
  hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2 Paraplegia
  Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
  Paraparesis (lower) NOS
  Paraplegia (lower) NOS
G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified
G82.21 Paraplegia, complete
G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5 Quadriplegia
G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified
G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete
G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete
G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete
G82.54 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

G83 Other paralytic syndromes

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs
Diplegia (upper)
Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb
Paralysis of lower limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.84-, I69.94-)

G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side
G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side
G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side
G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb
Paralysis of upper limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.83-, I69.93-)

G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side
G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side
G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side
G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side
G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified

G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome
Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome
Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)
neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)

G83.5 Locked-in state

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes
Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)

G83.81 Brown-Séquard syndrome
G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome
G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome
G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)
G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)

Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)
pain NOS (R52)

Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
headache syndromes (G44.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5)
painful urination (R30.9)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
migraines (G43.-)
myalgia (M79.1)
pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)
phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)
vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
vulvodynia (N94.81-)

G89.0 Central pain syndrome
Dékérine-Roussy syndrome
Myelopathic pain syndrome
Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified

G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma
G89.12  Acute post-thoracotomy pain
Post-thoracotomy pain NOS

G89.18  Other acute postprocedural pain
Postoperative pain NOS
Postprocedural pain NOS

G89.2  Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
central pain syndrome (G89.0)
chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

G89.21  Chronic pain due to trauma

G89.22  Chronic post-thoracotomy pain

G89.28  Other chronic postprocedural pain
Other chronic postoperative pain

G89.29  Other chronic pain

G89.3  Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
Cancer associated pain
Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
Tumor associated pain

G89.4  Chronic pain syndrome
Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

G90  Disorders of autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

G90.0  Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

G90.01  Carotid sinus syncope
Carotid sinus syndrome

G90.09  Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS

G90.1  Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]

G90.2  Horner's syndrome
Bernard(-Horner) syndrome
Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

G90.3  Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system
Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]

Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

G90.4  Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:
fecal impaction (K56.41)
pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.1)
urinary tract infection (N39.0)

G90.5  Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)
Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified
G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb
  G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb
  G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb
  G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral
  G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb
G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb
  G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb
  G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb
  G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral
  G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb
G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site

G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system
G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

G91 Hydrocephalus

Includes: acquired hydrocephalus

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)
  congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
  spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus
  Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus

G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus
  Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified

G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying condition, such as:
    congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
    neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

G91.8 Other hydrocephalus

G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy

Toxic encephalitis
Toxic metabolic encephalopathy

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.0 Cerebral cysts
  Arachnoid cyst
  Porencephalic cyst, acquired

Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
  congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
neonatal anoxia (P84)

G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome
Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis
Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy
Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G94)
hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)

G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified

G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy
Septic encephalopathy

G93.49 Other encephalopathy
Encephalopathy NEC

G93.5 Compression of brain
Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain
Compression of brain (stem)
Herniation of brain (stem)
Excludes1: diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

G93.6 Cerebral edema
Excludes1: cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

G93.7 Reye's syndrome
Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain
G93.81 Temporal sclerosis
Hippocampal sclerosis
Mesial temporal sclerosis

G93.82 Brain death

G93.89 Other specified disorders of brain
Postradiation encephalopathy

G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)
encephalopathy in influenza (J09.X9, J10.81, J11.81)
encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)
hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord
Excludes2: myelitis (G04.-)

G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia

G95.1 Vascular myelopathies
Excludes2: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)

G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)
  Anoxia of spinal cord
  Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies
  Edema of spinal cord
  Hematomyelia
  Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
  Subacute necrotic myelopathy

G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression
  G95.20 Unspecified cord compression
  G95.29 Other cord compression

G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
  Excludes1: neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
    neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
    neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome

G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
  Cord bladder NOS
  Drug-induced myelopathy
  Radiation-induced myelopathy
  Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
  Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system
  G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak
    Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
  G96.11 Dural tear
    Excludes1: accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)
  G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)
  G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)
  G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture
  G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture
    Headache due to lumbar puncture
  G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting
  G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure
    Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)
  G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure
G97.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure

G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure
  G97.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure
    Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy
  G97.48 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure
  G97.49 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other procedure

G97.5 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure
  G97.51 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure
  G97.52 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure

G97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system
  Use additional code to further specify disorder
  G97.81 Other intraoperative complications of nervous system
  G97.82 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

G98 Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified
  Includes: nervous system disorder NOS
  G98.0 Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified
    Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC
    Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC
    Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):
      syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)
      tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
  G98.8 Other disorders of nervous system
    Nervous system disorder NOS

G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
  G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
      amyloidosis (E85.-)
      gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
      hyperthyroidism (E05.-)
    Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E08-E13 with .43)
  G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
      neoplasm (C00-D49)
    Excludes1: myelopathy in:
      intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)
      spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)
  G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disorder, such as:
      amyloidosis (E85.-)
      avitaminosis (E56.9)
    Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:
      cysticercosis (B69.0)
Chapter 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
H00-H05 Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H11 Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H22 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28 Disorders of lens
H30-H36 Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42 Glaucoma
H43-H44 Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52 Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid

H00.01 Hordeolum externum
Hordeolum NOS
Stye

H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid
H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid
H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid
H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid
H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.02 Hordeolum internum
Infection of meibomian gland

H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid
H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid
H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.03 Abscess of eyelid
Furuncle of eyelid
H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid
H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid
H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid
H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid
H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.1 Chalazion
Meibomian (gland) cyst
Excludes2: infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)
H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid
H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid
H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid
H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid
H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

H01.0 Blepharitis
Excludes1: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)
H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis
H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis
H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.02 Squamous blepharitis
H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.029 Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.1 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

H01.11 Allergic dermatitis of eyelid
Contact dermatitis of eyelid
H01.111 Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.112 Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.113 Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.114 Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.115 Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.116 Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.119 Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.12 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid
H01.121 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right upper eyelid
H01.122 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right lower eyelid
H01.123 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid
H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid
H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid
H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H01.142</td>
<td>Xeroderma of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.143</td>
<td>Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.144</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.145</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.146</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.149</td>
<td>Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified inflammations of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.9</td>
<td>Unspecified inflammation of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inflammation of eyelid NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.0</td>
<td>Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.00</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.001</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.002</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.003</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.004</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.005</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.006</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.009</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.01</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.011</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.012</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.013</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.014</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.015</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.016</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.019</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.02</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.021</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.022</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.023</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.024</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.025</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.026</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.029</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.03</td>
<td>Senile entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.031</td>
<td>Senile entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.032</td>
<td>Senile entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.033</td>
<td>Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)
H02.034 Senile entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.035 Senile entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.036 Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.039 Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.04 Spastic entropion of eyelid
H02.041 Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.042 Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.043 Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.044 Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.045 Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.046 Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.049 Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.05 Trichiasis without entropian
H02.051 Trichiasis without entropian right upper eyelid
H02.052 Trichiasis without entropian right lower eyelid
H02.053 Trichiasis without entropian right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.054 Trichiasis without entropian left upper eyelid
H02.055 Trichiasis without entropian left lower eyelid
H02.056 Trichiasis without entropian left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.059 Trichiasis without entropian unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.1 Ectropion of eyelid

H02.10 Unspecified ectropion of eyelid
H02.101 Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.102 Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.103 Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.104 Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.105 Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.106 Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.109 Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.11 Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid
H02.111 Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.112 Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.113 Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.114 Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.115 Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.116 Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.119 Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.12 Mechanical ectropion of eyelid
H02.121 Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.122 Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.123 Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.124 Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.125 Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.126 Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.129 Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.13 Senile ectropion of eyelid
H02.131 Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.132 Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.133 Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.134 Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.135 Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.136 Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.139 Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.14 Spastic ectropion of eyelid
H02.141 Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.142 Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.143 Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.144 Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.145 Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.146 Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.149 Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.2 Lagophthalmos

H02.20 Unspecified lagophthalmos
H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.21 Cicatricial lagophthalmos
H02.211 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.212 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.213 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.214 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.215 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.216 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.219 Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos
H02.221 Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.222 Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.223 Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.224 Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.225 Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.226 Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.229 Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.23 Paralytic lagophthalmos
H02.231 Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.232 Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.233 Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.234 Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.235 Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.236 Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.239 Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.3 Blepharochalasis
Pseudoptosis
H02.30 Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.31 Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid
H02.32 Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid
H02.33 Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.34 Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid
H02.35 Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid
H02.36 Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid
H02.40 Unspecified ptosis of eyelid
H02.401 Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid
H02.402 Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid
H02.403 Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.409 Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid
H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of eyelid
H02.411 Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid
H02.412 Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid
H02.413 Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.419 Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid
H02.42 Myogenic ptosis of eyelid
H02.421 Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid
H02.422 Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid
H02.423 Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.429 Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid
H02.43 Paralytic ptosis of eyelid
Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.431</td>
<td>Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.432</td>
<td>Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.433</td>
<td>Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.439</td>
<td>Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H02.5 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

**Excludes**: blepharospasm (G24.5), organic tic (G25.69), psychogenic tic (F95.-)

**H02.51 Abnormal innervation syndrome**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.511</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.512</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.513</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.514</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.515</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.516</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.519</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H02.52 Blepharophimosis**

vaultblepharon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.521</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.522</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.523</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.524</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.525</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.526</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.529</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H02.53 Eyelid retraction**

Eyelid lag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.531</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.532</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.533</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.534</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.535</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.536</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.539</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H02.59 Other disorders affecting eyelid function**

Deficient blink reflex
Sensory disorders

**H02.6 Xanthelasma of eyelid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.60</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.61</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.62</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H02.63 Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
g
H02.64 Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid
g
H02.65 Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid
g
H02.66 Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
g
H02.7 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.70 Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area
Dyspigmentation of eyelid
Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
H02.711 Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.712 Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.713 Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.714 Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.715 Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.716 Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.719 Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.72 Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area
Hypotrichosis of eyelid
H02.721 Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.722 Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.723 Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.724 Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.725 Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.726 Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.729 Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.73 Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area
Hypopigmentation of eyelid
H02.731 Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.732 Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.733 Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.734 Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.735 Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.736 Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.739 Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
g
H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid
H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid
Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)
g
H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid
H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid
H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid
H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.82 Cysts of eyelid
Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid
H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid
H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid
H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid
H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid
H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid
H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid
H02.833 Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.834 Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid
H02.835 Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid
H02.836 Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.839 Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.84 Edema of eyelid
Hyperemia of eyelid
H02.841 Edema of right upper eyelid
H02.842 Edema of right lower eyelid
H02.843 Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.844 Edema of left upper eyelid
H02.845 Edema of left lower eyelid
H02.846 Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.849 Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.85 Elephantiasis of eyelid
H02.851 Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid
H02.852 Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid
H02.853 Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.854 Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid
H02.855 Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid
H02.856 Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.859 Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.86 Hypertrichosis of eyelid
- H02.861 Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid
- H02.862 Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid
- H02.863 Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.864 Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid
- H02.865 Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid
- H02.866 Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.869 Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.87 Vascular anomalies of eyelid
- H02.871 Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid
- H02.872 Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid
- H02.873 Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.874 Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid
- H02.875 Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid
- H02.876 Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.879 Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.89 Other specified disorders of eyelid

H02.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system

H04.0 Dacryoadenitis

H04.00 Unspecified dacryoadenitis
- H04.001 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
- H04.002 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
- H04.003 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.009 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
- H04.011 Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
- H04.012 Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
- H04.013 Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.019 Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
- H04.021 Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
- H04.022 Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
- H04.023 Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland
- H04.029 Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
- H04.031 Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland
H04.032 Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland
H04.033 Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.039 Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.11 Dacryops
H04.111 Dacryops of right lacrimal gland
H04.112 Dacryops of left lacrimal gland
H04.113 Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.119 Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.12 Dry eye syndrome
Tear film insufficiency, NOS
H04.121 Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland
H04.122 Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland
H04.123 Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.129 Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.13 Lacrimal cyst
Lacrimal cystic degeneration
H04.131 Lacrimal cyst, right lacrimal gland
H04.132 Lacrimal cyst, left lacrimal gland
H04.133 Lacrimal cyst, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.139 Lacrimal cyst, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.14 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.141 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
H04.142 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
H04.143 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.149 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.151 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
H04.152 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
H04.153 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.159 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation
H04.161 Lacrimal gland dislocation, right lacrimal gland
H04.162 Lacrimal gland dislocation, left lacrimal gland
H04.163 Lacrimal gland dislocation, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.169 Lacrimal gland dislocation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.19 Other specified disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2 Epiphora

H04.20 Unspecified epiphora
H04.201 Unspecified epiphora, right lacrimal gland
H04.202 Unspecified epiphora, left lacrimal gland
H04.203 Unspecified epiphora, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.209 Unspecified epiphora, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right lacrimal gland
H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left lacrimal gland
H04.213 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.219 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
H04.221 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right lacrimal gland
H04.222 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left lacrimal gland
H04.223 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.229 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages

Excludes 1: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)

H04.30 Unspecified dacryocystitis
H04.301 Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.302 Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.303 Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.309 Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.31 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
H04.311 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.312 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.313 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.319 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.32 Acute dacryocystitis

Acute dacryopericystitis
H04.321 Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.322 Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.323 Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.329 Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.33 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis
H04.331 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.332 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.333 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.339 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages

H04.41 Chronic dacryocystitis
H04.411 Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.412 Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis
H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele
H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage
H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages

H04.51 Dacryolith
H04.511 Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage
H04.512 Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage
H04.513 Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.519 Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.52 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
H04.521 Eversion of right lacrimal punctum
H04.522 Eversion of left lacrimal punctum
H04.523 Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.529 Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.53 Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct
Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)
H04.531 Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct
H04.532 Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.533 Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.539 Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.54 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
H04.541 Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi
H04.542 Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi
H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi

H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct
H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac

H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
  H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
  H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
  H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages

H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
  H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
  H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
  H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05 Disorders of orbit
Excludes: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit
H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit
  Abscess of orbit
  H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit
  H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit
  H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
  H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit

H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit
  H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit
  H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit
  H05.023 Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
  H05.029 Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit

H05.03 Periostitis of orbit
H05.031 Periostitis of right orbit
H05.032 Periostitis of left orbit
H05.033 Periostitis of bilateral orbits
H05.039 Periostitis of unspecified orbit
H05.04 Tenonitis of orbit
H05.041 Tenonitis of right orbit
H05.042 Tenonitis of left orbit
H05.043 Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
H05.049 Tenonitis of unspecified orbit
H05.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
H05.10 Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
H05.11 Granuloma of orbit
  Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
  H05.111 Granuloma of right orbit
  H05.112 Granuloma of left orbit
  H05.113 Granuloma of bilateral orbits
  H05.119 Granuloma of unspecified orbit
H05.12 Orbital myositis
  H05.121 Orbital myositis, right orbit
  H05.122 Orbital myositis, left orbit
  H05.123 Orbital myositis, bilateral
  H05.129 Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit
H05.2 Exophthalmic conditions
H05.20 Unspecified exophthalmos
H05.21 Displacement (lateral) of globe
  H05.211 Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
  H05.212 Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
  H05.213 Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
  H05.219 Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye
H05.22 Edema of orbit
  Orbital congestion
  H05.221 Edema of right orbit
  H05.222 Edema of left orbit
  H05.223 Edema of bilateral orbit
  H05.229 Edema of unspecified orbit
H05.23 Hemorrhage of orbit
  H05.231 Hemorrhage of right orbit
  H05.232 Hemorrhage of left orbit
  H05.233 Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
  H05.239 Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit
H05.24 Constant exophthalmos
  H05.241 Constant exophthalmos, right eye
  H05.242 Constant exophthalmos, left eye
  H05.243 Constant exophthalmos, bilateral
  H05.249 Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.25 Intermittent exophthalmos
  H05.251 Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye
  H05.252 Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye
  H05.253 Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral
  H05.259 Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.26 Pulsating exophthalmos
  H05.261 Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye
  H05.262 Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye
  H05.263 Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral
  H05.269 Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.3 Deformity of orbit
  Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
              hypertelorism (Q75.2)
  H05.30 Unspecified deformity of orbit
  H05.31 Atrophy of orbit
    H05.311 Atrophy of right orbit
    H05.312 Atrophy of left orbit
    H05.313 Atrophy of bilateral orbit
    H05.319 Atrophy of unspecified orbit

H05.32 Deformity of orbit due to bone disease
  Code also associated bone disease
    H05.321 Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease
    H05.322 Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease
    H05.323 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease
    H05.329 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease

H05.33 Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery
  H05.331 Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery
  H05.332 Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery
  H05.333 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery
  H05.339 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery

H05.34 Enlargement of orbit
  H05.341 Enlargement of right orbit
  H05.342 Enlargement of left orbit
  H05.343 Enlargement of bilateral orbits
  H05.349 Enlargement of unspecified orbit
H05.35  Exostosis of orbit
  H05.351  Exostosis of right orbit
  H05.352  Exostosis of left orbit
  H05.353  Exostosis of bilateral orbits
  H05.359  Exostosis of unspecified orbit

H05.4  Enophthalmos
  H05.40  Unspecified enophthalmos
    H05.401  Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye
    H05.402  Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye
    H05.403  Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral
    H05.409  Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye
  H05.41  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
    H05.411  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye
    H05.412  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye
    H05.413  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral
    H05.419  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye
  H05.42  Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
    H05.421  Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye
    H05.422  Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye
    H05.423  Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral
    H05.429  Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye

H05.5  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
  Retrobulbar foreign body
    Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
  Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)
  Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)
    retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
  H05.50  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit
  H05.51  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit
  H05.52  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit
  H05.53  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

H05.8  Other disorders of orbit
  H05.81  Cyst of orbit
    Encephalocele of orbit
      H05.811  Cyst of right orbit
      H05.812  Cyst of left orbit
      H05.813  Cyst of bilateral orbits
      H05.819  Cyst of unspecified orbit
  H05.82  Myopathy of extraocular muscles
    H05.821  Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit
    H05.822  Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit
H05.823  Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral
H05.829  Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit
H05.89  Other disorders of orbit
H05.9  Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10  Conjunctivitis

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H10.0  Mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.01  Acute follicular conjunctivitis
  H10.011  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.012  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.013  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.019  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.02  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
  H10.021  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.022  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.023  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.029  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.1  Acute atopic conjunctivitis
  Acute papillary conjunctivitis
  H10.10  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
  H10.11  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.12  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.13  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.2  Other acute conjunctivitis

H10.21  Acute toxic conjunctivitis
  Acute chemical conjunctivitis
  Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Excludes1: burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
  H10.211  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.212  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.213  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.219  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.22  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
  H10.221  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.222  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.223  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.229  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.23  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral
  Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)
H10.231  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye
H10.232  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye
H10.233  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral
H10.239  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis

Excludes1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)

H10.30  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.31  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.32  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.33  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.4  Chronic conjunctivitis

H10.40  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis
  H10.401  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.402  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.403  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.409  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.41  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis
  H10.411  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.412  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.413  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.419  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.42  Simple chronic conjunctivitis
  H10.421  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.422  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.423  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.429  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.43  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
  H10.431  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.432  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.433  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.439  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.44  Vernal conjunctivitis
  Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)

H10.45  Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis

H10.5  Blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.50  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis
  H10.501  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.502  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.503  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.509  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.51 Ligneous conjunctivitis
- H10.511 Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.512 Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.513 Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.519 Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.52 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
- H10.521 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.522 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.523 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.529 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.53 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
- H10.531 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.532 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.533 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.539 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.8 Other conjunctivitis
- H10.81 Pingueculitis
  - Excludes1: pinguecula (H11.15-)
  - H10.811 Pingueculitis, right eye
  - H10.812 Pingueculitis, left eye
  - H10.813 Pingueculitis, bilateral
  - H10.819 Pingueculitis, unspecified eye

H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva
- Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H11.0 Pterygium of eye
- Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)
- H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye
  - H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye
  - H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye
  - H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
  - H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.01 Amyloid pterygium
- H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye
- H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye
- H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
- H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.02 Central pterygium of eye
- H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye
H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye
H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.029 Central pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.03 Double pterygium of eye
H11.031 Double pterygium of right eye
H11.032 Double pterygium of left eye
H11.033 Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.039 Double pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.04 Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
H11.041 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
H11.042 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
H11.043 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral
H11.049 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye

H11.05 Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive
H11.051 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye
H11.052 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye
H11.053 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral
H11.059 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye

H11.06 Recurrent pterygium of eye
H11.061 Recurrent pterygium of right eye
H11.062 Recurrent pterygium of left eye
H11.063 Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.069 Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.1 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
Excludes2: pseudopterygium (H11.81)

H11.10 Unspecified conjunctival degenerations

H11.11 Conjunctival deposits
H11.111 Conjunctival deposits, right eye
H11.112 Conjunctival deposits, left eye
H11.113 Conjunctival deposits, bilateral
H11.119 Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye

H11.12 Conjunctival concretions
H11.121 Conjunctival concretions, right eye
H11.122 Conjunctival concretions, left eye
H11.123 Conjunctival concretions, bilateral
H11.129 Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye

H11.13 Conjunctival pigmentations
Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]
H11.131 Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye
H11.132 Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye
H11.133 Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral
H11.139 Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye

H11.14 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified
Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)
H11.141 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, right eye
H11.142 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, left eye
H11.143 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, bilateral
H11.149 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, unspecified eye

H11.15 Pinguecula
Excludes1: pingueculitis (H10.81-)
H11.151 Pinguecula, right eye
H11.152 Pinguecula, left eye
H11.153 Pinguecula, bilateral
H11.159 Pinguecula, unspecified eye

H11.2 Conjunctival scars

H11.21 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)
H11.211 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye
H11.212 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye
H11.213 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral
H11.219 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye

H11.22 Conjunctival granuloma
H11.221 Conjunctival granuloma, right eye
H11.222 Conjunctival granuloma, left eye
H11.223 Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral
H11.229 Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified

H11.23 Symblepharon
H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye
H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye
H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral
H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye

H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva
H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye
H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage
Subconjunctival hemorrhage
H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye
H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye
H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral

H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts

H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva
Conjunctival aneurysm
- H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye
- H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye
- H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral
- H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.42 Conjunctival edema
- H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye
- H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye
- H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral
- H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye

H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia
- H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye
- H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye
- H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral
- H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye

H11.44 Conjunctival cysts
- H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye
- H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye
- H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral
- H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye

H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva
- H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye
- H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye
- H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral
- H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis
- H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye
- H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye
- H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral
- H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye

H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

H15 Disorders of sclera

H15.0 Scleritis
- H15.00 Unspecified scleritis
H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye
H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye
H15.003 Unspecified scleritis, bilateral
H15.009 Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.01 Anterior scleritis
  H15.011 Anterior scleritis, right eye
  H15.012 Anterior scleritis, left eye
  H15.013 Anterior scleritis, bilateral
  H15.019 Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.02 Brawny scleritis
  H15.021 Brawny scleritis, right eye
  H15.022 Brawny scleritis, left eye
  H15.023 Brawny scleritis, bilateral
  H15.029 Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.03 Posterior scleritis
  Sclerotenonitis
  H15.031 Posterior scleritis, right eye
  H15.032 Posterior scleritis, left eye
  H15.033 Posterior scleritis, bilateral
  H15.039 Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.04 Scleritis with corneal involvement
  H15.041 Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye
  H15.042 Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye
  H15.043 Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral
  H15.049 Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H15.05 Scleromalacia perforans
  H15.051 Scleromalacia perforans, right eye
  H15.052 Scleromalacia perforans, left eye
  H15.053 Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
  H15.059 Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye

H15.09 Other scleritis
  Scleral abscess
  H15.091 Other scleritis, right eye
  H15.092 Other scleritis, left eye
  H15.093 Other scleritis, bilateral
  H15.099 Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1 Episcleritis

H15.10 Unspecified episcleritis
  H15.101 Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
  H15.102 Unspecified episcleritis, left eye
H15.103  Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
H15.109  Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.11  Episcleritis periodica fugax
H15.111  Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
H15.112  Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
H15.113  Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
H15.119  Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye

H15.12  Nodular episcleritis
H15.121  Nodular episcleritis, right eye
H15.122  Nodular episcleritis, left eye
H15.123  Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
H15.129  Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.8  Other disorders of sclera
Excludes2: blue sclera (Q13.5)
  degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

H15.81  Equatorial staphyloma
H15.811  Equatorial staphyloma, right eye
H15.812  Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
H15.813  Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
H15.819  Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.82  Localized anterior staphyloma
H15.821  Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
H15.822  Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
H15.823  Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
H15.829  Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.83  Staphyloma posticum
H15.831  Staphyloma posticum, right eye
H15.832  Staphyloma posticum, left eye
H15.833  Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
H15.839  Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye

H15.84  Scleral ectasia
H15.841  Scleral ectasia, right eye
H15.842  Scleral ectasia, left eye
H15.843  Scleral ectasia, bilateral
H15.849  Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye

H15.85  Ring staphyloma
H15.851  Ring staphyloma, right eye
H15.852  Ring staphyloma, left eye
H15.853  Ring staphyloma, bilateral
H15.859  Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye
H15.89  Other disorders of sclera

H15.9  Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16  Keratitis

H16.0  Corneal ulcer

H16.00  Unspecified corneal ulcer
  H16.001  Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.002  Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.003  Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.009  Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.01  Central corneal ulcer
  H16.011  Central corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.012  Central corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.013  Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.019  Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.02  Ring corneal ulcer
  H16.021  Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.022  Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.023  Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.029  Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.03  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon
  H16.031  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye
  H16.032  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye
  H16.033  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral
  H16.039  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye

H16.04  Marginal corneal ulcer
  H16.041  Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.042  Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.043  Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.049  Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.05  Mooren's corneal ulcer
  H16.051  Mooren's corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.052  Mooren's corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.053  Mooren's corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.059  Mooren's corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.06  Mycotic corneal ulcer
  H16.061  Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.062  Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.063  Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.069  Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.07  Perforated corneal ulcer
H16.071 Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.072 Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.073 Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.079 Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

H16.10 Unspecified superficial keratitis
H16.101 Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye
H16.102 Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye
H16.103 Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral
H16.109 Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.11 Macular keratitis
    Areolar keratitis
    Nummular keratitis
    Stellate keratitis
    Striate keratitis
H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye
H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye
H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral
H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.12 Filamentary keratitis
H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye
H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye
H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.13 Photokeratitis
    Snow blindness
    Welders keratitis
H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye
H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye
H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral
H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye

H16.14 Punctate keratitis
H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye
H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
    Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.209  Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.21  Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
  H16.211  Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H16.212  Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H16.213  Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H16.219  Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.22  Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
  Excludes1: Sjögren's syndrome (M35.01)
    H16.221  Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
    H16.222  Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
    H16.223  Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
    H16.229  Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye

H16.23  Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
    H16.231  Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
    H16.232  Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
    H16.233  Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
    H16.239  Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.24  Ophthalmia nodosa
    H16.241  Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye
    H16.242  Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye
    H16.243  Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral
    H16.249  Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye

H16.25  Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
    H16.251  Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
    H16.252  Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
    H16.253  Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
    H16.259  Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.26  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement
  Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
    H16.261  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye
    H16.262  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye
    H16.263  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
    H16.269  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H16.29  Other keratoconjunctivitis
    H16.291  Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
    H16.292  Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
    H16.293  Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
    H16.299  Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.3  Interstitial and deep keratitis
    H16.30  Unspecified interstitial keratitis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.301</td>
<td>Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.302</td>
<td>Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.303</td>
<td>Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.309</td>
<td>Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.31</td>
<td>Corneal abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.311</td>
<td>Corneal abscess, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.312</td>
<td>Corneal abscess, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.313</td>
<td>Corneal abscess, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.319</td>
<td>Corneal abscess, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.32</td>
<td>Diffuse interstitial keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.321</td>
<td>Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.322</td>
<td>Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.323</td>
<td>Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.329</td>
<td>Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.33</td>
<td>Sclerosing keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.331</td>
<td>Sclerosing keratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.332</td>
<td>Sclerosing keratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.333</td>
<td>Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.339</td>
<td>Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.39</td>
<td>Other interstitial and deep keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.391</td>
<td>Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.392</td>
<td>Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.393</td>
<td>Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.399</td>
<td>Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.4</td>
<td>Corneal neovascularization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.40</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.401</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.402</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.403</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.409</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.41</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.411</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.412</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.413</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.419</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.42</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.421</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.422</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.423</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal), bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H16.429  Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye

H16.43  Localized vascularization of cornea
   H16.431  Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye
   H16.432  Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye
   H16.433  Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral
   H16.439  Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.44  Deep vascularization of cornea
   H16.441  Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye
   H16.442  Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye
   H16.443  Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral
   H16.449  Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.8  Other keratitis

H16.9  Unspecified keratitis

H17  Corneal scars and opacities
   H17.0  Adherent leukoma
      H17.00  Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye
      H17.01  Adherent leukoma, right eye
      H17.02  Adherent leukoma, left eye
      H17.03  Adherent leukoma, bilateral
   H17.1  Central corneal opacity
      H17.10  Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye
      H17.11  Central corneal opacity, right eye
      H17.12  Central corneal opacity, left eye
      H17.13  Central corneal opacity, bilateral
   H17.8  Other corneal scars and opacities
      H17.81  Minor opacity of cornea
         Corneal nebula
         H17.811  Minor opacity of cornea, right eye
         H17.812  Minor opacity of cornea, left eye
         H17.813  Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral
         H17.819  Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye
      H17.82  Peripheral opacity of cornea
         H17.821  Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye
         H17.822  Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye
         H17.823  Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral
         H17.829  Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye
      H17.89  Other corneal scars and opacities
   H17.9  Unspecified corneal scar and opacity

H18  Other disorders of cornea
   H18.0  Corneal pigmentations and deposits
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.00</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.001</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.002</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.003</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.009</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.01</td>
<td>Anterior corneal pigmentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Staehli's line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.011</td>
<td>Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.012</td>
<td>Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.013</td>
<td>Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.019</td>
<td>Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.02</td>
<td>Argentous corneal deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.021</td>
<td>Argentous corneal deposits, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.022</td>
<td>Argentous corneal deposits, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.023</td>
<td>Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.029</td>
<td>Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.03</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also associated metabolic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.031</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.032</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.033</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.039</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.04</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also associated Wilson's disease (E83.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.041</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.042</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.043</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.049</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.05</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krukenberg's spindle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.051</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.052</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.053</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.059</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.06</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hematocornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.061</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.062</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.063</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.069</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H18.1 Bulous keratopathy
H18.10 Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye
H18.11 Bullous keratopathy, right eye
H18.12 Bullous keratopathy, left eye
H18.13 Bullous keratopathy, bilateral

H18.2 Other and unspecified corneal edema
H18.20 Unspecified corneal edema
H18.21 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens
  Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)
  H18.211 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye
  H18.212 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye
  H18.213 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral
  H18.219 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye
H18.22 Idiopathic corneal edema
  H18.221 Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye
  H18.222 Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye
  H18.223 Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral
  H18.229 Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye
H18.23 Secondary corneal edema
  H18.231 Secondary corneal edema, right eye
  H18.232 Secondary corneal edema, left eye
  H18.233 Secondary corneal edema, bilateral
  H18.239 Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes
H18.30 Unspecified corneal membrane change
H18.31 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane
  H18.311 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, right eye
  H18.312 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, left eye
  H18.313 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, bilateral
  H18.319 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, unspecified eye
H18.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane
  H18.321 Folds in Descemet's membrane, right eye
  H18.322 Folds in Descemet's membrane, left eye
  H18.323 Folds in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
  H18.329 Folds in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye
H18.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane
  H18.331 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, right eye
  H18.332 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, left eye
  H18.333 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
  H18.339 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.4 Corneal degeneration
Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
  recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)

H18.40 Unspecified corneal degeneration

H18.41 Arcus senilis
  Senile corneal changes
    H18.411 Arcus senilis, right eye
    H18.412 Arcus senilis, left eye
    H18.413 Arcus senilis, bilateral
    H18.419 Arcus senilis, unspecified eye

H18.42 Band keratopathy
    H18.421 Band keratopathy, right eye
    H18.422 Band keratopathy, left eye
    H18.423 Band keratopathy, bilateral
    H18.429 Band keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.43 Other calcereous corneal degeneration

H18.44 Keratomalacia
  Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)
    H18.441 Keratomalacia, right eye
    H18.442 Keratomalacia, left eye
    H18.443 Keratomalacia, bilateral
    H18.449 Keratomalacia, unspecified eye

H18.45 Nodular corneal degeneration
    H18.451 Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye
    H18.452 Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye
    H18.453 Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral
    H18.459 Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.46 Peripheral corneal degeneration
    H18.461 Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye
    H18.462 Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye
    H18.463 Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral
    H18.469 Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.49 Other corneal degeneration

H18.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
    H18.50 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies
    H18.51 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
      Fuchs' dystrophy
    H18.52 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy
    H18.53 Granular corneal dystrophy
    H18.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy
    H18.55 Macular corneal dystrophy
    H18.59 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.6 Keratoconus

H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
   H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye
   H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye
   H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral
   H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye

H18.61 Keratoconus, stable
   H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye
   H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye
   H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
   H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye

H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable
   Acute hydrops
   H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
   H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
   H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
   H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye

H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities

Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)

H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity

H18.71 Corneal ectasia
   H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye
   H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye
   H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral
   H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye

H18.72 Corneal staphyloma
   H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye
   H18.722 Corneal staphyloma, left eye
   H18.723 Corneal staphyloma, bilateral
   H18.729 Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye

H18.73 Descemetocoele
   H18.731 Descemetocoele, right eye
   H18.732 Descemetocoele, left eye
   H18.733 Descemetocoele, bilateral
   H18.739 Descemetocoele, unspecified eye

H18.79 Other corneal deformities
   H18.791 Other corneal deformities, right eye
   H18.792 Other corneal deformities, left eye
   H18.793 Other corneal deformities, bilateral
   H18.799 Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye
H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea

H18.81 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea
   H18.811 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye
   H18.812 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye
   H18.813 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral
   H18.819 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
   Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)
   H18.821 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye
   H18.822 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye
   H18.823 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral
   H18.829 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye

H18.83 Recurrent erosion of cornea
   H18.831 Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye
   H18.832 Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye
   H18.833 Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral
   H18.839 Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.89 Other specified disorders of cornea
   H18.891 Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye
   H18.892 Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye
   H18.893 Other specified disorders of cornea, bilateral
   H18.899 Other specified disorders of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.9 Unspecified disorder of cornea

H20 Iridocyclitis

H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
   Acute anterior uveitis
   Acute cyclitis
   Acute iritis
   Subacute anterior uveitis
   Subacute cyclitis
   Subacute iritis

   Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)
               iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diphtheria (A36.89)
               iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.32)
               iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes (simplex) (B00.51)
               iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes zoster (B02.32)
               iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late congenital syphilis (A50.39)
               iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late syphilis (A52.71)
               iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) sarcoidosis (D86.83)
               iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) syphilis (A51.43)
               iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) toxoplasmosis (B58.09)
               iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) tuberculosis (A18.54)

H20.00 Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis

H20.01 Primary iridocyclitis
   H20.011 Primary iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis
H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis
H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.032 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.033 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.039 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.04 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis
H20.041 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.042 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.043 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.049 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.05 Hypopyon
H20.051 Hypopyon, right eye
H20.052 Hypopyon, left eye
H20.053 Hypopyon, bilateral
H20.059 Hypopyon, unspecified eye

H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)
Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)

H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis
H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.8 Other iridocyclitis
Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)

H20.81 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis
H20.811 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye
H20.812 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye
H20.813 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral
H20.819 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.82 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome
   H20.821 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye
   H20.822 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye
   H20.823 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral
   H20.829 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye
H20.9 Unspecified iridocyclitis
   Uveitis NOS
H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
   Excludes2: sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)
H21.0 Hyphema
   Excludes1: traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)
   H21.00 Hyphema, unspecified eye
   H21.01 Hyphema, right eye
   H21.02 Hyphema, left eye
   H21.03 Hyphema, bilateral
H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
   Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
   Rubeosis iridis
   Rubeosis of iris
   H21.1X Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
      H21.1X1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye
      H21.1X2 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye
      H21.1X3 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral
      H21.1X9 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye
H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body
   H21.21 Degeneration of chamber angle
      H21.211 Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye
      H21.212 Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye
      H21.213 Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral
      H21.219 Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye
   H21.22 Degeneration of ciliary body
      H21.221 Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye
      H21.222 Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye
      H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral
      H21.229 Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye
   H21.23 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)
      Translucency of iris
      H21.231 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye
H21.232 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
H21.233 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
H21.239 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye

H21.24 Degeneration of pupillary margin
H21.241 Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
H21.242 Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
H21.243 Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
H21.249 Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye

H21.25 Iridoschisis
H21.251 Iridoschisis, right eye
H21.252 Iridoschisis, left eye
H21.253 Iridoschisis, bilateral
H21.259 Iridoschisis, unspecified eye

H21.26 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
H21.261 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
H21.262 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
H21.263 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
H21.269 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye

H21.27 Miotic pupillary cyst
H21.271 Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
H21.272 Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
H21.273 Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
H21.279 Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye

H21.29 Other iris atrophy

H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
Excludes2: miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)

H21.30 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
H21.301 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.302 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.303 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.309 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.31 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
H21.311 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.312 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.313 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.319 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.32 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
H21.321 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.322 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.323 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.329 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.33 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
  H21.331 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
  H21.332 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
  H21.333 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
  H21.339 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.34 Primary cyst of pars plana
  H21.341 Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye
  H21.342 Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye
  H21.343 Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral
  H21.349 Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.35 Exudative cyst of pars plana
  H21.351 Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye
  H21.352 Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye
  H21.353 Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral
  H21.359 Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.4 Pupillary membranes
  Iris bombé
  Pupillary occlusion
  Pupillary seclusion
  Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)
  H21.40 Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye
  H21.41 Pupillary membranes, right eye
  H21.42 Pupillary membranes, left eye
  H21.43 Pupillary membranes, bilateral

H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
  Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)
  H21.50 Unspecified adhesions of iris
    Synechiae (iris) NOS
    H21.501 Unspecified adhesions of iris, right eye
    H21.502 Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
    H21.503 Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
    H21.509 Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye
  H21.51 Anterior synechiae (iris)
    H21.511 Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
    H21.512 Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
    H21.513 Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
    H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
  H21.52 Goniosynechiae
    H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.522</td>
<td>Goniosynechiae, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.523</td>
<td>Goniosynechiae, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.529</td>
<td>Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.53</td>
<td>Iridodialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.531</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.532</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.533</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.539</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.54</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.541</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.542</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.543</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.549</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.55</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.551</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.552</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.553</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.559</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.56</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.561</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.562</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.563</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.569</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.81</td>
<td>Floppy iris syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.82</td>
<td>Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H22</td>
<td>Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first</td>
<td>underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gout (M1A.-, M10.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leprosy (A30.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parasitic disease (B89)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

H25 Age-related cataract
Senile cataract
**H25.0** Age-related incipient cataract

- **H25.01** Cortical age-related cataract
  - **H25.011** Cortical age-related cataract, right eye
  - **H25.012** Cortical age-related cataract, left eye
  - **H25.013** Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral
  - **H25.019** Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye

- **H25.03** Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
  - **H25.031** Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
  - **H25.032** Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
  - **H25.033** Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
  - **H25.039** Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

- **H25.04** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
  - **H25.041** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
  - **H25.042** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
  - **H25.043** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
  - **H25.049** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

- **H25.09** Other age-related incipient cataract
  - Coronary age-related cataract
  - Punctate age-related cataract
  - Water clefts
  - **H25.091** Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye
  - **H25.092** Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye
  - **H25.093** Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral
  - **H25.099** Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye

- **H25.1** Age-related nuclear cataract
  - Cataracta brunescens
  - Nuclear sclerosis cataract
  - **H25.10** Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
  - **H25.11** Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye
  - **H25.12** Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye
  - **H25.13** Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral

- **H25.2** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type
  - Age-related hypermature cataract
  - **H25.20** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye
  - **H25.21** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye
  - **H25.22** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye
  - **H25.23** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral

- **H25.8** Other age-related cataract
  - Combined forms of age-related cataract
    - **H25.811** Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye
    - **H25.812** Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye

---

*Excludes2: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)*
H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral
H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye
H25.89 Other age-related cataract

H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract

H26 Other cataract

Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
  H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye
  H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye
  H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral
  H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye

H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract
  H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye
  H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye
  H26.033 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral
  H26.039 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye

H26.04 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.041 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.042 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.043 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.049 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.05 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.051 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.052 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.053 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.059 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.06 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.061 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.062 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.063 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.069 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.09 Other infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.1 Traumatic cataract

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
H26.10  Unspecified traumatic cataract
   H26.101  Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye
   H26.102  Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye
   H26.103  Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral
   H26.109  Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.11  Localized traumatic opacities
   H26.111  Localized traumatic opacities, right eye
   H26.112  Localized traumatic opacities, left eye
   H26.113  Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral
   H26.119  Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye

H26.12  Partially resolved traumatic cataract
   H26.121  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye
   H26.122  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye
   H26.123  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral
   H26.129  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.13  Total traumatic cataract
   H26.131  Total traumatic cataract, right eye
   H26.132  Total traumatic cataract, left eye
   H26.133  Total traumatic cataract, bilateral
   H26.139  Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.2  Complicated cataract
   H26.20  Unspecified complicated cataract
      Cataracta complicata NOS
   H26.21  Cataract with neovascularization
      Code also  associated condition, such as:
      chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)
      H26.211  Cataract with neovascularization, right eye
      H26.212  Cataract with neovascularization, left eye
      H26.213  Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral
      H26.219  Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye
   H26.22  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)
      Code also  associated ocular disorder
      H26.221  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye
      H26.222  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye
      H26.223  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral
      H26.229  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye
   H26.23  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)
      Code first  underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)
      H26.231  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye
      H26.232  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye
H26.233 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral
H26.239 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye

H26.3 Drug-induced cataract
   Toxic cataract
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye
H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye
H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye
H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral

H26.4 Secondary cataract
H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract
H26.41 Soemmering's ring
   H26.411 Soemmering's ring, right eye
   H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye
   H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral
   H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye
H26.49 Other secondary cataract
   H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye
   H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye
   H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral
   H26.499 Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye

H26.8 Other specified cataract
H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens
Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
   mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
   pseudophakia (Z96.1)
H27.0 Aphakia
   Acquired absence of lens
   Acquired aphakia
   Aphakia due to trauma
   Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
     congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
     congenital aphakia (Q12.3)
H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye
H27.01 Aphakia, right eye
H27.02 Aphakia, left eye
H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1 Dislocation of lens
H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens
H27.11 Subluxation of lens
   H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye
   H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye
H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral
H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens
  H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye
  H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye
  H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
  H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.13 Posterior dislocation of lens
  H27.131 Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye
  H27.132 Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye
  H27.133 Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
  H27.139 Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.8 Other specified disorders of lens
H27.9 Unspecified disorder of lens

H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
    myotonia (G71.1-)
    myxedema (E03.-)
    protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

  Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.36, E09.36, E10.36, E11.36, E13.36)

Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)

H30 Chorioretinal inflammation
  H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation
    Focal chorioretinitis
    Focal chorioiditis
    Focal retinitis
    Focal retinochoroiditis
  
  H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation
    Focal chorioretinitis NOS
    Focal chorioiditis NOS
    Focal retinitis NOS
    Focal retinochoroiditis NOS
  
  H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
  H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
  H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
  H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

  H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary
    H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye
    H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye
    H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral
    H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye

  H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
H30.021 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.022 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
H30.023 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.029 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye
H30.03 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
H30.031 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
H30.032 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
H30.033 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
H30.039 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
H30.04 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular
H30.041 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye
H30.042 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye
H30.043 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral
H30.049 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye
H30.1 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
Disseminated chorioretinitis
Disseminated choroiditis
Disseminated retinitis
Disseminated retinochoroiditis
Excludes2: exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)
H30.10 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
Disseminated choroiditis NOS
Disseminated retinitis NOS
Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS
H30.101 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.102 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.103 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
H30.109 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
H30.11 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
H30.111 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.112 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
H30.113 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.119 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye
H30.12 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
H30.121 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye
H30.122 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
H30.123 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
H30.129 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
H30.13 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized
H30.131 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye
H30.132 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H30.133</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.139</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.14</td>
<td>Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.141</td>
<td>Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.142</td>
<td>Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.143</td>
<td>Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.149</td>
<td>Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.2</td>
<td>Posterior cyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pars planitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.20</td>
<td>Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.21</td>
<td>Posterior cyclitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.22</td>
<td>Posterior cyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.23</td>
<td>Posterior cyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.8</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal inflammations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.81</td>
<td>Harada's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.811</td>
<td>Harada's disease, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.812</td>
<td>Harada's disease, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.813</td>
<td>Harada's disease, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.819</td>
<td>Harada's disease, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.89</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal inflammations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.891</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.892</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.893</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.899</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.9</td>
<td>Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chorioretinitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choroiditis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neuroretinitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinochoroiditis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.90</td>
<td>Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.91</td>
<td>Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.92</td>
<td>Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.93</td>
<td>Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31</td>
<td>Other disorders of choroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.0</td>
<td>Chorioretinal scars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.00</td>
<td>Unspecified chorioretinal scars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.001</td>
<td>Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.002</td>
<td>Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.003</td>
<td>Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.009</td>
<td>Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H31.01 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
   **Excludes1:** postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
   H31.011 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
   H31.012 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye
   H31.013 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral
   H31.019 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye

H31.02 Solar retinopathy
   H31.021 Solar retinopathy, right eye
   H31.022 Solar retinopathy, left eye
   H31.023 Solar retinopathy, bilateral
   H31.029 Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye

H31.09 Other chorioretinal scars
   H31.091 Other chorioretinal scars, right eye
   H31.092 Other chorioretinal scars, left eye
   H31.093 Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral
   H31.099 Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.1 Choroidal degeneration
   **Excludes2:** angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)
   H31.10 Unspecified choroidal degeneration
      Choroidal sclerosis NOS
      H31.101 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye
      H31.102 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye
      H31.103 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral
      H31.109 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye

H31.11 Age-related choroidal atrophy
   H31.111 Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye
   H31.112 Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye
   H31.113 Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral
   H31.119 Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye

H31.12 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
   H31.121 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye
   H31.122 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye
   H31.123 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral
   H31.129 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye

H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy
   **Excludes2:** hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
      ornithinemia (E72.4)
   H31.20 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified
   H31.21 Choroideremia
   H31.22 Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)
   H31.23 Gyrate atrophy, choroid
H31.29 Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy

H31.3 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture

H31.30 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage
  H31.301 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
  H31.302 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
  H31.303 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
  H31.309 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.31 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
  H31.311 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
  H31.312 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
  H31.313 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
  H31.319 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.32 Choroidal rupture
  H31.321 Choroidal rupture, right eye
  H31.322 Choroidal rupture, left eye
  H31.323 Choroidal rupture, bilateral
  H31.329 Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye

H31.4 Choroidal detachment

H31.40 Unspecified choroidal detachment
  H31.401 Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.402 Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.403 Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.409 Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.41 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
  H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment
  H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid

H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
  congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
  histoplasmosis (B39.-)
  leprosy (A30.-)

Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):
toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)
tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33 Retinal detachments and breaks

Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break

Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break

H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye
H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye
H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break

H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye
H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye
H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral
H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye

H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks

H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye
H33.022 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye
H33.023 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral
H33.029 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye

H33.03 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear

H33.031 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye
H33.032 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye
H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral
H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye

H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis

H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye
H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye
H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral
H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye

H33.05 Total retinal detachment

H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye
H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye
H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral
H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)

H33.0 Microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis
H33.101 Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye
H33.102 Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye
H33.103 Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral
H33.109 Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye

H33.11 Cyst of ora serrata
   H33.111 Cyst of ora serrata, right eye
   H33.112 Cyst of ora serrata, left eye
   H33.113 Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral
   H33.119 Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye

H33.12 Parasitic cyst of retina
   H33.121 Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye
   H33.122 Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye
   H33.123 Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral
   H33.129 Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye

H33.19 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts
   Pseudocyst of retina
      H33.191 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye
      H33.192 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye
      H33.193 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral
      H33.199 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye

H33.2 Serous retinal detachment
   Retinal detachment NOS
   Retinal detachment without retinal break
   Excludes1: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)
   H33.20 Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye
   H33.21 Serous retinal detachment, right eye
   H33.22 Serous retinal detachment, left eye
   H33.23 Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment
   Excludes1: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
   peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)
   H33.30 Unspecified retinal break
      H33.301 Unspecified retinal break, right eye
      H33.302 Unspecified retinal break, left eye
      H33.303 Unspecified retinal break, bilateral
      H33.309 Unspecified retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.31 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
   Operculum of retina without detachment
      H33.311 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye
      H33.312 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye
      H33.313 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral
H33.319  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.32  Round hole of retina without detachment
   H33.321  Round hole, right eye
   H33.322  Round hole, left eye
   H33.323  Round hole, bilateral
   H33.329  Round hole, unspecified eye

H33.33  Multiple defects of retina without detachment
   H33.331  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
   H33.332  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
   H33.333  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
   H33.339  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.4  Traction detachment of retina
   Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment
   H33.40  Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
   H33.41  Traction detachment of retina, right eye
   H33.42  Traction detachment of retina, left eye
   H33.43  Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

H33.8  Other retinal detachments

H34  Retinal vascular occlusions
   Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H34.0  Transient retinal artery occlusion
   H34.00  Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
   H34.01  Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
   H34.02  Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye
   H34.03  Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.1  Central retinal artery occlusion
   H34.10  Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
   H34.11  Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
   H34.12  Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
   H34.13  Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.2  Other retinal artery occlusions
   H34.21  Partial retinal artery occlusion
      Hollenhorst's plaque
      Retinal microembolism
         H34.211  Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
         H34.212  Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
         H34.213  Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
         H34.219  Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
   H34.23  Retinal artery branch occlusion
      H34.231  Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
      H34.232  Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye
H34.233  Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral
H34.239  Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8  Other retinal vascular occlusions

H34.81  Central retinal vein occlusion
H34.811  Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.812  Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.813  Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.819  Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.82  Venous engorgement
Incipient retinal vein occlusion
Partial retinal vein occlusion
H34.821  Venous engorgement, right eye
H34.822  Venous engorgement, left eye
H34.823  Venous engorgement, bilateral
H34.829  Venous engorgement, unspecified eye

H34.83  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion
H34.831  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.832  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.833  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.839  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9  Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35  Other retinal disorders

Excludes2:  diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311-E08.359, E09.311-E09.359, E10.311-E10.359, E11.311-E11.359, E13.311-E13.359)

H35.0  Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

Code also  any associated hypertension (I10.-)

H35.00  Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01  Changes in retinal vascular appearance
Retinal vascular sheathing
H35.011  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye
H35.012  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye
H35.013  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral
H35.019  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02  Exudative retinopathy
Coats retinopathy
H35.021  Exudative retinopathy, right eye
H35.022  Exudative retinopathy, left eye
H35.023  Exudative retinopathy, bilateral
H35.029  Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.03  Hypertensive retinopathy
H35.031  Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye
H35.032 Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye
H35.033 Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral
H35.039 Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.04 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified
H35.041 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, right eye
H35.042 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, left eye
H35.043 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, bilateral
H35.049 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.05 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified
H35.051 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, right eye
H35.052 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, left eye
H35.053 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, bilateral
H35.059 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.06 Retinal vasculitis
Eales disease
Retinal perivasculitis
H35.061 Retinal vasculitis, right eye
H35.062 Retinal vasculitis, left eye
H35.063 Retinal vasculitis, bilateral
H35.069 Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye

H35.07 Retinal telangiectasis
H35.071 Retinal telangiectasis, right eye
H35.072 Retinal telangiectasis, left eye
H35.073 Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral
H35.079 Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye

H35.09 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities
Retinal varices

H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity

H35.10 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified
Retinopathy of prematurity NOS
H35.101 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye
H35.102 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye
H35.103 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, bilateral
H35.109 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.11 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0
H35.111 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye
H35.112 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye
H35.113 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral
H35.119 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye

H35.12 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1
H35.121 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye
H35.122 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye
H35.123 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral
H35.129 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye

H35.13 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2
H35.131 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye
H35.132 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye
H35.133 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral
H35.139 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye

H35.14 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3
H35.141 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye
H35.142 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye
H35.143 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral
H35.149 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye

H35.15 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4
H35.151 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye
H35.152 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye
H35.153 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral
H35.159 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye

H35.16 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5
H35.161 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye
H35.162 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye
H35.163 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral
H35.169 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye

H35.17 Retrolental fibroplasia
H35.171 Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye
H35.172 Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye
H35.173 Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral
H35.179 Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye

H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy
Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy
Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye
H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye
H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration
Age-related macular degeneration
H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration
Atrophic age-related macular degeneration
H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration
H35.33  Angioid streaks of macula

H35.34  Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole
  H35.341  Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye
  H35.342  Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye
  H35.343  Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral
  H35.349  Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye

H35.35  Cystoid macular degeneration
  Excludes1: cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)
  H35.351  Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye
  H35.352  Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye
  H35.353  Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral
  H35.359  Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.36  Drusen (degenerative) of macula
  H35.361  Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye
  H35.362  Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye
  H35.363  Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral
  H35.369  Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye

H35.37  Puckering of macula
  H35.371  Puckering of macula, right eye
  H35.372  Puckering of macula, left eye
  H35.373  Puckering of macula, bilateral
  H35.379  Puckering of macula, unspecified eye

H35.38  Toxic maculopathy
  Code first  poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
  Use additional  code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  H35.381  Toxic maculopathy, right eye
  H35.382  Toxic maculopathy, left eye
  H35.383  Toxic maculopathy, bilateral
  H35.389  Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye

H35.4  Peripheral retinal degeneration
  Excludes1: hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)
  peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)

H35.40  Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration

H35.41  Lattice degeneration of retina
  Palisade degeneration of retina
  H35.411  Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye
  H35.412  Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye
  H35.413  Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral
  H35.419  Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.42  Microcystoid degeneration of retina
H35.421 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.422 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.423 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.429 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.431 Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.432 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.433 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.439 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.441 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.442 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.443 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.449 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye
H35.452 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye
H35.453 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral
H35.459 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.461 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye
H35.462 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye
H35.463 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral
H35.469 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.50 Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy
H35.51 Vitreoretinal dystrophy
H35.52 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
Albipunctate retinal dystrophy
Retinitis pigmentosa
Tapetoretinal dystrophy
H35.53 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
Stargardt's disease
H35.54 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
Vitelliform retinal dystrophy
H35.60 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H35.61 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye
H35.62 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye
H35.63 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral
H35.7 Separation of retinal layers

Excludes1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)
  rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)

H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers

H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy
  H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye
  H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye
  H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral
  H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
  H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
  H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
  H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
  H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
  H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
  H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
  H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
  H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders

Excludes2: retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

H35.81 Retinal edema
  Retinal cotton wool spots

H35.82 Retinal ischemia

H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
  lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
  sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

Excludes1: arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
  diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma

Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)
  congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
  traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect

H40.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified
  H40.001 Preglaucoma, unspecified, right eye
  H40.002 Preglaucoma, unspecified, left eye
  H40.003 Preglaucoma, unspecified, bilateral
H40.009  Preglaucoma, unspecified, unspecified eye

H40.01  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk
  Open angle, low risk
  H40.011  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, right eye
  H40.012  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, left eye
  H40.013  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, bilateral
  H40.019  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, unspecified eye

H40.02  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk
  Open angle, high risk
  H40.021  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, right eye
  H40.022  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, left eye
  H40.023  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, bilateral
  H40.029  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, unspecified eye

H40.03  Anatomical narrow angle
  Primary angle closure suspect
  H40.031  Anatomical narrow angle, right eye
  H40.032  Anatomical narrow angle, left eye
  H40.033  Anatomical narrow angle, bilateral
  H40.039  Anatomical narrow angle, unspecified eye

H40.04  Steroid responder
  H40.041  Steroid responder, right eye
  H40.042  Steroid responder, left eye
  H40.043  Steroid responder, bilateral
  H40.049  Steroid responder, unspecified eye

H40.05  Ocular hypertension
  H40.051  Ocular hypertension, right eye
  H40.052  Ocular hypertension, left eye
  H40.053  Ocular hypertension, bilateral
  H40.059  Ocular hypertension, unspecified eye

H40.06  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage
  H40.061  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, right eye
  H40.062  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, left eye
  H40.063  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, bilateral
  H40.069  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, unspecified eye

H40.1  Open-angle glaucoma

H40.10  Unspecified open-angle glaucoma
  One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.10 to designate the stage of glaucoma
  0 - stage unspecified
  1 - mild stage
  2 - moderate stage
  3 - severe stage
  4 - indeterminate stage
H40.11 Primary open-angle glaucoma
Chronic simple glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.11 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.12 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye
H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye
H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral
H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.13 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye
H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye
H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral
H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.14 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye
H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye
H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral
H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye

H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma

H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye
H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.153  Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
H40.159  Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

**Excludes1:** aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)

H40.20  Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.20 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.21  Acute angle-closure glaucoma

Acute angle-closure glaucoma attack
Acute angle-closure glaucoma crisis

H40.211  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.212  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.213  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.219  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.22  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma

Chronic primary angle closure glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.22 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.221  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.222  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.223  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.229  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.23  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma

H40.231  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.232  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.233  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.239  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.24  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma

H40.241  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.242  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.243  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.249  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3  Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma

**Code also** underlying condition
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.3 to designate the stage of glaucoma
  0 - stage unspecified
  1 - mild stage
  2 - moderate stage
  3 - severe stage
  4 - indeterminate stage

H40.30  Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye
H40.31  Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye
H40.32  Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye
H40.33  Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4  Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation
  **Code also**  underlying condition
  One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.4 to designate the stage of glaucoma
  0 - stage unspecified
  1 - mild stage
  2 - moderate stage
  3 - severe stage
  4 - indeterminate stage

H40.40  Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye
H40.41  Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye
H40.42  Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye
H40.43  Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral

H40.5  Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders
  **Code also**  underlying eye disorder
  One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.5 to designate the stage of glaucoma
  0 - stage unspecified
  1 - mild stage
  2 - moderate stage
  3 - severe stage
  4 - indeterminate stage

H40.50  Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye
H40.51  Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye
H40.52  Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye
H40.53  Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral

H40.6  Glaucoma secondary to drugs
  **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.6 to designate the stage of glaucoma
  0 - stage unspecified
  1 - mild stage
  2 - moderate stage
  3 - severe stage
  4 - indeterminate stage

H40.60  Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye
H40.61  Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye
H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye
H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral

H40.8 Other glaucoma

H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
   H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye
   H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye
   H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral
   H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye

H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma
   H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye
   H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye
   H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral
   H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.83 Aqueous misdirection
   Malignant glaucoma
     H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye
     H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye
     H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral
     H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye

H40.89 Other specified glaucoma

H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:
   amyloidosis (E85.-)
   aniridia (Q13.1)
   Lowe's syndrome (E72.03)
   Reiger's anomaly (Q13.81)
   specified metabolic disorder (E70-E88)

Excludes1: glaucoma (in):
   onchocerciasis (B73.02)
   syphilis (A52.71)
   tuberculous (A18.59)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)

H43 Disorders of vitreous body

H43.0 Vitreous prolapse
   Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
             traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)
   H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye
   H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye
   H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye
   H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage
H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye
H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body
H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye
H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye
H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral

H43.3 Other vitreous opacities
H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands
  H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye
  H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye
  H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral
  H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye
H43.39 Other vitreous opacities
  Vitreous floaters
  H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye
  H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye
  H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral
  H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye

H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body
  Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
  Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)
H43.81 Vitreous degeneration
  Vitreous detachment
  H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye
  H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye
  H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral
  H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye
H43.82 Vitreomacular adhesion
  Vitreomacular traction
  H43.821 Vitreomacular adhesion, right eye
  H43.822 Vitreomacular adhesion, left eye
  H43.823 Vitreomacular adhesion, bilateral
  H43.829 Vitreomacular adhesion, unspecified eye
H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body

H43.9 Unspecified disorder of vitreous body

H44 Disorders of globe
  Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye
H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

H44.00 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis
   H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye
   H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye
   H44.003 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral
   H44.009 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye

H44.01 Panophthalmitis (acute)
   H44.011 Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye
   H44.012 Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye
   H44.013 Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral
   H44.019 Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye

H44.02 Vitreous abscess (chronic)
   H44.021 Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye
   H44.022 Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye
   H44.023 Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral
   H44.029 Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye

H44.1 Other endophthalmitis
   Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
   Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)

H44.11 Panuveitis
   H44.111 Panuveitis, right eye
   H44.112 Panuveitis, left eye
   H44.113 Panuveitis, bilateral
   H44.119 Panuveitis, unspecified eye

H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified
   H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, right eye
   H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, left eye
   H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, bilateral
   H44.129 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, unspecified eye

H44.13 Sympathetic uveitis
   H44.131 Sympathetic uveitis, right eye
   H44.132 Sympathetic uveitis, left eye
   H44.133 Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral
   H44.139 Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye

H44.19 Other endophthalmitis

H44.2 Degenerative myopia
   Malignant myopia

H44.20 Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye
H44.21 Degenerative myopia, right eye
H44.22 Degenerative myopia, left eye
H44.23 Degenerative myopia, bilateral

H44.3 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe
H44.30 Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe
H44.31 Chalcosis
  H44.311 Chalcosis, right eye
  H44.312 Chalcosis, left eye
  H44.313 Chalcosis, bilateral
  H44.319 Chalcosis, unspecified eye
H44.32 Siderosis of eye
  H44.321 Siderosis of eye, right eye
  H44.322 Siderosis of eye, left eye
  H44.323 Siderosis of eye, bilateral
  H44.329 Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye
H44.39 Other degenerative disorders of globe
  H44.391 Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
  H44.392 Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
  H44.393 Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
  H44.399 Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye

H44.4 Hypotony of eye
H44.40 Unspecified hypotony of eye
H44.41 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye
  H44.411 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye
  H44.412 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
  H44.413 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
  H44.419 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye
H44.42 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.421 Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.422 Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.423 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
  H44.429 Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula
H44.43 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders
  H44.431 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
  H44.432 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
  H44.433 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
  H44.439 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye

H44.44 Primary hypotony of eye
  H44.441 Primary hypotony of right eye
  H44.442 Primary hypotony of left eye
  H44.443 Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
H44.499 Primary hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe

H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe

H44.51 Absolute glaucoma

H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye
H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye
H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye

H44.52 Atrophy of globe

Phthisis bulbi

H44.521 Atrophy of globe, right eye
H44.522 Atrophy of globe, left eye
H44.523 Atrophy of globe, bilateral
H44.529 Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye

H44.53 Leucocoria

H44.531 Leucocoria, right eye
H44.532 Leucocoria, left eye
H44.533 Leucocoria, bilateral
H44.539 Leucocoria, unspecified eye

H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Use additional code to identify magnetic foreign body (Z18.11)

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
  retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
  retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic (H44.7-)

H44.60 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

H44.601 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
H44.602 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
H44.603 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral
H44.609 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye

H44.61 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber

H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body

H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
H44.631 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye
H44.632 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye
H44.633 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral
H44.639 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
H44.64 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe
H44.641 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
H44.642 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
H44.643 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
H44.649 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
H44.65 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body
H44.651 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
H44.652 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
H44.653 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
H44.659 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H44.69 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
H44.691 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
H44.692 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
H44.693 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
H44.699 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye
H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
Use additional code to identify nonmagnetic foreign body (Z18.01-Z18.10, Z18.12, Z18.2-Z18.9)
Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
              retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
              retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic (H44.6-)
H44.70 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
H44.701 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye
H44.702 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye
H44.703 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral
H44.709 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye
Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS
H44.71 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber
H44.711 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.712 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.713 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.719 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H44.72 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body
H44.721 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.722 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.723 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.729 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
  H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye
  H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
  H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
  H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe
  H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
  H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
  H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
  H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
  H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
  H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
  H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
  H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
  H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
  H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
  H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
  H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.8 Other disorders of globe
H44.81 Hemophthalmos
  H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye
  H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
  H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
  H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye
H44.82 Luxation of globe
  H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
  H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
  H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
  H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye

H44.89 Other disorders of globe

H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)
H46  Optic neuritis

Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

H46.0  Optic papillitis

H46.00  Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
H46.01  Optic papillitis, right eye
H46.02  Optic papillitis, left eye
H46.03  Optic papillitis, bilateral

H46.1  Retrobulbar neuritis

Retrobulbar neuritis NOS

Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)

H46.10  Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
H46.11  Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
H46.12  Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
H46.13  Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral

H46.2  Nutritional optic neuropathy

H46.3  Toxic optic neuropathy

Code first  (T51-T65) to identify cause

H46.8  Other optic neuritis

H46.9  Unspecified optic neuritis

H47  Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0  Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

H47.01  Ischemic optic neuropathy

H47.011  Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
H47.012  Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
H47.013  Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
H47.019  Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye

H47.02  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath

H47.021  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
H47.022  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
H47.023  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
H47.029  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye

H47.03  Optic nerve hypoplasia

H47.031  Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye
H47.032  Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye
H47.033  Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral
H47.039  Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified eye

H47.09  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

Compression of optic nerve

H47.091  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye
H47.092  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye
H47.093 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
H47.099 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye

H47.1 Papilledema
H47.10 Unspecified papilledema
H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
  H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
  H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye
  H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
  H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

H47.2 Optic atrophy
H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy
H47.21 Primary optic atrophy
  H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye
  H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye
  H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
  H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye
H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy
  Leber's optic atrophy
H47.23 Glaucomatous optic atrophy
  H47.231 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye
  H47.232 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
  H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
  H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye
H47.29 Other optic atrophy
  Temporal pallor of optic disc
  H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
  H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
  H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral
  H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc
H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
  H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
  H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
  H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
  H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye
H47.32 Drusen of optic disc
  H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye
H47.32 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc
H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc
H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm
Code also underlying condition
H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways
Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
Code also underlying condition
H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders
H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side
H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm
H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side
H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side
H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side
H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side
H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side
H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side

H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex
Code also underlying condition
Excludes1: injury to visual cortex S04.04
H47.61 Cortical blindness
H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain
H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain
H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain

H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders
    H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain
    H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain
    H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm
    H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain
    H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain
    H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain

H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders
    H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain
    H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain
    H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.9 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49 Paralytic strabismus

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
    internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
    progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy
    H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
    H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye
    H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye
    H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy
    H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
    H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye
    H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye
    H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy
    H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
    H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye
    H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye
    H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
    H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
    H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye
    H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye
H49.33  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
  Excludes 1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)
  H49.40  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  H49.41  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  H49.42  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye
  H49.43  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.8  Other paralytic strabismus
  H49.81  Kearns-Sayre syndrome
    Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy
    Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:
    heart block (I45.9)
    H49.811  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye
    H49.812  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye
    H49.813  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral
    H49.819  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye
  H49.88  Other paralytic strabismus
    External ophthalmoplegia NOS
    H49.881  Other paralytic strabismus, right eye
    H49.882  Other paralytic strabismus, left eye
    H49.883  Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral
    H49.889  Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye

H49.9  Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50  Other strabismus
  H50.0  Esotropia
    Convergent concomitant strabismus
    Excludes 1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)
    H50.00  Unspecified esotropia
    H50.01  Monocular esotropia
    H50.011  Monocular esotropia, right eye
    H50.012  Monocular esotropia, left eye
    H50.02  Monocular esotropia with A pattern
    H50.021  Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye
    H50.022  Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye
    H50.03  Monocular esotropia with V pattern
    H50.031  Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye
    H50.032  Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye
    H50.04  Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
    H50.041  Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
    H50.042  Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
    H50.05  Alternating esotropia
H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.1 Exotropia
Divergent concomitant strabismus
Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)

H50.10 Unspecified exotropia
H50.11 Monocular exotropia
  H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye
  H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
  H50.121 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye
  H50.122 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye
H50.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
  H50.131 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye
  H50.132 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye
H50.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
  H50.141 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
  H50.142 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
H50.15 Alternating exotropia
H50.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
H50.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
H50.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.2 Vertical strabismus
Hypertropia

H50.21 Vertical strabismus, right eye
H50.22 Vertical strabismus, left eye

H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia
H50.30 Unspecified intermittent heterotropia
H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia
  H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
  H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye
H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia
H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia
  H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
  H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia

H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia
H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia
H50.41 Cyclotropia
H50.411  Cycloptropia, right eye
H50.412  Cycloptropia, left eye
H50.42  Monofixation syndrome
H50.43  Accommodative component in esotropia

H50.5  Heterophoria
  H50.50  Unspecified heterophoria
  H50.51  Esophoria
  H50.52  Exophoria
  H50.53  Vertical heterophoria
  H50.54  Cyclophoria
  H50.55  Alternating heterophoria

H50.6  Mechanical strabismus
  H50.60  Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
  H50.61  Brown's sheath syndrome
    H50.611  Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
    H50.612  Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
  H50.69  Other mechanical strabismus
    Strabismus due to adhesions
    Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle

H50.8  Other specified strabismus
  H50.81  Duane's syndrome
    H50.811  Duane's syndrome, right eye
    H50.812  Duane's syndrome, left eye
  H50.89  Other specified strabismus

H50.9  Unspecified strabismus

H51  Other disorders of binocular movement
  H51.0  Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
  H51.1  Convergence insufficiency and excess
    H51.11  Convergence insufficiency
    H51.12  Convergence excess
  H51.2  Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
    H51.20  Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
    H51.21  Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye
    H51.22  Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye
    H51.23  Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
  H51.8  Other specified disorders of binocular movement
  H51.9  Unspecified disorder of binocular movement

H52  Disorders of refraction and accommodation
  H52.0  Hypermetropia
    H52.00  Hypermetropia, unspecified eye
H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye
H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye
H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral

H52.1 Myopia
Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye
H52.11 Myopia, right eye
H52.12 Myopia, left eye
H52.13 Myopia, bilateral

H52.2 Astigmatism
H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism
   H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye
   H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye
   H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye
H52.21 Irregular astigmatism
   H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye
   H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye
   H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye
H52.22 Regular astigmatism
   H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye
   H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye
   H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
H52.31 Anisometropia
H52.32 Aniseikonia

H52.4 Presbyopia

H52.5 Disorders of accommodation
H52.51 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
   H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye
   H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye
   H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral
   H52.519 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye

H52.52 Paresis of accommodation
   H52.521 Paresis of accommodation, right eye
   H52.522 Paresis of accommodation, left eye
   H52.523 Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
   H52.529 Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye
H52.53 Spasm of accommodation
  H52.531 Spasm of accommodation, right eye
  H52.532 Spasm of accommodation, left eye
  H52.533 Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
  H52.539 Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.6 Other disorders of refraction

H52.7 Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53 Visual disturbances

H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia

Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.00 Unspecified amblyopia
  H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
  H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
  H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.01 Deprivation amblyopia
  H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
  H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
  H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.02 Refractive amblyopia
  H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye
  H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye
  H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.029 Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.03 Strabismic amblyopia

Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)
  H53.031 Strabismic amblyopia, right eye
  H53.032 Strabismic amblyopia, left eye
  H53.033 Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.039 Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances

Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
  visual hallucinations (R44.1)

H53.10 Unspecified subjective visual disturbances

H53.11 Day blindness
  Hemeralopia

H53.12 Transient visual loss
  Scintillating scotoma

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H53.121</td>
<td>Transient visual loss, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.122</td>
<td>Transient visual loss, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.123</td>
<td>Transient visual loss, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.129</td>
<td>Transient visual loss, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.13</td>
<td>Sudden visual loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.131</td>
<td>Sudden visual loss, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.132</td>
<td>Sudden visual loss, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.133</td>
<td>Sudden visual loss, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.139</td>
<td>Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.14</td>
<td>Visual discomfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.141</td>
<td>Visual discomfort, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.142</td>
<td>Visual discomfort, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.143</td>
<td>Visual discomfort, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.149</td>
<td>Visual discomfort, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.15</td>
<td>Visual distortions of shape and size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.16</td>
<td>Psychophysical visual disturbances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.19</td>
<td>Other subjective visual disturbances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.2</td>
<td>Diplopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.3</td>
<td>Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.30</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of binocular vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.31</td>
<td>Abnormal retinal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.32</td>
<td>Fusion with defective stereopsis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.33</td>
<td>Simultaneous visual perception without fusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.34</td>
<td>Suppression of binocular vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.4</td>
<td>Visual field defects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.40</td>
<td>Unspecified visual field defects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.41</td>
<td>Scotoma involving central area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.411</td>
<td>Scotoma involving central area, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.412</td>
<td>Scotoma involving central area, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.413</td>
<td>Scotoma involving central area, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.419</td>
<td>Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.42</td>
<td>Scotoma of blind spot area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.421</td>
<td>Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.422</td>
<td>Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H53.423 Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral
H53.429 Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye

H53.43 Sector or arcuate defects
Arcuate scotoma
Bjerrum scotoma
H53.431 Sector or arcuate defects, right eye
H53.432 Sector or arcuate defects, left eye
H53.433 Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral
H53.439 Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye

H53.45 Other localized visual field defect
Peripheral visual field defect
Ring scotoma NOS
Scotoma NOS
H53.451 Other localized visual field defect, right eye
H53.452 Other localized visual field defect, left eye
H53.453 Other localized visual field defect, bilateral
H53.459 Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye

H53.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects
Homonymous hemianopsia
Quadrant anopsia
H53.461 Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side
H53.462 Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side
H53.469 Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side
Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS

H53.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects
Heteronymous hemianopsia

H53.48 Generalized contraction of visual field
H53.481 Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye
H53.482 Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye
H53.483 Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral
H53.489 Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye

H53.5 Color vision deficiencies
Color blindness
Excludes2: day blindness (H53.11)
H53.50 Unspecified color vision deficiencies
Color blindness NOS
H53.51 Achromatopsia
H53.52 Acquired color vision deficiency
H53.53 Deuteranomaly
Deuteranopia
H53.54 Protanomaly
Protanopia
H53.55 Tritanomaly
Tritanopia

H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6 Night blindness
   Excludes1: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
   H53.60 Unspecified night blindness
   H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve
   H53.62 Acquired night blindness
   H53.63 Congenital night blindness
   H53.69 Other night blindness

H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies
   H53.71 Glare sensitivity
   H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity

H53.8 Other visual disturbances

H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below

Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0 Blindness, both eyes
   Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
   Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.
   H54.10 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes
   H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye
   H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye

H54.2 Low vision, both eyes
   Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
   Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4 Blindness, one eye
   Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]
   H54.40 Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye
   H54.41 Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye
   H54.42 Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.5 Low vision, one eye
   Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].
   H54.50 Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye
   H54.51 Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye
   H54.52 Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye
   Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].
   H54.60 Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified
   H54.61 Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.62 Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.7 Unspecified visual loss
Visual impairment category 9 NOS

H54.8 Legal blindness, as defined in USA
Blindness NOS according to USA definition

Excludes 1: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972. The term 'low vision' in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term 'blindness' categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term 'unqualified visual loss' category 9. If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of visual impairment</th>
<th>Visual acuity with best possible correction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum less than:</td>
<td>Minimum equal to or better than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/18</td>
<td>6/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/10(0.3)</td>
<td>1/10(0.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/70</td>
<td>20/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/60</td>
<td>3/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10(0.1)</td>
<td>1/20(0.05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/200</td>
<td>20/400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/60</td>
<td>1/60(finger counting at one meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/20(0.05)</td>
<td>1/50(0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/400</td>
<td>5/300(20/1200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/50(0.02)</td>
<td>1/60(finger counting at one meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/300</td>
<td>Light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No light perception</td>
<td>Undetermined or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light perception</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H57)

H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

H55.0 Nystagmus

H55.00 Unspecified nystagmus
H55.01 Congenital nystagmus
H55.02 Latent nystagmus
H55.03 Visual deprivation nystagmus
H55.04 Dissociated nystagmus
H55.09 Other forms of nystagmus

H55.8 Other irregular eye movements

H55.81 Saccadic eye movements
H55.89 Other irregular eye movements

H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.0 Anomalies of pupillary function

H57.00 Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function
H57.01 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical

Excludes 1: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)

H57.02 Anisocoria
H57.03 Miosis
H57.04 Mydriasis
H57.05 Tonic pupil
  H57.051 Tonic pupil, right eye
  H57.052 Tonic pupil, left eye
  H57.053 Tonic pupil, bilateral
  H57.059 Tonic pupil, unspecified eye
H57.09 Other anomalies of pupillary function
H57.1 Ocular pain
  H57.10 Ocular pain, unspecified eye
  H57.11 Ocular pain, right eye
  H57.12 Ocular pain, left eye
  H57.13 Ocular pain, bilateral
H57.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
H57.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified (H59)

H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1:
  mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
  mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T85.3)
  pseudophakia (Z96.1)
  secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0 Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery

  H59.01 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery
    Vitreal corneal syndrome
    Vitreous (touch) syndrome
    H59.011 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, right eye
    H59.012 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, left eye
    H59.013 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, bilateral
    H59.019 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
  H59.02 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery
    H59.021 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye
    H59.022 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye
    H59.023 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
    H59.029 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
  H59.03 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery
    H59.031 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye
    H59.032 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye
    H59.033 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral
    H59.039 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
  H59.09 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
    H59.091 Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery
H59.092 Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery
H59.093 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.099 Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery

H59.1 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)

H59.11 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.111 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.112 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.113 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
  H59.119 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure

H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
  H59.121 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
  H59.122 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
  H59.123 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral
  H59.129 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure

H59.2 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure
  H59.21 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
    H59.211 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
    H59.212 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
    H59.213 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
    H59.219 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.22 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure
    H59.221 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure
    H59.222 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure
    H59.223 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral
    H59.229 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.3 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following a procedure
  H59.31 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.311 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.312 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.313 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
H59.319 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.32 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.321 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.322 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.323 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral
H59.329 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.4 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb
   Postprocedural blebitis
   Excludes1: filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status (Z98.83)
H59.40 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified
H59.41 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1
H59.42 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2
H59.43 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3
   Bleb endophthalmitis
H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H59.81 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment
   H59.811 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye
   H59.812 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye
   H59.813 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral
   H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye
H59.88 Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H59.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Chapter 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
This chapter contains the following blocks:
H60-H62  Diseases of external ear
H65-H75  Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
H80-H83  Diseases of inner ear
H90-H94  Other disorders of ear
H95     Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

**H60  Otitis externa**

**H60.0  Abscess of external ear**
- Boil of external ear
- Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
- Furuncle of external ear
  - **H60.00  Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear**
  - **H60.01  Abscess of right external ear**
  - **H60.02  Abscess of left external ear**
  - **H60.03  Abscess of external ear, bilateral**

**H60.1  Cellulitis of external ear**
- Cellulitis of auricle
- Cellulitis of external auditory canal
  - **H60.10  Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear**
  - **H60.11  Cellulitis of right external ear**
  - **H60.12  Cellulitis of left external ear**
  - **H60.13  Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral**

**H60.2  Malignant otitis externa**
  - **H60.20  Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear**
  - **H60.21  Malignant otitis externa, right ear**
  - **H60.22  Malignant otitis externa, left ear**
  - **H60.23  Malignant otitis externa, bilateral**

**H60.3  Other infective otitis externa**
  - **H60.31  Diffuse otitis externa**
    - **H60.311  Diffuse otitis externa, right ear**
    - **H60.312  Diffuse otitis externa, left ear**
    - **H60.313  Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral**
    - **H60.319  Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear**
  - **H60.32  Hemorrhagic otitis externa**
    - **H60.321  Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear**
    - **H60.322  Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear**
    - **H60.323  Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral**
    - **H60.329  Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear**
  - **H60.33  Swimmer's ear**
    - **H60.331  Swimmer's ear, right ear**
H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear
H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral
H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear

H60.39 Other infective otitis externa
H60.391 Other infective otitis externa, right ear
H60.392 Other infective otitis externa, left ear
H60.393 Other infective otitis externa, bilateral
H60.399 Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear
Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal)
*Excludes2*: cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)
recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H60.40 Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.41 Cholesteatoma of right external ear
H60.42 Cholesteatoma of left external ear
H60.43 Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral

H60.5 Acute noninfective otitis externa

H60.50 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
Acute otitis externa NOS
H60.501 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
H60.502 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
H60.503 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
H60.509 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.51 Acute actinic otitis externa
H60.511 Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
H60.512 Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
H60.513 Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
H60.519 Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.52 Acute chemical otitis externa
H60.521 Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
H60.522 Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
H60.523 Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
H60.529 Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.53 Acute contact otitis externa
H60.531 Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
H60.532 Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
H60.533 Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
H60.539 Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.54 Acute eczematoid otitis externa
H60.541 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear
H60.542 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
H60.543  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
H60.549  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.55  Acute reactive otitis externa
H60.551  Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
H60.552  Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
H60.553  Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
H60.559  Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.59  Other noninfective acute otitis externa
H60.591  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
H60.592  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
H60.593  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
H60.599  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.6  Unspecified chronic otitis externa
H60.60  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.61  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
H60.62  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
H60.63  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral

H60.8  Other otitis externa
H60.8X  Other otitis externa
   H60.8X1  Other otitis externa, right ear
   H60.8X2  Other otitis externa, left ear
   H60.8X3  Other otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.8X9  Other otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.9  Unspecified otitis externa
H60.90  Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.91  Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
H60.92  Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
H60.93  Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral

H61  Other disorders of external ear

H61.0  Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear
   Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helicis
   Perichondritis of auricle
   Perichondritis of pinna

H61.00  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear
   H61.001  Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
   H61.002  Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
   H61.003  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
   H61.009  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.01  Acute perichondritis of external ear
   H61.011  Acute perichondritis of right external ear
   H61.012  Acute perichondritis of left external ear
H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear
H61.021 Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
H61.022 Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
H61.023 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.029 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.03 Chondritis of external ear
Chondritis of auricle
Chondritis of pinna
H61.031 Chondritis of right external ear
H61.032 Chondritis of left external ear
H61.033 Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.039 Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
gouty tophi of ear (M1A.-)

H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
Disorder of pinna NOS
H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna
Acquired deformity of auricle
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.12 Hematoma of pinna
Hematoma of auricle
H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear
H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear
H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna
H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.2 Impacted cerumen
Wax in ear

- H61.20 Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
- H61.21 Impacted cerumen, right ear
- H61.22 Impacted cerumen, left ear
- H61.23 Impacted cerumen, bilateral

**H61.3 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal**

**Collapse of external ear canal**

**Excludes1:** postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)

- H61.30 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified
  - H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
  - H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
  - H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
  - H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear

- H61.31 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma
  - H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
  - H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
  - H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
  - H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear

- H61.32 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
  - H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
  - H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
  - H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral
  - H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear

- H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal
  - H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal
  - H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal
  - H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
  - H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

**H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear**

- H61.81 Exostosis of external canal
  - H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal
  - H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal
  - H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral
  - H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear

- H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear
  - H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear
  - H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear
  - H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral
H61.899  Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.9  Disorder of external ear, unspecified
   H61.90  Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H61.91  Disorder of right external ear, unspecified
   H61.92  Disorder of left external ear, unspecified
   H61.93  Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

H62  Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.4  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first  underlying disease, such as:
   - erysipelas (A46)
   - impetigo (L01.0)
   Excludes1: otitis externa (in):
   - candidiasis (B37.84)
   - herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
   - herpes zoster (B02.8)

H62.40  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H62.41  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H62.42  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H62.43  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first  underlying disease, such as:
   - gout (M1A.-, M10.-)

H62.8X  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   H62.8X1  Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   H62.8X2  Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   H62.8X3  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
   H62.8X9  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H65  Nonsuppurative otitis media

   Includes: nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

   Use additional code to identify:
   - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   - tobacco use (Z72.0)

H65.0  Acute serous otitis media
   Acute and subacute secretory otitis
   H65.00  Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.01  Acute serous otitis media, right ear
   H65.02  Acute serous otitis media, left ear
   H65.03  Acute serous otitis media, bilateral
H65.04  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.05  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.06  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.07  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.1  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)
     otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)

H65.11  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)
    H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear
    H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear
    H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral
    H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear
    H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear
    H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral
    H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear
    H65.118 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear

H65.19  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
    Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
    Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
    Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
    Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media
    H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
    H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
    H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
    H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear
    H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear
    H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
    H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear
    H65.198 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.2  Chronic serous otitis media
    Chronic tubotympanal catarrh
    H65.20  Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear
    H65.21  Chronic serous otitis media, right ear
    H65.22  Chronic serous otitis media, left ear
    H65.23  Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3  Chronic mucoid otitis media
    Chronic mucinous otitis media
    Chronic secretory otitis media
    Chronic transudative otitis media
    Glue ear
Excludes1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)

H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral

H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media
   H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear
   H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear
   H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral
   H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
   Chronic exudative otitis media
   Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
   Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)
   Chronic seromucinous otitis media
   H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
   H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
   H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
   H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media
   Allergic otitis media NOS
   Catarrhal otitis media NOS
   Exudative otitis media NOS
   Mucoid otitis media NOS
   Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS
   Secretory otitis media NOS
   Seromucinous otitis media NOS
   Serous otitis media NOS
   Transudative otitis media NOS
   H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
   H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
   H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media

H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
   H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic tubotympanic disease
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified
H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
Chronic atticoantral disease
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)
H66.3X Other chronic suppurative otitis media
   H66.3X1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
   H66.3X2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
   H66.3X3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
   H66.3X9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
   Purulent otitis media NOS
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
   H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
   H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
   H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified
   Otitis media NOS
   Acute otitis media NOS
   Chronic otitis media NOS
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
   H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified, right ear
   H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear
   H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      viral disease NEC (B00-B34)
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
   Excludes1: otitis media in:
      influenza (J09.X9, J10.83, J11.83)
      measles (B05.3)
      scarlet fever (A38.0)
      tuberculosis (A18.6)
   H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
   H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
   H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
   H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction
   H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis
      H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis
         H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
         H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
         H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
         H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear
      H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
         H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
H68.012 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
H68.013 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
H68.019 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.02 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
H68.021 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
H68.022 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
H68.023 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
H68.029 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube
Stenosis of Eustachian tube
Stricture of Eustachian tube

H68.10 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.101 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.102 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.103 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.109 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.11 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.111 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.112 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.113 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.119 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.12 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.121 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.122 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.123 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.129 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.13 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
Compression of Eustachian tube
H68.131 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.132 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.133 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.139 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H69 Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube

H69.0 Patulous Eustachian tube
H69.00 Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H69.01 Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
H69.02 Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
H69.03 Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube
H69.80 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H69.81 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
H69.82 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
H69.83 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder
H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear
H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear
H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear
H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0 Acute mastoiditis
Abscess of mastoid
Empyema of mastoid

H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear
H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear
H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral
H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear

H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear
H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear
H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral
H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear

H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear
H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear
H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral
H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis
Caries of mastoid
Fistula of mastoid

Excludes 1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear
H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear
H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear
H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2 Petrositis
Inflammation of petrous bone

H70.20 Unspecified petrositis
H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear
H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear
H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear
H70.21 Acute petrositis
   H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear
   H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear
   H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral
   H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.22 Chronic petrositis
   H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear
   H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear
   H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral
   H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
   Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
   sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)

H70.81 Postauricular fistula
   H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
   H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
   H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
   H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear

H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
   H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
   H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
   H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
   H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis
   H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
   H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
   H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
   H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
   Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
   recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic
   H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
   H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
   H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
   H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral

H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum
   H71.10 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
   H71.11 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
   H71.12 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
H71.13 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral

H71.2 Cholesteatoma of mastoid
  H71.20 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
  H71.21 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
  H71.22 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
  H71.23 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral

H71.3 Diffuse cholesteatosis
  H71.30 Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
  H71.31 Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
  H71.32 Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
  H71.33 Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral

H71.9 Unspecified cholesteatoma
  H71.90 Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
  H71.91 Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
  H71.92 Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
  H71.93 Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72 Perforation of tympanic membrane
  Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
             postinflammatory perforation of ear drum
  Code first any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)
  Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)
              traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

H72.0 Central perforation of tympanic membrane
  H72.00 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H72.01 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
  H72.02 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
  H72.03 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.1 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
  Perforation of pars flaccida
    H72.10 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
    H72.11 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
    H72.12 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
    H72.13 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
  H72.2X Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
    H72.2X1 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
    H72.2X2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
    H72.2X3 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
    H72.2X9 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane
  H72.81 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane
H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.9 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane
H72.90 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.91 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.92 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.93 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.0 Acute myringitis
    Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
H73.00 Unspecified acute myringitis
    Acute tympanitis NOS
    H73.001 Acute myringitis, right ear
    H73.002 Acute myringitis, left ear
    H73.003 Acute myringitis, bilateral
    H73.009 Acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.01 Bullous myringitis
    H73.011 Bullous myringitis, right ear
    H73.012 Bullous myringitis, left ear
    H73.013 Bullous myringitis, bilateral
    H73.019 Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.09 Other acute myringitis
    H73.091 Other acute myringitis, right ear
    H73.092 Other acute myringitis, left ear
    H73.093 Other acute myringitis, bilateral
    H73.099 Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.1 Chronic myringitis
    Chronic tympanitis
    Excludes1: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
H73.10 Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear
H73.11 Chronic myringitis, right ear
H73.12 Chronic myringitis, left ear
H73.13 Chronic myringitis, bilateral
H73.2 Unspecified myringitis
  H73.20 Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear
  H73.21 Unspecified myringitis, right ear
  H73.22 Unspecified myringitis, left ear
  H73.23 Unspecified myringitis, bilateral

H73.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
  H73.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
    H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
    H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
    H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
    H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H73.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
    H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
    H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
    H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
    H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H73.89 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
    H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear
    H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear
    H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral
    H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane
  H73.90 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H73.91 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
  H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear
  H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid
  Excludes2: mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tympanosclerosis
  H74.01 Tympanosclerosis, right ear
  H74.02 Tympanosclerosis, left ear
  H74.03 Tympanosclerosis, bilateral
  H74.09 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
  Adhesive otitis
  Excludes1: glue ear (H65.3-)
  H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease
  H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease
  H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
  H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear
H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles
  H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
  H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
  H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
  H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
  H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles
    H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear
    H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear
    H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral
    H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
  H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles
    H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear
    H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear
    H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral
    H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
  H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
    H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
    H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
    H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
    H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.4 Polyp of middle ear
  H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear
  H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear
  H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear
  H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral

H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
  H74.8X Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
    H74.8X1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid
    H74.8X2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid
    H74.8X3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
    H74.8X9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear

H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid
  H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
  H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid
  H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid
  H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
  H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):
  syphilis (A52.77)
  tuberculosis (A18.03)

H75.00  Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H75.01  Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H75.02  Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H75.03  Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H75.8  Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.80  Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
  H75.81  Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.82  Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.83  Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80  Otosclerosis
  Includes: Otospongiosis
  
  H80.0  Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
    H80.00  Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear
    H80.01  Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear
    H80.02  Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear
    H80.03  Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral
  
  H80.1  Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
    H80.10  Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear
    H80.11  Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear
    H80.12  Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear
    H80.13  Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral
  
  H80.2  Cochlear otosclerosis
    Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
    Otosclerosis involving round window
    H80.20  Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear
    H80.21  Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear
    H80.22  Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear
    H80.23  Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral
  
  H80.8  Other otosclerosis
    H80.80  Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear
    H80.81  Other otosclerosis, right ear
    H80.82  Other otosclerosis, left ear
    H80.83  Other otosclerosis, bilateral
  
  H80.9  Unspecified otosclerosis
    H80.90  Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear
    H80.91  Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear
H80.92 Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear
H80.93 Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral

H81 Disorders of vestibular function

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
vertigo NOS (R42)

H81.0 Ménière's disease
Labyrinthine hydrops
Ménière's syndrome or vertigo

H81.01 Ménière's disease, right ear
H81.02 Ménière's disease, left ear
H81.03 Ménière's disease, bilateral
H81.09 Ménière's disease, unspecified ear

H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo

H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear
H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear
H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis

H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo

H81.31 Aural vertigo

H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear
H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear
H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral
H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo
Lermoyez' syndrome
Otogenic vertigo
Peripheral vertigo NOS

H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
H81.393 Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
H81.399 Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.4 Vertigo of central origin
Central positional nystagmus

H81.41 Vertigo of central origin, right ear
H81.42 Vertigo of central origin, left ear
H81.43 Vertigo of central origin, bilateral
H81.49 Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear
H81.8 Other disorders of vestibular function
  H81.8X Other disorders of vestibular function
    H81.8X1 Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
    H81.8X2 Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
    H81.8X3 Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
    H81.8X9 Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.9 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function
  Vertiginous syndrome NOS
    H81.90 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear
    H81.91 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear
    H81.92 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear
    H81.93 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
  Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
    H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
    H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
    H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
    H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83 Other diseases of inner ear
  H83.0 Labyrinthitis
    H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear
    H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear
    H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral
    H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear
  H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula
    H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear
    H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear
    H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral
    H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear
  H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction
    Labyrinthine hypersensitivity
    Labyrinthine hypofunction
    Labyrinthine loss of function
    H83.2X Labyrinthine dysfunction
      H83.2X1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear
      H83.2X2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear
      H83.2X3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral
      H83.2X9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear
  H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear
    Acoustic trauma of inner ear
    Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear
H83.3X Noise effects on inner ear
   H83.3X1 Noise effects on right inner ear
   H83.3X2 Noise effects on left inner ear
   H83.3X3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
   H83.3X9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear
   H83.8X Other specified diseases of inner ear
      H83.8X1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear
      H83.8X2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear
      H83.8X3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
      H83.8X9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear
   H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
   H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear
   H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear
   H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H94)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
   Excludes 1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)
   deafness NOS (H91.9-)
   hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
   noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
   ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
   sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
   H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
      H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
      H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
      Conductive deafness NOS

H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
   H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
      H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
      H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss
   Central hearing loss NOS
   Congenital deafness NOS
   Neural hearing loss NOS
   Perceptive hearing loss NOS
   Sensorineural deafness NOS
   Sensory hearing loss NOS
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
       psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
       hearing loss as classified in H90.-
       impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
       noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
       psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
       transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss
   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear
   H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear
   H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral
   H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.1 Presbycusis
       Presbyacusia
       H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear
       H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear
       H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear
       H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss
       Sudden hearing loss NOS
       H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear
       H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear
       H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear
       H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified

H91.8 Other specified hearing loss
   H91.8X Other specified hearing loss
       H91.8X1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear
       H91.8X2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear
       H91.8X3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral
       H91.8X9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss
Deafness NOS
High frequency deafness
Low frequency deafness

H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear
H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear
H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92 Otalgia and effusion of ear

H92.0 Otalgia
H92.01 Otalgia, right ear
H92.02 Otalgia, left ear
H92.03 Otalgia, bilateral
H92.09 Otalgia, unspecified ear

H92.1 Otorrhea
Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
H92.10 Otorrhea, unspecified ear
H92.11 Otorrhea, right ear
H92.12 Otorrhea, left ear
H92.13 Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2 Otorrhagia
Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear
H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear
H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear
H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified

H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)

H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness
H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear

H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear
H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear
H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral
H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1 Tinnitus
H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear
H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear
H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral
H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear

**H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions**

*Excludes2*: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)

**H93.21 Auditory recruitment**

- H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
- H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
- H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
- H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear

**H93.22 Diplacusis**

- H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
- H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
- H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
- H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear

**H93.23 Hyperacusis**

- H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
- H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
- H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
- H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear

**H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift**

- H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
- H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
- H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
- H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear

**H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder**

- Congenital auditory imperception
- Word deafness

*Excludes1*: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)

**H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions**

- H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
- H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear
- H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral
- H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

**H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve**

- Disorder of 8th cranial nerve

*Excludes1*: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)

- Syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

**H93.3X Disorders of acoustic nerve**

- H93.3X1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve
- H93.3X2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve
- H93.3X3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves
H93.3X9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8X Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8X1 Other specified disorders of right ear
H93.8X2 Other specified disorders of left ear
H93.8X3 Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral
H93.8X9 Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

H93.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear
H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear
H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear
H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

H94 Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H94.0 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
parasitic disease (B65-B89)

Excludes1:
acoustic neuritis (in):
herpes zoster (B02.29)
syphilis (A52.15)

H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H94.8 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.0)

Excludes1:
aural myiasis (B87.4)
syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)

H94.80 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H94.81 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H94.82 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H94.83 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified (H95)

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity

H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears

H95.1 Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy
H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.111 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
  H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
  H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  H95.119 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
  H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
  H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.131 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
  H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
  H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
  H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right ear
  H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left ear
  H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral ears
  H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified ear

H95.2 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process due to accidental puncture
  or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)
  H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a
  procedure on the ear and mastoid process
  H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other
  procedure

H95.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure
  H95.31 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the
  ear and mastoid process
  H95.32 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure

H95.4 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure
  H95.41 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure
  on the ear and mastoid process
  H95.42 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other
  procedure

H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process,
  not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)
  H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal
    H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal
    H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal
H95.813  Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
H95.819  Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal

H95.88  Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

H95.89  Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Chapter 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
I00-I02  Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09  Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I15  Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25  Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28  Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I52  Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69  Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79  Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89  Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified
I95-I99  Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00  Rheumatic fever without heart involvement
   Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
   Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 -I01.9)

I01  Rheumatic fever with heart involvement
   Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0  Acute rheumatic pericarditis
   Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
   Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)
   Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1  Acute rheumatic endocarditis
   Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
   Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2  Acute rheumatic myocarditis
   Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8  Other acute rheumatic heart disease
   Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9 **Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified**
Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
Rheumatic carditis, acute
Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

I02 Rheumatic chorea
Includes: Sydenham's chorea
Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
Huntington's chorea (G10)

I02.0 **Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement**
Chorea NOS with heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

I02.9 **Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement**
Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)

I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases
Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not
Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34-.)
mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08-.)

I05.0 **Rheumatic mitral stenosis**
Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

I05.1 **Rheumatic mitral insufficiency**
Rheumatic mitral incompetence
Rheumatic mitral regurgitation
Excludes1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

I05.2 **Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency**
Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I05.8 **Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases**
Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

I05.9 **Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified**
Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases
Excludes1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35-.)
aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08-.)

I06.0 **Rheumatic aortic stenosis**
Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

I06.1 **Rheumatic aortic insufficiency**
Rheumatic aortic incompetence
Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

I06.2 **Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency**
Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I06.8 **Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases**

I06.9 **Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified**
Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases
Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36-.)
tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I07.0 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis
Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

I07.1 Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency
Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

I07.2 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency

I07.8 Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

I07.9 Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

I08 Multiple valve diseases

Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
  multiple valve disease specified a nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-, I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)
  rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)

I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves
Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified

I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves

I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases

I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified

I09 Other rheumatic heart diseases

I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis

Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)

I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)
Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis
Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis

Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)

I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases

I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve

I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
Rheumatic carditis

Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

I10  Essential (primary) hypertension
Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)
Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease
Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0  Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure
Hypertensive heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9  Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure
Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease
Includes: any condition in N18 and N26 - due to hypertension
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephrosclerosis

Excludes1: hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)
renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)

Excludes2: acute kidney failure (N17.-)

I12.0  Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I12.9  Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
Hypertensive renal disease NOS
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
cardiorenal disease
cardiorenal disease

I13.0  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure

I13.10  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)
I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease
   Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease
   Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
   Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15 Secondary hypertension
   Code also underlying condition
   Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)
   Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
   secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I15.0 Renovascular hypertension
I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders
I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders
I15.8 Other secondary hypertension
I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)
   Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

I20 Angina pectoris
   Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
   Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
   atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)
   postinfarction angina (I23)

I20.0 Unstable angina
   Accelerated angina
   Crescendo angina
   De novo effort angina
   Intermediate coronary syndrome
   Preinfarction syndrome
   Worsening effort angina

I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm
   Angiospastic angina
   Prinzmetal angina
   Spasm-induced angina
   Variant angina

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris
   Angina equivalent
   Angina of effort
   Coronary slow flow syndrome
   Stenocardia
   Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified
Angina NOS  
Anginal syndrome  
Cardiac angina  
Ischemic chest pain

I21  ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes:
- cardiac infarction
- coronary (artery) embolism
- coronary (artery) occlusion
- coronary (artery) rupture
- coronary (artery) thrombosis
- infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
- myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2:
- old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
- postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
- subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall

I21.01  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery

I21.02  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery
  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery

I21.09  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall
  Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
  Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall

I21.11  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery
  Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I21.19  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall
  Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
  Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
  Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS

Excludes2:  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery (I21.21)

I21.2  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites

I21.21  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery
  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery

I21.29  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites
  Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
  Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4 Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site
cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
recurrent myocardial infarction
reinfarction of myocardium
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I22.0 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall) NOS
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.1 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.2 Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22.8 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent basolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I23 Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina

I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases
Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-)
transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome
Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease

I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease
Use additional code to identify:
- chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
Coronary (artery) atheroma
Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
Coronary (artery) disease
Coronary (artery) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
- coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
adhesclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris

I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris

Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction
Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 Aneurysm of heart
Mural aneurysm
Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection

I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm
Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42 Coronary artery dissection

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy

Excludes2: coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia
I25.7  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
- coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)
atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)
embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8-)

I25.70  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris

I25.700  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

I25.701  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.708  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.710  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.711  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.718  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.719  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.72  Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720  Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I25.721</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.728</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.729</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.73</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.730</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.731</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.738</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.739</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.75</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.750</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.751</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.758</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.759</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.76</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.760</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.761</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
- coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)

Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70-I25.73-, I25.79-)

Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)

Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery

Complete occlusion of coronary artery

Total occlusion of coronary artery

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

Excludes1: acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (I24.0)

Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)
I25.84  Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion
Coronary atherosclerosis due to severely calcified coronary lesion
  Code first  coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.89  Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.9  Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26  Pulmonary embolism

Includes:  pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) infarction
  pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
  pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thrombosis

Excludes2:  chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)
  personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)
  pulmonary embolism complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
  pulmonary embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
  pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
  pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
  septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)

I26.0  Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

I26.01  Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
  Code first  underlying infection

I26.02  Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery with acute cor pulmonale

I26.09  Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
  Acute cor pulmonale NOS

I26.9  Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

I26.90  Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
  Code first  underlying infection

I26.92  Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery without acute cor pulmonale

I26.99  Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
  Acute pulmonary embolism NOS
  Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27  Other pulmonary heart diseases

I27.0  Primary pulmonary hypertension

Excludes1:  pulmonary hypertension NOS (I27.2)
  secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.2)

I27.1  Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

I27.2  Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
  Pulmonary hypertension NOS
  Code also  associated underlying condition

I27.8  Other specified pulmonary heart diseases

I27.81  Cor pulmonale (chronic)
  Cor pulmonale NOS

Excludes1:  acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)

I27.82  Chronic pulmonary embolism

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

Excludes1:  personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)
I27.89 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
   Eisenmenger's complex
   Eisenmenger's syndrome

   Excludes1: Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)

I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
   Chronic cardiopulmonary disease

I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels

I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
   Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.72)

I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
   Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.79)
   congenital arteriovenous aneurysm (Q25.72)

I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
   Pulmonary arteritis
   Pulmonary endarteritis
   Rupture of pulmonary vessels
   Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
   Stricture of pulmonary vessels

I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30 Acute pericarditis
   Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
   acute myopericarditis
   acute pericardial effusion
   acute pleuropneumopericarditis
   acute pneumopericarditis

   Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
   rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)

I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis

I30.1 Infective pericarditis
   Pneumococcal pericarditis
   Pneumopyopericardium
   Purulent pericarditis
   Pyopericarditis
   Pyopericardium
   Pyopneumopericardium
   Staphylococcal pericarditis
   Streptococcal pericarditis
   Suppurative pericarditis
   Viral pericarditis

   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis

I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium

   Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
   postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
   traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis
   Accretio cordis
Adherent pericardium
Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis
Concretio cordis
Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
Chylopericardium
Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.4 Cardiac tamponade
Code first underlying cause

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
Epicardial plaques
Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified
Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: pericarditis (in):
  coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
  gonococcal (A54.83)
  meningococcal (A39.53)
  rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
  syphilitic (A52.06)
  systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
  tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis
Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
  endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified
Acute endocarditis NOS
Acute myoendocarditis NOS
Acute periendocarditis NOS
Subacute endocarditis NOS
Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
  mitral valve failure (I05.8)
  mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse
Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome
Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis
I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis
I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS

I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis
I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation

I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders
Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)
pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis
I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation

I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency
I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders
I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified
I38  Endocarditis, valve unspecified

Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS
valvular incompetence NOS
valvular insufficiency NOS
valvular regurgitation NOS
valvular stenosis NOS
valvulitis (chronic) NOS

Excludes1: congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39  Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Q fever (A78)

Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:
candidiasis (B37.6)
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
listerosis (A32.82)
meningococcal infection (A39.51)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.03)
tuberculosis (A18.84)
typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40  Acute myocarditis

Includes: subacute myocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0  Infective myocarditis

Septic myocarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1  Isolated myocarditis

Fiedler's myocarditis
Giant cell myocarditis
Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8  Other acute myocarditis

I40.9  Acute myocarditis, unspecified

I41  Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
typhus (A75.0-A75.9)

Excludes1: myocarditis (in):
Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2)
acute (B57.0)
coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
diphtheritic (A36.81)
gonococcal (A54.83)
influenzal (J09.X9, J10.82, J11.82)
meningococcal (A39.52)
mumps (B26.82)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
sarcoid (D86.85)
syphilis (A52.06)
toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
tuberculous (A18.84)
I42 Cardiomyopathy

Includes: myocardopathy

Code first pre-existing cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)

Excludes1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

Excludes2: ventricular hypertrophy (I51.7)

I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy
Congestive cardiomyopathy

I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)

I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease
Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
Löffler's endocarditis

I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis
Congenital cardiomyopathy
Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy
Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS

I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
Code also presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified
Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
gout (M10.0.-)
thyrotoxicosis (E05.0-E05.9-)

Excludes1: cardiomyopathy (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)
diphtheria (A36.81)
sarcoidosis (D86.85)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block

I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree

I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree
Atrioventricular block, type I and II
Möbiitz block block, type I and II
Second degree block, type I and II
Wenckebach's block

I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete
Complete heart block NOS
Third degree block
I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block
Atrioventricular block NOS
I44.30 Unspecified atrioventricular block
I44.39 Other atrioventricular block

I44.4 Left anterior fascicular block

I44.5 Left posterior fascicular block

I44.6 Other and unspecified fascicular block
I44.60 Unspecified fascicular block
Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS
I44.69 Other fascicular block

I44.7 Left bundle-branch block, unspecified

I45 Other conduction disorders

I45.0 Right fascicular block

I45.1 Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block
I45.10 Unspecified right bundle-branch block
Right bundle-branch block NOS
I45.19 Other right bundle-branch block

I45.2 Bifascicular block

I45.3 Trifascicular block

I45.4 Nonspecific intraventricular block
Bundle-branch block NOS

I45.5 Other specified heart block
Sinoatrial block
Sinoauricular block
Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)

I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome
Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
Accessory atrioventricular conduction
Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders
I45.81 Long QT syndrome

I45.89 Other specified conduction disorders
Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
Interference dissociation
Isorhythmic dissociation
Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified
Heart block NOS
Stokes-Adams syndrome

I46 Cardiac arrest
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)

I46.2 Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition
Code first underlying cardiac condition
I46.8 Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition
  **Code first** underlying condition

I46.9 Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia
  **Code first** tachycardia complicating:
  abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
  obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1:
  tachycardia NOS (R00.0)
  sinoauricular tachycardia NOS (R00.0)
  sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS (R00.0)

I47.0 Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia

I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia
  Atrial (paroxysmal) tachycardia
  Atrioventricular [AV] (paroxysmal) tachycardia
  Atrioventricular re-entrant (nodal) tachycardia [AVNRT] [AVRT]
  Junctional (paroxysmal) tachycardia
  Nodal (paroxysmal) tachycardia

I47.2 Ventricular tachycardia

I47.9 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
  Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter

I48.0 Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation

I48.1 Persistent atrial fibrillation

I48.2 Chronic atrial fibrillation
  Permanent atrial fibrillation

I48.3 Typical atrial flutter
  Type I atrial flutter

I48.4 Atypical atrial flutter
  Type II atrial flutter

I48.9 Unspecified atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter

I48.91 Unspecified atrial fibrillation

I48.92 Unspecified atrial flutter

I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias
  **Code first** cardiac arrhythmia complicating:
  abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
  obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1:
  bradycardia NOS (R00.1)
  neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1-)
  sinoatrial bradycardia (R00.1)
  sinus bradycardia (R00.1)
  vagal bradycardia (R00.1)

I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation

I49.02 Ventricular flutter

I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization
  Atrial premature beats

I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization
I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization

I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization
   I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization
      Premature beats NOS
   I49.49 Other premature depolarization
      Ectopic beats
      Extrasystoles
      Extrasystolic arrhythmias
      Premature contractions

I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome
   Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome

I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
   Coronary sinus rhythm disorder
   Ectopic rhythm disorder
   Nodal rhythm disorder

I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
   Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50 Heart failure
   Code first heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
   heart failure due to hypertension (I11.0)
   heart failure due to hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
   heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)
   obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
   rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)
   Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
   neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

I50.1 Left ventricular failure
   Cardiac asthma
   Edema of lung with heart disease NOS
   Edema of lung with heart failure
   Left heart failure
   Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS
   Pulmonary edema with heart failure
   Excludes1: edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)
      pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81.-)

I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure
   Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)
   I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure
   Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)
   I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified
   Biventricular (heart) failure NOS
   Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS
   Congestive heart disease
   Congestive heart failure NOS
   Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)
   Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.70)

I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease
   Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-)
   any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
   heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired
   Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
   Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
   Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)
   Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified
   Apical thrombosis (old)
   Atrial thrombosis (old)
   Auricular thrombosis (old)
   Mural thrombosis (old)
   Ventricular thrombosis (old)
   Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified
   Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
   Myocardial fibrosis
   Myocarditis NOS
   Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

I51.5 Myocardial degeneration
   Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
   Myocardial disease
   Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

I51.7 Cardiomegaly
   Cardiac dilatation
   Cardiac hypertrophy
   Ventricular dilatation

I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases
   I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome
      Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress
      Stress induced cardiomyopathy
      Takotsubo cardiomyopathy
      Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome
I51.89 Other ill-defined heart diseases
Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: heart disease (in):
- gonococcal infection (A54.83)
- meningococcal infection (A39.50)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
- syphilis (A52.06)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional code to identify presence of:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- hypertension (I10-I15)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
- traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm

Excludes1: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)
- syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation

- I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation
- I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation
- I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery

- I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery
- I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery
- I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery

I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery

- I60.20 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery
- I60.21 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery
- I60.22 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery

I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery

- I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery
- I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery
- I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery

I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery
I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery
  I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery
  I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery
  I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery
I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries
I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery
  Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
  Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
  Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
  Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS
  Excludes1: berry aneurysm, nonruptured (I67.1)
I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  Meningeal hemorrhage
  Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation
I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified
I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
  Excludes1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)
I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical
  Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical
  Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
  Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified
I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem
I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum
I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular
I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized
I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified
I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
  Excludes1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)
I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage
  I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified
  I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage
  I62.02 Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage
  I62.03 Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage
I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
  Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified
I63 Cerebral infarction
  Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction
  Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
  Excludes1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)
I63.0  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries
   I63.00  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery
   I63.01  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery
      I63.011  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery
      I63.012  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery
      I63.019  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery
   I63.02  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery
   I63.03  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery
      I63.031  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery
      I63.032  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery
      I63.039  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery
   I63.09  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery

I63.1  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries
   I63.10  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery
   I63.11  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery
      I63.111  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery
      I63.112  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery
      I63.119  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery
   I63.12  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery
   I63.13  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery
      I63.131  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery
      I63.132  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery
      I63.139  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery
   I63.19  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery

I63.2  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries
   I63.20  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries
   I63.21  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries
      I63.211  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries
      I63.212  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries
      I63.219  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries
   I63.22  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries
   I63.23  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries
      I63.231  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries
      I63.232  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries
      I63.239  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries
   I63.29  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries
I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries
I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery
  I63.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery
  I63.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery
  I63.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery
  I63.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery
  I63.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery
  I63.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.33 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery
  I63.331 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery
  I63.332 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery
  I63.339 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.34 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery
  I63.341 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery
  I63.342 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery
  I63.349 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.39 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery
I63.4 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries
I63.40 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.41 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery
  I63.411 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery
  I63.412 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery
  I63.419 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.42 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery
  I63.421 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery
  I63.422 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery
  I63.429 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.43 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery
  I63.431 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery
  I63.432 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery
  I63.439 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.44 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery
  I63.441 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery
  I63.442 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery
  I63.449 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.49 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery
I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries
I63.50 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.51  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery
  I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
  I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
  I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.52  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
  I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
  I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
  I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.53  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
  I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
  I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
  I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.54  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery
  I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery
  I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery
  I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.59  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery
I63.6   Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic
I63.8   Other cerebral infarction
I63.9   Cerebral infarction, unspecified
          Stroke NOS
I65  Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
    Includes:  embolism of precerebral artery
              narrowing of precerebral artery
              obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery
              thrombosis of precerebral artery
    Excludes1:  insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)
               insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)
I65.0  Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery
  I65.01  Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery
  I65.02  Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery
  I65.03  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries
  I65.09  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery
I65.1  Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery
I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery
   I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery
   I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery
   I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries
   I65.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery

I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery
   Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
   Includes: embolism of cerebral artery
              narrowing of cerebral artery
              obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
              thrombosis of cerebral artery
   Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)

I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery
   I66.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
   I66.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
   I66.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
   I66.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
   I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
   I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
   I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
   I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
   I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
   I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
   I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
   I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries

I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries
   Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries

I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases
   Excludes1: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)

I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured
   Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)

I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
   Cerebral aneurysm NOS
   Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
   Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
   Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS
   Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis
Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries

I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy
Binswanger’s disease

I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy

I67.5 Moyamoya disease

I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)

I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified
Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system
Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)

I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases

I67.8.1 Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency
Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency unspecified as to location or reversibility

I67.8.2 Cerebral ischemia
Chronic cerebral ischemia

I67.8.3 Posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome
PRES

I67.8.4 Cerebral vasospasm and vasoconstriction

I67.8.4.1 Reversible cerebrovascular vasoconstriction syndrome
Call-Fleming syndrome
Code first underlying condition, if applicable, such as eclampsia (O15.00-O15.9)

I67.8.4.8 Other cerebrovascular vasospasm and vasoconstriction

I67.8.9 Other cerebrovascular disease

I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified

I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy
Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85.-)

I68.2 Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: cerebral arteritis (in):
  listeriosis (A32.89)
  systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
  syphilis (A52.04)
  tuberculosis (A18.89)

I68.8 Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

Note: Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition

Excludes1: personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)
  personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND) (Z86.73)
personal history of reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (RIND) (Z86.73)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.00 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.01 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.02 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      I69.020 Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      I69.021 Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      I69.022 Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      I69.023 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      I69.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.03 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      I69.031 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting right dominant side
      I69.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting left dominant side
      I69.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting right non-dominant side
      I69.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting left non-dominant side
      I69.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting unspecified side
   I69.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      I69.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting right dominant side
      I69.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting left dominant side
      I69.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting right non-dominant side
      I69.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting left non-dominant side
      I69.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting unspecified side
   I69.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      I69.051 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting right dominant side
      I69.052 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting left dominant side
      I69.053 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting right non-dominant side
      I69.054 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
         affecting left non-dominant side
I69.059  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.06  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- locked-in state (G83.5)
- quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes:
- hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

- Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.061

- Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.062

- Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.063

- Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.064

- Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.065

- Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.069

- Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.09

- Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.090

- Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

- Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.092

- Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.093

- Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.098

- Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.1  Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.10  Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.11  Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.12  Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

- Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.120

- Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.121

- Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.122

- Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.123

- Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.128

- Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.13

- Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.131
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.132</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.133</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.134</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.139</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.14</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.141</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.142</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.143</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.144</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.149</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.15</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.151</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.152</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.153</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.154</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.159</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.16</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:**
- locked-in state (G83.5)
- quadriplegia (G82.5-)

**Excludes:**
- hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.161</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.162</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.163</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.164</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.165</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I69.169 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.19 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   I69.190 Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   I69.191 Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
      Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
   I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
      Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   I69.198 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
      Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
      Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
      Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   I69.20 Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      I69.222 Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      I69.223 Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
         Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
      I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
      I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
      I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
      I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
   I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
      I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
      I69.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
      I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.253 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.254 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.259 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as: locked-in state (G83.5) quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

I69.261 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.262 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.263 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.264 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.265 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral
I69.269 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.29 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.290 Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.291 Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.292 Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.293 Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.298 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction
Sequelae of stroke NOS
I69.30 Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction
I69.31 Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction
I69.32 Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
   I69.320 Aphasia following cerebral infarction
   I69.321 Dysphasia following cerebral infarction
   I69.322 Dysarthria following cerebral infarction
   I69.323 Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction
       Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.328 Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
I69.33 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction
   I69.331 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
   I69.332 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
   I69.333 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.334 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.339 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.34 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction
   I69.341 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
   I69.342 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
   I69.343 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.344 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.349 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.35 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction
   I69.351 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
   I69.352 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
   I69.353 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.354 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.359 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.36 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction
   Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
       locked-in state (G83.5)
       quadriplegia (G82.5-)
   Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)
               monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)
               monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)
I69.361 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.362 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side

I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side

I69.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral

I69.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.39 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction

I69.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction

I69.391 Dysphagia following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.392 Facial weakness following cerebral infarction

Facial droop following cerebral infarction

I69.393 Ataxia following cerebral infarction

I69.398 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction

Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction

Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.80 Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

I69.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.822 Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.823 Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease

Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.843 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.844 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.849 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.85 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.851 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.852 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.853 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.854 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.859 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)
Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)
I69.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
I69.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
I69.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae
I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases
**Excludes1:** sequelae of stroke (I69.3)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

- **I69.90** Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease
- **I69.91** Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
- **I69.92** Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  - **I69.920** Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  - **I69.921** Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  - **I69.922** Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  - **I69.923** Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
    Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  - **I69.928** Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
- **I69.93** Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  - **I69.931** Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
  - **I69.932** Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
  - **I69.933** Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
  - **I69.934** Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
  - **I69.939** Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
- **I69.94** Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  - **I69.941** Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
  - **I69.942** Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
  - **I69.943** Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
  - **I69.944** Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
  - **I69.949** Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
- **I69.95** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  - **I69.951** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
  - **I69.952** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
  - **I69.953** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
  - **I69.954** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
  - **I69.959** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
- **I69.96** Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

I69.961 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.965 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
I69.969 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.99 Other sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.990 Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis
  Includes: arteriolar sclerosis
  arterial degeneration
  arteriosclerosis
  arteriosclerotic vascular disease
  arteriovascular degeneration
  atheroma
  endarteritis deformans or obliterans
  senile arteritis
  senile endarteritis
  vascular degeneration

  Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

  Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
  arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
  atheroembolism (I75.-)
  cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery
Goldblatt's kidney

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities
Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-

I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.222 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.223 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.228 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.229 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.23 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.231 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.232 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.233 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.234 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.235  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe
I70.238  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower
right leg
I70.239  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.24  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I70.241  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.242  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.243  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.244  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.245  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe
I70.248  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower
left leg
I70.249  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.25  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228
Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)
I70.26  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable
I70.261  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.262  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.263  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.268  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.269  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified
extremity
I70.29  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities
I70.291  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.292  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.293  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.298  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.299  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.3  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-)
I70.30  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.301  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities, right leg
I70.302 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.303 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.308 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.309 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.31 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.311 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.312 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.313 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.318 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.319 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.32 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-
I70.321 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.322 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.323 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.328 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.329 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.33 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I70.331 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.332 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.333 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.334 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.335 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.338  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.339  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.34  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes:  any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I70.341  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.342  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.343  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.344  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.345  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
I70.348  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.349  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.35  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes:  any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)
I70.36  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes:  any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35-
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable
I70.361  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.362  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.363  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.368  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.369  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
I70.39  Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.391  Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.392  Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.393  Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.398 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.399 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.4 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.40 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.401 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.402 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.403 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.408 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.409 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.41 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.411 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.412 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.413 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.418 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.419 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.42 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-

I70.421 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.422 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.423 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.428 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.429 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.43 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.431 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe
I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-., I70.42-., and I70.43-., I70.44-, I70.45
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable
I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.468  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.469  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.49  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.491  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.492  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.493  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.498  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.499  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.5  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.50  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.501  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.502  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.503  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.508  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.509  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.51  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication
I70.511  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.512  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.513  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.518  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.519  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.52  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.51-
I70.521  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.522  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.523  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.528  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.529  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.53  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.531  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.532  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.533  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.534  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.535  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.538  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.539  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.54  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.541  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.542  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.543  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.544  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.545  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.548  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.549  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.55  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.56  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.561  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.562  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.563  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.568  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.569  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.59  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.591  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.592  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.593  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.598  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.599  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.6  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.60  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.601  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.602  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.603  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.608  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.609  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.61  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.611  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.612  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.613  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.618  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.619  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.62  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-

I70.621  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.622  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.623  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.628  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.629  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.63  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.631  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.632  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.633  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.634  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.635  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.638  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.639  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.64  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.641  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.642  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.643  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.644  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.645  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.648  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.649  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.65  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.66  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.661  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.662  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.663  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.668  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.669  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.69  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.691  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.692  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.693  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.698  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.699  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.7  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.70  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.701  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.702  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.703  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.708  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.709  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.71  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
  I70.711  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
  I70.712  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
  I70.713  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
  I70.718  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
  I70.719  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
I70.72  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
  Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-
  I70.721  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
  I70.722  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
  I70.723  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
  I70.728  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
  I70.729  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity
I70.73  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
  Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721
  Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
  I70.731  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
  I70.732  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
  I70.733  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
  I70.734  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
  I70.735  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
  I70.738  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
  I70.739  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.74  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.741  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.742  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.743  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.744  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.745  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.748  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.749  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.75  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.76  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.761  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.762  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.763  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.768  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.769  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.79  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.791  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.792  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.793  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.798  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.799  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.8  Atherosclerosis of other arteries

I70.9  Other and unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.90  Unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.91  Generalized atherosclerosis
I70.92  Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities
   Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities
   Total occlusion of artery of the extremities
   **Code first**  atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)

I71  Aortic aneurysm and dissection

   **Excludes1:**  aortic ectasia (I77.81-)
      syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
      traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

I71.0  Dissection of aorta
   I71.00  Dissection of unspecified site of aorta
   I71.01  Dissection of thoracic aorta
   I71.02  Dissection of abdominal aorta
   I71.03  Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

I71.1  Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.2  Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.3  Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.4  Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.5  Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.6  Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.8  Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
   Rupture of aorta NOS
I71.9  Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture
   Aneurysm of aorta
   Dilatation of aorta
   Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72  Other aneurysm

   **Includes:**  aneurysm (cirrhotic) (false) (ruptured)

   **Excludes2:**  acquired aneurysm (I77.0)
      aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)
      aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
      carotid artery dissection (I77.71)
      cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)
      coronary aneurysm (I25.4)
      coronary artery dissection (I25.42)
      dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)
      heart aneurysm (I25.3)
      iliac artery dissection (I77.72)
      pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)
      renal artery dissection (I77.73)
      retinal aneurysm (H35.0)
      ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
      varicose aneurysm (I77.0)
      vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

I72.0  Aneurysm of carotid artery
   Aneurysm of common carotid artery
   Aneurysm of external carotid artery
   Aneurysm of internal carotid artery, extracranial portion
Excludes 1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
    aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity
I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery
I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery
I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity
I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries
I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases
Excludes 2: chilblains (T69.1)
    frostbite (T33-T34)
    immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
    spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome
    Raynaud's disease
    Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)
    I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene
    I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
Excludes 1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

I73.81 Erythromelalgia

I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
    Acrocyanosis
    Erythrocyanosis
    Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
    Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
    Intermittent claudication
    Peripheral angiopathy NOS
    Spasm of artery
    Excludes 1: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2-I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis
Includes:
    embolic infarction
    embolic occlusion
    thrombotic infarction
    thrombotic occlusion

Code first
    embolism and thrombosis complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
    embolism and thrombosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes 2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
    basilar embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
    carotid embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
    cerebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
    coronary embolism and thrombosis (I21-I25)
    mesenteric embolism and thrombosis (K55.0)
    ophthalmic embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)
    precerebral embolism and thrombosis NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
    pulmonary embolism and thrombosis (I26.-)
    renal embolism and thrombosis (N28.0)
I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
  I74.01 Saddle embolus of abdominal aorta
  I74.09 Other arterial embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
    Aortic bifurcation syndrome
    Aortoiliac obstruction
    Leriche's syndrome

I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta
  I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta
  I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta
  I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities

I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities

I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
  Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery

I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries

I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75 Atheroembolism
  Includes: atherothrombotic microembolism
            cholesterol embolism

I75.0 Atheroembolism of extremities
  I75.01 Atheroembolism of upper extremity
    I75.011 Atheroembolism of right upper extremity
    I75.012 Atheroembolism of left upper extremity
    I75.013 Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities
    I75.019 Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity
  I75.02 Atheroembolism of lower extremity
    I75.021 Atheroembolism of right lower extremity
    I75.022 Atheroembolism of left lower extremity
    I75.023 Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities
    I75.029 Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites
  I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney
    Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)
  I75.89 Atheroembolism of other site

I76 Septic arterial embolism
  Code first underlying infection, such as:
    infective endocarditis (I33.0)
    lung abscess (J85.-)
  Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)
Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

I77  Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
hypersensitivity angitis (M31.0)
pulmonary artery (I28.-)

I77.0  Arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Aneurysmal varix
Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired

Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)
traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region

Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)
coronary (I25.4)

I77.1  Stricture of artery

Narrowing of artery

I77.2  Rupture of artery

Erosion of artery
Fistula of artery
Ulcer of artery

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

I77.3  Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia

Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery
Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

I77.4  Celiac artery compression syndrome

I77.5  Necrosis of artery

I77.6  Arteritis, unspecified

Aortitis NOS
Endarteritis NOS

Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:
aortic arch (M31.4)
cerebral NEC (I67.7)
coronary (I25.89)
deformans (I70.-)
giant cell (M31.5., M31.6)
obliterans (I70.-)
senile (I70.-)

I77.7  Other arterial dissection

Excludes2: dissection of aorta (I71.0-)
dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)

I77.71  Dissection of carotid artery

I77.72  Dissection of iliac artery

I77.73  Dissection of renal artery

I77.74  Dissection of vertebral artery

I77.79  Dissection of other artery

I77.8  Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.81  Aortic ectasia

Ectasis aorta

Excludes1: aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71.0-)

Page 441
I77.810 Thoracic aortic ectasia
I77.811 Abdominal aortic ectasia
I77.812 Thoracoabdominal aortic ectasia
I77.819 Aortic ectasia, unspecified site

I77.89 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.9 Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified

I78 Diseases of capillaries

I78.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
Rendu-Osler-Weber disease

I78.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic
Araneus nevus
Senile nevus
Spider nevus
Stellar nevus

Excludes1: nevus NOS (D22.-)
vascular NOS (Q82.5)

Excludes2: blue nevus (D22.-)
flammeus nevus (Q82.5)
hairy nevus (D22.-)
melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
pigmented nevus (D22.-)
portwine nevus (Q82.5)
sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)
strawberry nevus (Q82.5)
verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

I78.8 Other diseases of capillaries

I78.9 Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79 Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

I79.0 Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)

I79.1 Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)

I79.8 Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)

Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)
syphilitic endarteritis (A52.09)
tuberculous endarteritis (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis
inflammation, vein
periphlebitis
suppurative phlebitis

Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.81-)

I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities
Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein
  I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity
  I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity
  I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity
  I80.03 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein
  I80.10 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein
  I80.11 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein
  I80.12 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein
  I80.13 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral

I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
  I80.20 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
    I80.201 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity
    I80.202 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity
    I80.203 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral
    I80.209 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity
  I80.21 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein
    I80.211 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein
    I80.212 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein
    I80.213 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral
    I80.219 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein
  I80.22 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein
    I80.221 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein
    I80.222 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein
    I80.223 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral
    I80.229 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein
  I80.23 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein
    I80.231 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein
    I80.232 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein
    I80.233 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral
    I80.239 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein
  I80.29 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities
    I80.291 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity
    I80.292 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity
    I80.293 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral
I80.299  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.3  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified

I80.8  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites

I80.9  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

I81  Portal vein thrombosis
Portal (vein) obstruction
Excludes2: hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

I82  Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Code first  venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2: venous embolism and thrombosis (of):
cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
coronary (I21-I25)
intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
mesenteric (K55.0)
portal (I81)
pulmonary (I26.-)

I82.0  Budd-Chiari syndrome
Hepatic vein thrombosis

I82.1  Thrombophlebitis migrans

I82.2  Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins

I82.21  Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.210  Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS

I82.211  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.22  Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.220  Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava
Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava NOS

I82.221  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.29  Embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
Embolism and thrombosis of brachiocephalic (innominate) vein

I82.290  Acute embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.291  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.3  Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein

I82.4  Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

I82.40  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
Deep vein thrombosis NOS
DVT NOS

Excludes1: acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.4Z-)
acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.4Y-)
I82.401 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity
I82.402 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity
I82.403 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.409 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity
I82.41 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
I82.411 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
I82.412 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein
I82.413 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral
I82.419 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein
I82.42 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
I82.421 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
I82.422 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
I82.423 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
I82.429 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein
I82.43 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein
I82.431 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
I82.432 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
I82.433 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
I82.439 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein
I82.44 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
I82.441 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
I82.442 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
I82.443 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
I82.449 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
I82.49 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity
I82.491 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
I82.492 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity
I82.493 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.499 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity
I82.4Y Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
  Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of thigh NOS
  Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of upper leg NOS
I82.4Y1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity
I82.4Y2 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity
I82.4Y3 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.4Y9  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity

I82.4Z  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of calf NOS
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of lower leg NOS

I82.4Z1  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity

I82.4Z2  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity

I82.4Z3  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral

I82.4Z9  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity

I82.5  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity
   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
   Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)

I82.50  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
   Excludes1: chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
      (I82.5Z-)
      chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
      (I82.5Y-)

I82.501  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity

I82.502  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity

I82.503  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.509  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity

I82.51  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
   I82.511  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
   I82.512  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein
   I82.513  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral
   I82.519  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein

I82.52  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
   I82.521  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
   I82.522  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
   I82.523  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
   I82.529  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein

I82.53  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein
   I82.531  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
   I82.532  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
   I82.533  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
   I82.539  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein

I82.54  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
I82.541 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
I82.542 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
I82.543 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
I82.549 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
I82.59 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity
I82.591 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
I82.592 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity
I82.593 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.599 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity
I82.5Y Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
I82.5Y1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity
I82.5Y2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity
I82.5Y3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.5Y9 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity
I82.5Z Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
I82.5Z1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity
I82.5Z2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity
I82.5Z3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.5Z9 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity
I82.6 Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
I82.60 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
I82.601 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
I82.602 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
I82.603 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.609 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.61 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
I82.611 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
I82.612 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
I82.613 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.619 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.62 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
I82.621 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
I82.622 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
I82.623 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.629 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.7 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)
I82.70 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
I82.701 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
I82.702 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
I82.703 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.709 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.71 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
I82.711 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
I82.712 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
I82.713 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.719 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.72 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
I82.721 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
I82.722 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
I82.723 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.729 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.A Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
I82.A1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
I82.A11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
I82.A12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
I82.A13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
I82.A19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
I82.A2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
  I82.A21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
  I82.A22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
  I82.A23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
  I82.A29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein

I82.A21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
I82.A22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
I82.A23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
I82.A29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein

I82.A29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein

I82.B Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
  I82.B1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
    I82.B11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
    I82.B12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
    I82.B13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
    I82.B19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein
  I82.B2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
    I82.B21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
    I82.B22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
    I82.B23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
    I82.B29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

I82.B21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
I82.B22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
I82.B23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
I82.B29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

I82.B29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

I82.C Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
  I82.C1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
    I82.C11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
    I82.C12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
    I82.C13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
    I82.C19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein
  I82.C2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
    I82.C21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
    I82.C22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
    I82.C23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
    I82.C29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

I82.C21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
I82.C22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
I82.C23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
I82.C29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

I82.C29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

I82.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

  Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

I82.81 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities
  Embolism and thrombosis of saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
    I82.811 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremities
    I82.812 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremities
    I82.813 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral
    I82.819 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremities

I82.89 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
  I82.890 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
  I82.891 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.891 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
I82.90  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
        Embolism of vein NOS
        Thrombosis (vein) NOS

I82.91  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

I83  Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)
        varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)

I83.0  Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.00  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer

I83.001  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
I83.002  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf
I83.003  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
I83.004  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
        Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
I83.005  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
        Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe
I83.008  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
I83.009  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.01  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer

I83.011  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
I83.012  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf
I83.013  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
I83.014  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
        Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
I83.015  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
        Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of toe
I83.018  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
I83.019  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.02  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer

I83.021  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
I83.022  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf
I83.023  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
I83.024  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
        Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
I83.025  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
        Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of toe
I83.028  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
I83.029  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.1  Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation
        Stasis dermatitis

I83.10  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation
I83.11  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation
I83.12 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation

I83.2 Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.20 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.201 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.202 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.203 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.204 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.205 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation

Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation

Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
I83.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
I83.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
  I83.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain
    I83.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain
    I83.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain
    I83.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain
    I83.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain
  I83.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
    Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema
    Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling
    I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications
    I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications
    I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications
    I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications

I83.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
  Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema
  Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling
  I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications
  I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications
  I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications
  I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications

I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities
  Phlebectasia of lower extremities
  Varicose veins of lower extremities
  Varix of lower extremities
  I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity
    Varicose veins NOS
  I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity
  I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity
  I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities

I85 Esophageal varices
  Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

I85.0 Esophageal varices
  Idiopathic esophageal varices
  Primary esophageal varices
  I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding
    Esophageal varices NOS
  I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding

I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices
  Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease
  Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver
  Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis
  Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease
  Code first underlying disease
  I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding
  I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites
  Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)
Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

I86.0 Sublingual varices

I86.1 Scrotal varices
Varicocele

I86.2 Pelvic varices

I86.3 Vulval varices
Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)
vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)

I86.4 Gastric varices

I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites
Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins

I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome
Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
Postphlebitic syndrome
Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

I87.00 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications
Asymptomatic Postthrombotic syndrome

I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity
I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity
I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity

I87.01 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.011 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity
I87.012 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity
I87.013 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
I87.019 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.02 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation

I87.021 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.022 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.023 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.029 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.03 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.031 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.032 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.033 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.039 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.09 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications

I87.091 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
I87.092 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity
I87.093 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.099 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.1 Compression of vein
Stricture of vein
Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)
Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

I87.2 Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)

I87.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
Stasis edema
Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)
varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

I87.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications
Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
I87.301 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity
I87.302 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity
I87.303 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.309 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.31 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I87.311 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity
I87.312 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity
I87.313 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
I87.319 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.32 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation
I87.321 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.322 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.323 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.329 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.33 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I87.331 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.332 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.333 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications

I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity

I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity

I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins
Phlebosclerosis
Venofibrosis

I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis

Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)
  enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
Adenitis
Lymphadenitis

I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified
Lymphadenitis NOS

I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)
  enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
  filarial chylocele (B74.-)
  hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified
Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
Lymphangiectasis
Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
Praecox lymphedema
Secondary lymphedema

Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

I89.1 Lymphangitis
Chronic lymphangitis
Lymphangitis NOS
Subacute lymphangitis

Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes
Chylocele (nonfilarial)
Chylous ascites
Chylous cyst
Lipomelanotic reticulosis
Lymph node or vessel fistula
Lymph node or vessel infarction  
Lymph node or vessel rupture

**I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified**  
Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

### Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)

#### I95 Hypotension

*Excludes1:* cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)  
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)  
nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

**I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension**

**I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension**  
Hypotension, postural  
*Excludes1:* neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)  
orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

**I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs**  
Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs  
*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis**  
Intra-dialytic hypotension

**I95.8 Other hypotension**

**I95.81 Postprocedural hypotension**

**I95.89 Other hypotension**  
Chronic hypotension

**I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified**

#### I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified

Gangrenous cellulitis

*Excludes1:* gangrene in atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.26)  
gangrene in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)  
gangrene in hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)  
gangrene in other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)  
gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index  
gas gangrene (A48.0)  
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

#### I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

*Excludes2:* postprocedural shock (T81.1-)

**I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome**

**I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances**  
*Excludes2:* acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)  
intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)

**I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency**

**I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery**

**I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery**

**I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest**

**I97.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery**

**I97.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery**
I97.13 Postprocedural heart failure
  Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
  I97.130 Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery
  I97.131 Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery
I97.19 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances
  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
  I97.190 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
  I97.191 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery

I97.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
  Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
  Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

I97.3 Postprocedural hypertension

I97.4 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)
  Excludes2: intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)
  I97.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure
    I97.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization
    I97.411 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass
    I97.418 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure
  I97.42 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

I97.5 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure
  Excludes2: accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)
  I97.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure
  I97.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure

I97.6 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure
  Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)
  I97.61 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure
    I97.610 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization
    I97.611 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass
    I97.618 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure
  I97.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure
I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes:
- acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
- postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest

I97.710 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery
I97.711 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery

I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.790 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery
I97.791 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery

I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction

I97.810 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
I97.811 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction

I97.820 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
I97.821 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.88 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I97.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I99 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system

I99.8 Other disorder of circulatory system
I99.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

Chapter 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes:
- certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
- smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0) influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]
Acute rhinitis
Coryza (acute)
Infective nasopharyngitis NOS
Infective rhinitis
Nasal catarrh, acute
Nasopharyngitis NOS

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
sore throat NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
chronic pharyngitis (J31.0)
chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
chronic sore throat (J31.2)
nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J01 Acute sinusitis
Includes: acute abscess of sinus
acute empyema of sinus
acute infection of sinus
acute inflammation of sinus
acute suppuration of sinus

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)

Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis
Acute antritis

J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified

J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis

J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis

J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified

J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis

J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis
J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified
J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis

J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis
J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified
J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis

J01.4 Acute pansinusitis
J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified
J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis

J01.8 Other acute sinusitis
J01.80 Other acute sinusitis
Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
J01.81 Other acute recurrent sinusitis
Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J01.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
J01.90 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
J01.91 Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified

J02 Acute pharyngitis
Includes: acute sore throat
Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
            peritonsillar abscess (J36)
            pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
            retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

J02.0 Streptococcal pharyngitis
Septic pharyngitis
Streptococcal sore throat
Excludes2: scarlet fever (A38.-)

J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
            acute pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
            acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
            acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
            enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

J02.9 Acute pharyngitis, unspecified
Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
Sore throat (acute) NOS
Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

J03 Acute tonsillitis
Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)
            hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
            peritonsillar abscess (J36)
            sore throat NOS (J02.9)
            streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

**J03.0** Streptococcal tonsillitis

**J03.00** Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified

**J03.01** Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis

**J03.8** Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

**J03.80** Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

**J03.81** Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

**J03.9** Acute tonsillitis, unspecified

Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
Infective tonsillitis (acute)
Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)

**J03.90** Acute tonsillitis, unspecified

**J03.91** Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

**J04** Acute laryngitis and tracheitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)

Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

**J04.0** Acute laryngitis

Edematous laryngitis (acute)
Laryngitis (acute) NOS
Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)

Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

**J04.1** Acute tracheitis

Acute viral tracheitis
Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
Tracheitis (acute) NOS

Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

**J04.10** Acute tracheitis without obstruction

**J04.11** Acute tracheitis with obstruction

**J04.2** Acute laryngotracheitis

Laryngotracheitis NOS
Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)

Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

**J04.3** Supraglottitis, unspecified

**J04.30** Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction
J04.31  Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05  Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0  Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]
Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

J05.1  Acute epiglottitis
Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

J05.10  Acute epiglottitis without obstruction
Epiglottitis NOS

J05.11  Acute epiglottitis with obstruction

J06  Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
  streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

J06.0  Acute laryngopharyngitis

J06.9  Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified
  Upper respiratory disease, acute
  Upper respiratory infection NOS

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes2: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
  aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
  meconium pneumonia (P24.01)
  neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
  pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
  lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
  rheumatic pneumonia (I00)
  ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

J09  Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses

Excludes1: influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
  influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)
  seasonal influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
  seasonal influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J09.X  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus
  Avian influenza
  Bird influenza
  Influenza A/H5N1
  Influenza of other animal origin, not bird or swine
  Swine influenza virus (viruses that normally cause infections in pigs)

J09.X1  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pneumonia
  Code also, if applicable, associated:
    lung abscess (J85.1)
    other specified type of pneumonia

J09.X2  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations
  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus NOS
  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with laryngitis
  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pharyngitis
  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with upper respiratory symptoms
  Use additional code, if applicable, for associated:
    pleural effusion (J91.8)
**J09.X** Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with gastrointestinal manifestations
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus gastroenteritis

Excludes 1: ‘intestinal flu’ [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J09.X** Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other manifestations
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with encephalopathy
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with myocarditis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with otitis media

Use additional code to identify manifestation

**J10** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus

Excludes 1: influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.X-)
influenza due to swine flu (J09.X-)
influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

**J10.0** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pneumonia

Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**J10.00** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

**J10.01** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with the same other identified influenza virus pneumonia

**J10.08** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other specified pneumonia

Code also other specified type of pneumonia

**J10.1** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus NOS
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with laryngitis
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pharyngitis
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms

Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)
Use additional code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

**J10.2** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus gastroenteritis

Excludes 1: ‘intestinal flu’ [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J10.8** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

**J10.81** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with encephalopathy

**J10.82** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with myocarditis

**J10.83** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with otitis media

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

**J10.89** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

**J11** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus

**J11.0** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with pneumonia

Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**J11.00** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

Influenza with pneumonia NOS

**J11.08** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with specified pneumonia

Code also other specified type of pneumonia

**J11.1** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

Influenza NOS
Influenzal laryngitis NOS
Influenzal pharyngitis NOS
Influenza with upper respiratory symptoms NOS

**Use additional** code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)

**Use additional** code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

**J11.2** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

Influenza gastroenteritis NOS

**Excludes1:** 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J11.8** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

- **J11.81** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with encephalopathy

  Influenzal encephalopathy NOS

- **J11.82** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with myocarditis

  Influenzal myocarditis NOS

- **J11.83** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with otitis media

  Influenzal otitis media NOS

  **Use additional** code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

- **J11.89** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

  **Use additional** codes to identify the manifestations

**J12** Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

**Includes:** bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Code also** associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**Excludes1:** aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)

  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)

  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)

  aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)

  aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)

  congenital pneumonia (P23.0)

  congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

  interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

  lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

  neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

**J12.0** Adenoviral pneumonia

**J12.1** Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia

**J12.2** Parainfluenza virus pneumonia

**J12.3** Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

**J12.8** Other viral pneumonia

- **J12.81** Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus

  Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS

- **J12.89** Other viral pneumonia

**J12.9** Viral pneumonia, unspecified

**J13** Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae

Bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Code also** associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**Excludes1:** congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)

  lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)

  pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)
J14  Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae  
Bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae  
**Code first**  associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)  
**Code also**  associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)  
**Excludes1:**  congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15  Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified  
**Includes:**  bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae  
**Code first**  associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)  
**Code also**  associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)  
**Excludes1:**  
- chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)  
- congenital pneumonia (P23.-)  
- Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)  
- spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)  

J15.0  Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

J15.1  Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

J15.2  Pneumonia due to staphylococcus
  
  J15.20  Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified  
  J15.21  Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus  
     **J15.211 Pneumonia due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus**  
     MSSA pneumonia  
     Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus NOS  
  
  J15.22  Pneumonia due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus  
  
  J15.29  Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus

J15.3  Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

J15.4  Pneumonia due to other streptococci  
**Excludes1:**  pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)  
  pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)

J15.5  Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

J15.6  Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria  
Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens

J15.7  Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J15.8  Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

J15.9  Unspecified bacterial pneumonia
  Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16  Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified  
**Code first**  associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)  
**Code also**  associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)  
**Excludes1:**  
- congenital pneumonia (P23.-)  
- ornithosis (A70)  
- pneumocystosis (B59)  
- pneumonia NOS (J18.9)

J16.0  Chlamydial pneumonia

J16.8  Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17  Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere  
**Code first**  underlying disease, such as:
Q fever (A78)
rheumatic fever (100)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
measles pneumonia (B05.2)
nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
pneumocystosis (B59)
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci (B59)
pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)
rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37 with fifth-character 1)

J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Excludes1: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.17)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism

Excludes1: hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

Excludes2: acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism

Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)
**Excludes2:** chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

**J20** Acute bronchitis

**Includes:** acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
- acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
- acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
- acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
- acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
- acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
- acute and subacute septic bronchitis

**Excludes1:** bronchitis NOS (J40)
- tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

**Excludes2:** acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
- acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
- acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
- allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
- bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
- chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
- chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
- chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
- chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)

**J20.0** Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

**J20.1** Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

**J20.2** Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus

**J20.3** Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus

**J20.4** Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus

**J20.5** Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus

**J20.6** Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus

**J20.7** Acute bronchitis due to echovirus

**J20.8** Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms

**J20.9** Acute bronchitis, unspecified

**J21** Acute bronchiolitis

**Includes:** acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm

**Excludes2:** respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease (J84.115)

**J21.0** Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus

**J21.1** Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus

**J21.8** Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms

**J21.9** Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified

**Bronchiolitis (acute)**

**Excludes1:** chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

**J22** Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection

**Acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS**

**Excludes1:** upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

**Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)**

**J30** Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis

**Includes:** spasmodic rhinorrhea
Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

J30.0 Vasomotor rhinitis

J30.1 Allergic rhinitis due to pollen
Allergy NOS due to pollen
Hay fever
Pollinosis

J30.2 Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

J30.5 Allergic rhinitis due to food

J30.8 Other allergic rhinitis

J30.81 Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander

J30.89 Other allergic rhinitis
Perennal allergic rhinitis

J30.9 Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J31.0 Chronic rhinitis
Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
Ozena
Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)
Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
vaseomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis
Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis
Chronic sore throat
Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32 Chronic sinusitis
Includes: sinus abscess
       sinus empyema
       sinus infection
       sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2**: acute sinusitis (J01.-)

**J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis**  
Antritis (chronic)  
Maxillary sinusitis NOS

**J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis**  
Frontal sinusitis NOS

**J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis**  
Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS  
**Excludes1**: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

**J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis**  
Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

**J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis**  
Pansinusitis NOS

**J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis**  
Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

**J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified**  
Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

**J33 Nasal polyp**

Use additional code to identify:  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1**: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

**J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity**  
Choanal polyp  
Nasopharyngeal polyp

**J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration**  
Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

**J33.8 Other polyp of sinus**  
Accessory polyp of sinus  
Ethmoidal polyp of sinus  
Maxillary polyp of sinus  
Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

**J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified**

**J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**

**Excludes2**: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

**J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose**  
Cellulitis of nose  
Necrosis of nose  
Ulceration of nose

**J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus**

**J34.2 Deviated nasal septum**  
Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)  
**Excludes1**: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)
J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
- antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2:
- gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
- mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
- oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Perforation of nasal septum NOS
Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)

J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis

J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis

J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils

Enlargement of tonsils

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids

Enlargement of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Adenoid vegetations
Amygdalolith
Calculus, tonsil
Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
Tonsillar tag
Ulcer of tonsil

J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified

Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

J36 Peritonsillar abscess

Includes: abscess of tonsil
- peritonsillar cellulitis
- quinsy

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
**Excludes1**: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

**J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotraechitis**

*Use additional* code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**J37.0 Chronic laryngitis**
 Catarrhal laryngitis
Hypertrophic laryngitis
Sicca laryngitis

*Excludes2*: acute laryngitis (J04.0)
obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

**J37.1 Chronic laryngotraechitis**
 Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

*Excludes1*: chronic tracheitis (J42)

*Excludes2*: acute laryngotraechitis (J04.2)
acute tracheitis (J04.1)

**J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified**

*Use additional* code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

*Excludes1*: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)
stridor (R06.1)
ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

**J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx**
 Laryngoplegia
Paralysis of glottis

**J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified**

**J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral**

**J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral**

**J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx**

*Excludes1*: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

**J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords**
 Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
Singer's nodes
Teacher's nodes

**J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords**
Abscess of vocal cords
Cellulitis of vocal cords
Granuloma of vocal cords
Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
Leukoplakia of vocal cords

J38.4 Edema of larynx
Edema (of) glottis
Subglottic edema
Supraglottic edema

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.5 Laryngeal spasm
Laryngismus (stridulus)

J38.6 Stenosis of larynx

J38.7 Other diseases of larynx
Abscess of larynx
Cellulitis of larynx
Disease of larynx NOS
Necrosis of larynx
Pachyderma of larynx
Perichondritis of larynx
Ulcer of larynx

J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess
Peripharyngeal abscess

Excludes1: peritonsillar abscess (J36)

J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx
Cellulitis of pharynx
Nasopharyngeal abscess

J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx
Cyst of pharynx
Edema of pharynx

Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified

Excludes1: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract

J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified

Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)

Excludes1: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
Excludes2: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic
Bronchitis NOS
Bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
Catarrhal bronchitis
Tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: acute bronchitis (J20.-)
  - allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
  - asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
  - bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
  - chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis

J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis

Chronic bronchitis NOS
Chronic tracheitis
Chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
  - chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)
  - chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
  - chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
  - simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

J43 Emphysema

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)
  - emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
  - emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
  - emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
  - interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
  - mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)
neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]
   Swyer-James syndrome
   Unilateral emphysema
   Unilateral hyperlucent lung
   Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
   Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema
   Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified
   Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
   Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
   Emphysematous bleb
   Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
   Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
   chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
   chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
   chronic bronchitis with emphysema
   chronic emphysematous bronchitis
   chronic obstructive asthma
   chronic obstructive bronchitis
   chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

   Code also  type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-)

   Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

   Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)
   chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
   chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
   chronic tracheitis (J42)
   chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
   emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)
   lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection
   Use additional code to identify the infection

J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation
   Decompensated COPD
   Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation

   Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
   Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
   Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

J45 Asthma
   Includes: allergic (predominantly) asthma
allergic bronchitis NOS
allergic rhinitis with asthma
atopic asthma
extrinsic allergic asthma
hay fever with asthma
idiosyncratic asthma
intrinsic nonallergic asthma
nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: detergent asthma (J69.8)
- eosinophilic asthma (J82)
- lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
- miner's asthma (J60)
- wheezing NOS (R06.2)
- wood asthma (J67.8)

Excludes2: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.9)
- chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.9)
- chronic obstructive asthma (J44.9)

J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma
- J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated
  Mild intermittent asthma NOS
- J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
- J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.3 Mild persistent asthma
- J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated
  Mild persistent asthma NOS
- J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
- J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.4 Moderate persistent asthma
- J45.40 Moderate persistent asthma, uncomplicated
  Moderate persistent asthma NOS
- J45.41 Moderate persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
- J45.42 Moderate persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent asthma
- J45.50 Severe persistent asthma, uncomplicated
  Severe persistent asthma NOS
- J45.51 Severe persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
- J45.52 Severe persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma
- J45.90 Unspecified asthma
  Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
  Childhood asthma NOS
  Late onset asthma
J45.901 Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation
J45.902 Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus
J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated

Asthma NOS

J45.99 Other asthma
J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm
J45.991 Cough variant asthma
J45.998 Other asthma

J47 Bronchiectasis
Includes: bronchiolectasis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
- tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection
- Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis

J47.1 Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation

J47.9 Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated
- Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
- malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis
- Anthracosilicosis
- Anthracosis
- Black lung disease
- Coalworker's lung

Excludes1: coalworker pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers
- Asbestosis

Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)
- pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica
Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62.0 Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust

J62.8 Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica
- Silicosis NOS

J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts
Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J63.0 Aluminosis (of lung)
J63.1 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.2 Berylliosis
J63.3 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.4 Siderosis
J63.5 Stannosis
J63.6 Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts

J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis
   Excludes1: pneumonoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J65 Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis
   Any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
   Silicotuberculosis

J66 Airway disease due to specific organic dust
   Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
   asbestosis (J61)
   bagassosis (J67.1)
   farmer's lung (J67.0)
   hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
   reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

J66.0 Byssinosis
   Airway disease due to cotton dust

J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease

J66.2 Cannabinosis

J66.8 Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts

J67 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust
   Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or
   other origin
   Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)

J67.0 Farmer's lung
   Harvester's lung
   Haymaker's lung
   Moldy hay disease

J67.1 Bagassosis
   Bagasse disease
   Bagasse pneumonitis

J67.2 Bird fancier's lung
   Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
   Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

J67.3 Suberosis
   Corkhandler's disease or lung
   Corkworker's disease or lung

J67.4 Maltworker's lung
   Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung

J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung
   Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
   Cryptostromosis

J67.7 Air conditioner and humidifier lung
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

**J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts**
Cheese-washer's lung
Coffee-worker's lung
Fish-meal worker's lung
Furrier's lung
Sequoiosis

**J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust**
Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

**J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify cause

*Use additional* code to identify associated respiratory conditions, such as:
  acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)

**J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
Chemical bronchitis (acute)

**J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)

*Excludes1*: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

**J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified**

**J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

**J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

*Excludes1*: chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

**J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

**J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids**

*Excludes1*: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)
  postprocedural pneumonitis (J95.4)

**J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit**
Aspiration pneumonia NOS
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit

*Code also* any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

*Excludes1*: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia (J95.4)
  obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

**J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences**
Exogenous lipoid pneumonia
Lipid pneumonia NOS

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify substance

*Excludes1*: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (J84.89)

**J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids**
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent
J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents

J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Radiation pneumonitis
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Fibrosis of lung following radiation
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.5 Respiratory conditions due to smoke inhalation
Smoke inhalation NOS
Excludes1: smoke inhalation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.9)

J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)

J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome
Acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
Adult hyaline membrane disease
Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

J81 Pulmonary edema
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)
hydropneumonia (J18.2)
passive pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema
Acute edema of lung
J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema
   Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
   Pulmonary edema NOS

J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified
   Allergic pneumonia
   Eosinophilic asthma
   Eosinophilic pneumonia
   Löffler's pneumonia
   Tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

  Excludes1: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
           pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)
           pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
           pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
           pulmonary infiltrate NOS (R91.8)

J84 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases

  Excludes1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
           interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
           lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J84.0 Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions

   J84.01 Alveolar proteinosis
   J84.02 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis
   J84.03 Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis
       Essential brown induration of lung
       Code first underlying disease, such as:
           disorders of iron metabolism (E83.1-)

       Excludes1: acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants [AIPHI] (R04.81)

   J84.09 Other alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions

   J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis

  Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
           pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

   J84.10 Pulmonary fibrosis, unspecified
       Capillary fibrosis of lung
       Cirrhosis of lung (chronic) NOS
       Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (chronic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) NOS
       Induration of lung (chronic) NOS
       Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

   J84.11 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia

       Excludes1: lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)
       pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)

       J84.111 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia, not otherwise specified

       J84.112 Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
       Cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis
       Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis

       J84.113 Idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis

       Excludes1: non-specific interstitial pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause
               (J84.89)

       J84.114 Acute interstitial pneumonitis
       Hamman-Rich syndrome

       Excludes1: pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)
J84.115 Respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease
J84.116 Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia
Excludes1: organizing pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)
J84.117 Desquamative interstitial pneumonia
J84.17 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) due to collagen vascular disease
Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) in diseases classified elsewhere
Organizing pneumonia due to collagen vascular disease
Organizing pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
progressive systemic sclerosis (M34.0)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.00-M06.9)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.0-M32.9)
J84.2 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis
J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases
Excludes1: exogenous lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)
unspecified lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)
J84.81 Lymphangioleiomyomatosis
Lymphangiomyomatosis
J84.82 Adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis
Adult PLCH
J84.83 Surfactant mutations of the lung
J84.84 Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood
J84.841 Neuroendocrine cell hyperplasia of infancy
J84.842 Pulmonary interstitial glycogenosis
J84.843 Alveolar capillary dysplasia with vein misalignment
J84.848 Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood
J84.89 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases
Endogenous lipoid pneumonia
Interstitial pneumonitis
Non-specific interstitial pneumonitis NOS
Organizing pneumonia due to known underlying cause
Organizing pneumonia NOS
Code first, if applicable:
poisoning due to drug or toxin (T51-T65 with fifth or sixth character to indicate intent), for
toxic pneumonopathy
underlying cause of pneumonopathy, if known
Use additional code, for adverse effect, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5), if
drug-induced
Excludes1: cryptogenic organizing pneumonia (J84.116)
idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis (J84.113)
lipoid pneumonia, exogenous or unspecified (J69.1)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)
J84.9 Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
Interstitial pneumonia NOS
Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)
J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**J85.0** Gangrene and necrosis of lung

**J85.1** Abscess of lung with pneumonia

*Code also* the type of pneumonia

**J85.2** Abscess of lung without pneumonia

Abscess of lung NOS

**J85.3** Abscess of mediastinum

**J86** Pyothorax

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**Excludes1:** abscess of lung (J85.-)

pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

**J86.0** Pyothorax with fistula

Bronchocutaneous fistula
Bronchopleural fistula
Hepatopleural fistula
Mediastinal fistula
Pleural fistula
Thoracic fistula
Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

**J86.9** Pyothorax without fistula

Abscess of pleura
Abscess of thorax
Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
Purulent pleurisy
Pyopneumothorax
Septic pleurisy
Seropurulent pleurisy
Suppurative pleurisy

**Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)**

**J90** Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified

Encysted pleurisy

Pleural effusion NOS

Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)

**Excludes1:** chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)

malignant pleural effusion (J91.0))

pleurisy NOS (R09.1)

tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

**J91** Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere

**Excludes2:** pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)

pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

**J91.0** Malignant pleural effusion

*Code first* underlying neoplasm

**J91.8** Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere

*Code first* underlying disease, such as:

filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

influenza (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

**J92** Pleural plaque

*Includes:* pleural thickening
J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos

J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos

Pleural plaque NOS

J93 Pneumothorax and air leak

Excludes1:
- congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
- postprocedural air leak (J95.812)
- postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)
- traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
- tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
- pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax

J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax

J93.11 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax

J93.12 Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax

Code first underlying condition, such as:
- catamenial pneumothorax due to endometriosis (N80.8)
- cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
- eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
- lymphangioleiomyomatosis (J84.81)
- malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)
- Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
- pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
- secondary malignant neoplasm of lung (C78.0-)
- spontaneous rupture of the esophagus (K22.3)

J93.8 Other pneumothorax and air leak

J93.81 Chronic pneumothorax

J93.82 Other air leak

Persistent air leak

J93.83 Other pneumothorax

Acute pneumothorax

Spontaneous pneumothorax NOS

J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified

Pneumothorax NOS

J94 Other pleural conditions

Excludes1:
- pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
- traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
- traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
- tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

J94.0 Chylous effusion

Chyliform effusion

J94.1 Fibrothorax

J94.2 Hemothorax

Hemopneumothorax

J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions

Hydropneumothorax

Hydrothorax

J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)
J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
  emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
  hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
  pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0-J70.1)

J95.0 Tracheostomy complications

J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication

J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma

J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma
  Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
  cellulitis of neck (L03.8)
  sepsis (A40, A41.-)

J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma
  Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
  Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
  Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery
  Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery
  Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery
  Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia
  Mendelson's syndrome
  Postprocedural aspiration pneumonia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Excludes1: aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)
  aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)
  aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure

J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure
  Excludes2: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)

J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure
Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax and air leak
  J95.811 Postprocedural pneumothorax
  J95.812 Postprocedural air leak

J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure
  Excludes1: Respiratory failure in other conditions (J96.-)
  J95.821 Acute postprocedural respiratory failure
    Postprocedural respiratory failure NOS
  J95.822 Acute and chronic postprocedural respiratory failure

J95.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure
  J95.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure
  J95.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.84 Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)

J95.85 Complication of respirator [ventilator]
  J95.850 Mechanical complication of respirator
    Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)
  J95.851 Ventilator associated pneumonia
    Ventilator associated pneumonitis
    Use additional code to identify the organism, if known (B95.-, B96.-, B97.-)
    Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8)
  J95.859 Other complication of respirator [ventilator]

J95.88 Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
    aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
    bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)
  Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
    postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
    cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
    newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
    postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82-)
    respiratory arrest (R09.2)
    respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
    respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure
  J96.00 Acute respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
  J96.01 Acute respiratory failure with hypoxia

Page 485
J96.02 Acute respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure
  J96.10 Chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
  J96.11 Chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia
  J96.12 Chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure
  Acute on chronic respiratory failure
  J96.20 Acute and chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
  J96.21 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia
  J96.22 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified
  J96.90 Respiratory failure, unspecified, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
  J96.91 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypoxia
  J96.92 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypercapnia

J98 Other respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)
  newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)

Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)
  sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

  J98.01 Acute bronchospasm
    Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm (J21.-)
    acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (J20.-)
    asthma (J45.-)
    exercise induced bronchospasm (J45.990)

  J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
    Broncholithiasis
    Calcification of bronchus
    Stenosis of bronchus
    Tracheobronchial collapse
    Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
    Ulcer of bronchus

J98.1 Pulmonary collapse

  Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

  J98.11 Atelectasis
    Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
    tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

  J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse

J98.2 Interstitial emphysema
  Mediastinal emphysema
Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
  emphysema in newborn (P25.0)
  surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)
  traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J98.3 Compensatory emphysema

J98.4 Other disorders of lung
  Calcification of lung
  Cystic lung disease (acquired)
  Lung disease NOS
  Pulmolithiasis
  Excludes1: acute interstitial pneumonitis (J84.114)
  pulmonary insufficiency following surgery (J95.1-J95.2)

J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
  Fibrosis of mediastinum
  Hernia of mediastinum
  Retraction of mediastinum
  Mediastinitis
  Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm
  Diaphragmatitis
  Paralysis of diaphragm
  Relaxation of diaphragm
  Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
  congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
  Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders

J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified
  Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    amyloidosis (E85.-)
    ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
    congenital syphilis (A50.5)
    cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
    early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
    schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
  Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:
    amebiasis (A06.5)
    blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
    candidiasis (B37.1)
    coccidiodomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
    cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
    dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
    histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
    late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
    polymyositis (M33.21)
    sicca syndrome (M35.02)
    systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
    systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
    Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

Chapter 11
Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)
Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
K40-K46 Hernia
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K64 Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
K70-K77 Diseases of liver
K80-K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
K90-K95 Other diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption
  Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01-)

K00.0 Anodontia
  Hypodontia
  Oligodontia
  Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth
  Distomolar
  Fourth molar
  Mesiodens
  Paramolar
  Supplementary teeth
  Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth
  Concrescence of teeth
  Fusion of teeth
  Gemination of teeth
  Dens evaginatus
  Dens in dente
  Dens invaginatus
  Enamel pearls
  Macroodontia
  Microdontia
  Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
  Supernumerary roots
  Taurodontism
  Tuberculum paramolare
  Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5)
  tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation and should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth
  Dental fluorosis
  Mottling of enamel
  Nonfluoride enamel opacities
**K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation**
- Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
- Dilaceration of tooth
- Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
- Regional odontodysplasia
- Turner's tooth

*Excludes1:* Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (A50.5)

*Excludes2:* mottled teeth (K00.3)

**K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified**
- Amelogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinogenesis imperfecta
- Odontogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinal dysplasia
- Shell teeth

**K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption**
- Dentia praecox
- Natal tooth
- Neonatal tooth
- Premature eruption of tooth
- Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
- Prenatal teeth
- Retained [persistent] primary tooth

*Excludes2:* embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

**K00.7 Teething syndrome**

**K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development**
- Color changes during tooth formation
- Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS

*Excludes2:* posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

**K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified**
- Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

**K01 Embedded and impacted teeth**

*Excludes1:* abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

**K01.0 Embedded teeth**

**K01.1 Impacted teeth**

**K02 Dental caries**

*Includes:* dental cavities
tooth decay

**K02.3 Arrested dental caries**
- Arrested coronal and root caries

**K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface**
- Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

  **K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel**
  - White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth

  **K02.52 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin**

  **K02.53 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp**

**K02.6 Dental caries on smooth surface**

  **K02.61 Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel**
  - White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth
K02.62 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin
K02.63 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp

K02.7 Dental root caries

K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified

K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth

Excludes2: bruxism (F45.8)
dental caries (K02.-)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth
Approximal wear of teeth
Occlusal wear of teeth

K03.1 Abrasion of teeth
Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
Habitual abrasion of teeth
Occupational abrasion of teeth
Ritual abrasion of teeth
Traditional abrasion of teeth
Wedge defect NOS

K03.2 Erosion of teeth
Erosion of teeth due to diet
Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
Erosion of teeth NOS
Idiopathic erosion of teeth
Occupational erosion of teeth

K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth
Internal granuloma of pulp
Resorption of teeth (external)

K03.4 Hypercementosis
Cementation hyperplasia

K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth

K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth
Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
Staining of teeth NOS
Subgingival dental calculus
Supragingival dental calculus
Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues

Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.81 Cracked tooth

Excludes1: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit code
broken or fractured tooth due to trauma (S02.5)

K03.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified
K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.0 Pulpitis
   Acute pulpitis
   Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
   Irreversible pulpitis
   Reversible pulpitis

K04.1 Necrosis of pulp
   Pulpal gangrene

K04.2 Pulp degeneration
   Denticles
   Pulpal calcifications
   Pulpal stones

K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
   Secondary or irregular dentine

K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
   Acute apical periodontitis NOS
   Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis
   Apical or periapical granuloma
   Apical periodontitis NOS
   Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus
   Dental abscess with sinus
   Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus
   Dental abscess without sinus
   Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus
   Periapical abscess without sinus

K04.8 Radicular cyst
   Apical (periodontal) cyst
   Periapical cyst
   Residual radicular cyst
   Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
   K04.90 Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
   K04.99 Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases

Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

K05.0 Acute gingivitis
   Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
                  herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
   K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced
      Acute gingivitis NOS
K05.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.1 Chronic gingivitis
- Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)
- Gingivitis (chronic) NOS
- Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)
- Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)
- Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)

K05.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced
- Chronic gingivitis NOS
- Gingivitis NOS

K05.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.2 Aggressive periodontitis
- Acute pericoronitis

Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)
- periapical abscess (K04.7)
- periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

K05.20 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified

K05.21 Aggressive periodontitis, localized
- Periodontal abscess

K05.22 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis
- Chronic pericoronitis
- Complex periodontitis
- Periodontitis NOS
- Simplex periodontitis

Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

K05.30 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified

K05.31 Chronic periodontitis, localized

K05.32 Chronic periodontitis, generalized

K05.4 Periodontosis
- Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases

Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)

K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)
- atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)
- chronic gingivitis (K05.1)
- gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession
- Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (postprocedural)

K06.1 Gingival enlargement
- Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma
- Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
- Fibrous epulis
Flabby alveolar ridge
Giant cell epulis
Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva

Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures

Excludes2: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
disorders of jaw (M27.-)

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes

Code also underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Complete loss of teeth

Acquired loss of teeth, complete

Excludes1: congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)

K08.10 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause

K08.101 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
K08.102 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
K08.103 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
K08.104 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
K08.109 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class

Edentulism NOS

K08.11 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma

K08.111 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
K08.112 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
K08.113 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
K08.114 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
K08.119 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified cause

K08.12 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

K08.121 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
K08.122 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
K08.123 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
K08.124 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
K08.129 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

K08.13 Complete loss of teeth due to caries

K08.131 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I
K08.132 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II
K08.133 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III
K08.134 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
K08.139 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class

K08.19 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause

K08.191 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
K08.192 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.193 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.194 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.199 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
   K08.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
       Atrophy of the mandible NOS
       Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
   K08.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible
       Minimal atrophy of the edentulous mandible
   K08.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible
       Moderate atrophy of the edentulous mandible
   K08.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible
       Severe atrophy of the edentulous mandible
   K08.24 Minimal atrophy of maxilla
       Minimal atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
   K08.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
       Moderate atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
   K08.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla
       Severe atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.3 Retained dental root

K08.4 Partial loss of teeth
   Acquired loss of teeth, partial
   Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)
       congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
   Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
   K08.40 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause
       K08.401 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
       K08.402 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
       K08.403 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
       K08.404 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
       K08.409 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
           Tooth extraction status NOS
   K08.41 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma
       K08.411 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
       K08.412 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
       K08.413 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
       K08.414 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
       K08.419 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class
   K08.42 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases
       K08.421 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
       K08.422 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
       K08.423 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
K08.424 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
K08.429 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class
K08.43 Partial loss of teeth due to caries
K08.431 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I
K08.432 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II
K08.433 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III
K08.434 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
K08.439 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class
K08.49 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause
K08.491 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
K08.492 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.493 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.494 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.499 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class
K08.5 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
K08.50 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified
K08.51 Open restoration margins of tooth
K08.52 Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials
K08.53 Fractured dental restorative material
K08.54 Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health
K08.55 Allergy to existing dental restorative material
K08.56 Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of tooth
K08.59 Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures
Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
Irregular alveolar process
Toothache NOS

K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Includes: lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion

Excludes2: cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)
radicular cyst (K04.8)

K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts
Dentigerous cyst
Eruption cyst
Follicular cyst
Gingival cyst
Lateral periodontal cyst
Primordial cyst

Excludes2: keratocysts (D16.4, D16.5)
odontogenic keratocystic tumors (D16.4, D16.5)

K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region
Cyst (of) incisive canal
Cyst (of) palatine of papilla
Globulomaxillary cyst
Median palatal cyst
Nasoalveolar cyst
Nasolabial cyst
Nasopalatine duct cyst

K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
Dermoid cyst
Epidermoid cyst
Lymphoepithelial cyst
Epstein's pearl

K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland

K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland

K11.2 Sialoadenitis
Parotitis

Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
mumps (B26.-)
uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified

K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis

Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis
K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis

K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland

K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland

Excludes: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5 Sialolithiasis

Calculus of salivary gland or duct
Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6 Mucocoele of salivary gland

Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
Ranula

K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion

Hypoptyalism
Ptyalism
Xerostomia

Excludes: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands

Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
Mikulicz' disease
Necrotizing sialometaplasia
Sialactasia
Stenosis of salivary duct
Stricture of salivary duct

Excludes: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified

Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes: cancrum oris (A69.0)
  cheilitis (K13.0)
  gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
  noma (A69.0)

K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae

Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
Bednar's aphthae
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis

Stomatitis NOS
Denture stomatitis
Ulcerative stomatitis
Vesicular stomatitis

Excludes: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
K12.2 **Cellulitis and abscess of mouth**
- Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
- Submandibular abscess
  - Excludes₂: abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
  - abscess of tongue (K14.0)
  - periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
  - periodontal abscess (K05.21)
  - peritonsillar abscess (J36)

K12.3 **Oral mucositis (ulcerative)**
- Mucositis (oral) (oropharyneal)
  - Excludes₂: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
  - mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
  - nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

K12.30 **Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified**

K12.31 **Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy**
- Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X5)
- Use additional code for other antineoplastic therapy, such as:
  - radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

K12.32 **Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs**
- Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

K12.33 **Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation**
- Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

K12.39 **Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)**
- Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

K13 **Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa**
- Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue
  - Use additional code to identify:
    - alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
    - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
    - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
    - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    - tobacco use (Z72.0)
  - Excludes₂: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
    - cysts of oral region (K09.-)
    - diseases of tongue (K14.-)
    - stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 **Diseases of lips**
- Abscess of lips
- Angular cheilitis
- Cellulitis of lips
- Cheilitis NOS
- Cheilodynia
- Cheilosis
- Exfoliative cheilitis
- Fistula of lips
- Glandular cheilitis
- Hypertrophy of lips
Perlèche NEC

**Excludes1:** ariboflavinosis (E53.0)
- cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
- congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
- congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
- Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
- Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

**Excludes1:** carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)
- hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.21 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue

- Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
- Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue

**Excludes1:** hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
- leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

K13.22 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa

- Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.23 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa

- Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.24 Leukokeratosis nicotina palati

- Smoker's palate

K13.29 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

- Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
- Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
- Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
- Other oral epithelium disturbances

K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia

K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa

- Eosinophilic granuloma
- Granuloma pyogenicum
- Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis

- Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa

**Excludes2:** irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa

- Focal oral mucinosis

K14 Diseases of tongue

*Use additional code to identify:*
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:** erythroplakia (K13.29)
- focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)
leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0 Glossitis
Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue
Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua vilosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue
Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue
Excludes1: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

K14.6 Glossodynia
Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue
Atrophy of tongue
Crenated tongue
Enlargement of tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified
Glossopathy NOS

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)

Excludes2: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Esophagitis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
reflux esophagitis (K21.0)
ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)

Excludes2: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis

K20.8 Other esophagitis
Abscess of esophagus
K20.9  Esophagitis, unspecified
   Esophagitis NOS

K21  Gastro-esophageal reflux disease
   Excludes1: newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)

K21.0  Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis
   Reflux esophagitis

K21.9  Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis
   Esophageal reflux NOS

K22  Other diseases of esophagus
   Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

K22.0  Achalasia of cardia
   Achalasia NOS
   Cardiospasm
      Excludes1: congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)

K22.1  Ulcer of esophagus
   Barrett's ulcer
   Erosion of esophagus
   Fungal ulcer of esophagus
   Peptic ulcer of esophagus
   Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals
   Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments
   Ulcerative esophagitis
      Code first  poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
      Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.7-)

K22.10  Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding
   Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11  Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding
      Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2  Esophageal obstruction
   Compression of esophagus
   Constriction of esophagus
   Stenosis of esophagus
   Stricture of esophagus
      Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3  Perforation of esophagus
   Rupture of esophagus
      Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

K22.4  Dyskinesia of esophagus
   Corkscrew esophagus
   Diffuse esophageal spasm
   Spasm of esophagus
      Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5  Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
   Esophageal pouch, acquired
      Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6  Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
   Mallory-Weiss syndrome
K22.7 Barrett's esophagus
Barrett's disease
Barrett's syndrome

Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)
malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)

K22.70 Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia
Barrett's esophagus NOS

K22.71 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia
K22.710 Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia
K22.711 Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia
K22.719 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus
Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)
Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)
megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach
pylorus ulcer (peptic)
stomach ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)
peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
duodenum ulcer (peptic)
postpyloric ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)
K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
Includes: gastrroduodenal ulcer NOS
gastroduodenal ulcer NOS

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)

K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer
Includes: anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K29 Gastritis and duodenitis

Excludes 1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0 Acute gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes 1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding
K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding
K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis

K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding
K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis

Gastric atrophy

K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding
K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Unspecified chronic gastritis

Chronic antral gastritis
Chronic fundal gastritis

K29.50 Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding
K29.51 Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis

Giant hypertrophic gastritis
Granulomatous gastritis
Ménétrier's disease

K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding
K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified

K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding
K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8 Duodenitis

K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding
K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding
K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30 Functional dyspepsia
Indigestion

**Excludes1**: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
- heartburn (R12)
- nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
- neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
- psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

**K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum**

**Includes**: functional disorders of stomach

**Excludes2**: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
- diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.13)

**K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach**

Acute distention of stomach

**K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis**

Pyloric stenosis NOS

**Excludes1**: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

**K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach**

**Excludes1**: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
- hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

**K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1**: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
- neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
- psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

**K31.4 Gastric diverticulum**

**Excludes1**: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

**K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum**

Constriction of duodenum
- Duodenal ileus (chronic)
- Stenosis of duodenum
- Stricture of duodenum
- Volvulus of duodenum

**Excludes1**: congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

**K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum**

Gastrocolic fistula
Gastrojejunocolic fistula

**K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum**

**Excludes1**: adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

**K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum**

**K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum**

**K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding**

**K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding**

Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS

**K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum**

**Excludes2**: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)

**K31.83 Achlorhydria**

**K31.84 Gastroparesis**

Gastroparalysis

**Code first** underlying disease, if known, such as:
- anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
diabetes mellitus (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
scleroderma (M34.-)

K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35 Acute appendicitis

K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis
  Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation of appendix
  Perforated appendix NOS
  Ruptured appendix NOS

K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis
  Acute appendicitis with or without perforation or rupture NOS
  Acute appendicitis with or without perforation or rupture with localized peritonitis
  Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

K35.8 Other and unspecified acute appendicitis

K35.80 Unspecified acute appendicitis
  Acute appendicitis NOS
  Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis

K35.89 Other acute appendicitis

K36 Other appendicitis
  Chronic appendicitis
  Recurrent appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis

  Excludes1: unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-K35.3)

K38 Other diseases of appendix

K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix

K38.1 Appendicular concretions
  Fecalith of appendix
  Stercolith of appendix

K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix

K38.3 Fistula of appendix

K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix
  Intussusception of appendix

K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

  Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

  Includes: acquired hernia
  congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
  recurrent hernia

K40 Inguinal hernia

  Includes: bubonocele
  direct inguinal hernia
  double inguinal hernia
  indirect inguinal hernia
  inguinal hernia NOS
  oblique inguinal hernia
  scrotal hernia
K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS
K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene
K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS
K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS
K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
K40.30 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS
K40.31 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K40.4 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene
K40.40 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
K40.41 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K40.9 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K40.90 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS
K40.91 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K41 Femoral hernia
K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
K41.00 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS
K41.01 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
K41.10 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
K41.11 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K41.20 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.21 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K41.3 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene

K41.30 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS

K41.31 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K41.4 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.40 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

K41.41 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K41.9 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K41.90 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Femoral hernia NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.91 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K42 Umbilical hernia

Includes: paraumbilical hernia

Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)

K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous umbilical hernia

K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia

K43.0 Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Incisional hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated incisional hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible incisional hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated incisional hernia, without gangrene

K43.1 Incisional hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous incisional hernia

K43.2 Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Incisional hernia NOS

K43.3 Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Parastomal hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated parastomal hernia, without gangrene

K43.4 Parastomal hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous parastomal hernia

K43.5 Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Parastomal hernia NOS

K43.6 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Epigastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Hypogastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated midline hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Irreducible epigastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible midline hernia without gangrene
Irreducible spigelian hernia without gangrene
Irreducible subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Midline hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Spigelian hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated midline hernia without gangrene
Strangulated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Strangulated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Subxiphoid hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

K43.7 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K43.6 specified as gangrenous

K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Epigastric hernia
Ventral hernia NOS

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia

Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
paraesophageal hernia

Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia

Includes: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
lumbar hernia
obturator hernia
pudendal hernia
retroperitoneal hernia
sciatic hernia
K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
   Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
   Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
   Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
   Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
   Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia
   Includes: enterocoele
   epipliocele
   hernia NOS
   interstitial hernia
   intestinal hernia
   intra-abdominal hernia
   Excludes1: vaginal enterocoele (N81.5)

K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
   Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
   Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
   Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
   Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene
   Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
   Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)
   Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease
   Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
                  megacolon (K59.3)

K50 Crohn’s disease [regional enteritis]
   Includes: granulomatous enteritis
   Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
      pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
   Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K50.0 Crohn’s disease of small intestine
   Crohn’s disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum
   Crohn’s disease [regional enteritis] of ileum
   Crohn’s disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum
   Regional ileitis
   Terminal ileitis
   Excludes1: Crohn’s disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

K50.00 Crohn’s disease of small intestine without complications

K50.01 Crohn’s disease of small intestine with complications
   K50.011 Crohn’s disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding
   K50.012 Crohn’s disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction
   K50.013 Crohn’s disease of small intestine with fistula
   K50.014 Crohn’s disease of small intestine with abscess
   K50.018 Crohn’s disease of small intestine with other complication
K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum
Granulomatous colitis
Regional colitis
Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications
K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications
K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding
K50.112 Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction
K50.113 Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula
K50.114 Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess
K50.118 Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication
K50.119 Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine
K50.80 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications
K50.81 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications
K50.811 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding
K50.812 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction
K50.813 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula
K50.814 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess
K50.818 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication
K50.819 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified
K50.90 Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications
Crohn's disease NOS
Regional enteritis NOS
K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications
K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding
K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction
K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula
K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess
K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication
K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications

K51 Ulcerative colitis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)

K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis
Backwash ileitis

K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS

K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications
  K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding
  K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction
  K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula
  K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess
  K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication
  K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications

K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis

K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications
  Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS

K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications
  K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding
  K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction
  K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula
  K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess
  K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication
  K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications

K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis

K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications
  Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS

K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications
  K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding
  K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction
  K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula
  K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess
  K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication
  K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications

K51.4 Inflammatory polyps of colon

  Excludes 1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
  polyposis of colon (D12.6)
  polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)

K51.40 Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications
  Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS

K51.41 Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications
  K51.411 Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding
  K51.412 Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction
  K51.413 Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula
  K51.414 Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess
  K51.418 Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication
  K51.419 Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications

K51.5 Left sided colitis
Left hemicolitis

K51.50  Left sided colitis without complications
        Left sided colitis NOS

K51.51  Left sided colitis with complications
        K51.511  Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding
        K51.512  Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction
        K51.513  Left sided colitis with fistula
        K51.514  Left sided colitis with abscess
        K51.518  Left sided colitis with other complication
        K51.519  Left sided colitis with unspecified complications

K51.8  Other ulcerative colitis

K51.80  Other ulcerative colitis without complications

K51.81  Other ulcerative colitis with complications
        K51.811  Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
        K51.812  Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
        K51.813  Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
        K51.814  Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
        K51.818  Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
        K51.819  Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.8  Other ulcerative colitis

K51.80  Other ulcerative colitis without complications

K51.81  Other ulcerative colitis with complications
        K51.811  Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
        K51.812  Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
        K51.813  Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
        K51.814  Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
        K51.818  Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
        K51.819  Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.9  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified

K51.90  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications

K51.91  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications
        K51.911  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding
        K51.912  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction
        K51.913  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula
        K51.914  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess
        K51.918  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication
        K51.919  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

K52  Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.0  Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation

K52.1  Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
        Drug-induced gastroenteritis and colitis
        Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
        Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

K52.2  Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
        Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
        Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)

K52.8  Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.81  Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis
        Eosinophilic enteritis
        Excludes1: eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)

K52.82  Eosinophilic colitis
K52.89  Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
     Collagenous colitis
     Lymphocytic colitis
     Microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic)

K52.9  Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
     Colitis NOS
     Enteritis NOS
     Gastroenteritis NOS
     Ileitis NOS
     Jejunitis NOS
     Sigmoiditis NOS

     Excludes1:  diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
                  functional diarrhea (K59.1)
                  infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
                  neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
                  psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K64)

K55  Vascular disorders of intestine

     Excludes1:  necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)

K55.0  Acute vascular disorders of intestine
     Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
     Acute intestinal infarction
     Acute small intestine ischemia
     Infarction of appendices epiploicae
     Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
     Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
     Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
     Necrosis of intestine
     Subacute ischemic colitis

K55.1  Chronic vascular disorders of intestine
     Chronic ischemic colitis
     Chronic ischemic enteritis
     Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
     Ischemic stricture of intestine
     Mesenteric atherosclerosis
     Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2  Angiodysplasia of colon
     K55.20  Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage
     K55.21  Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.8  Other vascular disorders of intestine

K55.9  Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified
     Ischemic colitis
     Ischemic enteritis
     Ischemic enterocolitis

K56  Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

     Excludes1:  congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
                  cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
                  ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
                  meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
                  neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-
                  obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
                  postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus
Paralysis of bowel
Paralysis of colon
Paralysis of intestine

Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)
ileus NOS (K56.7)
obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

K56.1 Intussusception
Intussusception or invagination of bowel
Intussusception or invagination of colon
Intussusception or invagination of intestine
Intussusception or invagination of rectum

Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 Volvulus
Strangulation of colon or intestine
Torsion of colon or intestine
Twist of colon or intestine

Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

K56.3 Gallstone ileus
Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

K56.4 Other impaction of intestine
K56.41 Fecal impaction

Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K56.49 Other impaction of intestine

K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)
Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction
Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)

K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction
K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction
Intestinal obstruction NOS

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction
Enterostenosis NOS
Obstructive ileus NOS
Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
Stricture of colon or intestine NOS

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.7 Ileus, unspecified

Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

K57 Diverticular disease of intestine

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)
Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)

Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis
Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess
Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS
K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis
Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess
Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of colon NOS
K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis

K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess

K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS
K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis

K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess

K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of intestine NOS
K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K58 Irritable bowel syndrome

Includes:
irritable colon
spastic colon

K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea

K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea
Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59 Other functional intestinal disorders

Excludes1:
change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
testinal malabsorption (K90.-)
psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)

Excludes2:
functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

K59.0 Constipation

Excludes1:
fecal impaction (K56.41)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K59.00 Constipation, unspecified

K59.01 Slow transit constipation

K59.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation

K59.09 Other constipation

K59.1 Functional diarrhea

Excludes1:
diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

K59.2 Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified

K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified
Dilatation of colon
Toxic megacolon

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

Excludes1:
congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
megacolon (due to) (in) Chagas' disease (B57.32)
megacolon (due to) (in) Clostridium difficile (A04.7)
megacolon (due to) (in) Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

K59.4 Anal spasm
Proctalgia fugax

K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders
Atony of colon
Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)

Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)

K60.0 Acute anal fissure

K60.1 Chronic anal fissure

K60.2 Anal fissure, unspecified

K60.3 Anal fistula

K60.4 Rectal fistula
Fistula of rectum to skin

Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
vesicorectal fistula (N32.1)

K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions

Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
  cellulitis of anal and rectal regions

K61.0 Anal abscess
  Perianal abscess
  Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)

K61.1 Rectal abscess
  Perirectal abscess
  Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)

K61.2 Anorectal abscess

K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess
  Abscess of ischiorectal fossa

K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum

Includes: anal canal

Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K94.0-, K94.1-)
  fecal incontinence (R15.-)
  hemorrhoids (K64.-)

K62.0 Anal polyp

K62.1 Rectal polyp
  Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)

K62.2 Anal prolapse
  Prolapse of anal canal

K62.3 Rectal prolapse
  Prolapse of rectal mucosa

K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum
  Stricture of anus (sphincter)

K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum
  Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)
    melena (K92.1)
    neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum
  Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum
  Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum
  Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)
    ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K62.7 Radiation proctitis
  Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum
  Excludes2: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old)
  Tear of anus, nontraumatic
  Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)
  Excludes2: anal fissure (K60.-)
    anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery (O34.7-)
traumatic tear of anal sphincter (S31.831)

K62.82  Dysplasia of anus
Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)
Dysplasia of anus NOS
Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)

Excludes1: abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R85.61-)
anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)
HGSIL of anus (R85.613)
severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

K62.89  Other specified diseases of anus and rectum
Proctitis NOS

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)

K62.9  Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified

K63  Other diseases of intestine

K63.0  Abscess of intestine

Excludes1: abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.014, K50.114, K50.814, K50.914,)
abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.014, K51.214, K51.314, K51.414, K51.514, K51.814, K51.914)

Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
abscess of appendix (K35.3)

K63.1  Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)
Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum

Excludes1: perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)
perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)

Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.2, K35.3)

K63.2  Fistula of intestine

Excludes1: fistula of duodenum (K31.6)
fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.013, K50.113, K50.813, K50.913,)
fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.013, K51.213, K51.313, K51.413, K51.513, K51.813, K51.913)

Excludes2: fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)
fistula of appendix (K38.3)
intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)
vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

K63.3  Ulcer of intestine
Primary ulcer of small intestine

Excludes1: duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4  Enteroptosis

K63.5  Polyp of colon

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyposis of colon (D12.6)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum (K31.82)

K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

K64 Hemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis

Includes: piles

Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)
hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

K64.0 First degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage I hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without prolapse outside of anal canal

K64.1 Second degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage II hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining, but retract spontaneously

K64.2 Third degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage III hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining and require manual replacement back inside anal canal

K64.3 Fourth degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage IV hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) with prolapsed tissue that cannot be manually replaced

K64.4 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
External hemorrhoids, NOS
Skin tags of anus

K64.5 Perianal venous thrombosis
External hemorrhoids with thrombosis
Perianal hematoma
Thrombosed hemorrhoids NOS

K64.8 Other hemorrhoids
Internal hemorrhoids, without mention of degree
Prolapsed hemorrhoids, degree not specified

K64.9 Unspecified hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) NOS
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without mention of degree

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.2)
aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)
retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis
Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
Suppurative peritonitis (acute)

K65.1 Peritoneal abscess
Abdominopelvic abscess
Abscess (of) omentum
Abscess (of) peritoneum
Mesenteric abscess
Retrocecal abscess
Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Subhepatic abscess
Subphrenic abscess

K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
Excludes1: bacterial peritonitis NOS (K65.9)

K65.3 Choleperitonitis
Peritonitis due to bile

K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis
Fat necrosis of peritoneum
(Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
Mesenteric lipodystrophy
Mesenteric panniculitis
Retractile mesenteritis

K65.8 Other peritonitis
Chronic proliferative peritonitis
Peritonitis due to urine

K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified
Bacterial peritonitis NOS

K66 Other disorders of peritoneum
Excludes2: ascites (R18.-)
peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural) (postinfection)
Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
Adhesions (of) diaphragm
Adhesions (of) intestine
Adhesions (of) male pelvis
Adhesions (of) omentum
Adhesions (of) stomach
Adhesive bands
Mesenteric adhesions
Excludes1: female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

K66.1 Hemoperitoneum
Excludes1: traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified

K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis (A50.0)
- helminthiasis (B65.0-B83.9)

Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
- peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
- peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
- peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
- peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum

K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess
- K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess
- K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess
- K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess

K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)

Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
- Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
- Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver

K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis
- K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites
- K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites

K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver

K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
- Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS
- K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites
- K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites

K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure
- Acute alcoholic hepatic failure
- Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS
- Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure
- Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure
- K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma
- K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma

K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease
Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease  
drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease  

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)  
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)  

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)  
Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)  

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis  
Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury  
'Pure' cholestasis  

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis  
Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs  
K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma  
K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma  

K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis  
K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis  
K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis  
K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis  
Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis  
K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites  
K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites  

K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified  
K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver  
K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver  
Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia  
Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas  
Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis  
Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver  

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified  
K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified  
Includes: acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure  
fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure  
hepatic encephalopathy NOS  
liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure  
malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure  
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy  

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)  
hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)  
icterus of newborn (P55-P59)  
postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.82)  
viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)  

Excludes2: hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)  
hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)  

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure  
K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma  
K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma  

K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure  
K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma
K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma

K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified
  K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma
  K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma
    Hepatic coma NOS

K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
    drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
    granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
    reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
    viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)

K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver
  Code also, if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)
  Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
    alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
    cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
    cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
    congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)
    pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)

K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis

K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis

K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis

K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis
  Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis

K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis

K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified

K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver
  K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver
    Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS
  K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver
    Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)
    Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
    Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
    Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
    Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
    Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)

K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases
  Excludes2: toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K75.0 Abscess of liver
  Cholangitic hepatic abscess
  Hematogenic hepatic abscess
  Hepatic abscess NOS
Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess

**Excludes1:** amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein
Pylephlebitis

**Excludes1:** pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis

**Excludes1:** acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis
Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.81 Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)

K75.89 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified
Hepatitis NOS

**Excludes1:** acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver

**Excludes2:** alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-)
cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)
portal vein thrombosis (I81)
toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified
Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)

**Excludes1:** nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver
Cardiac cirrhosis
Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver

**Excludes1:** liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis
Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease

**Excludes1:** Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension
Use additional code for any associated complications, such as:
portal hypertensive gastropathy (K31.89)

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome
Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver
K76.81 Hepatopulmonary syndrome
Code first underlying liver disease, such as:
alcoholic cirrhosis of liver (K70.3-)
cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol (K74.6-)

K76.89 Other specified diseases of liver
Cyst (simple) of liver
Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis
Excludes1: retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy (K91.86)

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS

K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis
Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)

K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis

K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.32 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction
K80.33 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction
K80.34 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.35 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction
K80.36 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.37 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction

K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)

K80.40 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.41 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.42 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.43 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.44 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.45 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.46 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.47 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis
Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis

K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.67 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis
K80.70 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.71 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.8 Other cholelithiasis
K80.80 Other cholelithiasis without obstruction
K80.81 Other cholelithiasis with obstruction

K81 Cholecystitis

Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K81.0 Acute cholecystitis
Abscess of gallbladder
Angiocholecystitis
Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
Empyema of gallbladder
Gangrene of gallbladder
Gangrenous cholecystitis
Suppurative cholecystitis

K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis

K81.2 Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis

K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82 Other diseases of gallbladder

Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2) postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

K82.0 Obstruction of gallbladder
Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder
Mucocele of gallbladder

K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder
Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder
Cholecystocolic fistula
Cholecystoduodenal fistula

K82.4 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
Strawberry gallbladder
Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-) cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder
Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder
Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified
K83 Other diseases of biliary tract

Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)
Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
  conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

K83.0 Cholangitis
  Ascending cholangitis
  Cholangitis NOS
  Primary cholangitis
  Recurrent cholangitis
  Sclerosing cholangitis
  Secondary cholangitis
  Stenosing cholangitis
  Suppurative cholangitis

Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
  cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
  chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct
  Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
  Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
  Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
  obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2 Perforation of bile duct
  Rupture of bile duct

K83.3 Fistula of bile duct
  Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5 Biliary cyst

K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract
  Adhesions of biliary tract
  Atrophy of biliary tract
  Hypertrophy of biliary tract
  Ulcer of biliary tract

K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85 Acute pancreatitis

Includes: abscess of pancreas
  acute necrosis of pancreas
  acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
  gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas
  hemorrhagic pancreatitis
  infective necrosis of pancreas
  subacute pancreatitis
  suppurative pancreatitis

K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis

K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis
  Gallstone pancreatitis

K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis

Excludes2: alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Use additional code to identify drug abuse and dependence (F11.-F17.-)

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis

K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
Pancreatitis NOS

K86 Other diseases of pancreas

Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-) islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7) pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis

Use additional code to identify: alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis
Chronic pancreatitis NOS
Infectious chronic pancreatitis
Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas
Aseptic pancreatic necrosis
Atrophy of pancreas
Calculus of pancreas
Cirrhosis of pancreas
Fibrosis of pancreas
Pancreatic fat necrosis
Pancreatic infantilism
Pancreatic necrosis NOS

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis(B25.2) mumps pancreatitis (B26.3) syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74) syphilitic pancreas (A52.74) tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83) tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K95)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease
Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
Idiopathic steatorrhea
Nontropical sprue

Use additional code for associated disorders including:
dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
gluten ataxia (G32.81)

K90.1 Tropical sprue
Sprue NOS
Tropical steatorrhea

K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified
Blind loop syndrome NOS
Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
  postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch
Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
  lactose intolerance (E73.-)

K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption
  K90.81 Whipple’s disease
  K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
  complications of bariatric procedures (K95.-)
  gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
  postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
  radiation colitis (K52.0)
  radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
  radiation proctitis (K62.7)

K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes
  Dumping syndrome
  Postgastrectomy syndrome
  Postvagotomy syndrome

K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified
  Postsurgical blind loop syndrome
Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
  malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M80.8-, M81.8)

K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction

K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome

K91.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)
  K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive system procedure
  K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure

K91.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure
  K91.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure
K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure

K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system

K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure

K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome

K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure

K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure

K91.85 Complications of intestinal pouch

K91.850 Pouchitis
  Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch

K91.858 Other complications of intestinal pouch

K91.86 Retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy

K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

K92 Other diseases of digestive system

Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)

K92.0 Hematemesis

K92.1 Melena

Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)

K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified
  Gastric hemorrhage NOS
  Intestinal hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)
  hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)
  angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)
  diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)
  gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)
  peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.81 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
  antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
  radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
  nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
  oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

K92.89 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified

K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system

K94.0 Colostomy complications
K94.00  Colostomy complication, unspecified
K94.01  Colostomy hemorrhage
K94.02  Colostomy infection
  Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
  cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
  sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K94.03  Colostomy malfunction
  Mechanical complication of colostomy
K94.09  Other complications of colostomy

K94.1  Enterostomy complications
K94.10  Enterostomy complication, unspecified
K94.11  Enterostomy hemorrhage
K94.12  Enterostomy infection
  Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
  cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
  sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K94.13  Enterostomy malfunction
  Mechanical complication of enterostomy
K94.19  Other complications of enterostomy

K94.2  Gastrostomy complications
K94.20  Gastrostomy complication, unspecified
K94.21  Gastrostomy hemorrhage
K94.22  Gastrostomy infection
  Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
  cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
  sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K94.23  Gastrostomy malfunction
  Mechanical complication of gastrostomy
K94.29  Other complications of gastrostomy

K94.3  Esophagostomy complications
K94.30  Esophagostomy complications, unspecified
K94.31  Esophagostomy hemorrhage
K94.32  Esophagostomy infection
  Use additional code to identify the infection
K94.33  Esophagostomy malfunction
  Mechanical complication of esophagostomy
K94.39  Other complications of esophagostomy

K95  Complications of bariatric procedures

K95.0  Complications of gastric band procedure
K95.01  Infection due to gastric band procedure
  Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
  bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
  cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
  sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K95.09  Other complications of gastric band procedure
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

K95.8  Complications of other bariatric procedure
Excludes1: complications of gastric band surgery (K95.0-)

K95.81  Infection due to other bariatric procedure
Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K95.89  Other complications of other bariatric procedure
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

Chapter 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)
Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
viral warts (B07.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
L00-L08  Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L10-L14  Bullous disorders
L20-L30  Dermatitis and eczema
L40-L45  Papulosquamous disorders
L49-L54  Urticaria and erythema
L55-L59  Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L60-L75  Disorders of skin appendages
L76  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L80-L99  Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
inf ective dermatitis (L30.3)
local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
Perlèche NOS (K13.0)
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
viral warts (B07.-)
zoster (B02.-)

L00  Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome
Ritter's disease
Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)
Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
    pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
    toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01  Impetigo

Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L01.0  Impetigo

Impetigo contagiosa
Impetigo vulgaris

L01.00  Impetigo, unspecified

Impetigo NOS

L01.01  Non-bullous impetigo

L01.02  Bockhart's impetigo

Impetigo follicularis
Perifolliculitis NOS
Superficial pustular perifolliculitis

L01.03  Bullous impetigo

Impetigo neonatorum
Pemphigus neonatorum

L01.09  Other impetigo

Ulcerative impetigo

L01.1  Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)

Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)
    abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
    abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face

Excludes2: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)
    abscess of eyelid (H00.0)
    abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)
    abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)
    abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)
    abscess of mouth (K12.2)
    abscess of nose (J34.0)
    abscess of orbit (H05.0)
    submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01  Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02  Furuncle of face

Boil of face
Folliculitis of face

L02.03  Carbuncle of face

L02.1  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck

L02.11  Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12  Furuncle of neck

Boil of neck
Folliculitis of neck

L02.13  Carbuncle of neck

L02.2  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)
omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

Excludes2: abscess of breast (N61)
abscess of buttocks (L02.3)
abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)
abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk
L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall
L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall
L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin
L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum
L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus
L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified

L02.22 Furuncle of trunk
Boil of trunk
Folliculitis of trunk
L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall
L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall
L02.224 Furuncle of groin
L02.225 Furuncle of perineum
L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus
L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk
L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall
L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall
L02.234 Carbuncle of groin
L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum
L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus
L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock
Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)

L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock
Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region

L02.32 Furuncle of buttock
Boil of buttock
Folliculitis of buttock
Furuncle of gluteal region

L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock
Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb
Excludes2: Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214, L02.224, L02.234)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-)

L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb

L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla
L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla
L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb
L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb
L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb
L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb
L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified

L02.42 Furuncle of limb

Boil of limb
Folliculitis of limb

L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla
L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla
L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb
L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb
L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb
L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb
L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.43 Carbuncle of limb

L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla
L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla
L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb
L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb
L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb
L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb
L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand

L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand

L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand
L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand
L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand

L02.52 Furuncle hand

Boil of hand
Folliculitis of hand

L02.521 Furuncle right hand
L02.522 Furuncle left hand
L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand

L02.53 Carbuncle of hand

L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand
L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot

L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot
L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot
L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot
L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot

L02.62 Furuncle of foot
Boil of foot
Folliculitis of foot
L02.621 Furuncle of right foot
L02.622 Furuncle of left foot
L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot

L02.63 Carbuncle of foot
L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot
L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot
L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot

L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites

L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]
L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites

L02.82 Furuncle of other sites
Boil of other sites
Folliculitis of other sites
L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.828 Furuncle of other sites

L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites
L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites

L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified

L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified
L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified
Boil NOS
Furunculosis NOS
L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified

L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)

L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe
Infection of nail
Onychia
Paronychia
Perionychia

L03.01 Cellulitis of finger
Felon
Whitlow
Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)
L03.011 Cellulitis of right finger
L03.012 Cellulitis of left finger
L03.019 Cellulitis of unspecified finger

L03.02 Acute lymphangitis of finger
Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger
L03.021 Acute lymphangitis of right finger
L03.022 Acute lymphangitis of left finger
L03.029 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger

L03.03 Cellulitis of toe
L03.031 Cellulitis of right toe
L03.032 Cellulitis of left toe
L03.039 Cellulitis of unspecified toe

L03.04 Acute lymphangitis of toe
Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe
L03.041 Acute lymphangitis of right toe
L03.042 Acute lymphangitis of left toe
L03.049 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe

L03.1 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

L03.11 Cellulitis of other parts of limb
Excludes2: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
groin (L03.314)
L03.111 Cellulitis of right axilla
L03.112 Cellulitis of left axilla
L03.113 Cellulitis of right upper limb
L03.114 Cellulitis of left upper limb
L03.115 Cellulitis of right lower limb
L03.116 Cellulitis of left lower limb
L03.119 Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.12 Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb
Excludes2: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.04-)
acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)
L03.121 Acute lymphangitis of right axilla
L03.122 Acute lymphangitis of left axilla
L03.123 Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb
L03.124 Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb
L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb
L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb
L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck
  L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face
    L03.211 Cellulitis of face
      Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
                  cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
                  cellulitis of head (L03.81)
                  cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
                  cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
                  cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
                  cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
                  cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)
                  cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)
  L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face
  L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck
    L03.221 Cellulitis of neck
    L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk
  L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk
    Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
                cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
                cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
                cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
                omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
                puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)
    L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall
      Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
                  cellulitis of groin (L03.314)
  L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]
  L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall
  L03.314 Cellulitis of groin
  L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum
  L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus
  L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock
  L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified
  L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk
    L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall
    L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]
    L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall
    L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin
L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum
L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus
L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock
L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites
L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites
L03.811 Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]
Cellulitis of scalp

Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)
L03.818 Cellulitis of other sites
L03.89 Acute lymphangitis of other sites
L03.891 Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]
L03.898 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.9 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified
L03.90 Cellulitis, unspecified
L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified

Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04 Acute lymphadenitis

Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)
- enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)
- lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
- nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck
L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk
L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb
Acute lymphadenitis of axilla
Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder
L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb
Acute lymphadenitis of hip

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)
L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites
L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus
L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess
L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess
Parasacral dimple with abscess
Pilonidal abscess
Pilonidal dimple with abscess
Postanal dimple with abscess

L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess
Coccygeal fistula with abscess
Coccygeal sinus with abscess
Pilonidal fistula with abscess

L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess
  L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess
     Parasacral dimple
     Pilonidal dimple
     Postanal dimple
     Pilonidal cyst NOS
  L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess
     Coccygeal fistula
     Coccygeal sinus without abscess
     Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  L08.0 Pyoderma
     Dermatitis gangrenosa
     Purulent dermatitis
     Septic dermatitis
     Suppurative dermatitis
     Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
                 pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma

L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
  L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans
     Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
                 pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

  L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn
     Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

  L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)
  Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)
             staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
             toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus
  Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

  L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris

  L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans

  L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceous

  L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]

  L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus
     Senear-Usher syndrome

  L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus
     Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

  L10.8 Other pemphigus
     L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus

  L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified
L11 Other acantholytic disorders

L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis
    Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)

L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]

L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders

L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12 Pemphigoid
    Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
    impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid

L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid
    Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid

L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood
    Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis

L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
    Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)

L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa

L12.8 Other pemphigoid

L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13 Other bullous disorders

L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
    Duhring's disease
    Hydroa herpetiformis
    Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
    senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)

L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis
    Sneddon-Wilkinson disease

L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders

L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.

Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
    dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)
    dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
    dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
    factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
    perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
    radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
    stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)
L20  Atopic dermatitis
   L20.0  Besnier's prurigo
   L20.8  Other atopic dermatitis
      Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)
   L20.81  Atopic neurodermatitis
      Diffuse neurodermatitis
   L20.82  Flexural eczema
   L20.83  Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema
   L20.84  Intrinsic (allergic) eczema
   L20.89  Other atopic dermatitis
   L20.9  Atopic dermatitis, unspecified
L21  Seborrheic dermatitis
   Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)
      seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)
   L21.0  Seborrhea capitis
      Cradle cap
   L21.1  Seborrheic infantile dermatitis
   L21.8  Other seborrheic dermatitis
   L21.9  Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
      Seborrhea NOS
L22  Diaper dermatitis
   Diaper erythema
   Diaper rash
   Psoriasisform diaper rash
L23  Allergic contact dermatitis
   Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
      contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
      dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
      dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
      diaper dermatitis (L22)
      eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
      irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
      perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
      radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
   L23.0  Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
      Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
      Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel
   L23.1  Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives
   L23.2  Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
   L23.3  Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
      Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)
   L23.4  Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes
   L23.5  Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
      Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
      Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic  
Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber  

L23.6 **Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin**  
*Excludes2:* dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)  

L23.7 **Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food**  
*Excludes2:* allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)  

L23.8 **Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents**  
L23.8.1 **Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander**  
Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair  
L23.8.9 **Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents**  

L23.9 **Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause**  
Allergic contact eczema NOS  

L24 **Irritant contact dermatitis**  
*Excludes1:* allergy NOS (T78.40)  
contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)  
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)  
*Excludes2:* allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)  
dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)  
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)  
diaper dermatitis (L22)  
cezema of external ear (H60.5-)  
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)  
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)  

L24.0 **Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents**  

L24.1 **Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases**  

L24.2 **Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents**  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone  

L24.3 **Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics**  

L24.4 **Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin**  
*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)  

L24.5 **Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products**  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber  

L24.6 **Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin**  
*Excludes2:* dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)  

L24.7 **Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food**  
*Excludes2:* allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)  

L24.8 **Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents**  
L24.8.1 **Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals**  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium  
Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel
L24.89 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
   Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis
   Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
                allergy NOS (T78.40)
                dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
                irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)
                dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
                eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
                perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
                radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
   Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement
   Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide

L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
   Excludes1: nettle rash (L50.9)
   Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
   Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS
   Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis
   Hebra's pityriasis
   Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

L27 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
   Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
   Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)
                contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
                drug photoallergic response (L56.1)
                drug phototoxic response (L56.0)
                urticaria (L50.-)

L27.0 Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L27.1 Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L27.2 Dermatitis due to ingested food
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
L27.8 Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally
L27.9 Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L28 Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

L28.0 Lichen simplex chronicus
  Circumscribed neurodermatitis
  Lichen NOS

L28.1 Prurigo nodularis

L28.2 Other prurigo
  Prurigo NOS
  Prurigo Hebra
  Prurigo mitis
  Urticaria papulosa

L29 Pruritus

Excludes1: neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
  psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)

L29.0 Pruritus ani
L29.1 Pruritus scroti
L29.2 Pruritus vulvae
L29.3 Anogenital pruritus, unspecified
L29.8 Other pruritus
L29.9 Pruritus, unspecified
  Itch NOS

L30 Other and unspecified dermatitis

Excludes2: contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
  dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
  small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
  stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)

L30.0 Nummular dermatitis
L30.1 Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]
L30.2 Cutaneous autosensitization
  Candidid [levurid]
  Dermatophytid
  Eczematid

L30.3 Infective dermatitis
  Infectious eczematoid dermatitis

L30.4 Erythema intertrigo
L30.5 Pityriasis alba
L30.8 Other specified dermatitis
L30.9 Dermatitis, unspecified
  Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40 Psoriasis

L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris
  Nummular psoriasis
  Plaque psoriasis
L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis
   Impetigo herpetiformis
   Von Zumbusch's disease
L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua
L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris
L40.4 Guttate psoriasis
L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis
   L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified
   L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy
   L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans
   L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis
   L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy
   L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy
L40.8 Other psoriasis
   Flexural psoriasis
L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified

L41 Parapsoriasis
   Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)
   L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta
      Mucha-Habermann disease
   L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica
   L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis
   L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis
   L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis
   L41.8 Other parapsoriasis
   L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified

L42 Pityriasis rosea

L43 Lichen planus
   Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)
   L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus
   L43.1 Bullous lichen planus
   L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus
      Lichen planus tropicus
   L43.8 Other lichen planus
   L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified

L44 Other papulosquamous disorders
   L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
   L44.1 Lichen nitidus
   L44.2 Lichen striatus
   L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis
L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]
L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders
L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L49-L54)

Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
rosacea (L71.-)

L49 Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved

Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:
Ritter's disease (L00)
(Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrom (L00)
Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)
Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis
overlap syndrome (L51.3)
Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)

L49.0 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface
Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS

L49.1 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface

L49.2 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface

L49.3 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface

L49.4 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface

L49.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface

L49.6 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface

L49.7 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface

L49.8 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface

L49.9 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface

L50 Urticaria

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
giant urticaria (T78.3)
hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
Quincke's edema (T78.3)
serum urticaria (T80.6-)
solar urticaria (L56.3)
urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria
L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria
L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria
L50.4 Vibratory urticaria
L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria
L50.6 Contact urticaria
L50.8 Other urticaria
   Chronic urticaria
   Recurrent periodic urticaria

L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
   arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)
   conjunctival edema (H11.42)
   conjunctivitis (H10.22-)
   corneal scars and opacities (H17.-)
   corneal ulcer (H16.0-)
   edema of eyelid (H02.84)
   inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)
   keratoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)
   mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)
   stomatitis (K12.-)
   symblepharon (H11.23-)

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)

Excludes1:
   staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
   Ritter's disease (L00)

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme

L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome

L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]

L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome
   SJS-TEN overlap syndrome

L51.8 Other erythema multiforme

L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified
   Erythema iris
   Erythema multiforme major NOS
   Erythema multiforme minor NOS
   Herpes iris

L52 Erythema nodosum

Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions

Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)
   erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)
   erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L53.0 Toxic erythema

   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

   Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)

L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum

L53.2 Erythema marginatum

L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema

L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions

L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified
   Erythema NOS
Erythroderma NOS

L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55 Sunburn
   L55.0 Sunburn of first degree
   L55.1 Sunburn of second degree
   L55.2 Sunburn of third degree
   L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified

L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
   Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
   L56.0 Drug phototoxic response
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   L56.1 Drug photoinflammatory response
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]
   L56.3 Solar urticaria
   L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption
   L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)
   L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
   L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
   Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
   L57.0 Actinic keratosis
      Keratosis NOS
      Senile keratosis
      Solar keratosis
   L57.1 Actinic reticuloid
   L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae
   L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte
   L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis
      Elastosis senilis
   L57.5 Actinic granuloma
   L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
      Farmer's skin
      Sailor's skin
      Solar dermatitis
   L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis
   Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)
   L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis
   L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis
   L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified
L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
  L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]
  L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
  L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)
Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60 Nail disorders
  Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
                onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)
    L60.0 Ingrowing nail
    L60.1 Onycholysis
    L60.2 Onychogryphosis
    L60.3 Nail dystrophy
    L60.4 Beau's lines
    L60.5 Yellow nail syndrome
    L60.8 Other nail disorders
    L60.9 Nail disorder, unspecified

L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first: underlying disease, such as:
                pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63 Alopecia areata
    L63.0 Alopecia (capitis) totalis
    L63.1 Alopecia universalis
    L63.2 Ophiasis
    L63.8 Other alopecia areata
    L63.9 Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64 Androgenic alopecia
    Includes: male-pattern baldness
    L64.0 Drug-induced androgenic alopecia
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
    L64.8 Other androgenic alopecia
    L64.9 Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

L65 Other nonscarring hair loss
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
    Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)
    L65.0 Telogen effluvium
    L65.1 Anagen effluvium
    L65.2 Alopecia mucinosa
    L65.8 Other specified nonscarring hair loss
    L65.9 Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified

Alopecia NOS
L66  Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]
   L66.0  Pseudopelade
   L66.1  Lichen planopilaris
          Follicular lichen planus
   L66.2  Folliculitis decalvans
   L66.3  Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
   L66.4  Folliculitis ulerythematoso reticulata
   L66.8  Other cicatricial alopecia
   L66.9  Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67  Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
   Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)
              pili annulati (Q84.1)
              telogen effluvium (L65.0)
   L67.0  Trichorrhexis nodosa
   L67.1  Variations in hair color
          Canities
          Greyness, hair (premature)
          Heterochromia of hair
          Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
          Poliosis NOS
   L67.8  Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
          Fragilitas crinium
   L67.9  Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68  Hypertrichosis
   Includes: excess hair
   Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
              persistent lanugo (Q84.2)
   L68.0  Hirsutism
   L68.1  Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa
   L68.2  Localized hypertrichosis
   L68.3  Polytrichia
   L68.8  Other hypertrichosis
   L68.9  Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70  Acne
   Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
   L70.0  Acne vulgaris
   L70.1  Acne conglobata
   L70.2  Acne varioliformis
          Acne necrotica miliaris
   L70.3  Acne tropica
   L70.4  Infantile acne
   L70.5  Acné excoriée des jeunes filles
          Picker's acne
   L70.8  Other acne
L70.9 Acne, unspecified

L71 Rosacea
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   L71.0 Perioral dermatitis
   L71.1 Rhinophyma
   L71.8 Other rosacea
   L71.9 Rosacea, unspecified

L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue
   L72.0 Epidermal cyst
   L72.1 Pilar and trichodermal cyst
      L72.11 Pilar cyst
      L72.12 Trichodermal cyst
         Trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst
   L72.2 Steatocystoma multiplex
   L72.3 Sebaceous cyst
      Excludes2: pilar cyst (L72.11)
         trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst (L72.12)
   L72.8 Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   L72.9 Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L73 Other follicular disorders
   L73.0 Acne keloid
   L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae
   L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa
   L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders
      Sycosis barbae
   L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74 Eccrine sweat disorders
   Excludes2: generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)
   L74.0 Miliaria rubra
   L74.1 Miliaria crystallina
   L74.2 Miliaria profunda
      Miliaria tropicalis
   L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified
   L74.4 Anhidrosis
      Hypohidrosis
   L74.5 Focal hyperhidrosis
      L74.51 Primary focal hyperhidrosis
         L74.510 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla
         L74.511 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face
         L74.512 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms
         L74.513 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles
         L74.519 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified
L74.52 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
   Frey’s syndrome

L74.8 Other eccrine sweat disorders

L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
   Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75 Apocrine sweat disorders
   Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
             hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)

L75.0 Bromhidrosis

L75.1 Chromhidrosis

L75.2 Apocrine miliaria
   Fox-Fordyce disease

L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders

L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

   L76.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure
      Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)
      L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure
      L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure

   L76.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure
      L76.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure
      L76.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure

   L76.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure
      L76.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure
      L76.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

   L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
      Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
      L76.81 Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
      L76.82 Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo
   Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
           vitiligo of vulva (N90.89)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation
   Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
      Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)
   Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetic Index
L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation
L81.1 Chloasma
L81.2 Freckles
L81.3 Café au lait spots
L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation
  Lentigo
L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified
L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation
L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
  Angioma serpiginosum
L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation
  Iron pigmentation
  Tattoo pigmentation
L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82 Seborrhoeic keratosis
  Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
  Leser-Trélat disease
  Excludes2: seborrhoeic dermatitis (L21.-)
L82.0 Inflamed seborrhoeic keratosis
L82.1 Other seborrhoeic keratosis
  Seborrhoeic keratosis NOS

L83 Acanthosis nigricans
  Confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84 Corns and callosities
  Callus
  Clavus

L85 Other epidermal thickening
  Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)
L85.0 Acquired ichthyosis
  Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)
L85.1 Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris
  Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)
L85.2 Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)
L85.3 Xerosis cutis
  Dry skin dermatitis
L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening
  Cutaneous horn
L85.9 Epidermal thickening, unspecified

L86 Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
  Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)
    gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)
    keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
    keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
    xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders
  Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)

L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans
  Kyrle disease
  Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans

L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis

L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders

L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum
  Phagedenic pyoderma
  Excludes1: dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)

L89 Pressure ulcer
  Includes: bed sore
  decubitus ulcer
  plaster ulcer
  pressure area
  pressure sore

  Code first any associated gangrene (I96)
  Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)
    diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621, 
    E13.622)
    non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
    skin infections (L00-L08)
    varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow
  L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow
    L89.000 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable
  
    L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified elbow
  
    L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified elbow
  
    L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified elbow
  
    L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified elbow
  
    L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
  
  L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow
    L89.010 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable
L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right elbow

L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right elbow

L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right elbow

L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right elbow

L89.019 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow

L89.020 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable

L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left elbow

L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left elbow

L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left elbow

L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left elbow

L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back

L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back

L89.100 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unstageable

L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified part of back

L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified part of back

L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified part of back

L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified part of back

L89.109 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

L89.11 Pressure ulcer of right upper back
Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade

L89.110 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable

L89.111 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back

L89.112 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right upper back

L89.113 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right upper back

L89.114 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right upper back

L89.119 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage

L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back
Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade

L89.120 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unstageable

L89.121 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left upper back

L89.122 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left upper back

L89.123 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left upper back

L89.124 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left upper back

L89.129 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage
L89.13 Pressure ulcer of right lower back
  L89.130 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unstageable
  L89.131 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back
  L89.132 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
    dermis, right lower back
  L89.133 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
    tissue, right lower back
  L89.134 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or
    bone, right lower back
  L89.139 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage

L89.14 Pressure ulcer of left lower back
  L89.140 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable
  L89.141 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back
  L89.142 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
    dermis, left lower back
  L89.143 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
    tissue, left lower back
  L89.144 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or
    bone, left lower back
  L89.149 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage

L89.15 Pressure ulcer of sacral region
  Pressure ulcer of coccyx
  Pressure ulcer of tailbone
  L89.150 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable
  L89.151 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, sacral region
  L89.152 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
    dermis, sacral region
L89.153  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral region

L89.154  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region

L89.159  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage

L89.2  Pressure ulcer of hip

L89.20  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip

L89.200  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable

L89.201  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 1  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage 1  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip

L89.202  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip

L89.203  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip

L89.204  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip

L89.209  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage

L89.21  Pressure ulcer of right hip

L89.210  Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable

L89.211  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 1  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage 1  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip

L89.212  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right hip

L89.213  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip

L89.214  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip

L89.219  Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage

L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip
  L89.220 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable
  L89.221 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left hip
  L89.222 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left hip
  L89.223 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left hip
  L89.224 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left hip
  L89.229 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage

L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock
  L89.30 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock
    L89.300 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unstageable
    L89.301 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
      Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified buttock
    L89.302 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
      Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified buttock
    L89.303 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
      Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified buttock
    L89.304 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
      Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified buttock
    L89.309 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock NOS
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage

L89.31 Pressure ulcer of right buttock
  L89.310 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable
  L89.311 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right buttock
  L89.312 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right buttock

**L89.313** Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right buttock

**L89.314** Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock

**L89.319** Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage

**L89.32** Pressure ulcer of left buttock

**L89.320** Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable

**L89.321** Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left buttock

**L89.322** Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left buttock

**L89.323** Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left buttock

**L89.324** Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left buttock

**L89.329** Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage

**L89.4** Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

**L89.40** Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage

**L89.41** Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

**L89.42** Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

**L89.43** Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

**L89.44** Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.45 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable

L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle

L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle

L89.500 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable

L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle

L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified ankle

L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle

L89.504 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle

L89.509 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage

L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle

L89.510 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable

L89.511 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle

L89.512 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle

L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right ankle

L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right ankle

L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage

L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle

L89.520 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable

L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left ankle

L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left ankle

L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left ankle

L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle

L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage

L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel

L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel

L89.600 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unstageable

L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified heel

L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel

L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified heel

L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel

L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage

L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel

L89.610 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable

L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right heel

L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right heel

L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right heel

L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel

L89.619  Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, right stage

L89.62  Pressure ulcer of left heel

L89.620  Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable

L89.621  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left heel

L89.622  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left heel

L89.623  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left heel

L89.624  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel

L89.629  Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, left stage

L89.8  Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.81  Pressure ulcer of head
Pressure ulcer of face

L89.810  Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable

L89.811  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, head

L89.812  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, head

L89.813  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, head

L89.814  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head

L89.819  Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage

L89.89  Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.890  Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable

L89.891  Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site

L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, other site

L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, other site

L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, other site

L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage

L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site
L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage

L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site

L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified site

L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified site

L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified site

L89.95 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable

L90 Atrophic disorders of skin

L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus
Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)
lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)

L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi

L90.2 Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari

L90.3 Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini

L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans

L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin
Adherent scar (skin)
Cicatrix
Disfigurement of skin due to scar
Fibrosis of skin NOS
Scar NOS

**Excludes2:** hypertrophic scar (L91.0) keloid scar (L91.0)

L90.6 Striae atrophicae
L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin
L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified

**L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin**

L91.0 Hypertrophic scar
   Keloid
   Keloid scar
   **Excludes2:** acne keloid (L73.0) scar NOS (L90.5)

L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin
L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified

**L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**Excludes2:** actinic granuloma (L57.5)

L92.0 Granuloma annulare
   Perforating granuloma annulare

L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified
   **Excludes1:** necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .620)

L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]

L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

**L93 Lupus erythematosus**

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1:** lupus exedens (A18.4) lupus vulgaris (A18.4) scleroderma (M34.-) systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus NOS

L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus

L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus profundus
   Lupus panniculitis

**L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders**

**Excludes1:** systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]
   Circumscribed scleroderma

L94.1 Linear scleroderma
   En coup de sabre lesion

L94.2 Calcinosis cutis
L94.3 Sclerodactyly
L94.4 Gottron's papules
L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans
L94.6 Ainhum
L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders
L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
  Henoch-Schönlein purpura (D69.0)
  hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
  lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
  panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
  panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
  polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
  relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
  rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
  serum sickness (T80.6-)
  urticaria (L50.-)
  Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)

L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis
  Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum

L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin
L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Includes: chronic ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS
  non-healing ulcer of skin
  non-infected sinus of skin
  trophic ulcer NOS
  tropical ulcer NOS
  ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition, such as:
  any associated gangrene (I96)
  atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-,
  I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)
  chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
  diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621,
  E13.622)
  postphlebitic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
  postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
  varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
  skin infections (L00-L08)
  specific infections classified to A00-B99

L97.1 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh

L97.10 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh
  L97.101 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.102 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed
  L97.103 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle
  L97.104 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L97.109</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.11</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.111</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.112</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.113</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.114</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.119</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.12</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.121</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.122</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.123</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.124</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.129</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.2</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.20</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.201</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.202</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.203</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.204</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.209</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.21</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.211</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.212</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.213</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.214</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.219</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.22</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.221</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.222</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.223</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.224</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.229</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.3</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.30</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.301</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.302</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.303</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.304</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.309</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.31</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L97.311 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin
L97.312 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed
L97.313 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle
L97.314 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone
L97.319 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity

L97.32 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle
L97.321 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin
L97.322 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed
L97.323 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle
L97.324 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone
L97.329 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity

L97.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot
Non-pressure chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

L97.40 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot
L97.401 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.402 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.403 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.404 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.409 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot
L97.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot
L97.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.5 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot
Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe

L97.50 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot
L97.501 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.502 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed
L97.503 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.504 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone
L97.509 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity

L97.51 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot
L97.511 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.512 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed
L97.513 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.514 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone
L97.519 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity

L97.52 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot
L97.521 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.522 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed
L97.523 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.524 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone
L97.529 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity

L97.8 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg
L97.80 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg
L97.801 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.802 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.803 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.804 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.809 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.81 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg
L97.811 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.812 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.813 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.814 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.819 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.82 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg
L97.821 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.822 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.823 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.824 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.829 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.9 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg
L97.90 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg
  L97.901 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.902 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.903 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.904 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.909 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.91 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg
  L97.911 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.912 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.913 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.914 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.919 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.92 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg
  L97.921 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.922 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.923 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.924 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.929 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
  L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma
    Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
    pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
    pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)
  L98.1 Factitial dermatitis
    Neurotic excoriation
  L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]
  L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]
  L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
    Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
    Tropical ulcer NOS
    Ulcer of skin NOS
    Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
gangrene (I96)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99
ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L98.41</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.411</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.412</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.413</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.414</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.419</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.42</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.421</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.422</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.423</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.424</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.429</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.49</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.491</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.492</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.493</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.494</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.499</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L98.5</td>
<td>Mucinosis of the skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focal mucinosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lichen myxedematosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reticular erythematous mucinosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>myxedema (E03.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.6</td>
<td>Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.9</td>
<td>Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L99</td>
<td>Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code first</strong>: underlying disease, such as:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>amyloidosis (E85.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 13**

**Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)**

**Note**: Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition
Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
M00-M02 Infectious arthropathies
M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthropathies
M15-M19 Osteoarthritis
M20-M25 Other joint disorders
M26-M27 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw
M30-M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders
M40-M43 Deforming dorso-pathies
M45-M49 Spondylopathies
M50-M54 Other dorso-pathies
M60-M63 Disorders of muscles
M65-M67 Disorders of synovium and tendon
M70-M79 Other soft tissue disorders
M80-M85 Disorders of bone density and structure
M86-M90 Other osteopathies
M91-M94 Chondropathies
M95 Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Arthropathies (M00-M25)
Includes: Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)
Note: This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:
a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
Use additional code (B95.61-B95.8) to identify bacterial agent
Excludes2: infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis (T84.5-)

M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder
  M00.011 Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder
  M00.012 Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder
  M00.019 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow
  M00.021 Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow
M00.022 Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow
M00.029 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow
M00.03 Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist
Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones
M00.031 Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.032 Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.039 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
M00.04 Staphylococcal arthritis, hand
Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
M00.041 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand
M00.042 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.049 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
M00.05 Staphylococcal arthritis, hip
M00.051 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip
M00.052 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip
M00.059 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
M00.06 Staphylococcal arthritis, knee
M00.061 Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee
M00.062 Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee
M00.069 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
M00.07 Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M00.071 Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.072 Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.079 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.08 Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.09 Staphylococcal polyarthritis
M00.1 Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
M00.10 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
M00.11 Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder
M00.111 Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder
M00.112 Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder
M00.119 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M00.12 Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow
M00.121 Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow
M00.122 Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow
M00.129 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow
M00.13 Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist
Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones
M00.131 Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.132 Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.139  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
M00.14  Pneumococcal arthritis, hand
  Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
  M00.141  Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand
  M00.142  Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand
  M00.149  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
M00.15  Pneumococcal arthritis, hip
  M00.151  Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip
  M00.152  Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip
  M00.159  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
M00.16  Pneumococcal arthritis, knee
  M00.161  Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee
  M00.162  Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee
  M00.169  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
M00.17  Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
  Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M00.171  Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M00.172  Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M00.179  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.18  Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.19  Pneumococcal polyarthritis
M00.2  Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
  Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent
M00.20  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
M00.21  Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder
  M00.211  Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder
  M00.212  Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder
  M00.219  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M00.22  Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow
  M00.221  Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow
  M00.222  Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow
  M00.229  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow
M00.23  Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist
  Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones
  M00.231  Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist
  M00.232  Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist
  M00.239  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
M00.24  Other streptococcal arthritis, hand
  Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges
  M00.241  Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand
  M00.242  Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.249 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
M00.25 Other streptococcal arthritis, hip
  M00.251 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip
  M00.252 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip
  M00.259 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
M00.26 Other streptococcal arthritis, knee
  M00.261 Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee
  M00.262 Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee
  M00.269 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
M00.27 Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
  Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M00.271 Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M00.272 Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M00.279 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.28 Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.29 Other streptococcal polyarthritis

M00.8 Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria
Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria
M00.80 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint
M00.81 Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder
  M00.811 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder
  M00.812 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder
  M00.819 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder
M00.82 Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow
  M00.821 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow
  M00.822 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow
  M00.829 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow
M00.83 Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist
  Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones
  M00.831 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist
  M00.832 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist
  M00.839 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist
M00.84 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand
  Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges
  M00.841 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand
  M00.842 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand
  M00.849 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand
M00.85 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip
  M00.851 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip
  M00.852 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip
  M00.859 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip
M00.86 Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee
M00.861 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee
M00.862 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee
M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee

M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot
Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges
M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot
M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot
M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae

M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria

M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified
Infective arthritis NOS

M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
- mycoses (B35-B49)
- O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
- paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

Excludes1: arthropathy in Lyme disease (A69.23)
- gonococcal arthritis (A54.42)
- meningococcal arthritis (A39.83)
- mumps arthritis (B26.85)
- postinfective arthropathy (M02.-)
- postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)
- reactive arthritis (M02.3)
- rubella arthritis (B06.82)
- sarcoidosis arthritis (D86.86)
- typhoid fever arthritis (A01.04)
- tuberculosis arthritis (A18.01-A18.02)

M01.X Direct infection of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X0 Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X1 Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X19 Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X2 Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X21 Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X22 Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X29 Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X3 Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X31 Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X32 Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X39 Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X51 Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
- enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
- infective endocarditis (I33.0)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

**Excludes1:** Behçet's disease (M35.2)
- direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (M01.-)
postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)
mumps arthritis (B26.85)
rubella arthritis (B06.82)
syphilis arthritis (late) (A52.77)
rheumatic fever (I00)
tabetic arthropathy [Charcot's] (A52.16)

M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass
  M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site
  M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder
    M02.011 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder
    M02.012 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder
    M02.019 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder
  M02.02 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow
    M02.021 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow
    M02.022 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow
    M02.029 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow
  M02.03 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist
    Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones
    M02.031 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist
    M02.032 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist
    M02.039 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist
  M02.04 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand
    Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges
    M02.041 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand
    M02.042 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand
    M02.049 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand
  M02.05 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip
    M02.051 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip
    M02.052 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip
    M02.059 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip
  M02.06 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee
    M02.061 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee
    M02.062 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee
    M02.069 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee
  M02.07 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot
    Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
    M02.071 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot
    M02.072 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot
    M02.079 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot
  M02.08 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae
  M02.09 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites

M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy
  M02.10 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M02.11</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.111</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.112</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.119</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.12</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.121</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.122</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.129</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.13</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.131</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.132</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.139</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.14</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.141</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.142</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.149</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.15</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.151</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.152</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.159</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.16</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.161</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.162</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.169</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.17</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.171</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.172</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.179</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.18</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.19</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.2</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.20</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.21</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.211</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.212</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.219</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.22</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.221</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M02.22 Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow
M02.29 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow

M02.23 Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist
Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones
M02.231 Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist
M02.232 Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist
M02.239 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist

M02.24 Postimmunization arthropathy, hand
Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.241 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand
M02.242 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand
M02.249 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand

M02.25 Postimmunization arthropathy, hip
M02.251 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip
M02.252 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip
M02.259 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip

M02.26 Postimmunization arthropathy, knee
M02.261 Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee
M02.262 Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee
M02.269 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee

M02.27 Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot
Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.271 Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M02.272 Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.279 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.28 Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.29 Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.3 Reiter's disease
Reactive arthritis
M02.30 Reiter's disease, unspecified site
M02.31 Reiter's disease, shoulder
M02.311 Reiter's disease, right shoulder
M02.312 Reiter's disease, left shoulder
M02.319 Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder

M02.32 Reiter's disease, elbow
M02.321 Reiter's disease, right elbow
M02.322 Reiter's disease, left elbow
M02.329 Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow

M02.33 Reiter's disease, wrist
Reiter's disease, carpal bones
M02.331 Reiter's disease, right wrist
M02.332 Reiter's disease, left wrist
M02.339 Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist

M02.34 Reiter's disease, hand
Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.341 Reiter's disease, right hand
M02.342 Reiter's disease, left hand
M02.349 Reiter's disease, unspecified hand

M02.35 Reiter's disease, hip
M02.351 Reiter's disease, right hip
M02.352 Reiter's disease, left hip
M02.359 Reiter's disease, unspecified hip

M02.36 Reiter's disease, knee
M02.361 Reiter's disease, right knee
M02.362 Reiter's disease, left knee
M02.369 Reiter's disease, unspecified knee

M02.37 Reiter's disease, ankle and foot
Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.371 Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot
M02.372 Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot
M02.379 Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.38 Reiter's disease, vertebrae

M02.39 Reiter's disease, multiple sites

M02.8 Other reactive arthropathies

M02.80 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site

M02.81 Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder
M02.811 Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
M02.812 Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
M02.819 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder

M02.82 Other reactive arthropathies, elbow
M02.821 Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
M02.822 Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
M02.829 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow

M02.83 Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones
M02.831 Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
M02.832 Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist
M02.839 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist

M02.84 Other reactive arthropathies, hand
Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.841 Other reactive arthropathies, right hand
M02.842 Other reactive arthropathies, left hand
M02.849 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand
M02.85 Other reactive arthropathies, hip
M02.851 Other reactive arthropathies, right hip
M02.852 Other reactive arthropathies, left hip
M02.859 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip
M02.86 Other reactive arthropathies, knee
M02.861 Other reactive arthropathies, right knee
M02.862 Other reactive arthropathies, left knee
M02.869 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee
M02.87 Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.871 Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M02.872 Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M02.879 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.88 Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae
M02.89 Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites
M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor

Excludes1: rheumatic fever (I00)
juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)
rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

M05.0 Felty’s syndrome
Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia
M05.00 Felty’s syndrome, unspecified site
M05.01 Felty’s syndrome, shoulder
M05.011 Felty’s syndrome, right shoulder
M05.012 Felty’s syndrome, left shoulder
M05.019 Felty’s syndrome, unspecified shoulder

M05.02 Felty’s syndrome, elbow
M05.021 Felty’s syndrome, right elbow
M05.022 Felty’s syndrome, left elbow
M05.029 Felty’s syndrome, unspecified elbow

M05.03 Felty’s syndrome, wrist
Felty’s syndrome, carpal bones
M05.031 Felty’s syndrome, right wrist
M05.032 Felty’s syndrome, left wrist
M05.039 Felty’s syndrome, unspecified wrist

M05.04 Felty’s syndrome, hand
Felty’s syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.041 Felty’s syndrome, right hand
M05.04 Felty's syndrome, left hand
M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand
M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip
M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip
M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip
M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip
M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee
M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee
M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee
M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee
M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot
Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot
M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot
M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot
M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites
M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis
M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.15 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.151 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.152 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.159 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.16 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.161 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.162 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.169 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.17 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.171 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.172 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.179 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.19 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.2 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.20 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.21 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.211 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.212 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.219 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.22 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.221 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.222 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.229 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.23 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.231 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.232 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.239 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.24 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.241 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.242 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.249 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.25 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.251 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.252 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.259 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.26 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.261 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.262 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.269 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.27 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.271 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.272 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.279 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.29 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.3 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis
   Rheumatoid carditis
   Rheumatoid endocarditis
   Rheumatoid myocarditis
   Rheumatoid pericarditis

M05.30 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.31 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
   M05.311 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
   M05.312 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
   M05.319 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.32 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
   M05.321 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
   M05.322 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
   M05.329 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.33 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
   Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
   M05.331 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
   M05.332 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
   M05.339 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.34 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
   Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
   M05.341 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
   M05.342 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
   M05.349 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.35 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
   M05.351 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
   M05.352 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
   M05.359 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.36 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
   M05.361 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
   M05.362 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
   M05.369 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.37 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
   Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
   M05.371 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
   M05.372 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
   M05.379 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.39 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.4 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis
   M05.40 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.41 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
  M05.411 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
  M05.412 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
  M05.419 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.42 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M05.421 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
  M05.422 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
  M05.429 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.43 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
  M05.431 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
  M05.432 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
  M05.439 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.44 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
  M05.441 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
  M05.442 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
  M05.449 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.45 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
  M05.451 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
  M05.452 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
  M05.459 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.46 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
  M05.461 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
  M05.462 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
  M05.469 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.47 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.471 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
  M05.472 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
  M05.479 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.49 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.5 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis
  M05.50 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.51 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
  M05.511 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
  M05.512 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
  M05.519 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.52 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M05.521 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
  M05.522 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.529  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.53  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.531  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.532  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.539  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.54  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.541  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.542  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.549  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.55  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.551  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.552  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.559  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.56  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.561  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.562  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.569  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.57  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.571  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.572  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.579  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.59  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.6  Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.60  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.61  Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.611  Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.612  Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.619  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.62  Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.621  Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.622  Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.629  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.63  Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.631  Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.632  Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.639  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.64  Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems
   Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.641  Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.642  Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.649  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.65  Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.651  Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.652  Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.659  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.66  Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.661  Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.662  Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.669  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.67  Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
   Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.671  Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.672  Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.679  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.69  Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.7  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement
M05.70  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement

M05.71  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.711  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.712  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.719  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.72  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.721  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.722  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.729  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.73</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.731</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.732</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.739</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.74</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.741</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.742</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.749</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.75</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.751</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.752</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.759</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.76</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.761</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.762</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.769</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.77</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.771</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.772</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.779</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.79</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.8</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.80</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.81</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.811</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.812</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.819</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.82</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M05.821 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow
M05.822 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow
M05.829 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow
M05.83 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist
M05.831 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist
M05.832 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist
M05.839 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist
M05.84 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand
M05.841 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand
M05.842 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand
M05.849 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand
M05.85 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip
M05.851 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip
M05.852 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip
M05.859 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip
M05.86 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee
M05.861 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee
M05.862 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee
M05.869 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee
M05.87 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot
M05.871 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot
M05.872 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
M05.879 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.89 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites
M05.9 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified

M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis
M06.0 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor
M06.00 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site
M06.01 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
M06.011 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
M06.012 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
M06.019 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder
M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow
M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M06.04</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.041</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.042</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.049</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.05</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.051</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.052</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.059</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.06</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.061</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.062</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.069</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.07</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.071</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.072</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.079</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.08</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.09</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.1</td>
<td>Adult-onset Still's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.2</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.20</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.21</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.211</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.212</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.219</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.22</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.221</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.222</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.229</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.23</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.231</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.232</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.239</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.24</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.241</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.242</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.249</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.25</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.251</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M06.252 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
M06.259 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip

M06.26 Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
M06.261 Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
M06.262 Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
M06.269 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee

M06.27 Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
M06.271 Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
M06.272 Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
M06.279 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.28 Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
M06.29 Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites

M06.3 Rheumatoid nodule
M06.30 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
M06.31 Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
M06.311 Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
M06.312 Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
M06.319 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder

M06.32 Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
M06.321 Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
M06.322 Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
M06.329 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow

M06.33 Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
M06.331 Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
M06.332 Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
M06.339 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist

M06.34 Rheumatoid nodule, hand
M06.341 Rheumatoid nodule, right hand
M06.342 Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
M06.349 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand

M06.35 Rheumatoid nodule, hip
M06.351 Rheumatoid nodule, right hip
M06.352 Rheumatoid nodule, left hip
M06.359 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip

M06.36 Rheumatoid nodule, knee
M06.361 Rheumatoid nodule, right knee
M06.362 Rheumatoid nodule, left knee
M06.369 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee

M06.37 Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
M06.371 Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot
M06.372  Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot
M06.379  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.38  Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae
M06.39  Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites

M06.4  Inflammatory polyarthropathy
   Excludes1:  polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)

M06.8  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
   M06.80  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
   M06.81  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
      M06.811  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
      M06.812  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
      M06.819  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
   M06.82  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
      M06.821  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
      M06.822  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
      M06.829  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
   M06.83  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
      M06.831  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
      M06.832  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
      M06.839  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
   M06.84  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand
      M06.841  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
      M06.842  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
      M06.849  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
   M06.85  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip
      M06.851  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
      M06.852  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
      M06.859  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
   M06.86  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee
      M06.861  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
      M06.862  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
      M06.869  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
   M06.87  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
      M06.871  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
      M06.872  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
      M06.879  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
   M06.88  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
   M06.89  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites

M06.9  Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07  Enteropathic arthropathies
**Code also** associated enteropathy, such as:
- regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
- ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

**Excludes1:** psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

**M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies**

- **M07.60** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site
- **M07.61** Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
  - **M07.611** Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
  - **M07.612** Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
  - **M07.619** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
- **M07.62** Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
  - **M07.621** Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
  - **M07.622** Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
  - **M07.629** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow
- **M07.63** Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
  - **M07.631** Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
  - **M07.632** Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
  - **M07.639** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist
- **M07.64** Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
  - **M07.641** Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
  - **M07.642** Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand
  - **M07.649** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand
- **M07.65** Enteropathic arthropathies, hip
  - **M07.651** Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip
  - **M07.652** Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip
  - **M07.659** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip
- **M07.66** Enteropathic arthropathies, knee
  - **M07.661** Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee
  - **M07.662** Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee
  - **M07.669** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee
- **M07.67** Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
  - **M07.671** Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot
  - **M07.672** Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot
  - **M07.679** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
- **M07.68** Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae
- **M07.69** Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

**M08 Juvenile arthritis**

**Code also** any associated underlying condition, such as:
- regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
- ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

**Excludes1:** arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)
- Felty's syndrome (M05.0)
juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)
psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

**M08.0** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor

**M08.00** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

**M08.01** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder

  **M08.011** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
  **M08.012** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
  **M08.019** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder

**M08.02** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

  **M08.021** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
  **M08.022** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
  **M08.029** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow

**M08.03** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist

  **M08.031** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
  **M08.032** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
  **M08.039** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist

**M08.04** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand

  **M08.041** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
  **M08.042** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
  **M08.049** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand

**M08.05** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip

  **M08.051** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  **M08.052** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  **M08.059** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip

**M08.06** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee

  **M08.061** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  **M08.062** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  **M08.069** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee

**M08.07** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot

  **M08.071** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  **M08.072** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  **M08.079** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

**M08.08** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae

**M08.09** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites

**M08.1** Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis

*Excludes1:* ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)

**M08.2** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset

Still's disease NOS

*Excludes1:* adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)

**M08.20** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site
M08.21 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder
  M08.211 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder
  M08.212 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder
  M08.219 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder

M08.22 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow
  M08.221 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow
  M08.222 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow
  M08.229 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow

M08.23 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist
  M08.231 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist
  M08.232 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist
  M08.239 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist

M08.24 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand
  M08.241 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand
  M08.242 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand
  M08.249 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand

M08.25 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip
  M08.251 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip
  M08.252 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip
  M08.259 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip

M08.26 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee
  M08.261 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee
  M08.262 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee
  M08.269 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee

M08.27 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot
  M08.271 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot
  M08.272 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot
  M08.279 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.28 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae

M08.29 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites

M08.3 Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)

M08.4 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
  M08.40 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
  M08.41 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
    M08.411 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
    M08.412 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
    M08.419 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M08.42 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
    M08.421 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
    M08.422 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
M08.429  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
M08.43  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
  M08.431  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
  M08.432  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
  M08.439  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M08.44  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
  M08.441  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
  M08.442  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
  M08.449  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.45  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
  M08.451  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  M08.452  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  M08.459  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M08.46  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
  M08.461  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  M08.462  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  M08.469  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M08.47  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
  M08.471  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M08.472  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M08.479  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.48  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M08.8  Other juvenile arthritis
M08.80  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site
M08.81  Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder
  M08.811  Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder
  M08.812  Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder
  M08.819  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M08.82  Other juvenile arthritis, elbow
  M08.821  Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow
  M08.822  Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow
  M08.829  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow
M08.83  Other juvenile arthritis, wrist
  M08.831  Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist
  M08.832  Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist
  M08.839  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist
M08.84  Other juvenile arthritis, hand
  M08.841  Other juvenile arthritis, right hand
  M08.842  Other juvenile arthritis, left hand
  M08.849  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.85 Other juvenile arthritis, hip
- M08.851 Other juvenile arthritis, right hip
- M08.852 Other juvenile arthritis, left hip
- M08.859 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.86 Other juvenile arthritis, knee
- M08.861 Other juvenile arthritis, right knee
- M08.862 Other juvenile arthritis, left knee
- M08.869 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.87 Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot
- M08.871 Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot
- M08.872 Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot
- M08.879 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.88 Other juvenile arthritis, other specified site
- Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae

M08.89 Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites

M08.9 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified
- Excludes1: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)

M08.90 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site

M08.91 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder
- M08.911 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder
- M08.912 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder
- M08.919 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M08.92 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow
- M08.921 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow
- M08.922 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow
- M08.929 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow

M08.93 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist
- M08.931 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist
- M08.932 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist
- M08.939 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist

M08.94 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand
- M08.941 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand
- M08.942 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand
- M08.949 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand

M08.95 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip
- M08.951 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip
- M08.952 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip
- M08.959 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip

M08.96 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee
- M08.961 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee
M08.962  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee
M08.969  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee
M08.97  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M08.971  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot
M08.972  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot
M08.979  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.98  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae
M08.99  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

M1A Chronic gout
Use additional code to identify:
Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
Calcium of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

Excludes1: acute gout (M10.-)
          gout NOS (M10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1A
0 - without tophus (tophi)
1 - with tophus (tophi)

M1A.0 Idiopathic chronic gout
       Chronic gouty bursitis
       Primary chronic gout

M1A.00  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.01  Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder
        M1A.011  Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder
        M1A.012  Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder
        M1A.019  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.02  Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow
        M1A.021  Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow
        M1A.022  Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow
        M1A.029  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.03  Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist
        M1A.031  Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist
        M1A.032  Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist
        M1A.039  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.04  Idiopathic chronic gout, hand
        M1A.041  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand
        M1A.042  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand
        M1A.049  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.05  Idiopathic chronic gout, hip
        M1A.051  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip
        M1A.052  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip
M1A.059  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hip

M1A.06  Idiopathic chronic gout, knee
    M1A.061  Idiopathic chronic gout, right knee
    M1A.062  Idiopathic chronic gout, left knee
    M1A.069  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified knee

M1A.07  Idiopathic chronic gout, ankle and foot
    M1A.071  Idiopathic chronic gout, right ankle and foot
    M1A.072  Idiopathic chronic gout, left ankle and foot
    M1A.079  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.08  Idiopathic chronic gout, vertebrae

M1A.09  Idiopathic chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.1  Lead-induced chronic gout
    Code first  toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)

M1A.10  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified site

M1A.11  Lead-induced chronic gout, shoulder
    M1A.111  Lead-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
    M1A.112  Lead-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
    M1A.119  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder

M1A.12  Lead-induced chronic gout, elbow
    M1A.121  Lead-induced chronic gout, right elbow
    M1A.122  Lead-induced chronic gout, left elbow
    M1A.129  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow

M1A.13  Lead-induced chronic gout, wrist
    M1A.131  Lead-induced chronic gout, right wrist
    M1A.132  Lead-induced chronic gout, left wrist
    M1A.139  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist

M1A.14  Lead-induced chronic gout, hand
    M1A.141  Lead-induced chronic gout, right hand
    M1A.142  Lead-induced chronic gout, left hand
    M1A.149  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand

M1A.15  Lead-induced chronic gout, hip
    M1A.151  Lead-induced chronic gout, right hip
    M1A.152  Lead-induced chronic gout, left hip
    M1A.159  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip

M1A.16  Lead-induced chronic gout, knee
    M1A.161  Lead-induced chronic gout, right knee
    M1A.162  Lead-induced chronic gout, left knee
    M1A.169  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee

M1A.17  Lead-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
    M1A.171  Lead-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.172 Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.179 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.18 Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.19 Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.2 Drug-induced chronic gout

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M1A.20 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site

M1A.21 Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder

M1A.211 Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
M1A.212 Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
M1A.219 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder

M1A.22 Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow

M1A.221 Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow
M1A.222 Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow
M1A.229 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow

M1A.23 Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist

M1A.231 Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist
M1A.232 Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist
M1A.239 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist

M1A.24 Drug-induced chronic gout, hand

M1A.241 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand
M1A.242 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand
M1A.249 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand

M1A.25 Drug-induced chronic gout, hip

M1A.251 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip
M1A.252 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip
M1A.259 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip

M1A.26 Drug-induced chronic gout, knee

M1A.261 Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee
M1A.262 Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee
M1A.269 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee

M1A.27 Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot

M1A.271 Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.272 Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.279 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.28 Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae

M1A.29 Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.3 Chronic gout due to renal impairment

Code first associated renal disease

M1A.30 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M1A.31 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
    M1A.311 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
    M1A.312 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
    M1A.319 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M1A.32 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow
    M1A.321 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
    M1A.322 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
    M1A.329 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M1A.33 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist
    M1A.331 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
    M1A.332 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
    M1A.339 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M1A.34 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand
    M1A.341 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand
    M1A.342 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand
    M1A.349 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M1A.35 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip
    M1A.351 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip
    M1A.352 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip
    M1A.359 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
M1A.36 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee
    M1A.361 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee
    M1A.362 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee
    M1A.369 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
M1A.37 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
    M1A.371 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
    M1A.372 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
    M1A.379 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.38 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
M1A.39 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M1A.4 Other secondary chronic gout
    Code first associated condition
M1A.40 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.41 Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder
    M1A.411 Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder
    M1A.412 Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder
    M1A.419 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.42 Other secondary chronic gout, elbow
    M1A.421 Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow
    M1A.422 Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow
M1A.429 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.43 Other secondary chronic gout, wrist
M1A.431 Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist
M1A.432 Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist
M1A.439 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.44 Other secondary chronic gout, hand
M1A.441 Other secondary chronic gout, right hand
M1A.442 Other secondary chronic gout, left hand
M1A.449 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.45 Other secondary chronic gout, hip
M1A.451 Other secondary chronic gout, right hip
M1A.452 Other secondary chronic gout, left hip
M1A.459 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.46 Other secondary chronic gout, knee
M1A.461 Other secondary chronic gout, right knee
M1A.462 Other secondary chronic gout, left knee
M1A.469 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.47 Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot
M1A.471 Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.472 Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.479 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.48 Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.49 Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.9 Chronic gout, unspecified

M10 Gout
Acute gout
Gout attack
Gout flare
Gout NOS
Podagra

*Use additional code to identify:*
  - Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
  - Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
  - Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
  - Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
  - Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
  - Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

*Excludes1: chronic gout (M1A.-)*

M10.0 Idiopathic gout
  - Gouty bursitis
  - Primary gout

M10.00 Idiopathic gout, unspecified site
M10.01 Idiopathic gout, shoulder
  - M10.011 Idiopathic gout, right shoulder
M10.012  Idiopathic gout, left shoulder
M10.019  Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.02  Idiopathic gout, elbow
M10.021  Idiopathic gout, right elbow
M10.022  Idiopathic gout, left elbow
M10.029  Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow

M10.03  Idiopathic gout, wrist
M10.031  Idiopathic gout, right wrist
M10.032  Idiopathic gout, left wrist
M10.039  Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist

M10.04  Idiopathic gout, hand
M10.041  Idiopathic gout, right hand
M10.042  Idiopathic gout, left hand
M10.049  Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand

M10.05  Idiopathic gout, hip
M10.051  Idiopathic gout, right hip
M10.052  Idiopathic gout, left hip
M10.059  Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip

M10.06  Idiopathic gout, knee
M10.061  Idiopathic gout, right knee
M10.062  Idiopathic gout, left knee
M10.069  Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee

M10.07  Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
M10.071  Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
M10.072  Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
M10.079  Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.08  Idiopathic gout, vertebrae
M10.09  Idiopathic gout, multiple sites

M10.1  Lead-induced gout

**Code first**  toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)

M10.10  Lead-induced gout, unspecified site

M10.11  Lead-induced gout, shoulder
M10.111  Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
M10.112  Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
M10.119  Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.12  Lead-induced gout, elbow
M10.121  Lead-induced gout, right elbow
M10.122  Lead-induced gout, left elbow
M10.129  Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow

M10.13  Lead-induced gout, wrist
M10.131 Lead-induced gout, right wrist
M10.132 Lead-induced gout, left wrist
M10.139 Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.14 Lead-induced gout, hand
M10.141 Lead-induced gout, right hand
M10.142 Lead-induced gout, left hand
M10.149 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand

M10.15 Lead-induced gout, hip
M10.151 Lead-induced gout, right hip
M10.152 Lead-induced gout, left hip
M10.159 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip

M10.16 Lead-induced gout, knee
M10.161 Lead-induced gout, right knee
M10.162 Lead-induced gout, left knee
M10.169 Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee

M10.17 Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
M10.171 Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
M10.172 Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
M10.179 Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.18 Lead-induced gout, vertebrae

M10.19 Lead-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.2 Drug-induced gout

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M10.20 Drug-induced gout, unspecified site

M10.21 Drug-induced gout, shoulder
M10.211 Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
M10.212 Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
M10.219 Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.22 Drug-induced gout, elbow
M10.221 Drug-induced gout, right elbow
M10.222 Drug-induced gout, left elbow
M10.229 Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow

M10.23 Drug-induced gout, wrist
M10.231 Drug-induced gout, right wrist
M10.232 Drug-induced gout, left wrist
M10.239 Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.24 Drug-induced gout, hand
M10.241 Drug-induced gout, right hand
M10.242 Drug-induced gout, left hand
M10.249 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand
M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip
  M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
  M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
  M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip
M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
  M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
  M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
  M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee
M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
  M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment

  Code first associated renal disease

M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
  M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
  M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
  M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
  M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
  M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
  M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
  M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
  M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
  M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
  M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand
  M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand
  M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
  M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip
  M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
  M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee
  M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee
  M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee
M10.369 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
M10.37 Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
  M10.371 Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
  M10.372 Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
  M10.379 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.38 Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
M10.39 Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M10.4 Other secondary gout
  Code first associated condition
M10.40 Other secondary gout, unspecified site
M10.41 Other secondary gout, shoulder
  M10.411 Other secondary gout, right shoulder
  M10.412 Other secondary gout, left shoulder
  M10.419 Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.42 Other secondary gout, elbow
  M10.421 Other secondary gout, right elbow
  M10.422 Other secondary gout, left elbow
  M10.429 Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow
M10.43 Other secondary gout, wrist
  M10.431 Other secondary gout, right wrist
  M10.432 Other secondary gout, left wrist
  M10.439 Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist
M10.44 Other secondary gout, hand
  M10.441 Other secondary gout, right hand
  M10.442 Other secondary gout, left hand
  M10.449 Other secondary gout, unspecified hand
M10.45 Other secondary gout, hip
  M10.451 Other secondary gout, right hip
  M10.452 Other secondary gout, left hip
  M10.459 Other secondary gout, unspecified hip
M10.46 Other secondary gout, knee
  M10.461 Other secondary gout, right knee
  M10.462 Other secondary gout, left knee
  M10.469 Other secondary gout, unspecified knee
M10.47 Other secondary gout, ankle and foot
  M10.471 Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.472 Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.479 Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.48 Other secondary gout, vertebrae
M10.49 Other secondary gout, multiple sites
M10.9 Gout, unspecified
Gout NOS

M11 Other crystal arthropathies

M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease

M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site

M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder

M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder
M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder
M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder

M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow

M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow
M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow
M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow

M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist

M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist
M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist
M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist

M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand

M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand
M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand
M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand

M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip

M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip
M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip
M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip

M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee

M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee
M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee
M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee

M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot

M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot
M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot
M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae

M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites

M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis

M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site

M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder

M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder

M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
  M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
  M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
  M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow

M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist

M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
  M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
  M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand

M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
  M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip

M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
  M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee

M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
  M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
  M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
  M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae

M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis
  Chondrocalcinosis NOS

M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site

M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
  M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
  M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
  M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder

M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
  M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
  M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
  M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow

M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
M11.232 Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
M11.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
M11.80 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site
M11.81 Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder
M11.811 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder
M11.812 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder
M11.819 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
M11.82 Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow
M11.821 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow
M11.822 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow
M11.829 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow
M11.83 Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist
M11.831 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist
M11.832 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist
M11.839 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist
M11.84 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
M11.841 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand
M11.842 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
M11.849 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
M11.85 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
M11.851 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip
M11.852 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip
M11.859 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip

M11.86 Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee
M11.861 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee
M11.862 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee
M11.869 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee

M11.87 Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
M11.871 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M11.872 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M11.879 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.88 Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae
M11.89 Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites

M11.9 Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12 Other and unspecified arthropathy

Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]

M12.00 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site
M12.01 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder
  M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder
  M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder
  M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder
M12.02 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow
  M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow
  M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow
  M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow
M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist
  M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist
  M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist
  M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist
M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand
  M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand
  M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand
  M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand
M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip
  M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hip
  M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip
  M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip
M12.06 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee
  M12.061 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee
M12.062  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee
M12.069  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee
M12.07  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot
M12.071  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot
M12.072  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot
M12.079  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot
M12.08  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], other specified site
M12.09  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites

M12.1  Kaschin-Beck disease
Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica
M12.10  Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site
M12.11  Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder
M12.111  Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder
M12.112  Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder
M12.119  Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder
M12.12  Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow
M12.121  Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow
M12.122  Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow
M12.129  Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow
M12.13  Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist
M12.131  Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist
M12.132  Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist
M12.139  Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist
M12.14  Kaschin-Beck disease, hand
M12.141  Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand
M12.142  Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand
M12.149  Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand
M12.15  Kaschin-Beck disease, hip
M12.151  Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip
M12.152  Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip
M12.159  Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip
M12.16  Kaschin-Beck disease, knee
M12.161  Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee
M12.162  Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee
M12.169  Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee
M12.17  Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
M12.171  Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot
M12.172  Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
M12.179  Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae
M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites

M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)
M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
  M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
  M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
  M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder
M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
  M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
  M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
  M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow
M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist
  M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist
  M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist
  M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist
M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand
  M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand
  M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand
  M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand
M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip
  M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip
  M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip
  M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip
M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee
  M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee
  M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee
  M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee
M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot
  M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot
  M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot
  M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot
M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), other specified site
Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites

M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism
M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site
M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
  M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
  M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
M12.319  Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
M12.32  Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
  M12.321  Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
  M12.322  Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
  M12.329  Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow
M12.33  Palindromic rheumatism, wrist
  M12.331  Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
  M12.332  Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
  M12.339  Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist
M12.34  Palindromic rheumatism, hand
  M12.341  Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
  M12.342  Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
  M12.349  Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand
M12.35  Palindromic rheumatism, hip
  M12.351  Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
  M12.352  Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
  M12.359  Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip
M12.36  Palindromic rheumatism, knee
  M12.361  Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
  M12.362  Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
  M12.369  Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee
M12.37  Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
  M12.371  Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
  M12.372  Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
  M12.379  Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.38  Palindromic rheumatism, other specified site
  Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae
M12.39  Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites
M12.4  Intermittent hydarthrosis
  M12.40  Intermittent hydarthrosis, unspecified site
  M12.41  Intermittent hydarthrosis, shoulder
    M12.411  Intermittent hydarthrosis, right shoulder
    M12.412  Intermittent hydarthrosis, left shoulder
    M12.419  Intermittent hydarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
  M12.42  Intermittent hydarthrosis, elbow
    M12.421  Intermittent hydarthrosis, right elbow
    M12.422  Intermittent hydarthrosis, left elbow
    M12.429  Intermittent hydarthrosis, unspecified elbow
  M12.43  Intermittent hydarthrosis, wrist
    M12.431  Intermittent hydarthrosis, right wrist
M12.432 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist
M12.439 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M12.44 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
M12.441 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand
M12.442 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
M12.449 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand

M12.45 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
M12.451 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
M12.452 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
M12.459 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip

M12.46 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee
M12.461 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee
M12.462 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee
M12.469 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee

M12.47 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot
M12.471 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot
M12.472 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot
M12.479 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.48 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site
M12.49 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites

M12.5 Traumatic arthropathy

Excludes1: current injury-see Alphabetic Index
post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip (M16.4-M16.5)
post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee (M17.2-M17.3)
post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS (M19.1-)
post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other single joints (M19.1-)

M12.50 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site
M12.51 Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder
M12.511 Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder
M12.512 Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder
M12.519 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder

M12.52 Traumatic arthropathy, elbow
M12.521 Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow
M12.522 Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow
M12.529 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow

M12.53 Traumatic arthropathy, wrist
M12.531 Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist
M12.532 Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist
M12.539 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist

M12.54 Traumatic arthropathy, hand
M12.541 Traumatic arthropathy, right hand
M12.542 Traumatic arthropathy, left hand
M12.549 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand

M12.55 Traumatic arthropathy, hip
M12.551 Traumatic arthropathy, right hip
M12.552 Traumatic arthropathy, left hip
M12.559 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip

M12.56 Traumatic arthropathy, knee
M12.561 Traumatic arthropathy, right knee
M12.562 Traumatic arthropathy, left knee
M12.569 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee

M12.57 Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
M12.571 Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M12.572 Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M12.579 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.58 Traumatic arthropathy, other specified site
  Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae

M12.59 Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites

M12.8 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
  Transient arthropathy

M12.80 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M12.81 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M12.811 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M12.812 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M12.819 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M12.82 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  M12.821 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M12.822 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M12.829 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M12.83 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist
  M12.831 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
  M12.832 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
  M12.839 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M12.84 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M12.841 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M12.842 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M12.849 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M12.85 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M12.851 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M12.852 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M12.859  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M12.86  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee
  M12.861  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M12.862  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M12.869  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M12.87  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M12.871  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M12.872  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M12.879  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.88  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, other specified site
  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae

M12.89  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M12.9  Arthropathy, unspecified

M13  Other arthritis
  Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
  osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.0  Polyarthritis, unspecified

M13.1  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified
  M13.10  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
  M13.11  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
    M13.111  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
    M13.112  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
    M13.119  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
  M13.12  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
    M13.121  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
    M13.122  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
    M13.129  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
  M13.13  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
    M13.131  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
    M13.132  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
    M13.139  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
  M13.14  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand
    M13.141  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
    M13.142  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
    M13.149  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
  M13.15  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip
    M13.151  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
    M13.152  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
    M13.159  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
  M13.16  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee
M13.161 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M13.162 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M13.169 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M13.17 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M13.171 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M13.172 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M13.179 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.8 Other specified arthritis
  Allergic arthritis
    Excludes1: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.80 Other specified arthritis, unspecified site

M13.81 Other specified arthritis, shoulder
  M13.811 Other specified arthritis, right shoulder
  M13.812 Other specified arthritis, left shoulder
  M13.819 Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M13.82 Other specified arthritis, elbow
  M13.821 Other specified arthritis, right elbow
  M13.822 Other specified arthritis, left elbow
  M13.829 Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow

M13.83 Other specified arthritis, wrist
  M13.831 Other specified arthritis, right wrist
  M13.832 Other specified arthritis, left wrist
  M13.839 Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist

M13.84 Other specified arthritis, hand
  M13.841 Other specified arthritis, right hand
  M13.842 Other specified arthritis, left hand
  M13.849 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand

M13.85 Other specified arthritis, hip
  M13.851 Other specified arthritis, right hip
  M13.852 Other specified arthritis, left hip
  M13.859 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip

M13.86 Other specified arthritis, knee
  M13.861 Other specified arthritis, right knee
  M13.862 Other specified arthritis, left knee
  M13.869 Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee

M13.87 Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot
  M13.871 Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M13.872 Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M13.879 Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.88 Other specified arthritis, other site
M13.89 Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

M14 Arthopathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: arthropathy in:
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .61-)
- hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
- hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
- neoplastic disease (M36.1)
- neurosyphilis (A52.16)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
- juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
- lipoid dermatoarthritis (E78.81)

M14.6 Charcot's joint

Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .610)
Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60 Charcot's joint, unspecified site

M14.61 Charcot's joint, shoulder
  M14.611 Charcot's joint, right shoulder
  M14.612 Charcot's joint, left shoulder
  M14.619 Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder

M14.62 Charcot's joint, elbow
  M14.621 Charcot's joint, right elbow
  M14.622 Charcot's joint, left elbow
  M14.629 Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow

M14.63 Charcot's joint, wrist
  M14.631 Charcot's joint, right wrist
  M14.632 Charcot's joint, left wrist
  M14.639 Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist

M14.64 Charcot's joint, hand
  M14.641 Charcot's joint, right hand
  M14.642 Charcot's joint, left hand
  M14.649 Charcot's joint, unspecified hand

M14.65 Charcot's joint, hip
  M14.651 Charcot's joint, right hip
  M14.652 Charcot's joint, left hip
  M14.659 Charcot's joint, unspecified hip

M14.66 Charcot's joint, knee
  M14.661 Charcot's joint, right knee
  M14.662 Charcot's joint, left knee
  M14.669 Charcot's joint, unspecified knee

M14.67 Charcot's joint, ankle and foot
  M14.671 Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot
M14.672 Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot
M14.679 Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.68 Charcot's joint, vertebrae
M14.69 Charcot's joint, multiple sites

M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- erythema multiforme (L51.-)
- erythema nodosum (L52)
- hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
- hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)
- hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
- sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
- thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)
- Whipple's disease (K90.81)

M14.80 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M14.81 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  - M14.811 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  - M14.812 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  - M14.819 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M14.82 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow
  - M14.821 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow
  - M14.822 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow
  - M14.829 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow

M14.83 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist
  - M14.831 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist
  - M14.832 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist
  - M14.839 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist

M14.84 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  - M14.841 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  - M14.842 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  - M14.849 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M14.85 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip
  - M14.851 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip
  - M14.852 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip
  - M14.859 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip

M14.86 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee
  - M14.861 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee
  - M14.862 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee
  - M14.869 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee

M14.87 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  - M14.871 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot

Page 623
M14.872 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M14.879 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.88 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae
M14.89 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)
Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyosteoarthritis
Includes: arthritis of multiple sites
Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis
M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)
Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis
M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)
Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis
M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis
Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis
M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis
M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis
M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified
Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Osteoarthritis of hip
M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip
M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip
Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip
M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip
M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia
M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia
Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip
M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip
M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip
M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip
M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip
M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip
M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee

M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
   Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
   M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
   M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee
   M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee

M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
   Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS
   M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
   M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee
   M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
   Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS

M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified

M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
   Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
   M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
   M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
   M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
   Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
   M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
   M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
   M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
   Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
   M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
   M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
   M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.9 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis
   Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)
   Excludes2: arthropathy of spine (M47.-)
   hallux rigidus (M20.2)
osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder
  M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
  M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
  M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow
  M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow
  M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow
  M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist
  M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist
  M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist
  M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand
  Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)
  M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand
  M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand
  M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot
  M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
  M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
  M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder
  M19.111 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder
  M19.112 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder
  M19.119 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.12 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow
  M19.121 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow
  M19.122 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow
  M19.129 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.13 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist
  M19.131 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist
  M19.132 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist
  M19.139 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.14 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand
  Excludes2: post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)
  M19.141 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand
  M19.142 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand
M19.149 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.17 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
  M19.171 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
  M19.172 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
  M19.179 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.17 Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints
  M19.2 Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints
    M19.21 Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder
      M19.211 Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
      M19.212 Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
      M19.219 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
    M19.22 Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow
      M19.221 Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow
      M19.222 Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow
      M19.229 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
    M19.23 Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist
      M19.231 Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist
      M19.232 Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist
      M19.239 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
    M19.24 Secondary osteoarthritis, hand
      M19.241 Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand
      M19.242 Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand
      M19.249 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
    M19.27 Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
      M19.271 Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
      M19.272 Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
      M19.279 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  M19.90 Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Arthrosis NOS
    Arthritis NOS
    Osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.91 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Primary osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.92 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.93 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes2: joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes
  Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)
    congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)

Page 627
M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

Excludes1: clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
- palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
- trigger finger (M65.3)

M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)
  - M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
  - M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
  - M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.01 Mallet finger
  - M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)
  - M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)
  - M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)

M20.02 Boutonnière deformity
  - M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
  - M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
  - M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.03 Swan-neck deformity
  - M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
  - M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
  - M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)
  - M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)
  - M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
  - M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)
  Bunion
  - M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
  - M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
  - M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot

M20.2 Hallux rigidus
  - M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
  - M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
  - M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot

M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
  - M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
  - M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
  - M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot

M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
  - M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
  - M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)

M20.5X Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
  M20.5X1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
  M20.5X2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
  M20.5X9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified

M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot
M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
  congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
  congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
  coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
  talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)

M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  Cubitus valgus
  M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M21.05 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M21.051 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M21.052 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M21.059 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
  Genu valgum
  Knock knee
  M21.061 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M21.062 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M21.069 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M21.07 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
  M21.071 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
  M21.072 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
  M21.079 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.1 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: metatarsus varus (Q66.2)
  tibia vara (M92.5)

M21.10 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M21.12 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
   Cubitus varus, elbow
   M21.121 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
   M21.122 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
   M21.129 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M21.15 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip
   M21.151 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
   M21.152 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
   M21.159 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M21.16 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
   Bow leg
   Genu varum
   M21.161 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
   M21.162 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
   M21.169 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M21.17 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
   M21.171 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
   M21.172 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
   M21.179 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle
M21.2 Flexion deformity
   M21.20 Flexion deformity, unspecified site
   M21.21 Flexion deformity, shoulder
      M21.211 Flexion deformity, right shoulder
      M21.212 Flexion deformity, left shoulder
      M21.219 Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder
   M21.22 Flexion deformity, elbow
      M21.221 Flexion deformity, right elbow
      M21.222 Flexion deformity, left elbow
      M21.229 Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow
   M21.23 Flexion deformity, wrist
      M21.231 Flexion deformity, right wrist
      M21.232 Flexion deformity, left wrist
      M21.239 Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist
   M21.24 Flexion deformity, finger joints
      M21.241 Flexion deformity, right finger joints
      M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints
      M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
   M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip
      M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip
      M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip
      M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee
  M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee
  M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee
  M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee
M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
  M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
  M21.272 Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
  M21.279 Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes
M21.3 Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
  M21.33 Wrist drop (acquired)
    M21.331 Wrist drop, right wrist
    M21.332 Wrist drop, left wrist
    M21.339 Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
  M21.37 Foot drop (acquired)
    M21.371 Foot drop, right foot
    M21.372 Foot drop, left foot
    M21.379 Foot drop, unspecified foot
M21.4 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)
  Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5-)
  M21.40 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
  M21.41 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
  M21.42 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot
M21.5 Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot
  Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.89)
  M21.51 Acquired clawhand
    M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand
    M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand
    M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand
  M21.52 Acquired clubhand
    M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand
    M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand
    M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand
  M21.53 Acquired clawfoot
    M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot
    M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot
    M21.539 Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot
  M21.54 Acquired clubfoot
    M21.541 Acquired clubfoot, right foot
    M21.542 Acquired clubfoot, left foot
    M21.549 Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot
M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot
   Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-M20.6)

M21.6X Other acquired deformities of foot
   M21.6X1 Other acquired deformities of right foot
   M21.6X2 Other acquired deformities of left foot
   M21.6X9 Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot

M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)
   Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb

M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site
M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus
   M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus
   M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus
   M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus
M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius
   M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna
   M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna
   M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius
   M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius
   M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius
M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur
   M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur
   M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur
   M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur
M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula
   M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia
   M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia
   M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula
   M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula
   M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula

M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs
   Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.80 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb
M21.82 Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm
   M21.821 Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm
   M21.822 Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm
   M21.829 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm
M21.83 Other specified acquired deformities of forearm
   M21.831 Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm
   M21.832 Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm
   M21.839 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm
M21.85 Other specified acquired deformities of thigh
  M21.851 Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh
  M21.852 Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh
  M21.859 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh
M21.86 Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg
  M21.861 Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg
  M21.862 Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg
  M21.869 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg
M21.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand
  M21.90 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb
  M21.92 Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm
    M21.921 Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm
    M21.922 Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm
    M21.929 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm
  M21.93 Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm
    M21.931 Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm
    M21.932 Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm
    M21.939 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm
  M21.94 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand
    M21.941 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand
    M21.942 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
    M21.949 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand
  M21.95 Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
    M21.951 Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
    M21.952 Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
    M21.959 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh
  M21.96 Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
    M21.961 Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
    M21.962 Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg
    M21.969 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

M22 Disorder of patella
  Excludes1: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)
M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella
  M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee
  M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee
  M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee
M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella
  Incomplete dislocation of patella
  M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee
  M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee
M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee

M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders
   M22.2X Patellofemoral disorders
      M22.2X1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee
      M22.2X2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee
      M22.2X9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee

M22.3 Other derangements of patella
   M22.3X Other derangements of patella
      M22.3X1 Other derangements of patella, right knee
      M22.3X2 Other derangements of patella, left knee
      M22.3X9 Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee

M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae
   M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee
   M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee
   M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee

M22.8 Other disorders of patella
   M22.8X Other disorders of patella
      M22.8X1 Other disorders of patella, right knee
      M22.8X2 Other disorders of patella, left knee
      M22.8X9 Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee

M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella
   M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee
   M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee
   M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee

M23 Internal derangement of knee
   Excludes1: ankylosis (M24.66)
   current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)
   deformity of knee (M21.-)
   osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
   recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)
   recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

M23.0 Cystic meniscus
   M23.00 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus
      Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus
      Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus
      M23.000 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
      M23.001 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
      M23.002 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
      M23.003 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
      M23.004 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
      M23.005 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
      M23.006 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee
M23.007 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee
M23.009 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.01 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.011 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.012 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.019 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.02 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.021 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.022 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.029 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.03 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus
M23.031 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.032 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.039 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.04 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.041 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.042 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.049 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.05 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.051 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.052 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.059 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.06 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus
M23.061 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.062 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.069 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.2 Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury
Old bucket-handle tear

M23.20 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.200 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.201 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.202 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.203 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.204 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.205 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.206 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.207 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.209 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.21 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.211 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.212 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.219 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.22 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.221 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.222 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.229 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.23 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.231 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.232 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.239 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.24 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.241 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.242 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.249 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.25 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.251 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.252 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.259 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.26 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.261 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.262 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.269 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.3 Other meniscus derangements

Degenerate meniscus

Detached meniscus

Retained meniscus

M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus

Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus

Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.300 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.301 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.302 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.303 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
M23.304 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
M23.305 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.306 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee
M23.307 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee
M23.309 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.31 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.311 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.312 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.319 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.32 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.321 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.322 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.329 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.33 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus
M23.331 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.332 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.339 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.34 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.341 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.342 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.349 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.35 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.351 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.352 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.359 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.36 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus
M23.361 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.362 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.369 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.4 Loose body in knee
M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee
M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee
M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee

M23.5 Chronic instability of knee
M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee
M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee
M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee

  M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
      M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
      M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
      M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee

  M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
      M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
      M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
      M23.619 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

  M23.62 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
      M23.621 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
      M23.622 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
      M23.629 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

  M23.63 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee
      M23.631 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee
      M23.632 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee
      M23.639 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee

  M23.64 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee
      M23.641 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
      M23.642 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
      M23.649 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee

  M23.67 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee
      M23.671 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee
      M23.672 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee
      M23.679 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee

  Laxity of ligament of knee
  Snapping knee

   M23.8X Other internal derangements of knee
      M23.8X1 Other internal derangements of right knee
      M23.8X2 Other internal derangements of left knee
      M23.8X9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee

   M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee
   M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee
   M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee

M24 Other specific joint derangements

  Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
  Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)
      snapping knee (M23.8-)
      temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

Page 638
M24.0  Loose body in joint

Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)

M24.00  Loose body in unspecified joint

M24.01  Loose body in shoulder

M24.011  Loose body in right shoulder
M24.012  Loose body in left shoulder
M24.019  Loose body in unspecified shoulder

M24.02  Loose body in elbow

M24.021  Loose body in right elbow
M24.022  Loose body in left elbow
M24.029  Loose body in unspecified elbow

M24.03  Loose body in wrist

M24.031  Loose body in right wrist
M24.032  Loose body in left wrist
M24.039  Loose body in unspecified wrist

M24.04  Loose body in finger joints

M24.041  Loose body in right finger joint(s)
M24.042  Loose body in left finger joint(s)
M24.049  Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)

M24.05  Loose body in hip

M24.051  Loose body in right hip
M24.052  Loose body in left hip
M24.059  Loose body in unspecified hip

M24.07  Loose body in ankle and toe joints

M24.071  Loose body in right ankle
M24.072  Loose body in left ankle
M24.073  Loose body in unspecified ankle
M24.074  Loose body in right toe joint(s)
M24.075  Loose body in left toe joint(s)
M24.076  Loose body in unspecified toe joints

M24.08  Loose body, other site

M24.1  Other articular cartilage disorders

Excludes2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)
           internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
           metastatic calcification (E83.5)
           ochronosis (E70.2)

M24.10  Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site

M24.11  Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder

M24.111  Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder
M24.112  Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder
M24.119  Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder
M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow
  M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow
  M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow
  M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow
M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist
  M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist
  M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist
  M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist
M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
  M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand
  M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand
  M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand
M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip
  M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip
  M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip
  M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip
M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
  M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
  M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
  M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
  M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
  M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
  M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot
M24.2 Disorder of ligament
  Instability secondary to old ligament injury
  Ligamentous laxity NOS
Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)
Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)
M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site
M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder
  M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
  M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
  M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder
M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow
  M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow
  M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow
  M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow
M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist
  M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist
  M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist
M24.239 Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist

M24.24 Disorder of ligament, hand
M24.241 Disorder of ligament, right hand
M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand
M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand

M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip
M24.251 Disorder of ligament, right hip
M24.252 Disorder of ligament, left hip
M24.259 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip

M24.27 Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot
M24.271 Disorder of ligament, right ankle
M24.272 Disorder of ligament, left ankle
M24.273 Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle
M24.274 Disorder of ligament, right foot
M24.275 Disorder of ligament, left foot
M24.276 Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot

M24.28 Disorder of ligament, vertebrae

M24.3 Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: congenital dislocation or displacement of joint- see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region
recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)

M24.30 Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M24.31 Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.311 Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.312 Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.319 Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.32 Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.321 Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.322 Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.329 Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.33 Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.331 Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.332 Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.339 Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.34 Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.341 Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.342 Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.349 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.35 Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.351 Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.352 Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.359 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.36 Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.361 Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.362 Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.369 Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified

M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.373 Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.374 Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.375 Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.376 Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint
Recurrent subluxation of joint

Excludes: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)
 recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)

M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint

M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, shoulder
M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder
M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder
M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder

M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow
M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow
M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow
M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow

M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist
M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist
M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist
M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist

M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)
M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand
M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand
M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger
M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger
M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger

M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip
M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip
M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip
M24.459 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip
M24.46 Recurrent dislocation, knee
  M24.461 Recurrent dislocation, right knee
  M24.462 Recurrent dislocation, left knee
  M24.469 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee
M24.47 Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes
  M24.471 Recurrent dislocation, right ankle
  M24.472 Recurrent dislocation, left ankle
  M24.473 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle
  M24.474 Recurrent dislocation, right foot
  M24.475 Recurrent dislocation, left foot
  M24.476 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot
  M24.477 Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)
  M24.478 Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)
  M24.479 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)

M24.5 Contracture of joint
  Excludes1: contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
  contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
  Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)
  Excludes2: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint
M24.51 Contracture, shoulder
  M24.511 Contracture, right shoulder
  M24.512 Contracture, left shoulder
  M24.519 Contracture, unspecified shoulder
M24.52 Contracture, elbow
  M24.521 Contracture, right elbow
  M24.522 Contracture, left elbow
  M24.529 Contracture, unspecified elbow
M24.53 Contracture, wrist
  M24.531 Contracture, right wrist
  M24.532 Contracture, left wrist
  M24.539 Contracture, unspecified wrist
M24.54 Contracture, hand
  M24.541 Contracture, right hand
  M24.542 Contracture, left hand
  M24.549 Contracture, unspecified hand
M24.55 Contracture, hip
  M24.551 Contracture, right hip
  M24.552 Contracture, left hip
M24.559 Contracture, unspecified hip

M24.56 Contracture, knee
  M24.561 Contracture, right knee
  M24.562 Contracture, left knee
  M24.569 Contracture, unspecified knee

M24.57 Contracture, ankle and foot
  M24.571 Contracture, right ankle
  M24.572 Contracture, left ankle
  M24.573 Contracture, unspecified ankle
  M24.574 Contracture, right foot
  M24.575 Contracture, left foot
  M24.576 Contracture, unspecified foot

M24.6 Ankylosis of joint
  Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)
  Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)

M24.60 Ankylosis, unspecified joint

M24.61 Ankylosis, shoulder
  M24.611 Ankylosis, right shoulder
  M24.612 Ankylosis, left shoulder
  M24.619 Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder

M24.62 Ankylosis, elbow
  M24.621 Ankylosis, right elbow
  M24.622 Ankylosis, left elbow
  M24.629 Ankylosis, unspecified elbow

M24.63 Ankylosis, wrist
  M24.631 Ankylosis, right wrist
  M24.632 Ankylosis, left wrist
  M24.639 Ankylosis, unspecified wrist

M24.64 Ankylosis, hand
  M24.641 Ankylosis, right hand
  M24.642 Ankylosis, left hand
  M24.649 Ankylosis, unspecified hand

M24.65 Ankylosis, hip
  M24.651 Ankylosis, right hip
  M24.652 Ankylosis, left hip
  M24.659 Ankylosis, unspecified hip

M24.66 Ankylosis, knee
  M24.661 Ankylosis, right knee
  M24.662 Ankylosis, left knee
  M24.669 Ankylosis, unspecified knee
M24.67 Ankylosis, ankle and foot
   M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle
   M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle
   M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle
   M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot
   M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot
   M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot

M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli

M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: iliobial band syndrome (M76.3)
   M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
   M24.81 Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
      M24.811 Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
      M24.812 Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
      M24.819 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
   M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified
      M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
      M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
      M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
   M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified
      M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
      M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
      M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
   M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified
      M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified
      M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified
      M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
   M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified
      Irritable hip
      M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified
      M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified
      M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
   M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
      M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
      M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
      M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
      M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified
      M24.875 Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified
      M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified
M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)
acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
difficulty in walking (R26.2)
temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint

M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder
   M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder
   M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder
   M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder

M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow
   M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow
   M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow
   M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow

M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist
   M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist
   M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist
   M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand
   M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand
   M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand
   M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand

M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip
   M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip
   M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip
   M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip

M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee
   M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee
   M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee
   M25.069 Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee

M25.07 Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot
   M25.071 Hemarthrosis, right ankle
   M25.072 Hemarthrosis, left ankle
   M25.073 Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
   M25.074 Hemarthrosis, right foot
   M25.075 Hemarthrosis, left foot
M25.076 Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot

M25.08 Hemarthrosis, other specified site
Hemarthrosis, vertebrae

M25.1 Fistula of joint

M25.10 Fistula, unspecified joint

M25.11 Fistula, shoulder
M25.111 Fistula, right shoulder
M25.112 Fistula, left shoulder
M25.119 Fistula, unspecified shoulder

M25.12 Fistula, elbow
M25.121 Fistula, right elbow
M25.122 Fistula, left elbow
M25.129 Fistula, unspecified elbow

M25.13 Fistula, wrist
M25.131 Fistula, right wrist
M25.132 Fistula, left wrist
M25.139 Fistula, unspecified wrist

M25.14 Fistula, hand
M25.141 Fistula, right hand
M25.142 Fistula, left hand
M25.149 Fistula, unspecified hand

M25.15 Fistula, hip
M25.151 Fistula, right hip
M25.152 Fistula, left hip
M25.159 Fistula, unspecified hip

M25.16 Fistula, knee
M25.161 Fistula, right knee
M25.162 Fistula, left knee
M25.169 Fistula, unspecified knee

M25.17 Fistula, ankle and foot
M25.171 Fistula, right ankle
M25.172 Fistula, left ankle
M25.173 Fistula, unspecified ankle
M25.174 Fistula, right foot
M25.175 Fistula, left foot
M25.176 Fistula, unspecified foot

M25.18 Fistula, other specified site
Fistula, vertebrae

M25.2 Flail joint

M25.20 Flail joint, unspecified joint
M25.21 Flail joint, shoulder
  M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder
  M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder
  M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder
M25.22 Flail joint, elbow
  M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow
  M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow
  M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow
M25.23 Flail joint, wrist
  M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist
  M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist
  M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist
M25.24 Flail joint, hand
  M25.241 Flail joint, right hand
  M25.242 Flail joint, left hand
  M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand
M25.25 Flail joint, hip
  M25.251 Flail joint, right hip
  M25.252 Flail joint, left hip
  M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip
M25.26 Flail joint, knee
  M25.261 Flail joint, right knee
  M25.262 Flail joint, left knee
  M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee
M25.27 Flail joint, ankle and foot
  M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot
  M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot
  M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot
M25.28 Flail joint, other site
M25.3 Other instability of joint
  Excludes1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
  instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8-)
  Excludes2: spinal instabilities (M53.2-)
M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint
M25.31 Other instability, shoulder
  M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder
  M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder
  M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder
M25.32 Other instability, elbow
  M25.321 Other instability, right elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.322</td>
<td>Other instability, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.329</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.33</td>
<td>Other instability, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.331</td>
<td>Other instability, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.332</td>
<td>Other instability, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.339</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.34</td>
<td>Other instability, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.341</td>
<td>Other instability, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.342</td>
<td>Other instability, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.349</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.35</td>
<td>Other instability, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.351</td>
<td>Other instability, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.352</td>
<td>Other instability, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.359</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.36</td>
<td>Other instability, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.361</td>
<td>Other instability, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.362</td>
<td>Other instability, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.369</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.37</td>
<td>Other instability, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.371</td>
<td>Other instability, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.372</td>
<td>Other instability, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.373</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.374</td>
<td>Other instability, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.375</td>
<td>Other instability, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.376</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M25.4 Effusion of joint**

Excludes:
- hydrarthrosis in yaws (A66.6)
- intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
- other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.40</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.41</td>
<td>Effusion, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.411</td>
<td>Effusion, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.412</td>
<td>Effusion, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.419</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.42</td>
<td>Effusion, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.421</td>
<td>Effusion, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.422</td>
<td>Effusion, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.429</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.43</td>
<td>Effusion, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.431</td>
<td>Effusion, right wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M25.432 Effusion, left wrist
M25.439 Effusion, unspecified wrist
M25.44 Effusion, hand
M25.441 Effusion, right hand
M25.442 Effusion, left hand
M25.449 Effusion, unspecified hand
M25.45 Effusion, hip
M25.451 Effusion, right hip
M25.452 Effusion, left hip
M25.459 Effusion, unspecified hip
M25.46 Effusion, knee
M25.461 Effusion, right knee
M25.462 Effusion, left knee
M25.469 Effusion, unspecified knee
M25.47 Effusion, ankle and foot
M25.471 Effusion, right ankle
M25.472 Effusion, left ankle
M25.473 Effusion, unspecified ankle
M25.474 Effusion, right foot
M25.475 Effusion, left foot
M25.476 Effusion, unspecified foot
M25.48 Effusion, other site
M25.5 Pain in joint

Excludes2: pain in hand (M79.64-)
  pain in fingers (M79.64-)
  pain in foot (M79.67-)
  pain in limb (M79.6-)
  pain in toes (M79.67-)
M25.50 Pain in unspecified joint
M25.51 Pain in shoulder
M25.511 Pain in right shoulder
M25.512 Pain in left shoulder
M25.519 Pain in unspecified shoulder
M25.52 Pain in elbow
M25.521 Pain in right elbow
M25.522 Pain in left elbow
M25.529 Pain in unspecified elbow
M25.53 Pain in wrist
M25.531 Pain in right wrist
M25.532 Pain in left wrist
M25.539 Pain in unspecified wrist
M25.55  Pain in hip
  M25.551  Pain in right hip
  M25.552  Pain in left hip
  M25.559  Pain in unspecified hip
M25.56  Pain in knee
  M25.561  Pain in right knee
  M25.562  Pain in left knee
  M25.569  Pain in unspecified knee
M25.57  Pain in ankle and joints of foot
  M25.571  Pain in right ankle and joints of right foot
  M25.572  Pain in left ankle and joints of left foot
  M25.579  Pain in unspecified ankle and joints of unspecified foot
M25.6  Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)
              contracture of joint (M24.5-)
  M25.60  Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
  M25.61  Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M25.611  Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M25.612  Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M25.619  Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M25.62  Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M25.621  Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M25.622  Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M25.629  Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M25.63  Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M25.631  Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M25.632  Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M25.639  Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M25.64  Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified
    M25.641  Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified
    M25.642  Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified
    M25.649  Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
  M25.65  Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified
    M25.651  Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified
    M25.652  Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified
    M25.659  Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
  M25.66  Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified
    M25.661  Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified
    M25.662  Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified
    M25.669  Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
  M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified
  M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified
  M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7 Osteophyte
  M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint
  M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder
    M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder
    M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder
    M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder
  M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow
    M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow
    M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow
    M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow
  M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist
    M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist
    M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist
    M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist
  M25.74 Osteophyte, hand
    M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand
    M25.742 Osteophyte, left hand
    M25.749 Osteophyte, unspecified hand
  M25.75 Osteophyte, hip
    M25.751 Osteophyte, right hip
    M25.752 Osteophyte, left hip
    M25.759 Osteophyte, unspecified hip
  M25.76 Osteophyte, knee
    M25.761 Osteophyte, right knee
    M25.762 Osteophyte, left knee
    M25.769 Osteophyte, unspecified knee
  M25.77 Osteophyte, ankle and foot
    M25.771 Osteophyte, right ankle
    M25.772 Osteophyte, left ankle
    M25.773 Osteophyte, unspecified ankle
    M25.774 Osteophyte, right foot
    M25.775 Osteophyte, left foot
    M25.776 Osteophyte, unspecified foot
M25.78  Osteophyte, vertebrae

M25.8  Other specified joint disorders

M25.80  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint

M25.81  Other specified joint disorders, shoulder

M25.811  Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder
M25.812  Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder
M25.819  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder

M25.82  Other specified joint disorders, elbow

M25.821  Other specified joint disorders, right elbow
M25.822  Other specified joint disorders, left elbow
M25.829  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow

M25.83  Other specified joint disorders, wrist

M25.831  Other specified joint disorders, right wrist
M25.832  Other specified joint disorders, left wrist
M25.839  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist

M25.84  Other specified joint disorders, hand

M25.841  Other specified joint disorders, right hand
M25.842  Other specified joint disorders, left hand
M25.849  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand

M25.85  Other specified joint disorders, hip

M25.851  Other specified joint disorders, right hip
M25.852  Other specified joint disorders, left hip
M25.859  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip

M25.86  Other specified joint disorders, knee

M25.861  Other specified joint disorders, right knee
M25.862  Other specified joint disorders, left knee
M25.869  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee

M25.87  Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot

M25.871  Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot
M25.872  Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot
M25.879  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.9  Joint disorder, unspecified

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)

Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

M26  Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]

M26.0  Major anomalies of jaw size

Excludes1: acromegaly (E22.0)
Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

M26.00  Unspecified anomaly of jaw size
M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia
M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia
M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia
M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia
M26.05 Macrogenia
M26.06 Microgenia
M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw
Entire maxillary tuberosity
M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size

M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry
M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry
M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship

M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship
M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle’s class
M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle’s class I
Neutro-occlusion
M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle’s class II
Disto-occlusion Division I
Disto-occlusion Division II
M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle’s class III
Mesio-occlusion
M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle’s class, unspecified
M26.22 Open occlusal relationship
M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship
Anterior openbite
M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship
Posterior openbite
M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap
Excessive horizontal overjet
M26.24 Reverse articulation
Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)
M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance
M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship
Midline deviation of dental arch
Overbite (excessive) deep
Overbite (excessive) horizontal
Overbite (excessive) vertical
Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
M26.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.31 Crowding of fully erupted teeth

M26.32 Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth
Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.33 Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Tipped tooth or teeth
Tipping of fully erupted tooth

M26.34 Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Extruded tooth
Infraeruption of tooth or teeth
Supraeruption of tooth or teeth

M26.35 Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)
Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth
Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities

Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

M26.50 Dentofacial functional abnormalities, unspecified

M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure

M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion

M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible

M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance
Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance

M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy
Excludes1: centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)

M26.56 Non-working side interference
Balancing side interference

M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support

M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities
Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS
Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders

Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified

M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint

M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint

M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint
M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
  M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
  M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
  M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
  M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
  M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
  M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies
  M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement
  M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement

M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws

M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws
  Latent bone cyst of jaw
  Stafne's cyst
  Torus mandibularis
  Torus palatinus

M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central
  Giant cell granuloma NOS
  Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws
  Osteitis of jaw(s)
  Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)
  Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)
  Periostitis jaw(s)
  Sequestrum of jaw bone
  Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced
  Excludes2: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws
  Alveolar osteitis
  Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw
  Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.-)
    latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)
    Stafne's cyst (M27.0)

M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw
  Cyst of jaw NOS

M27.49 Other cysts of jaw
  Aneurysmal cyst of jaw
  Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw
  Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
  M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment
M27.52 Endodontic overfill
M27.53 Endodontic underfill
M27.59 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.6 Endosseous dental implant failure

M27.61 Osseointegration failure of dental implant
- Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
- Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
- Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
- Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
- Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
- Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant

M27.62 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant
- Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
- Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
- Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
- Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)
- Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene
- Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
- Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease

M27.63 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant
- Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
- Fracture of dental implant

Excludes2:
- Cracked tooth (K03.81)
- Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (K08.531)
- Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (K08.530)
- Fractured tooth (S02.5)

M27.69 Other endosseous dental implant failure
- Dental implant failure NOS

M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws
- Cherubism
- Exostosis
- Fibrous dysplasia
- Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
- Unilateral condylar hypoplasia

Excludes1: jaw pain (R68.84)

M27.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

Includes:
- Autoimmune disease NOS
- Collagen (vascular) disease NOS
- Systemic autoimmune disease
- Systemic collagen (vascular) disease

Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type - code to relevant condition category

M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions

Excludes1: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)

M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa

M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]
- Allergic granulomatous angiitis

M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis

M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]
M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies

M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis
Goodpasture's syndrome

M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma

M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis
Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
  M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
  Wegener's granulomatosis NOS
  M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement

M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]

M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica

M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis

M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis
Microscopic polyarteritis
  Excludes1: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies
Hypocomplementemic vasculitis
Septic vasculitis

M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)
  Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)

M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement

M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified

M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
Libman-Sacks disease

M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
Lupus pericarditis

M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus
Lupus renal disease NOS

M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
  SLE NOS
  Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS
  Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

M33 Dermatopolymyositis
M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis
  M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
  M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
  M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis
  M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
  M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
  M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.2 Polymyositis
  M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement
  M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
  M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
  M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
  M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy
  M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]
  Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
                  neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)
M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis
M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome
  Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia
M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical
  Code first  poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis
  M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement
  M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy
  M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy
  M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis
M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue
  Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)
M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]
  M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified
  M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis
  M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement
M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy
M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement
M35.1 Other overlap syndromes
Mixed connective tissue disease
Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)
M35.2 Behçet's disease
M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica
Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)
M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis
M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis
M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]
Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)
M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome
Familial ligamentous laxity
Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)
M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue
M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
Collagen (vascular) disease NOS
M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)
M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)
M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease
Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:
leukemia (C91-C95)
malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
multiple myeloma (C90.0)
M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy
Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy
Code first underlying disease, such as:
factor VIII deficiency (D66)
with vascular defect (D68.0)
factor IX deficiency (D67)
hemophilia (classical) (D66)
hemophilia B (D67)
hemophilia C (D68.1)
M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders
M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
serum sickness (T80.6-)
M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
alkaptonuria (E70.2)
hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
ochronosis (E70.2)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis

Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis

Excludes1: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis

M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region
M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis

M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis
M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region
M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.29 Other kyphosis

M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region
M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome

M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified
M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region
M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region
M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region

M40.4 Postural lordosis
Acquired lordosis

M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified
M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region
M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region

M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified

M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified
M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M40.56 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region
M40.57 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region

M41 Scoliosis

Includes: kyphoscoliosis

Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
  congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
  postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
  kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
  postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis

M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis

M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis

M41.12 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.13 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.14 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.15 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.16 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.17 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.19 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis

M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.123 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.124 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.125 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.126 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.127 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.129 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis
  M41.20 Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.22 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.23 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.24 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.25 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
  M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis
  M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis
  Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders
  Code also underlying condition
  M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  M41.46 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
  M41.47 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis
  M41.50 Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.52 Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.53 Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.54 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.55 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  M41.56 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
  M41.57 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis
  M41.80 Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.82 Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.83 Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.84 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.85 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  M41.86 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis

M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
Calvé’s disease
Scheuermann's disease

Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)

M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine

M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
    hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)
    Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
    lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
    platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
    spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
    spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80.-)
    spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88.-)

M43.0 Spondylolysis

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
    spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified
M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.02  Spondylolysis, cervical region
M43.03  Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region
M43.04  Spondylolysis, thoracic region
M43.05  Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region
M43.06  Spondylolysis, lumbar region
M43.07  Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
M43.08  Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.09  Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine

M43.1  Spondylolisthesis

Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
          acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral - code to Fracture, vertebra, by region
          congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

M43.10  Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified
M43.11  Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.12  Spondylolisthesis, cervical region
M43.13  Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region
M43.14  Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region
M43.15  Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region
M43.16  Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region
M43.17  Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region
M43.18  Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.19  Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine

M43.2  Fusion of spine

Ankylosis of spinal joint

Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
          congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)

Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
          pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

M43.20  Fusion of spine, site unspecified
M43.21  Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.22  Fusion of spine, cervical region
M43.23  Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region
M43.24  Fusion of spine, thoracic region
M43.25  Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region
M43.26  Fusion of spine, lumbar region
M43.27  Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region
M43.28  Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.3  Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy

M43.4  Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation

M43.5  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation

Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)

M43.5X  Other recurrent vertebral dislocation
M43.5X2 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region
M43.5X3 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region
M43.5X4 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region
M43.5X5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region
M43.5X6 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region
M43.5X7 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region
M43.5X8 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.5X9 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified

M43.6 Torticollis
Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
ocular torticollis (R29.891)
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)

M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies
Excludes2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
scoliosis (M41.-)

M43.8X Other specified deforming dorsopathies
M43.8X1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.8X2 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region
M43.8X3 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
M43.8X4 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
M43.8X5 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
M43.8X6 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
M43.8X7 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
M43.8X8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.8X9 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified

M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified
Curvature of spine NOS

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

M45 Ankylosing spondylitis
Rheumatoid arthritis of spine
Excludes1: arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.1)
Excludes2: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine
M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region
M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region
M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region
M45.4 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region
M45.5 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region
M45.6 Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region
M45.7 Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region
M45.8 Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M45.9 Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies

M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy
  Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
  M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
  M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
  M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
  M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
  M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
  M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
  M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine

M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified

M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra
  M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
  M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
  M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
  M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
  M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
  M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
  M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
  M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
  Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
  M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
  M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
  M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
  M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
  M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region
  M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
  M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
  M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine

M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine

M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies
M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.88 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
M46.93 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.94 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
M46.95 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis

Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes

M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes
  M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region
  M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region
  M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region
  M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region
  M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region
  M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes
  M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region
  M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy
  Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord
  Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)

M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified
M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region
M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region

M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy
  M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified
  M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
  M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
  M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
  M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
  M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
  M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.8 Other spondylosis
M47.81  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy
  M47.811  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.812  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
  M47.813  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
  M47.814  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
  M47.815  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M47.816  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region
  M47.817  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
  M47.818  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M47.819  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified

M47.89  Other spondylosis
  M47.891  Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.892  Other spondylosis, cervical region
  M47.893  Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
  M47.894  Other spondylosis, thoracic region
  M47.895  Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region
  M47.896  Other spondylosis, lumbar region
  M47.897  Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
  M47.898  Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M47.899  Other spondylosis, site unspecified

M47.9  Spondylosis, unspecified

M48  Other spondylopathies
  M48.0  Spinal stenosis
    Caudal stenosis
      M48.00  Spinal stenosis, site unspecified
      M48.01  Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
      M48.02  Spinal stenosis, cervical region
      M48.03  Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region
      M48.04  Spinal stenosis, thoracic region
      M48.05  Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region
      M48.06  Spinal stenosis, lumbar region
      M48.07  Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region
      M48.08  Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

  M48.1  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]
    Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]
      M48.10  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified
      M48.11  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region
      M48.12  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region
      M48.13  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region
      M48.14  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine

M48.2 Kissing spine
M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified
M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region
M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region
M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region
M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy
M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified
M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
Stress fracture of vertebra

Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.4:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S - sequela of fracture

M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified
M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region
M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region
M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region
M48.47  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region

M48.48  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified
Collapsed vertebra NOS
Wedging of vertebra NOS

Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
  fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
  pathological fracture NOS (M84.-)
  stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
  traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.5:
  A - initial encounter for fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  S - sequela of fracture

M48.50  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified

M48.51  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M48.52  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region

M48.53  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region

M48.54  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region

M48.55  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region

M48.56  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region

M48.57  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region

M48.58  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies
Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament

M48.8X Other specified spondylopathies
  M48.8X1  Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.8X2  Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region
  M48.8X3  Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
  M48.8X4  Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region
  M48.8X5  Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
  M48.8X6  Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region
  M48.8X7  Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
  M48.8X8  Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M48.8X9  Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified

M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
  deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
  kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
  scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
  spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- brucellosis (A23.-)
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
- enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
- osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

Excludes1: curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
- gonococcal spondylitis (A54.41)
- neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] spondylitis (A52.11)
- neuropathic spondylodiscitis in syringomyelia (G95.0)
- neuropathic spondylodiscitis in tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
- nonsyphilitic neuropathic spondylodiscitis NEC (G98.0)
- spondylitis in syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
- tuberculous spondylitis (A18.01)
- typhoid fever spondylitis (A01.05)

M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 Cervical disc disorders

Note: code to the most superior level of disorder
Includes: cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders

M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, high cervical region
  C2-C3 disc disorder with myelopathy
  C3-C4 disc disorder with myelopathy
M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region
  C4-C5 disc disorder with myelopathy
  C5-C6 disc disorder with myelopathy
  C6-C7 disc disorder with myelopathy
M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
  C7-T1 disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy

Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)
M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region

Page 673
M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, high cervical region
C2-C3 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C3 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C3-C4 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C4 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region
C4-C5 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C5 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C5-C6 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C6 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C6-C7 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C7 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
C7-T1 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C8 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement
M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region
M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, high cervical region
Other C2-C3 cervical disc displacement
Other C3-C4 cervical disc displacement

M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region
Other C4-C5 cervical disc displacement
Other C5-C6 cervical disc displacement
Other C6-C7 cervical disc displacement

M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc displacement

M50.3 Other cervical disc degeneration
M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region
M50.31 Other cervical disc degeneration, high cervical region
Other C2-C3 cervical disc degeneration
Other C3-C4 cervical disc degeneration

M50.32 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region
Other C4-C5 cervical disc degeneration
Other C5-C6 cervical disc degeneration
Other C6-C7 cervical disc degeneration

M50.33 Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc degeneration

M50.8 Other cervical disc disorders
M50.80 Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region
M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, high cervical region
Other C2-C3 cervical disc disorders
Other C3-C4 cervical disc disorders

M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region
Other C4-C5 cervical disc disorders
Other C5-C6 cervical disc disorders
Other C6-C7 cervical disc disorders

M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc disorders

M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified
M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region
M50.91  Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, high cervical region
C2-C3 cervical disc disorder, unspecified
C3-C4 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.92  Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region
C4-C5 cervical disc disorder, unspecified
C5-C6 cervical disc disorder, unspecified
C6-C7 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.93  Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
C7-T1 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M51  Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

Excludes2:  cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)
sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

M51.0  Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy

M51.04  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region
M51.05  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.06  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region

M51.1  Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy
Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder

Excludes1:  lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)
sciatica NOS (M54.3)

M51.14  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M51.15  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.16  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M51.17  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.2  Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement
Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc

M51.24  Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region
M51.25  Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region
M51.26  Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region
M51.27  Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region

M51.3  Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration

M51.34  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region
M51.35  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region
M51.36  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region
M51.37  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region

M51.4  Schmorl's nodes

M51.44  Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region
M51.45  Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region
M51.46  Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region
M51.47  Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region

M51.8  Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

M51.84  Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region
M51.85  Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region
M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified

M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome
  Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome
  Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
    thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)

M53.2 Spinal instabilities
  M53.2X Spinal instabilities
    M53.2X1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region
    M53.2X2 Spinal instabilities, cervical region
    M53.2X3 Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
    M53.2X4 Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
    M53.2X5 Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
    M53.2X6 Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
    M53.2X7 Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
    M53.2X8 Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
    M53.2X9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified

M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
  Coccygodynia

M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies
  M53.80 Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
  M53.81 Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M53.82 Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
  M53.83 Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
  M53.84 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
  M53.85 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
  M53.86 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
  M53.87 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
  M53.88 Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified

M54 Dorsalgia
  Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back
  Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
    panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
    relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

  M54.00 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
  M54.01 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M54.02 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
M54.03  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
M54.04  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
M54.05  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
M54.06  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region
M54.07  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
M54.08  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.09  Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1  Radiculopathy
Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Radiculitis NOS

Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

M54.10  Radiculopathy, site unspecified
M54.11  Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.12  Radiculopathy, cervical region
M54.13  Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M54.14  Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M54.15  Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M54.16  Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M54.17  Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M54.18  Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2  Cervicalgia

Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3  Sciatica

Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

M54.30  Sciatica, unspecified side
M54.31  Sciatica, right side
M54.32  Sciatica, left side

M54.4  Lumbago with sciatica

Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

M54.40  Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side
M54.41  Lumbago with sciatica, right side
M54.42  Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5  Low back pain
Loin pain
Lumbago NOS

Excludes1: low back strain (S39.012)
lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine

Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8 Other dorsalgia

Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)
low back pain (M54.5)

M54.81 Occipital neuralgia

M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified
Backache NOS
Back pain NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)

Excludes1: dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)
myopathy in amyloidosis (E85.-)
myopathy in polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
myopathy in rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
myopathy in scleroderma (M34.-)
myopathy in Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)
myopathy in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

M60 Myositis

Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

M60.0 Infective myositis
Tropical pyomyositis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm
Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS

M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left arm
Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS

M60.002 Infective myositis, unspecified arm
Infective myositis, upper limb NOS

M60.003 Infective myositis, unspecified right leg
Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS

M60.004 Infective myositis, unspecified left leg
Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS

M60.005 Infective myositis, unspecified leg
Infective myositis, lower limb NOS

M60.009 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.01 Infective myositis, shoulder

M60.011 Infective myositis, right shoulder

M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder

M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm
M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm
M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm
M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm

M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm
  M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm
  M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm
  M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm

M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers
  M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand
  M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand
  M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand
  M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)
  M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)
  M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)

M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh
  M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh
  M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh
  M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh

M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg
  M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg
  M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg
  M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg

M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
  M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle
  M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle
  M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
  M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot
  M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot
  M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot
  M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)
  M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
  M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)

M60.08 Infective myositis, other site
M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites

M60.1 Interstitial myositis
  M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site
  M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder
    M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
    M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
    M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm
  M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm
  M60.122 Interstitial myositis, left upper arm
  M60.129 Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.13 Interstitial myositis, forearm
  M60.131 Interstitial myositis, right forearm
  M60.132 Interstitial myositis, left forearm
  M60.139 Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.14 Interstitial myositis, hand
  M60.141 Interstitial myositis, right hand
  M60.142 Interstitial myositis, left hand
  M60.149 Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand
M60.15 Interstitial myositis, thigh
  M60.151 Interstitial myositis, right thigh
  M60.152 Interstitial myositis, left thigh
  M60.159 Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.16 Interstitial myositis, lower leg
  M60.161 Interstitial myositis, right lower leg
  M60.162 Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
  M60.169 Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.17 Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
  M60.171 Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
  M60.172 Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
  M60.179 Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.18 Interstitial myositis, other site
M60.19 Interstitial myositis, multiple sites
M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
  Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
M60.20 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M60.21 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M60.211 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M60.212 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M60.219 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M60.22 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
  M60.221 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
  M60.222 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
  M60.229 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
M60.23  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M60.231 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
M60.232 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
M60.239 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M60.24  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand
M60.241 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M60.242 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M60.249 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M60.25  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh
M60.251 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M60.252 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M60.259 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M60.26  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M60.261 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
M60.262 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M60.269 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M60.27  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M60.271 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M60.272 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M60.279 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M60.28  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site

M60.8  Other myositis
M60.80  Other myositis, unspecified site
M60.81  Other myositis shoulder
M60.811 Other myositis, right shoulder
M60.812 Other myositis, left shoulder
M60.819 Other myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.82  Other myositis, upper arm
M60.821 Other myositis, right upper arm
M60.822 Other myositis, left upper arm
M60.829 Other myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.83  Other myositis, forearm
M60.831 Other myositis, right forearm
M60.832 Other myositis, left forearm
M60.839 Other myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.84  Other myositis, hand
M60.841 Other myositis, right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.842</td>
<td>Other myositis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.849</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.85</td>
<td>Other myositis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.851</td>
<td>Other myositis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.852</td>
<td>Other myositis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.859</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.86</td>
<td>Other myositis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.861</td>
<td>Other myositis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.862</td>
<td>Other myositis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.869</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.87</td>
<td>Other myositis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.871</td>
<td>Other myositis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.872</td>
<td>Other myositis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.879</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.88</td>
<td>Other myositis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.89</td>
<td>Other myositis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.9</td>
<td>Myositis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.0</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.00</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.01</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.011</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.012</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.019</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.02</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.021</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.022</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.029</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.03</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.031</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.032</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.039</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.04</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.041</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.042</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.049</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.05</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.051</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.052</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.059</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M61.06 Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg
  M61.061 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg
  M61.062 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg
  M61.069 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg
M61.07 Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot
  M61.071 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot
  M61.072 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot
  M61.079 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.08 Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site
M61.09 Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites

M61.1 Myositis ossificans progressiva
  Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva
  M61.10 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site
M61.11 Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder
  M61.111 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder
  M61.112 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder
  M61.119 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder
M61.12 Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm
  M61.121 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm
  M61.122 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm
  M61.129 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm
M61.13 Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm
  M61.131 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm
  M61.132 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm
  M61.139 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm
M61.14 Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)
  M61.141 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand
  M61.142 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand
  M61.143 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand
  M61.144 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)
  M61.145 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)
  M61.146 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)
M61.15 Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh
  M61.151 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh
  M61.152 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh
  M61.159 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh
M61.16 Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg
  M61.161 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg
  M61.162 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg
  M61.169 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg
M61.17 Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)
  M61.171 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle
  M61.172 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle
  M61.173 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle
  M61.174 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot
  M61.175 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot
  M61.176 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot
  M61.177 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)
  M61.178 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)
  M61.179 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)

M61.18 Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site

M61.19 Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites

M61.2 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle
Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia

M61.20 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.21 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.211 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.212 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.219 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.22 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.221 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.222 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.229 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.23 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm
  M61.231 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.232 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.239 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.24 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand
  M61.241 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand
  M61.242 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand
  M61.249 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.25 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh
  M61.251 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh
  M61.252 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh
  M61.259 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.26 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg
  M61.261 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg
  M61.262 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg
  M61.269 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.27 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.271 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.272 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.279 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.28 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site
M61.29 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.3 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns
Myositis ossificans associated with burns

M61.30 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site
M61.31 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder
  M61.311 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder
  M61.312 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder
  M61.319 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder

M61.32 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm
  M61.321 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm
  M61.322 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm
  M61.329 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm

M61.33 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm
  M61.331 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm
  M61.332 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm
  M61.339 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm

M61.34 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
  M61.341 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand
  M61.342 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand
  M61.349 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand

M61.35 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh
  M61.351 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh
  M61.352 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh
  M61.359 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh

M61.36 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
  M61.361 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg
  M61.362 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg
  M61.369 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg

M61.37 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot
  M61.371 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot
  M61.372 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot
  M61.379 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.38 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site
M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites

M61.4 Other calcification of muscle

Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.41 Other calcification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.411 Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.412 Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.419 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.42 Other calcification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.421 Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.422 Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.429 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.43 Other calcification of muscle, forearm
  M61.431 Other calcification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.432 Other calcification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.439 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.44 Other calcification of muscle, hand
  M61.441 Other calcification of muscle, right hand
  M61.442 Other calcification of muscle, left hand
  M61.449 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.45 Other calcification of muscle, thigh
  M61.451 Other calcification of muscle, right thigh
  M61.452 Other calcification of muscle, left thigh
  M61.459 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.46 Other calcification of muscle, lower leg
  M61.461 Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg
  M61.462 Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg
  M61.469 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.47 Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot
  M61.471 Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M61.472 Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M61.479 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.48 Other calcification of muscle, other site
M61.49 Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.5 Other ossification of muscle

M61.50 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.51 Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg
M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg
M61.569 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.57 Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.579 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site
M61.59 Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.9 Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified

M62 Other disorders of muscle

Excludes1: alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)
  cramp and spasm (R25.2)
  drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)
  myalgia (M79.1)
  stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)

Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)

Diastasis of muscle

Excludes1: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)
  traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region

M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
M62.012 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
M62.019 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

M62.02 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
M62.021 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
M62.022 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
M62.029 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

M62.03 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
M62.031 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
M62.032 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
M62.039 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

M62.04 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
M62.041 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.042 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.049 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand

M62.05 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
M62.051 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
M62.052 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.059 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.06 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.061 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.062 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.069 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.07 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.071 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.072 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.079 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.08 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.1 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)

M62.10 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site

M62.11 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
M62.111 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
M62.112 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
M62.119 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

M62.12 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
M62.121 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
M62.122 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
M62.129 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm
M62.13 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
  M62.131 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
  M62.132 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
  M62.139 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm
M62.14 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
  M62.141 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
  M62.142 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
  M62.149 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand
M62.15 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
  M62.151 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
  M62.152 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
  M62.159 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh
M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
  M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
  M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
  M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg
M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
  M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
  M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
  M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot
M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site
M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle
  Excludes1: compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
              nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
              traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
              rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
              Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)
M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site
M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder
  M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder
  M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder
  M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm
  M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm
  M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm
  M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm
  M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm
  M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm
  M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm
M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand
M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand
M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand
M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand
M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh
M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh
M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh
M62.259 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh
M62.26 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg
M62.261 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg
M62.262 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg
M62.269 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.27 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.271 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot
M62.272 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot
M62.279 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.28 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site

M62.3 Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)

M62.4 Contracture of muscle
                   Contracture of tendon (sheath)
                   Excludes1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)
M62.40 Contracture of muscle, unspecified site
M62.41 Contracture of muscle, shoulder
                   M62.411 Contracture of muscle, right shoulder
                   M62.412 Contracture of muscle, left shoulder
                   M62.419 Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M62.42 Contracture of muscle, upper arm
                   M62.421 Contracture of muscle, right upper arm
                   M62.422 Contracture of muscle, left upper arm
                   M62.429 Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M62.43 Contracture of muscle, forearm
                   M62.431 Contracture of muscle, right forearm
                   M62.432 Contracture of muscle, left forearm
                   M62.439 Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm
M62.44 Contracture of muscle, hand
                   M62.441 Contracture of muscle, right hand
                   M62.442 Contracture of muscle, left hand
                   M62.449 Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand
M62.45 Contracture of muscle, thigh
                   M62.451 Contracture of muscle, right thigh
                   M62.452 Contracture of muscle, left thigh
M62.459 Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh
M62.46 Contracture of muscle, lower leg
  M62.461 Contracture of muscle, right lower leg
  M62.462 Contracture of muscle, left lower leg
  M62.469 Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.47 Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
  M62.471 Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M62.472 Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M62.479 Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.48 Contracture of muscle, other site
M62.49 Contracture of muscle, multiple sites
M62.5 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
Disuse atrophy NEC
  Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
    progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)
  Excludes2: pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)
M62.50 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M62.51 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M62.511 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M62.512 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M62.519 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M62.52 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
  M62.521 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
  M62.522 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
  M62.529 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
M62.53 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
  M62.531 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
  M62.532 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
  M62.539 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
M62.54 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M62.541 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M62.542 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M62.549 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M62.55 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
  M62.551 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
  M62.552 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
  M62.559 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
M62.56 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
  M62.561 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
  M62.562 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M62.569 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
M62.57 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M62.571 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M62.572 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M62.579 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.58 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M62.59 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle
Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)
M62.81 Muscle weakness (generalized)
M62.82 Rhabdomyolysis
Excludes1: traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)
M62.83 Muscle spasm
M62.830 Muscle spasm of back
M62.831 Muscle spasm of calf
Charley-horse
M62.838 Other muscle spasm

M62.89 Other specified disorders of muscle
Muscle (sheath) hernia

M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
leprosy (A30.-)
neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.-)
trichinellosis (B75)

Excludes1: myopathy in cysticercosis (B69.81)
myopathy in endocrine diseases (G73.7)
myopathy in metabolic diseases (G73.7)
myopathy in sarcoidosis (D86.87)
myopathy in secondary syphilis (A51.49)
myopathy in syphilis (late) (A52.78)
myopathy in toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
myopathy in tuberculosis (A18.09)

M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
M63.80 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M63.81 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
   M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
   M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
   M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
   M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
   M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
   M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
   M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
   M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
   M63.859 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M63.86 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
   M63.861 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
   M63.862 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
   M63.869 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M63.87 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
   M63.871 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
   M63.872 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
   M63.879 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M63.88 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M63.89 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath
   Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.
M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site
M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder
   M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder
   M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder
   M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder
M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
   M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm
   M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm
   M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm
M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
   M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm
M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm
M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm

M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand
M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand
M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand

M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh
M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh
M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh
M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh

M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg
M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg
M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg

M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot
M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot
M65.079 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.08 Abscess of tendon sheath, other site

M65.1 Other infective (teno)synovitis

M65.10 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site

M65.11 Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder
M65.111 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder
M65.112 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder
M65.119 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder

M65.12 Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow
M65.121 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow
M65.122 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow
M65.129 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow

M65.13 Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist
M65.131 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist
M65.132 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist
M65.139 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist

M65.14 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand
M65.141 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand
M65.142 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand
M65.149 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand

M65.15 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip
M65.151 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip
M65.152 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip
M65.159 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip
M65.16 Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee
  M65.161 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee
  M65.162 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee
  M65.169 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee
M65.17 Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot
  M65.171 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot
  M65.172 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot
  M65.179 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.18 Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site
M65.19 Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites

M65.2 Calcific tendinitis
  Excludes1: tendinitis as classified in M75-M77
calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
M65.20 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site
M65.22 Calcific tendinitis, upper arm
  M65.221 Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm
  M65.222 Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm
  M65.229 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm
M65.23 Calcific tendinitis, forearm
  M65.231 Calcific tendinitis, right forearm
  M65.232 Calcific tendinitis, left forearm
  M65.239 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm
M65.24 Calcific tendinitis, hand
  M65.241 Calcific tendinitis, right hand
  M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand
  M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand
M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh
  M65.251 Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
  M65.252 Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
  M65.259 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh
M65.26 Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
  M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
  M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
  M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
  M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
  M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
  M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites

M65.3 Trigger finger
Nodular tendinous disease

M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger

M65.31 Trigger thumb
  M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb
  M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb
  M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb

M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger
  M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger
  M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger
  M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger

M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger
  M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger
  M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger
  M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger

M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger
  M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger
  M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
  M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger

M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger
  M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger
  M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger
  M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little finger

M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]

M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis

M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site

M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder
  M65.811 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder
  M65.812 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder
  M65.819 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder

M65.82 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm
  M65.821 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm
  M65.822 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm
  M65.829 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm

M65.83 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm
  M65.831 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm
  M65.832 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm
  M65.839 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm

M65.84 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand
M65.841 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand
M65.842 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand
M65.849 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand

M65.85 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh
M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh
M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh
M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh

M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg
M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg
M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg
M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg

M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot
M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot
M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot
M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site
M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites

M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon
Includes: rupture that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

Excludes2: rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1-)
rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst

M66.1 Rupture of synovium
Rupture of synovial cyst
Excludes2: rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)

M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint

M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder
M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder
M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder
M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder

M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow
M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow
M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow
M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow

M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist
M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist
M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist
M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist

M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M66.141</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.142</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.143</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.144</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.145</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.146</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.15</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.151</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.152</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.159</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.17</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.171</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.172</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.173</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.174</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.175</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.176</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.177</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.178</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.179</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.2</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.20</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.21</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.211</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.212</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.219</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.22</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.221</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.222</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.229</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.23</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.231</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.232</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.239</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.24</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.241</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.242</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.249</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.25</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M66.251 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh
M66.252 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh
M66.259 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh

M66.26 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
M66.261 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
M66.262 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
M66.269 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg

M66.27 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
M66.271 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.272 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.279 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot

M66.28 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
M66.29 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites

M66.3 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons

M66.30 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site
M66.31 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
  M66.311 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
  M66.312 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
  M66.319 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder

M66.32 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
  M66.321 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm
  M66.322 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm
  M66.329 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm

M66.33 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm
  M66.331 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm
  M66.332 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm
  M66.339 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm

M66.34 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand
  M66.341 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand
  M66.342 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand
  M66.349 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand

M66.35 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh
  M66.351 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh
  M66.352 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh
  M66.359 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh

M66.36 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg
  M66.361 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg
  M66.362 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg
  M66.369 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg

M66.37 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot
M66.371 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.372 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.379 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.38 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site
M66.39 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites
M66.8 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons
M66.80 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site
M66.81 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder
  M66.811 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder
  M66.812 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder
  M66.819 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder
M66.82 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm
  M66.821 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm
  M66.822 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm
  M66.829 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm
M66.83 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm
  M66.831 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm
  M66.832 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm
  M66.839 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm
M66.84 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand
  M66.841 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand
  M66.842 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand
  M66.849 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand
M66.85 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh
  M66.851 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh
  M66.852 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh
  M66.859 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.86 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
  M66.861 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg
  M66.862 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg
  M66.869 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.87 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
  M66.871 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot
  M66.872 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot
  M66.879 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.88 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other
M66.89 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites
M66.9 Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
  Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic
M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon
Excludes:
- palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
- tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
- xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)

M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
  M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle
  M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle
  M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle

M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes:
  - villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)

M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
  M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
  M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
  M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
  M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
  M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
  M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M67.241 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M67.242 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M67.249 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M67.25 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
  M67.251 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
  M67.252 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
  M67.259 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M67.26 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
  M67.261 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
  M67.262 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
  M67.269 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M67.27 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M67.271 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M67.272 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M67.279 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.28 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M67.29 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M67.3 Transient synovitis
Toxic synovitis

Excludes1: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site

M67.31 Transient synovitis, shoulder

M67.311 Transient synovitis, right shoulder
M67.312 Transient synovitis, left shoulder
M67.319 Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder

M67.32 Transient synovitis, elbow

M67.321 Transient synovitis, right elbow
M67.322 Transient synovitis, left elbow
M67.329 Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow

M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist

M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist
M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist
M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist

M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand

M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand
M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand
M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand

M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip

M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip
M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip
M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip

M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee

M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee
M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee
M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee

M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot

M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site

M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion
Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: ganglion in yaws (A66.6)

Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)

M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site
M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder
M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder
M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder

M67.42 Ganglion, elbow
M67.421 Ganglion, right elbow
M67.422 Ganglion, left elbow
M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow

M67.43 Ganglion, wrist
M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist
M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist
M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist

M67.44 Ganglion, hand
M67.441 Ganglion, right hand
M67.442 Ganglion, left hand
M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand

M67.45 Ganglion, hip
M67.451 Ganglion, right hip
M67.452 Ganglion, left hip
M67.459 Ganglion, unspecified hip

M67.46 Ganglion, knee
M67.461 Ganglion, right knee
M67.462 Ganglion, left knee
M67.469 Ganglion, unspecified knee

M67.47 Ganglion, ankle and foot
M67.471 Ganglion, right ankle and foot
M67.472 Ganglion, left ankle and foot
M67.479 Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.48 Ganglion, other site

M67.49 Ganglion, multiple sites

M67.5 Plica syndrome
Plica knee

M67.50 Plica syndrome, unspecified knee
M67.51 Plica syndrome, right knee
M67.52 Plica syndrome, left knee

M67.8 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon

M67.80 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
M67.81 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder
M67.811 Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder
M67.812 Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder
M67.813 Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder
M67.814 Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder
M67.819 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
M67.82 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow
M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow
M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow
M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow
M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow
M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow
M67.83 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist
M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist
M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist
M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist
M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist
M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
M67.84 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand
M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand
M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand
M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand
M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand
M67.849 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
M67.85 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip
M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip
M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip
M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip
M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip
M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip
M67.86 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee
M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee
M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee
M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee
M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee
M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee
M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot
M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot
M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot
M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot
M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon

- M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
- M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
  - M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
  - M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
  - M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
- M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
  - M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
  - M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
  - M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
- M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
  - M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
  - M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
  - M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
- M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
  - M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
  - M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
  - M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
- M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh
  - M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh
  - M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh
  - M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh
- M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg
  - M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg
  - M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg
  - M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg
- M67.97 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
  - M67.971 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot
  - M67.972 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot
  - M67.979 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.98 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site
- M67.99 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

- Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin
- Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93.-)
- Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
- Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
  enthesopathies (M76-M77)
  pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist
  M70.03 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist
    M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist
    M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist
    M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist
  M70.04 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand
    M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand
    M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand
    M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand

M70.1 Bursitis of hand
  M70.10 Bursitis, unspecified hand
  M70.11 Bursitis, right hand
  M70.12 Bursitis, left hand

M70.2 Olecranon bursitis
  M70.20 Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow
  M70.21 Olecranon bursitis, right elbow
  M70.22 Olecranon bursitis, left elbow

M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow
  M70.30 Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow
  M70.31 Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow
  M70.32 Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow

M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis
  M70.40 Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee
  M70.41 Prepatellar bursitis, right knee
  M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee

M70.5 Other bursitis of knee
  M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee
  M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee
  M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee

M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis
  Trochanteric tendinitis
  M70.60 Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip
  M70.61 Trochanteric bursitis, right hip
  M70.62 Trochanteric bursitis, left hip

M70.7 Other bursitis of hip
  Ischial bursitis
  M70.70 Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip
  M70.71 Other bursitis of hip, right hip
  M70.72 Other bursitis of hip, left hip

M70.8 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
M70.80 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site

M70.81 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
  M70.811 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
  M70.812 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
  M70.819 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder

M70.82 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
  M70.821 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
  M70.822 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
  M70.829 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms

M70.83 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
  M70.831 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
  M70.832 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
  M70.839 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm

M70.84 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
  M70.841 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
  M70.842 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
  M70.849 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand

M70.85 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
  M70.851 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
  M70.852 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
  M70.859 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh

M70.86 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
  M70.861 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
  M70.862 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
  M70.869 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg

M70.87 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
  M70.871 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
  M70.872 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
  M70.879 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot

M70.88 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site

M70.89 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M70.9 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
  M70.90 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
  M70.91 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
    M70.911 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
    M70.912 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
M70.919 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
M70.92 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
  M70.921 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
  M70.922 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
  M70.929 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm
M70.93 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
  M70.931 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
  M70.932 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
  M70.939 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm
M70.94 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
  M70.941 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
  M70.942 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
  M70.949 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand
M70.95 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
  M70.951 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
  M70.952 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
  M70.959 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
M70.96 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
  M70.961 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
  M70.962 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
  M70.969 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg
M70.97 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure ankle and foot
  M70.971 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
  M70.972 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
  M70.979 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot
M70.98 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other
M70.99 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71 Other bursopathies

Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)
  bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
  enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0 Abscess of bursa
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.00</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.01</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.011</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.012</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.019</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.02</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.021</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.022</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.029</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.03</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.031</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.032</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.039</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.04</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.041</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.042</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.049</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.05</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.051</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.052</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.059</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.06</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.061</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.062</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.069</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.07</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.071</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.072</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.079</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.08</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.09</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M71.1 Other infective bursitis**

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.10</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.11</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.111</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.112</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.119</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.12</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow
M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow
M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow

M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist
M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist
M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist
M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist

M71.14 Other infective bursitis, hand
M71.141 Other infective bursitis, right hand
M71.142 Other infective bursitis, left hand
M71.149 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand

M71.15 Other infective bursitis, hip
M71.151 Other infective bursitis, right hip
M71.152 Other infective bursitis, left hip
M71.159 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip

M71.16 Other infective bursitis, knee
M71.161 Other infective bursitis, right knee
M71.162 Other infective bursitis, left knee
M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee

M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot
M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot
M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site
M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites

M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)
M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee
M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee
M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee

M71.3 Other bursal cyst
Synovial cyst NOS
Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)
M71.30 Other bursal cyst, unspecified site

M71.31 Other bursal cyst, shoulder
M71.311 Other bursal cyst, right shoulder
M71.312 Other bursal cyst, left shoulder
M71.319 Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder

M71.32 Other bursal cyst, elbow
M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.322</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.329</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.33</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.331</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.332</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.339</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.34</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.341</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.342</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.349</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.35</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.351</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.352</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.359</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.37</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.371</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.372</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.379</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.38</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.39</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M71.4 Calcium deposit in bursa

**Excludes2:** calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.40</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.42</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.421</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.422</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.429</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.43</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.431</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.432</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.439</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.44</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.441</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.442</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.449</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.45</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.451</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.452</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.459</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.46</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee

M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot
M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot
M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot
M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site
M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites

M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
  bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)

M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
  M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
  M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
  M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M71.56 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
  M71.561 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M71.562 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M71.569 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site

M71.8 Other specified bursopathies
M71.80 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site
M71.81 Other specified bursopathies, shoulder
  M71.811 Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder
  M71.812 Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder
  M71.819 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder
M71.82 Other specified bursopathies, elbow
  M71.821 Other specified bursopathies, right elbow
  M71.822 Other specified bursopathies, left elbow
  M71.829 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow
M71.83 Other specified bursopathies, wrist
  M71.831 Other specified bursopathies, right wrist
  M71.832 Other specified bursopathies, left wrist
  M71.839 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist
M71.84 Other specified bursopathies, hand
  M71.841 Other specified bursopathies, right hand
  M71.842 Other specified bursopathies, left hand
  M71.849 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand
M71.85 Other specified bursopathies, hip
  M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip
  M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip
  M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip
M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee
  M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right knee
  M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee
  M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee
M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
  M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot
  M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot
  M71.879 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site
M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites
M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified
  Bursitis NOS

M72 Fibroblastic disorders
  Excludes2: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)
M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]
M72.1 Knuckle pads
M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
  Plantar fasciitis
M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
  Nodular fasciitis
M72.6  Necrotizing fasciitis
   Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M72.8  Other fibroblastic disorders
   Abscess of fascia
   Fasciitis NEC
   Other infective fasciitis
   Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism
   Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
               necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)
               nodular fasciitis (M72.4)
               perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)
               perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)
               plantar fasciitis (M72.2)

M72.9  Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified
   Fasciitis NOS
   Fibromatosis NOS

M75  Shoulder lesions
   Excludes2: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)

M75.0  Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
   Frozen shoulder
   Periarthritis of shoulder
   M75.00  Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder
   M75.01  Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder
   M75.02  Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder

M75.1  Rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
   Rotator cuff syndrome
   Supraspinatus tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
   Supraspinatus syndrome
   Excludes1: tear of rotator cuff, traumatic (S46.01-)

M75.10  Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
   M75.100  Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.101  Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.102  Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.11  Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic
   M75.110  Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.111  Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.112  Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.12  Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic
   M75.120  Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.121  Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.122  Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.2  Bicipital tendinitis
   M75.20  Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder
M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder
M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
Calcified bursa of shoulder
  M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder
  M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder
  M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder
  M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder
  M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder
  M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder
  M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder
  M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder
  M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

M75.8 Other shoulder lesions
  M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder
  M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder
  M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified
  M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
  M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder
  M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot

Excludes:
  bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
  enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis
  M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified hip
  M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right hip
  M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left hip

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis
  M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified hip
  M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right hip
  M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left hip

M76.2 Iliac crest spur
  M76.20 Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip
  M76.21 Iliac crest spur, right hip
  M76.22 Iliac crest spur, left hip

M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome
  M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified leg
M76.31 Iliotibial band syndrome, right leg
M76.32 Iliotibial band syndrome, left leg

M76.4 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
  M76.40 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg
  M76.41 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg
  M76.42 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg

M76.5 Patellar tendinitis
  M76.50 Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee
  M76.51 Patellar tendinitis, right knee
  M76.52 Patellar tendinitis, left knee

M76.6 Achilles tendinitis
  Achilles bursitis
  M76.60 Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg
  M76.61 Achilles tendinitis, right leg
  M76.62 Achilles tendinitis, left leg

M76.7 Peroneal tendinitis
  M76.70 Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg
  M76.71 Peroneal tendinitis, right leg
  M76.72 Peroneal tendinitis, left leg

M76.8 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.81 Anterior tibial syndrome
    M76.811 Anterior tibial syndrome, right leg
    M76.812 Anterior tibial syndrome, left leg
    M76.819 Anterior tibial syndrome, unspecified leg
  M76.82 Posterior tibial tendinitis
    M76.821 Posterior tibial tendinitis, right leg
    M76.822 Posterior tibial tendinitis, left leg
    M76.829 Posterior tibial tendinitis, unspecified leg
  M76.89 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
    M76.891 Other specified enthesopathies of right lower limb, excluding foot
    M76.892 Other specified enthesopathies of left lower limb, excluding foot
    M76.899 Other specified enthesopathies of unspecified lower limb, excluding foot

M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot

M77 Other enthesopathies
  Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
  Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
    osteophyte (M25.7)
    spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0 Medial epicondylitis
  M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
  M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow
M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis
   Tennis elbow
   M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
   M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow
   M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist
   M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist
   M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist
   M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3 Calcaneal spur
   M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot
   M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot
   M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4 Metatarsalgia
   Excludes1: Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)
   M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot
   M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot
   M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot

M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot
   M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot
   M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot
   M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot

M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified
   Bone spur NOS
   Capsulitis NOS
   Periarthritis NOS
   Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
      soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified
   Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
      palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M79.1 Myalgia
   Myofascial pain syndrome
   Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
      myositis (M60.-)

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified
   Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
      lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
      mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
      radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified
Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue
Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes
Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified

M79.601 Pain in right arm
Pain in right upper limb NOS

M79.602 Pain in left arm
Pain in left upper limb NOS

M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified
Pain in upper limb NOS

M79.604 Pain in right leg
Pain in right lower limb NOS

M79.605 Pain in left leg
Pain in left lower limb NOS

M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified
Pain in lower limb NOS

M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb
Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm
Pain in axillary region

M79.621 Pain in right upper arm

M79.622 Pain in left upper arm

M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm

M79.63 Pain in forearm

M79.631 Pain in right forearm

M79.632 Pain in left forearm

M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm

M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers

M79.641 Pain in right hand

M79.642 Pain in left hand

M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand

M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)

M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)

M79.646 Pain in unspecified finger(s)

M79.65 Pain in thigh

M79.651 Pain in right thigh
M79.652  Pain in left thigh
M79.659  Pain in unspecified thigh

M79.66  Pain in lower leg
M79.661  Pain in right lower leg
M79.662  Pain in left lower leg
M79.669  Pain in unspecified lower leg

M79.67  Pain in foot and toes
M79.671  Pain in right foot
M79.672  Pain in left foot
M79.673  Pain in unspecified foot
M79.674  Pain in right toe(s)
M79.675  Pain in left toe(s)
M79.676  Pain in unspecified toe(s)

M79.7  Fibromyalgia
    Fibromyositis
    Fibrositis
    Myofibrositis

M79.8  Other specified soft tissue disorders
M79.81  Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue
    Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle
    Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue

M79.9  Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)
Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

**M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**

**Includes:** osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

**Use additional** code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

**Excludes1:** collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)
- pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)
- wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

**Excludes2:** personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:
- A - initial encounter for fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

**M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**

- Involutinal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture
- Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

**M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site**

**M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder**

- M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
- M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
- M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

**M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus**

- M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
- M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
- M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

**M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm**

- M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
- M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
- M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

**M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand**

- M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
- M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
- M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

**M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur**

- M80.051 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
- M80.052 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
- M80.059 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

**M80.06 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg**
M80.061 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.062 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80.069 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg

M80.07 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.071 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.072 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.079 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.08 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M80.80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.81 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder
M80.811 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
M80.812 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
M80.819 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.82 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus
M80.821 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
M80.822 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
M80.829 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.83 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
M80.831 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
M80.832 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
M80.839 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

M80.84 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
M80.841 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
M80.842 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
M80.849 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

M80.85 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
M80.851 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
M80.852 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
M80.859 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.86 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.861 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.862 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.869 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
M80.87 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.871 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.872 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.879 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.88 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Use additional code to identify:
- major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
- personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)

Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)
- Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0 Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Involutional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Osteoporosis NOS
- Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]

Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture
- Postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83 Adult osteomalacia

Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
- renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
- rickets (active) (E55.0)
- rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)
- vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)
- vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia

M83.1 Senile osteomalacia

M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption
- Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults

M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition

M83.4 Aluminum bone disease

M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia

M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone

Excludes2: traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

M84.3 Stress fracture
Fatigue fracture
March fracture
Stress fracture NOS
Stress reaction

**Use additional** external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

**Excludes1:** pathological fracture NOS (M84.4.-)
pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

**Excludes2:** personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.3:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site
M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder
  M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder
  M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder
  M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder
M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus
  M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus
  M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus
  M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus
M84.33 Stress fracture, ulna and radius
  M84.331 Stress fracture, right ulna
  M84.332 Stress fracture, left ulna
  M84.333 Stress fracture, right radius
  M84.334 Stress fracture, left radius
  M84.339 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.34 Stress fracture, hand and fingers
  M84.341 Stress fracture, right hand
  M84.342 Stress fracture, left hand
  M84.343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand
  M84.344 Stress fracture, right finger(s)
  M84.345 Stress fracture, left finger(s)
  M84.346 Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.35 Stress fracture, pelvis and femur
  Stress fracture, hip
  M84.350 Stress fracture, pelvis
  M84.351 Stress fracture, right femur
  M84.352 Stress fracture, left femur
  M84.353 Stress fracture, unspecified femur
M84.359 Stress fracture, hip, unspecified
M84.36 Stress fracture, tibia and fibula
  M84.361 Stress fracture, right tibia
  M84.362 Stress fracture, left tibia
  M84.363 Stress fracture, right fibula
  M84.364 Stress fracture, left fibula
  M84.369 Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.37 Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes
  M84.371 Stress fracture, right ankle
  M84.372 Stress fracture, left ankle
  M84.373 Stress fracture, unspecified ankle
  M84.374 Stress fracture, right foot
  M84.375 Stress fracture, left foot
  M84.376 Stress fracture, unspecified foot
  M84.377 Stress fracture, right toe(s)
  M84.378 Stress fracture, left toe(s)
  M84.379 Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)
M84.38 Stress fracture, other site
  Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
M84.4 Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified
  Chronic fracture
  Pathological fracture NOS
  Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)
    pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)
    pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
    pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)
    stress fracture (M84.3-)
    traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)
  Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.4:
    A - initial encounter for fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
    S - sequela
M84.40 Pathological fracture, unspecified site
M84.41 Pathological fracture, shoulder
  M84.411 Pathological fracture, right shoulder
  M84.412 Pathological fracture, left shoulder
  M84.419 Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
M84.42 Pathological fracture, humerus
  M84.421 Pathological fracture, right humerus
  M84.422 Pathological fracture, left humerus
M84.429  Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
M84.43  Pathological fracture, ulna and radius
  M84.431  Pathological fracture, right ulna
  M84.432  Pathological fracture, left ulna
  M84.433  Pathological fracture, right radius
  M84.434  Pathological fracture, left radius
  M84.439  Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.431  Pathological fracture, right ulna
M84.432  Pathological fracture, left ulna
M84.433  Pathological fracture, right radius
M84.434  Pathological fracture, left radius
M84.439  Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.43  Pathological fracture, ulna and radius
M84.434  Pathological fracture, left radius
M84.435  Pathological fracture, right hand
M84.436  Pathological fracture, left hand
M84.437  Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
M84.438  Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
M84.439  Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
M84.440  Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.44  Pathological fracture, hand and fingers
M84.441  Pathological fracture, right hand
M84.442  Pathological fracture, left hand
M84.443  Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
M84.444  Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
M84.445  Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
M84.446  Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.44  Pathological fracture, hand and fingers
M84.444  Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
M84.445  Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
M84.446  Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.45  Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
M84.451  Pathological fracture, right femur
M84.452  Pathological fracture, left femur
M84.453  Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M84.454  Pathological fracture, pelvis
M84.459  Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified
M84.45  Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
M84.454  Pathological fracture, pelvis
M84.455  Pathological fracture, right hip
M84.456  Pathological fracture, left hip
M84.457  Pathological fracture, unspecified hip
M84.458  Pathological fracture, right femur
M84.459  Pathological fracture, left femur
M84.46  Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
M84.461  Pathological fracture, right tibia
M84.462  Pathological fracture, left tibia
M84.463  Pathological fracture, right fibula
M84.464  Pathological fracture, left fibula
M84.469  Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.46  Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
M84.464  Pathological fracture, left fibula
M84.465  Pathological fracture, right fibula
M84.466  Pathological fracture, left fibula
M84.467  Pathological fracture, unspecified fibula
M84.47  Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
M84.471  Pathological fracture, right ankle
M84.472  Pathological fracture, left ankle
M84.473  Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.474  Pathological fracture, right foot
M84.475  Pathological fracture, left foot
M84.476  Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
M84.477  Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
M84.478  Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
M84.479  Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)
M84.47  Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
M84.474  Pathological fracture, right foot
M84.475  Pathological fracture, left foot
M84.476  Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
M84.477  Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
M84.478  Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
M84.479  Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)
M84.48  Pathological fracture, other site
M84.5 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease
  Code also  underlying neoplasm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:
A - initial encounter for fracture  
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing  
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing  
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion  
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion  
S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.50</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.51</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.52</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.53</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.54</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.55</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.56</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.57</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.511</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.512</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.519</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.521</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.522</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.529</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.531</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.532</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.533</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.534</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.539</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.541</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.542</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.549</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.551</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.552</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.553</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.559</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.561</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.562</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.563</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.564</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.569</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.571</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.572</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.573</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.574</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.575</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.576</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.58</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, other specified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.6</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also underlying condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter for fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.60</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.61</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.611</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.612</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.619</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.62</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.621</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.622</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.629</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.63</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.631</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.632</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.633</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.634</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.639</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.64</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.641</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.642</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.649</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.65</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.650</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.651</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.652</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.653</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.659</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.66</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.661</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.662</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M84.663  Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula
M84.664  Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula
M84.669  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.67  Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot
  M84.671  Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
  M84.672  Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
  M84.673  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
  M84.674  Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
  M84.675  Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
  M84.676  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot

M84.68  Pathological fracture in other disease, other site

M84.8  Other disorders of continuity of bone
  M84.80  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site
  M84.81  Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
    M84.811  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
    M84.812  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
    M84.819  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder
  M84.82  Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus
    M84.821  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus
    M84.822  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus
    M84.829  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus
  M84.83  Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius
    M84.831  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna
    M84.832  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna
    M84.833  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius
    M84.834  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius
    M84.839  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
  M84.84  Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand
    M84.841  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand
    M84.842  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand
    M84.849  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand
  M84.85  Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh
    M84.851  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh
    M84.852  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh
    M84.859  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
  M84.86  Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
    M84.861  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
    M84.862  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
    M84.863  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
    M84.864  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula
M84.869 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.87 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
M84.871 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot
M84.872 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot
M84.879 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M84.88 Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site

M84.9 Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified

M85 Other disorders of bone density and structure

Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)

M85.0 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)

Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)

M85.00 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site
M85.01 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder
  M85.011 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder
  M85.012 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder
  M85.019 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder
M85.02 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm
  M85.021 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm
  M85.022 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm
  M85.029 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm
M85.03 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm
  M85.031 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm
  M85.032 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm
  M85.039 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm
M85.04 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand
  M85.041 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand
  M85.042 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand
  M85.049 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand
M85.05 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh
  M85.051 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh
  M85.052 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh
  M85.059 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh
M85.06 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg
  M85.061 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg
  M85.062 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg
  M85.069 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg
M85.07 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot
  M85.071 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot
M85.072 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot
M85.079 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot
M85.08 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site
M85.09 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites

M85.1 Skeletal fluorosis
  M85.10 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site
  M85.11 Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder
    M85.111 Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder
    M85.112 Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder
    M85.119 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder
  M85.12 Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm
    M85.121 Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm
    M85.122 Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm
    M85.129 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm
  M85.13 Skeletal fluorosis, forearm
    M85.131 Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm
    M85.132 Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm
    M85.139 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm
  M85.14 Skeletal fluorosis, hand
    M85.141 Skeletal fluorosis, right hand
    M85.142 Skeletal fluorosis, left hand
    M85.149 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand
  M85.15 Skeletal fluorosis, thigh
    M85.151 Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh
    M85.152 Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh
    M85.159 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh
  M85.16 Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg
    M85.161 Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg
    M85.162 Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg
    M85.169 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg
  M85.17 Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot
    M85.171 Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot
    M85.172 Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot
    M85.179 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot
  M85.18 Skeletal fluorosis, other site
  M85.19 Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites

M85.2 Hyperostosis of skull

M85.3 Osteitis condensans
  M85.30 Osteitis condensans, unspecified site
  M85.31 Osteitis condensans, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.311</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.312</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.319</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.32</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.321</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.322</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.329</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.33</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.331</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.332</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.339</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.34</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.341</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.342</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.349</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.35</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.351</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.352</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.359</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.36</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.361</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.362</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.369</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.37</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.371</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.372</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.379</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.38</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.39</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M85.4 Solitary bone cyst**

*Excludes*: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.40</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.41</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.411</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.412</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.419</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.42</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.421</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.422</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.429</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M85.43  Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius
  M85.431  Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius
  M85.432  Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius
  M85.439  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius
M85.44  Solitary bone cyst, hand
  M85.441  Solitary bone cyst, right hand
  M85.442  Solitary bone cyst, left hand
  M85.449  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.45  Solitary bone cyst, pelvis
  M85.451  Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis
  M85.452  Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis
  M85.459  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis
M85.46  Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula
  M85.461  Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula
  M85.462  Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula
  M85.469  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula
M85.47  Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot
  M85.471  Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot
  M85.472  Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot
  M85.479  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.48  Solitary bone cyst, other site
M85.5  Aneurysmal bone cyst
  Excludes2:  aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)
M85.50  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site
M85.51  Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder
  M85.511  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder
  M85.512  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder
  M85.519  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
M85.52  Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm
  M85.521  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm
  M85.522  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm
  M85.529  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm
M85.53  Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm
  M85.531  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm
  M85.532  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm
  M85.539  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm
M85.54  Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand
  M85.541  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand
  M85.542  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand
  M85.549  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.55  Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh
  M85.551  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh
  M85.552  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh
  M85.559  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh
M85.56  Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg
  M85.561  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg
  M85.562  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg
  M85.569  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg
M85.57  Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot
  M85.571  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot
  M85.572  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot
  M85.579  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.58  Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site
M85.59  Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites
M85.6  Other cyst of bone
  Excludes1: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
            osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)
M85.60  Other cyst of bone, unspecified site
M85.61  Other cyst of bone, shoulder
  M85.611  Other cyst of bone, right shoulder
  M85.612  Other cyst of bone, left shoulder
  M85.619  Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder
M85.62  Other cyst of bone, upper arm
  M85.621  Other cyst of bone, right upper arm
  M85.622  Other cyst of bone, left upper arm
  M85.629  Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm
M85.63  Other cyst of bone, forearm
  M85.631  Other cyst of bone, right forearm
  M85.632  Other cyst of bone, left forearm
  M85.639  Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm
M85.64  Other cyst of bone, hand
  M85.641  Other cyst of bone, right hand
  M85.642  Other cyst of bone, left hand
  M85.649  Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand
M85.65  Other cyst of bone, thigh
  M85.651  Other cyst of bone, right thigh
  M85.652  Other cyst of bone, left thigh
  M85.659  Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh
M85.66  Other cyst of bone, lower leg
  M85.661  Other cyst of bone, right lower leg
M85.662 Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
M85.669 Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg

M85.67 Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
M85.671 Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
M85.672 Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
M85.679 Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.68 Other cyst of bone, other site
M85.69 Other cyst of bone, multiple sites

M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure

Hyperostosis of bones, except skull
Osteosclerosis, acquired

Excludes1: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)
osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)
osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)
osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)

M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site
M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder
  M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder
  M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder
  M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder
M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm
  M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm
  M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm
  M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm
M85.83 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm
  M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm
  M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm
  M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm
M85.84 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand
  M85.841 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand
  M85.842 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand
  M85.849 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand
M85.85 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
  M85.851 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
  M85.852 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
  M85.859 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh
M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
  M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
  M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
  M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg
M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.871</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.872</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.879</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.88</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.9</td>
<td>Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other osteopathies (M86-M90)**

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

**M86 Osteomyelitis**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:
- echinococcus (B67.2)
- gonococcus (A54.43)
- salmonella (A02.24)

Excludes2: osteomyelitis of:
- orbit (H05.0-)
- petrous bone (H70.2-)
- vertebra (M46.2-)

**M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.00</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.01</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.011</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.012</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.019</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.02</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.021</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.022</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.029</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.03</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.031</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.032</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.039</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.04</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.041</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.042</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.049</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.05</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.051</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.052</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.059</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.06</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.061 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.062 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.069 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.07 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.071 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.072 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.079 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.08 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites
M86.09 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.1 Other acute osteomyelitis

M86.10 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.11 Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.111 Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.112 Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.119 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.12 Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.121 Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.122 Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.129 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.13 Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.131 Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.132 Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.139 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.14 Other acute osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.141 Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.142 Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.149 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.15 Other acute osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.151 Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.152 Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.159 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.16 Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.161 Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.162 Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
  M86.169 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.17 Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.171 Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.172 Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M86.179 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.18 Other acute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.19 Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis

M86.20 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
  M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site

M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis

M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.321  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.322  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.329  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.33  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.331  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.332  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.339  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.34  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand
M86.341  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.342  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.349  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.35  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur
M86.351  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.352  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.359  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.36  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.361  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.362  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.369  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.37  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.371  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.372  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.379  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.38  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site

M86.39  Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.4  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus
M86.40  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site
M86.41  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder
M86.411  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder
M86.412  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder
M86.419  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder

M86.42  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus
M86.421  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus
M86.422  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus
M86.429  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus

M86.43  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, radius and ulna
M86.431  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right radius and ulna
M86.432  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left radius and ulna
M86.439  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.44  Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand
M86.441 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand
M86.442 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand
M86.449 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand

M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur
M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur
M86.452 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
M86.459 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur

M86.46 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, tibia and fibula
M86.461 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right tibia and fibula
M86.462 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left tibia and fibula
M86.469 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.47 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
M86.471 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
M86.472 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
M86.479 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.48 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites

M86.5 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis
M86.50 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.51 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.511 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.512 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.519 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.52 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.521 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.522 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.529 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.53 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.531 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.532 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.539 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.54 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.541 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.542 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.549 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.55 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.551 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.552 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.559 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.56 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.561</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.562</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.569</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.57</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.571</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.572</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.579</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.58</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.59</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.6</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.60</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.61</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.611</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.612</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.619</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.62</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.621</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.622</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.629</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.63</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.631</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.632</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.639</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.64</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.641</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.642</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.649</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.65</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.651</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.652</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.659</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.66</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.661</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.662</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.669</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.67</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.671</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.672</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.679</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.68</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.69 Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.8 Other osteomyelitis

Brodie’s abscess

M86.8X Other osteomyelitis

M86.8X0 Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.8X1 Other osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.8X2 Other osteomyelitis, upper arm
M86.8X3 Other osteomyelitis, forearm
M86.8X4 Other osteomyelitis, hand
M86.8X5 Other osteomyelitis, thigh
M86.8X6 Other osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.8X7 Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.8X8 Other osteomyelitis, other site
M86.8X9 Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites

M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified

Infection of bone NOS
Periostitis without osteomyelitis

M87 Osteonecrosis

Includes: avascular necrosis of bone

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)
osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone

M87.00 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone

M87.01 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula

M87.011 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder
M87.012 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder
M87.019 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder

M87.02 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus

M87.021 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus
M87.022 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus
M87.029 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus

M87.03 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus

M87.031 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius
M87.032 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius
M87.033 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius
M87.034 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna
M87.035 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna
M87.036 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.037 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus
M87.038 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus
M87.039  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.04  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers
  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands
  M87.041  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand
  M87.042  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand
  M87.043  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand
  M87.044  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)
  M87.045  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)
  M87.046  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

M87.05  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur
  M87.050  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis
  M87.051  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur
  M87.052  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur
  M87.059  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS

M87.06  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula
  M87.061  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia
  M87.062  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia
  M87.063  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia
  M87.064  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
  M87.065  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
  M87.066  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula

M87.07  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes
  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
  M87.071  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
  M87.072  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
  M87.073  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle
  M87.074  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot
  M87.075  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
  M87.076  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
  M87.077  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
  M87.078  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
  M87.079  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

M87.08  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site

M87.09  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites

M87.1  Osteonecrosis due to drugs
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M87.10  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone

M87.11  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder
  M87.111  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder
  M87.112  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder
M87.119 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder

M87.12 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus
  M87.121 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus
  M87.122 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus
  M87.129 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus

M87.13 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.131 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius
  M87.132 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius
  M87.133 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius
  M87.134 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna
  M87.135 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna
  M87.136 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna
  M87.137 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus
  M87.138 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus
  M87.139 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus

M87.14 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers
  M87.141 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand
  M87.142 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand
  M87.143 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand
  M87.144 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)
  M87.145 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)
  M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)

M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur
  M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis
  M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur
  M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur
  M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur

M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula
  M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
  M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia
  M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia
  M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula
  M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula
  M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula

M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle
  M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle
  M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle
  M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot
  M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot
M87.176 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot
M87.177 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)
M87.178 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)
M87.179 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)
M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.180 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw
M87.188 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites
M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma
M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone
M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder
  M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder
  M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder
  M87.219 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder
M87.22 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus
  M87.221 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus
  M87.222 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus
  M87.229 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus
M87.23 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.231 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius
  M87.232 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius
  M87.234 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna
  M87.235 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna
  M87.236 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna
  M87.237 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus
  M87.238 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus
  M87.239 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus
M87.24 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers
  M87.241 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand
  M87.242 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand
  M87.243 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand
  M87.244 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)
  M87.245 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)
  M87.246 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)
M87.25 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur
  M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
  M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
  M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
  M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur
M87.26 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula
  M87.261 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia
  M87.262 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia
  M87.263 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia
  M87.264 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula
  M87.265 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula
  M87.266 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula

M87.27 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.271 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle
  M87.272 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
  M87.273 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
  M87.274 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot
  M87.275 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left foot
  M87.276 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified foot
  M87.277 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)
  M87.278 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)
  M87.279 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)

M87.28 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
M87.29 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites

M87.3 Other secondary osteonecrosis
  M87.30 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
  M87.31 Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder
    M87.311 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder
    M87.312 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder
    M87.319 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
  M87.32 Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
    M87.321 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus
    M87.322 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus
    M87.329 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
  M87.33 Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
    M87.331 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius
    M87.332 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius
    M87.333 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
    M87.334 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna
    M87.335 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna
    M87.336 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
    M87.337 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus
    M87.338 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus
    M87.339 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
  M87.34 Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.35 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.350 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.351 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.352 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.353 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.36 Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.361 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.362 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.363 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.364 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.365 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.366 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula

M87.37 Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.371 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.372 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.373 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.374 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.375 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.376 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.377 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.378 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.379 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)

M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites

M87.8 Other osteonecrosis
M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
  M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
  M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
  M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus
  M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
  M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
  M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
M87.83 Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.831 Other osteonecrosis of right radius
  M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius
  M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
  M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
  M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
  M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
  M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
  M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus
  M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
  M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand
  M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand
  M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
  M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
  M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
  M87.849 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
  M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis
  M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur
  M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur
  M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
  M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia
  M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia
  M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
  M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula
  M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula
  M87.869 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula

M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle
  M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle
  M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
  M87.874 Other osteonecrosis, right foot
  M87.875 Other osteonecrosis, left foot
  M87.876 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
  M87.877 Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
  M87.878 Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
  M87.879 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)

M87.88 Other osteonecrosis, other site
M87.89 Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites

M87.9 Osteonecrosis, unspecified
Necrosis of bone NOS

M88 Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]

Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)

M88.0 Osteitis deformans of skull

M88.1 Osteitis deformans of vertebrae

M88.8 Osteitis deformans of other bones

M88.81 Osteitis deformans of shoulder

M88.811 Osteitis deformans of right shoulder

M88.812 Osteitis deformans of left shoulder

M88.819 Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder

M88.82 Osteitis deformans of upper arm

M88.821 Osteitis deformans of right upper arm

M88.822 Osteitis deformans of left upper arm

M88.829 Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm

M88.83 Osteitis deformans of forearm

M88.831 Osteitis deformans of right forearm

M88.832 Osteitis deformans of left forearm

M88.839 Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm

M88.84 Osteitis deformans of hand

M88.841 Osteitis deformans of right hand

M88.842 Osteitis deformans of left hand

M88.849 Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand

M88.85 Osteitis deformans of thigh

M88.851 Osteitis deformans of right thigh

M88.852 Osteitis deformans of left thigh

M88.859 Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh

M88.86 Osteitis deformans of lower leg

M88.861 Osteitis deformans of right lower leg

M88.862 Osteitis deformans of left lower leg

M88.869 Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg

M88.87 Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot

M88.871 Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot

M88.872 Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot

M88.879 Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot

M88.88 Osteitis deformans of other bones

Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)
osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

M88.89 Osteitis deformans of multiple sites
M89.9 Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone

M89 Other disorders of bone

M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy
  Shoulder-hand syndrome
  Sudeck's atrophy

  **Excludes1:**
  - causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
  - causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
  - complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
  - complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
  - reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

  M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site

  M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder
    - M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder
    - M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder
    - M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder

  M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm
    - M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm
    - M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm
    - M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm

  M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
    - M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, right forearm
    - M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, left forearm
    - M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm

  M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand
    - M89.041 Algoneurodystrophy, right hand
    - M89.042 Algoneurodystrophy, left hand
    - M89.049 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand

  M89.05 Algoneurodystrophy, thigh
    - M89.051 Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh
    - M89.052 Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh
    - M89.059 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh

  M89.06 Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg
    - M89.061 Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg
    - M89.062 Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg
    - M89.069 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg

  M89.07 Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot
    - M89.071 Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot
    - M89.072 Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot
    - M89.079 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot

  M89.08 Algoneurodystrophy, other site

  M89.09 Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites

M89.1 Physeal arrest
Arrrest of growth plate
Epiphyseal arrest
Growth plate arrest

M89.12  Physeal arrest, humerus
  M89.121  Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
  M89.122  Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
  M89.123  Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
  M89.124  Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
  M89.125  Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus
  M89.126  Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus
  M89.127  Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
  M89.128  Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
  M89.129  Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified

M89.13  Physeal arrest, forearm
  M89.131  Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
  M89.132  Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
  M89.133  Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
  M89.134  Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
  M89.138  Other physeal arrest of forearm
  M89.139  Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified

M89.15  Physeal arrest, femur
  M89.151  Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
  M89.152  Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
  M89.153  Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
  M89.154  Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
  M89.155  Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
  M89.156  Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
  M89.157  Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
  M89.158  Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
  M89.159  Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified

M89.16  Physeal arrest, lower leg
  M89.160  Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
  M89.161  Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
  M89.162  Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
  M89.163  Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
  M89.164  Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
  M89.165  Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia
  M89.166  Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia
  M89.167  Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
  M89.168  Other physeal arrest of lower leg
  M89.169  Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified
M89.18  Physeal arrest, other site

M89.2  Other disorders of bone development and growth

M89.20  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site

M89.21  Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder

M89.211  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder

M89.212  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder

M89.219  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder

M89.22  Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus

M89.221  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus

M89.222  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus

M89.229  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus

M89.23  Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius

M89.231  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna

M89.232  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna

M89.233  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius

M89.234  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius

M89.239  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.24  Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand

M89.241  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand

M89.242  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand

M89.249  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand

M89.25  Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur

M89.251  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur

M89.252  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur

M89.259  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur

M89.26  Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula

M89.261  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia

M89.262  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia

M89.263  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula

M89.264  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula

M89.269  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg

M89.27  Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot

M89.271  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot

M89.272  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot

M89.279  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.28  Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site

M89.29  Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites

M89.3  Hypertrophy of bone

M89.30  Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site

M89.31  Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder
M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder
M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus
  M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus
  M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus
  M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus
M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius
  M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna
  M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna
  M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius
  M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius
  M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand
  M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand
  M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand
  M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand
M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur
  M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
  M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
  M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur
M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula
  M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
  M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
  M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
  M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
  M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
  M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
  M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
  M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site
M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites
M89.4 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
  Marie-Bamberger disease
  Pachydermoperiostosis
M89.40 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site
M89.41 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
  M89.411 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
  M89.412 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
M89.419 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M89.42 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
M89.421 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
M89.422 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
M89.429 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm
M89.43 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
M89.431 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
M89.432 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
M89.439 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm
M89.44 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
M89.441 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
M89.442 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
M89.449 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand
M89.45 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh
M89.451 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
M89.452 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
M89.459 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh
M89.46 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
M89.461 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
M89.462 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
M89.469 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg
M89.47 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
M89.471 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
M89.472 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
M89.479 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.48 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site
M89.49 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites

M89.5 Osteolysis
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
Excludes2: periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint (T84.05-)
M89.50 Osteolysis, unspecified site
M89.51 Osteolysis, shoulder
M89.511 Osteolysis, right shoulder
M89.512 Osteolysis, left shoulder
M89.519 Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder
M89.52 Osteolysis, upper arm
M89.521 Osteolysis, right upper arm
M89.522 Osteolysis, left upper arm
M89.529 Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm
M89.53 Osteolysis, forearm
M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm
M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm
M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm

M89.54 Osteolysis, hand
M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand
M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand
M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand

M89.55 Osteolysis, thigh
M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh
M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh
M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh

M89.56 Osteolysis, lower leg
M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg
M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg
M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg

M89.57 Osteolysis, ankle and foot
M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.58 Osteolysis, other site
M89.59 Osteolysis, multiple sites

M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis

Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site

M89.61 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder
M89.611 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
M89.612 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
M89.619 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M89.62 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
M89.621 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
M89.622 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
M89.629 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm

M89.63 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
M89.631 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
M89.632 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
M89.639 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm

M89.64 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
M89.641 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
M89.642 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
M89.649 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand
M89.65 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh
  M89.651 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh
  M89.652 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh
  M89.659 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M89.66 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg
  M89.661 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg
  M89.662 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg
  M89.669 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
M89.67 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M89.671 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M89.672 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M89.679 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.68 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site
M89.69 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites

M89.7 Major osseous defect

  Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:
  - aseptic necrosis of bone (M87.-)
  - malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)
  - osteolysis (M89.5)
  - osteomyelitis (M86.-)
  - osteonecrosis (M87.-)
  - osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)
  - periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)

M89.70 Major osseous defect, unspecified site
M89.71 Major osseous defect, shoulder region
  Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula
    M89.711 Major osseous defect, right shoulder region
    M89.712 Major osseous defect, left shoulder region
    M89.719 Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region
M89.72 Major osseous defect, humerus
    M89.721 Major osseous defect, right humerus
    M89.722 Major osseous defect, left humerus
    M89.729 Major osseous defect, unspecified humerus
M89.73 Major osseous defect, forearm
  Major osseous defect of radius and ulna
    M89.731 Major osseous defect, right forearm
    M89.732 Major osseous defect, left forearm
    M89.739 Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm
M89.74 Major osseous defect, hand
  Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus
    M89.741 Major osseous defect, right hand
    M89.742 Major osseous defect, left hand
M89.749  Major osseous defect, unspecified hand
M89.75  Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh
  Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis
    M89.751  Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh
    M89.752  Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh
    M89.759  Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M89.76  Major osseous defect, lower leg
  Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia
    M89.761  Major osseous defect, right lower leg
    M89.762  Major osseous defect, left lower leg
    M89.769  Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg
M89.77  Major osseous defect, ankle and foot
  Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes
    M89.771  Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot
    M89.772  Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot
    M89.779  Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.78  Major osseous defect, other site
M89.79  Major osseous defect, multiple sites
M89.8  Other specified disorders of bone
  Infantile cortical hyperostoses
  Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification
M89.8X  Other specified disorders of bone
    M89.8X0  Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites
    M89.8X1  Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder
    M89.8X2  Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm
    M89.8X3  Other specified disorders of bone, forearm
    M89.8X4  Other specified disorders of bone, hand
    M89.8X5  Other specified disorders of bone, thigh
    M89.8X6  Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg
    M89.8X7  Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot
    M89.8X8  Other specified disorders of bone, other site
    M89.8X9  Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site
M89.9  Disorder of bone, unspecified
M90  Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere
  Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):
    cryptococciosis (B45.3)
    diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .61-)
    gonococcal (A54.43)
    neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)
    renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
    salmonellosis (A02.24)
    secondary syphilis (A51.46)
    syphilis (late) (A52.77)
M90.5  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- caisson disease (T70.3)
- hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M90.50</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.51</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.511</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.512</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.519</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.52</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.521</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.522</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.529</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.53</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.531</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.532</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.539</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.54</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.541</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.542</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.549</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.55</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.551</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.552</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.559</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.56</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.561</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.562</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.569</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.57</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.571</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.572</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.579</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.58</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.59</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases**

- Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone  
  **Code first** the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)  
  **Excludes1:** osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M90.60</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.61</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.611</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M90.612 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder
M90.619 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder

M90.62 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm
M90.621 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm
M90.622 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm
M90.629 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm

M90.63 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm
M90.631 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm
M90.632 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm
M90.639 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm

M90.64 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand
M90.641 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand
M90.642 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand
M90.649 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand

M90.65 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh
M90.651 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh
M90.652 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh
M90.659 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh

M90.66 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg
M90.661 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg
M90.662 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg
M90.669 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg

M90.67 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot
M90.671 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot
M90.672 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot
M90.679 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot

M90.68 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site
M90.69 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites

M90.8 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

M90.80 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M90.81 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
M90.811 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M90.812 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
M90.819 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M90.82 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.821 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M90.822 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm

M90.83 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M90.84 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M90.842 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M90.849 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M90.85 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M90.851 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh

M90.86 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg

M90.87 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M90.88 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.89 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

M90.8 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- rickets (E55.0)
- vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)

M90.80 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M90.81 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
M90.811 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M90.812 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
M90.819 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M90.82 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.821 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M90.822 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm

M90.83 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M90.84 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M90.842 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M90.849 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M90.85 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M90.851 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh

M90.86 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg

M90.87 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M90.88 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.89 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

M90.8 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- rickets (E55.0)
- vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)
M90.829  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M90.83  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
  M90.831  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
  M90.832  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
  M90.839  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M90.84  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  M90.841  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  M90.842  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  M90.849  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M90.85  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
  M90.851  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
  M90.852  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
  M90.859  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M90.86  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
  M90.861  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
  M90.862  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
  M90.869  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M90.87  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  M90.871  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
  M90.872  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
  M90.879  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.88  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.89  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91  Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
  Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

M91.0  Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of acetabulum
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of iliac crest [Buchanan]
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of symphysis pubis [Pierson]

M91.1  Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]
  M91.10  Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg
  M91.11  Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg
  M91.12  Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg

M91.2  Coxa plana
  Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis
  M91.20  Coxa plana, unspecified hip
  M91.21  Coxa plana, right hip
  M91.22  Coxa plana, left hip
M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia
- M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip
- M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip
- M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip

M91.4 Coxa magna
- M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip
- M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip
- M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip

M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
  - Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip
    - M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg
    - M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg
    - M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg

M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified
- M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg
- M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg
- M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]
    - M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
    - M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
    - M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]
    - M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm
    - M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
    - M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
  - M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
    - M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
    - M92.202 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
    - M92.209 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
  - M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]
    - M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand
    - M92.212 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand
    - M92.219 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand
  - M92.22 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]
    - M92.221 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand
M92.222  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand
M92.229  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand
M92.29  Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
M92.291  Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
M92.292  Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
M92.299  Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand

M92.3  Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb
M92.30  Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb
M92.31  Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb
M92.32  Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb

M92.4  Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]
M92.40  Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee
M92.41  Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee
M92.42  Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee

M92.5  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]
Tibia vara
M92.50  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg
M92.51  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg
M92.52  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg

M92.6  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]
M92.60  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle
M92.61  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle
M92.62  Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle

M92.7  Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]
M92.70  Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot
M92.71  Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot
M92.72  Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot

M92.8  Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis
Calcaneal apophysitis

M92.9  Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified
Juvenile apophysitis NOS
Juvenile epiphysitis NOS
Juvenile osteochondritis NOS
Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

M93  Other osteochondropathies
Excludes2: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M93.0  Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)
  M93.00  Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
    M93.001  Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
    M93.002  Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
    M93.003  Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip
  M93.01  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
    M93.011  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
    M93.012  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
    M93.013  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip
  M93.02  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
    M93.021  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
    M93.022  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
    M93.023  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip
  M93.03  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
    M93.031  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
    M93.032  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
    M93.033  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.1  Kienböck's disease of adults
  Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates

M93.2  Osteochondritis dissecans
  M93.20  Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site
  M93.21  Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder
    M93.211  Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder
    M93.212  Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder
    M93.219  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder
  M93.22  Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow
    M93.221  Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow
    M93.222  Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow
    M93.229  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow
  M93.23  Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist
    M93.231  Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist
    M93.232  Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist
    M93.239  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist
  M93.24  Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand
    M93.241  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
    M93.242  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
    M93.249  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand
  M93.25  Osteochondritis dissecans of hip
M93.251 Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
M93.252 Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
M93.259 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip
M93.26 Osteochondritis dissecans knee
M93.261 Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
M93.262 Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
M93.269 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee
M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
M93.271 Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
M93.272 Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
M93.279 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
M93.28 Osteochondritis dissecans other site
M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites
M93.8 Other specified osteochondropathies
M93.80 Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site
M93.81 Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
M93.811 Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
M93.812 Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
M93.819 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder
M93.82 Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm
M93.821 Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm
M93.822 Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm
M93.829 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm
M93.83 Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm
M93.831 Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm
M93.832 Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm
M93.839 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm
M93.84 Other specified osteochondropathies of hand
M93.841 Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand
M93.842 Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand
M93.849 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand
M93.85 Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
M93.851 Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
M93.852 Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
M93.859 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh
M93.86 Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
M93.861 Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg
M93.862 Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
M93.869 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg
M93.87 Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
M93.871 Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
M93.872 Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
M93.879 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.88 Other specified osteochondropathies other
M93.89 Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites

M93.9 Osteochondropathy, unspecified
   Apophysitis NOS
   Epiphysitis NOS
   Osteochondritis NOS
   Osteochondrosis NOS

M93.90 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site
M93.91 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
   M93.911 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
   M93.912 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
   M93.919 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M93.92 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm
   M93.921 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
   M93.922 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm
   M93.929 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm

M93.93 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm
   M93.931 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm
   M93.932 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm
   M93.939 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm

M93.94 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand
   M93.941 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand
   M93.942 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand
   M93.949 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand

M93.95 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh
   M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
   M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
   M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh

M93.96 Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg
   M93.961 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg
   M93.962 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg
   M93.969 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg

M93.97 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot
   M93.971 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot
   M93.972 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot
   M93.979 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot

M93.98 Osteochondropathy, unspecified other
M93.99 Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites
M94 Other disorders of cartilage

M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]
Costochondritis

M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis

M94.2 Chondromalacia

Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)

M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site

M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder
  M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder
  M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder
  M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder

M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow
  M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow
  M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow
  M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow

M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist
  M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist
  M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist
  M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist

M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand
  M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand
  M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand
  M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand

M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip
  M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
  M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
  M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip

M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee
  M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee
  M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee
  M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee

M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot
  M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot
  M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot
  M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site

M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites

M94.3 Chondrolysis

  Code first  any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)

M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip
M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip
M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip
M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip

M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage

M94.8X Other specified disorders of cartilage

M94.8X0 Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
M94.8X1 Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder
M94.8X2 Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm
M94.8X3 Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
M94.8X4 Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
M94.8X5 Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
M94.8X6 Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
M94.8X7 Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
M94.8X8 Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
M94.8X9 Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites

M94.9 Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose

Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

M95.1 Cauliflower ear

Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)

M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear
M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear
M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear

M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head

M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck

M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib

M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis

Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)

M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system

M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis

M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified

M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis

M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis

M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis

M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis

M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
   Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
    Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)

M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
    M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
    M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
    M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
    M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
    M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
    M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
    M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
    M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
    M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
    M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
    M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
    M96.679 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.69 Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

M96.81 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure

**Excludes1:** intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M96.82-)

M96.810 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.811 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating other procedure

M96.82 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a procedure

M96.820 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.821 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during other procedure

M96.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure

M96.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure

M96.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system

Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis

**Use additional** code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

**Note:** This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction

M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region

M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region

M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region

M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region

M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region

M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region

M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity

M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity

M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage

M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions

M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)

M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region

M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region

M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region

M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region
M99.14 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region
M99.15 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region
M99.16 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity
M99.17 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity
M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage
M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions

M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal
M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.24 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.25 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.26 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.27 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.28 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.29 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal
M99.30 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.31 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.32 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.33 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.34 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.35 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.36 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.37 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.38 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.39 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.4 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
M99.40 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.41 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.42 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.43 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.44 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.45 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.46 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.47 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.48 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.49 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
M99.50 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.51 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.52 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.53 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.54 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.55 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.56 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.57 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.58 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.59 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.60 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions
M99.80 Other biomechanical lesions of head region
M99.81 Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
M99.82 Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region
M99.83 Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region
M99.84 Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region
M99.85 Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region
M99.86 Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity
Chapter 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)neoplasms (C00-D49)symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
N00-N08 Glomerular diseases
N10-N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N17-N19 Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease
N20-N23 Urolithiasis
N25-N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
N30-N39 Other diseases of the urinary system
N40-N53 Diseases of male genital organs
N60-N65 Disorders of breast
N70-N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98 Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).

Excludes1: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

Includes: acute glomerular disease
acute glomerulonephritis
acute nephritis

Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome
   Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
   rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
   rapidly progressive nephritis
   Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangioendocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria
   Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
      hematuria NOS (R31.9)
      hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangioendocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome

Includes:
- chronic glomerular disease
- chronic glomerulonephritis
- chronic nephritis

Excludes1:
- chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
- diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)
- nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome

Includes:
- congenital nephrotic syndrome
- lipid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome

Includes: glomerular disease NOS
glomerulonephritis NOS
nephritis NOS
nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8

Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion

Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality
   Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease
   Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion
Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N06.9  Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion

N07  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:  Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
  hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.2)
  nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
  non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85.-)

N07.0  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions

N08  Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

  Glomerulonephritis
  Nephritis
  Nephropathy

  Code first  underlying disease, such as:
    amyloidosis (E85.-)
    congenital syphilis (A50.5)
    cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
    disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
    gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
    microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
    multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
    sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
    sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

  Excludes1:  glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
    antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
    diabetes (E08-E13 with .21)
    gonococcal (A54.21)
    Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
    hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
    lupus (M32.14)
    mumps (B26.83)
    syphilis (A52.75)
    systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis

Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10 Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis
  Acute infectious interstitial nephritis
  Acute pyelitis
  Acute pyelonephritis
  Hemoglobin nephrosis
  Myoglobin nephrosis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
  Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
    chronic pyelitis
    chronic pyelonephritis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux
  Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyelucreteric junction
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter
  Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
    obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
  Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
  Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
  Chronic pyelitis NOS
  Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
  Interstitial nephritis NOS
  Pyelitis NOS
  Pyelonephritis NOS
  Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy
  Excludes2: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
    congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
    hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
    obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis
Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis

N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter
Excludes1: congenital hydroureter (Q62.3-)
hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Excludes1: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis
Conditions in N13.1-N13.5 with infection
Obstructive uropathy with infection
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux
Excludes1: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified
Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy

N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter
N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral
N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified

N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter
N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral
N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy
Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause
Code first , if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance

N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N15.0 Balkan nephropathy  
Balkan endemic nephropathy

N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess

N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified
Infection of kidney NOS
Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Pyelonephritis
Tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
- cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
- glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
- leukemia (C91-C95)
- lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
- multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
- sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
- Wilson's disease (E83.0)
Excludes1: diphtheritic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A36.84)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in candidiasis (B37.49)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in cystinosis (E72.04)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in salmonella infection (A02.25)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sarcoidosis (D86.84)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .29)
syphilitic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A52.75)

Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)

Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)
drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
renal failure following labor and delivery (O90.4)
renal failure postprocedural (N99.0)

N17 Acute kidney failure
Code also associated underlying condition
Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis
Acute tubular necrosis
Renal tubular necrosis
Tubular necrosis NOS

N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis
Acute cortical necrosis
Cortical necrosis NOS
Renal cortical necrosis
N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis
   Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS
   Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis
   Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

N17.8 Other acute kidney failure

N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified
   Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)
   Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0-)

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)
   Code first any associated:
      diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22, E10.22, E11.22, E13.22)
      hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)
   Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if applicable, (Z94.0)

N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage 1

N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage 2 (mild)

N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3 (moderate)

N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage 4 (severe)

N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage 5
   Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage 5 requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)

N18.6 End stage renal disease
   Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis
   Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
   Chronic renal disease
   Chronic renal failure NOS
   Chronic renal insufficiency
   Chronic uremia

N19 Unspecified kidney failure
   Uremia NOS
   Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)
      chronic kidney disease (N18.-)
      chronic uremia (N18.9)
      extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
      prerenal uremia (R39.2)
      renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)
      uremia of newborn (P96.0)

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter
   Calculous pyelonephritis
   Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
      that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)

N20.0 Calculus of kidney
   Nephrolithiasis NOS
   Renal calculus
   Renal stone
   Staghorn calculus
   Stone in kidney

N20.1 Calculus of ureter
   Ureteric stone
N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter
N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract
Includes: calculus of lower urinary tract with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0 Calculus in bladder
Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
Urinary bladder stone
Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1 Calculus in urethra
Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23 Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)
Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E88

N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy
Azotemic osteodystrophy
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
Renal rickets
Renal short stature

N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
N25.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal (E21.1)

N25.89 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
Hypokalemic nephropathy
Lightwood-Albright syndrome
Renal tubular acidosis NOS

N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney
Excludes1: contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)
hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)
N26.2 Page kidney
N26.9 Renal sclerosis, unspecified
N27  Small kidney of unknown cause
   Includes: oligonephronia
N27.0  Small kidney, unilateral
N27.1  Small kidney, bilateral
N27.9  Small kidney, unspecified

N28  Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified

N28.0  Ischemia and infarction of kidney
   Renal artery embolism
   Renal artery obstruction
   Renal artery occlusion
   Renal artery thrombosis
   Renal infarct
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
              congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
              Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1  Cyst of kidney, acquired
   Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired
   Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8  Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
   Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)
              ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
              ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney
N28.82 Megaloureter
N28.83 Nephroptosis
N28.84 Pyelitis cystica
N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica
N28.86 Ureteritis cystica
N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9  Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified
   Nephropathy NOS
   Renal disease (acute) NOS
   Renal insufficiency (acute)
   Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)
              unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05.-)

N29  Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere

   Code first  underlying disease, such as:
              amyloidosis (E85.-)
              nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
              schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
   Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:
              cystinosis (E72.0)
              gonorrhea (A54.21)
              syphilis (A52.75)
              tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)
Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

N30 Cystitis
Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0 Acute cystitis
Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
trigonitis (N30.3-)

N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria
N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria

N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)
N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria
N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria

N30.2 Other chronic cystitis
N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria
N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria

N30.3 Trigonitis
Urethrotrigonitis
N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria
N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria

N30.4 Irradiation cystitis
N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria
N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria

N30.8 Other cystitis
Abscess of bladder
N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria
N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria

N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified
N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria
N30.91 Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria

N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)
neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.89)

N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder
Autonomic neuropathic bladder
Nonreflex neuropathic bladder

N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder
N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified
Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS
N32 Other disorders of bladder

**Excludes2:**
- calculus of bladder (N21.0)
- cystocele (N81.1-)
- hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)

N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction
Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)

**Excludes1:**
- congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)

N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula
Vesicoectal fistula

N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:**
- fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder

**Excludes1:**
- congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
- diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder

N32.81 Overactive bladder
Detrusor muscle hyperactivity

**Excludes1:**
- frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition

N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder
- Bladder hemorrhage
- Bladder hypertrophy
- Calcified bladder
- Contracted bladder

N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

**Excludes1:**
- bladder disorder in syphilis (A52.76)
- bladder disorder in tuberculosis (A18.12)
- candidal cystitis (B37.41)
- chlamydial cystitis (A56.01)
- cystitis in gonorrhea (A54.01)
- cystitis in neurogenic bladder (N31.-)
- diphtheritic cystitis (A36.85)
- syphilitic cystitis (A52.76)
- trichomonal cystitis (A59.03)

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome

**Use additional** code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**Excludes2:**
- Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
- urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
- urethrotrigonitis (N30.3-)

N34.0 Urethral abscess
- Abscess (of) Cowper's gland
- Abscess (of) Littré's gland
- Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
- Periurethral abscess

**Excludes1:**
- urethral caruncle (N36.2)

N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis
Nongonococcal urethritis
Nonvenereal urethritis
N34.2 Other urethritis
   Meatitis, urethral
   Postmenopausal urethritis
   Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
   Urethritis NOS

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

N35 Urethral stricture
   Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
     postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture
   Urethral stricture due to injury
   Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male
   N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal
   N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture
   N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture
   N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture
   N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female
   N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth
   N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
     gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
     syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
   N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal
   N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female

N35.8 Other urethral stricture
   Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

N36 Other disorders of urethra

N36.0 Urethral fistula
   Urethroperineal fistula
   Urethreorectal fistula
   Urinary fistula NOS
   Excludes1: urethrosceotal fistula (N50.8)
     urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)
     urethrovesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1 Urethral diverticulum
N36.2 Urethral caruncle

N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders
   Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)
   N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra
   N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)
   N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency
   N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra
      Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.5 Urethral false passage

N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra

N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: urethritis (in):
      candidal infection (B37.41)
      chlamydia (A56.01)
      gonorrhea (A54.01)
      syphilis (A52.76)
      trichomonal infection (A59.03)
      tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system
   Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31.-)
      recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
      recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)
      proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
      neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
      urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
      cystitis (N30.-)
      urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)
   Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
   Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence
   Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
   Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
      functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
      urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)
      urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
      urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.41 Urge incontinence
   Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis
N39.45 Continuous leakage
N39.46 Mixed incontinence
Urge and stress incontinence
N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence
N39.490 Overflow incontinence
N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence
Reflex incontinence
Total incontinence

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system
N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N53)

N40 Enlarged prostate
Includes: adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
benign hypertrophy of the prostate
benign prostatic hyperplasia
benign prostatic hypertrophy
BPH
nodular prostate
polyp of prostate

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma) (fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.0 Enlarged prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms
Enlarged prostate without LUTS
Enlarged prostate NOS

N40.1 Enlarged prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms
Enlarged prostate with LUTS
Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
nocuria (R35.1)
straining on urination (R39.16)
urinary frequency (R35.0)
urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
urinary obstruction (N13.8)
urinary retention (R33.8)
urinary urgency (R39.15)
weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N40.2 Nodular prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms
Nodular prostate without LUTS

N40.3 Nodular prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms
Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
nocuria (R35.1)
straining on urination (R39.16)
urinary frequency (R35.0)
urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
urinary obstruction (N13.8)
urinary retention (R33.8)
urinary urgency (R39.15)
weak urinary stream (R39.12)
N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N41.0 Acute prostatitis
N41.1 Chronic prostatitis
N41.2 Abscess of prostate
N41.3 Prostatocystitis
N41.4 Granulomatous prostatitis
N41.8 Other inflammatory diseases of prostate
N41.9 Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified
  Prostatitis NOS

N42 Other and unspecified disorders of prostate

N42.0 Calculus of prostate
  Prostatic stone

N42.1 Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate
  Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)
  hematuria (R31.-)
  hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)
  inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)

N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate
  Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
  Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)
  Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)

N42.8 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.8.1 Prostatodynia syndrome
  Painful prostate syndrome

N42.8.2 Prostatosis syndrome
N42.8.3 Cyst of prostate
N42.8.9 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.9 Disorder of prostate, unspecified

N43 Hydrocele and spermatocele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis
Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

N43.0 Encysted hydrocele

N43.1 Infected hydrocele
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

N43.2 Other hydrocele
N43.3 Hydrocele, unspecified

N43.4 Spermatocele of epididymis
  Spermatic cyst

  N43.4.0 Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified
  N43.4.1 Spermatocele of epididymis, single
  N43.4.2 Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple

N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis
N44.0 Torsion of testis
  N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified
  N44.01 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
  N44.02 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
      Torsion of spermatic cord NOS
  N44.03 Torsion of appendix testis
  N44.04 Torsion of appendix epididymis

N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis

N44.2 Benign cyst of testis

N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  N45.1 Epididymitis
  N45.2 Orchitis
  N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis
  N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46 Male infertility
  Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)
  N46.0 Azoospermia
      Absolute male infertility
      Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia
      Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)
      N46.01 Organic azoospermia
      Azoospermia NOS
  N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes
      Code also associated cause
      N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy
      N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection
      N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
      N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation
      N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease
      N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.1 Oligospermia
  Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation
  Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis
  Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest
  N46.11 Organic oligospermia
  Oligospermia NOS
  N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes
    Code also associated cause
    N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy
    N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection
    N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation
N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease
N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8 Other male infertility
N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified

N47 Disorders of prepuce
N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn
N47.1 Phimosis
N47.2 Paraphimosis
N47.3 Deficient foreskin
N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce
N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis
N47.6 Balanoposthitis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce

N48 Other disorders of penis
N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis
  Balanitis xerotica obliterans
  Kraurosis of penis
  Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

N48.1 Balanitis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
  Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
  balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
  candidal balanitis (B37.42)
  gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
  balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
  balanoposthitis (N47.6)

N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

N48.3 Priapism
  Painful erection
  Code first underlying cause
N48.30 Priapism, unspecified
N48.31 Priapism due to trauma
N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere
N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced
N48.39 Other priapism

N48.5 Ulcer of penis

N48.6 Induration penis plastica
Peyronie's disease
Plastic induration of penis

N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis
N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis
N48.82 Acquired torsion of penis
Acquired torsion of penis NOS
Excludes1: congenital torsion of penis (Q55.63)
N48.83 Acquired buried penis
Excludes1: congenital hidden penis (Q55.64)

N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis
N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)
orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)

N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle
Vesiculitis NOS

N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Vasitis

N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum

N49.3 Fournier gangrene

N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs
Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs

N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ
Abscess of unspecified male genital organ
Boil of unspecified male genital organ
Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ
Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ

N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs
Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)

N50.0 Atrophy of testis

N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs
Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs
Hemorrhage of male genital organs
Thrombosis of male genital organs

N50.3 Cyst of epididymis

N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs
Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS
Urethroscrotal fistula
Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
candidal balanitis (B37.42)
gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction

N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency
N52.02 Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction

N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction

N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy
N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy
N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery
N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy
N52.39 Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction

N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction

N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified

Impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction

Excludes1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)

N53.11 Retarded ejaculation
N53.12 Painful ejaculation
N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm
N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation
N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction

Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS

N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction

N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction
Disorders of breast (N60-N65)

Excludes1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

N60 Benign mammary dysplasia

Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy

N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast

Cyst of breast

N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast
N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast
N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast

N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy

Cystic breast
Fibrocystic disease of breast

Excludes1: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)

N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast
N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast
N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast

N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast

Adenofibrosis of breast

Excludes2: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)

N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast
N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast
N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast

N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast

Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation

N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast
N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast
N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast

N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia

N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast
N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast
N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast

N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias

N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast
N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast
N60.89 Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast

N60.9 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia

N60.91 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast
N60.92 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of left breast
N60.99 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast

Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
Carbuncle of breast
Infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9)
  inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
  neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
  thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor’s disease] (I80.8)

N62 Hypertrophy of breast
Gynecomastia
Hypertrophy of breast NOS
Massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
  disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N63 Unspecified lump in breast
Nodule(s) NOS in breast

N64 Other disorders of breast

Excludes2: mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)

N64.0 Fissure and fistula of nipple

N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast
  Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
  Code first breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.89)

N64.2 Atrophy of breast

N64.3 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

N64.4 Mastodynia

N64.5 Other signs and symptoms in breast

Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)

N64.51 Induration of breast

N64.52 Nipple discharge
  Excludes1: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

N64.53 Retraction of nipple

N64.59 Other signs and symptoms in breast

N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast

N64.81 Ptosis of breast
  Excludes1: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.82 Hypoplasia of breast
  Micromastia
  Excludes1: congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)
  hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.89 Other specified disorders of breast
  Galactocele
  Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified

N65 Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast

N65.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast
  Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
  Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
  Misshapen reconstructed breast
N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast
Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis

Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube
abscess (of) ovary
pyosalpinx
salpingo-oophoritis
tubo-ovarian abscess
tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.01 Acute salpingitis
N70.02 Acute oophoritis
N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
Hydrosalpinx

N70.11 Chronic salpingitis
N70.12 Chronic oophoritis
N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified
N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified
N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix

Includes: endo (myo) metritis
metritis
myometritis
pyometra
uterine abscess

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
infecion of uterus following delivery (O85, O86.-)

N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus

N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus

N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri

Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Abscess of broad ligament
Abscess of parametrium
Pelvic cellulitis, female

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic
Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis

N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis
Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified

N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfective)
Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases

N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: chlamydial cervicitis (A56.02)
chlamydial pelvic inflammatory disease (A56.11)
gonococcal cervicitis (A54.03)
gonococcal pelvic inflammatory disease (A54.24)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] cervicitis (A60.03)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] pelvic inflammatory disease (A60.09)
syphilitic cervicitis (A52.76)
syphilitic pelvic inflammatory disease (A52.76)
trichomonal cervicitis (A59.09)
tuberculous cervicitis (A18.16)
tuberculous pelvic inflammatory disease (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland

N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland

N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland

N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland
Bartholinitis

N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes2: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

N76.0 Acute vaginitis
Acute vulvovaginitis
Vaginitis NOS
Vulvovaginitis NOS

N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis
   Chronic vulvovaginitis
   Subacute vulvovaginitis

N76.2 Acute vulvitis
   Vulvitis NOS

N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis

N76.4 Abscess of vulva
   Furuncle of vulva

N76.5 Ulceration of vagina

N76.6 Ulceration of vulva

N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva
   N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva
      Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
      antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
      radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
      Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
      nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
      oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere

N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      Behçet's disease (M35.2)
   Excludes1: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
      ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
      ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
      ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      pinworm (B80)
   Excludes1: candidal vulvovaginitis (B37.3)
      chlamydial vulvovaginitis (A56.02)
      gonococcal vulvovaginitis (A54.02)
      herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvovaginitis (A60.04)
      trichomonal vulvovaginitis (A59.01)
      tuberculous vulvovaginitis (A18.18)
      vulvovaginitis in early syphilis (A51.0)
      vulvovaginitis in late syphilis (A52.76)

Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N80 Endometriosis

N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus
   Adenomyosis
   Excludes1: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary

N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube

N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum
N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine
N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar
N80.8 Other endometriosis
N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse

Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele

Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele
Cystocele with urethrocele
Cystourethrocele

Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified
Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline

N81.12 Cystocele, lateral
Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse
First degree uterine prolapse
Prolapse of cervix NOS
Second degree uterine prolapse

Excludes1: cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse
Procidentia (uteri) NOS
Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele

Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele
Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence, if applicable (R15.-)

Excludes2: perineocele (N81.81)
rectal prolapse (K62.3)
rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

N81.81 Perineocele

N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue

N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue

N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting
Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter

N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse
N81.89 Other female genital prolapse
Deficient perineum
Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract
Excludes1: vesico-intestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula

N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae
Cervico-vesical fistula
Ureterovaginal fistula
Urethro-vaginal fistula
Ureoureteric fistula
Utero-vesical fistula

N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine
Recto-vaginal fistula

N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae
Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae
Uterus to abdominal wall fistula
Vaginoperineal fistula

N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae

N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
Cyst of graafian follicle
Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst
Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts
Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)
neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)
polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts

N83.29 Other ovarian cysts
Retention cyst of ovary
Simple cyst of ovary

N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.31 Acquired atrophy of ovary

N83.32 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube

N83.33 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
Torsion of accessory tube

N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle
N83.52 Torsion of fallopian tube
Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni

N83.53 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

N83.6 Hematosalpinx
Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):
  hematocolpos (N89.7)
  hematometra (N85.7)
  tubal pregnancy (O00.1)

N83.7 Hematoma of broad ligament

N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

N84 Polyp of female genital tract
Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
  placental polyp (O90.89)

N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri
Polyp of endometrium
Polyp of uterus NOS
Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)

N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri
Mucous polyp of cervix

N84.2 Polyp of vagina

N84.3 Polyp of vulva
Polyp of labia

N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract

N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix
Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)
  inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
  noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)
  polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
  uterine prolapse (N81.-)

N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia

N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified
Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
Hyperplastic endometritis

N85.01 Benign endometrial hyperplasia
Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia

N85.02 Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]
Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]) (C54.1)

N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus
Bulky or enlarged uterus
Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus
Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)
N85.4 Malposition of uterus
   Anteversion of uterus
   Retroflexion of uterus
   Retroversion of uterus
   **Excludes1**: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus
   **Excludes1**: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)
                  postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae

N85.7 Hematometra
   Hematosalpinx with hematometra
   **Excludes1**: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus
   Atrophy of uterus, acquired
   Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified
   Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
   Decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
   Eversion of cervix
   **Excludes1**: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri
   **Excludes1**: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)
                  carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
                  cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
                  HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)
                  severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia
   Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia
   Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
   Anaplasia of cervix
   Cervical atypism
   Cervical dysplasia NOS

N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
   **Excludes2**: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
                  polyp of cervix (N84.1)

N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri

N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri
   Adhesions of cervix
   **Excludes1**: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri
   **Excludes1**: stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri
   Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman
   **Excludes1**: cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri
N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)
inflammation of vagina (N76.-)senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)
trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina
Vaginal adhesions
Vaginal stenosis

Excludes1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring
Rigid hymen
Tight introitus

Excludes1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Hematocolpos
Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Leukorrhea NOS
Old vaginal laceration
Pessary ulcer of vagina

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
condyoma acuminatum (A63.0)
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified
N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva
Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva
Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva
Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

N90.81 Female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting status

N90.810 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified
Female genital cutting status, unspecified
Female genital mutilation status NOS

N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I status
Clitorectomy status
Female genital cutting Type I status

N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II status
Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
Female genital cutting Type II status

N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III status
Female genital cutting Type III status
Infibulation status

N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting Type IV status
Female genital mutilation Type IV status
Other female genital cutting status

N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Adhesions of vulva
Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation

Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhea

N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea

N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified

N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea

N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea

N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified
Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation

Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)
Precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)

N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle
Heavy periods NOS
Menorrhagia NOS
Polymenorrhea
N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle
- Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
- Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
- Menometrorrhagia
- Metrorrhagia

N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty
- Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
- Pubertal menorrhagia
- Puberty bleeding

N92.3 Ovulation bleeding
- Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period
- Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
- Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
- Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
- Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation

N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified
- Irregular bleeding NOS
- Irregular periods NOS

Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:
- lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
- shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
- precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)
- pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
- Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.0 Mittelschmerz

N94.1 Dyspareunia

Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

N94.2 Vaginismus

Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome
- Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
  Code also associated menstrual migraine (G43.82-, G43.83-)

N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea

N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea

N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified

Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)

N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.81 Vulvodynia

N94.810 Vulvar vestibulitis
N94.818  Other vulvodynia
N94.819  Vulvodynia, unspecified
Vulvodynia NOS
N94.89  Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N94.9  Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N95  Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders
Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause
Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
premature menopause (E28.31-)
Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)
postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)
N95.0  Postmenopausal bleeding
N95.1  Menopausal and female climacteric states
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause
Use additional code for associated symptoms
Excludes1: asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)
symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)
N95.2  Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
Senile (atrophic) vaginitis
N95.8  Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders
N95.9  Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder
N96  Recurrent pregnancy loss
Investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman with history of recurrent pregnancy loss
Excludes1: recurrent pregancy loss with current pregnancy (O26.2-)
N97  Female infertility
Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy
sterility, female NOS
Excludes1: female infertility associated with:
hypopituitarism (E23.0)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)
Excludes2: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)
N97.0  Female infertility associated with anovulation
N97.1  Female infertility of tubal origin
Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
Female infertility due to tubal block
Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
Female infertility due to tubal stenosis
N97.2  Female infertility of uterine origin
Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum
N97.8  Female infertility of other origin
N97.9  Female infertility, unspecified
N98  Complications associated with artificial fertilization
N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination

N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries
   Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS
   Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization

N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer

N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
   postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)
   postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture (M81.8)

N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure
   Use additional code to type of kidney disease

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture
   Postcatheterization urethral stricture

   N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male
      N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal
      N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture
      N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture
      N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture
      N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified

   N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
   Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)
      postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract
   Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)

   N99.51 Complication of cystostomy
      N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage
      N99.511 Cystostomy infection
      N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction
      N99.518 Other cystostomy complication

   N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
      N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract
      N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract
      N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.53 Complication of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.530 Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.531 Infection of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.532 Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.538 Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)
N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure
N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure
N99.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure
N99.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during other procedure
N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system
N99.81 Other intraoperative complications of genitourinary system
N99.82 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure
N99.820 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
N99.821 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure
N99.83 Residual ovary syndrome
N99.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

Chapter 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ONLY ON MATERNAL RECORDS, NEVER ON NEWBORN RECORDS

Codes from this chapter are for use for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth, or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)
Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:
1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days
2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days
3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

Use additional code from category Z3A, Weeks of gestation, to identify the specific week of the pregnancy

Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)
This chapter contains the following blocks:
O00-O08 Pregnancy with abortive outcome
O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy
O10-O16 Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O20-O29 Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
O30-O48 Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
O60-077 Other maternal disorders predominantly related to the puerperium
O85-092 Complications predominantly related to the puerperium
O94-O9A Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes1: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

O00 Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy

Excludes1: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy
Fallopian pregnancy
Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
Tubal abortion

O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy
Cervical pregnancy
Cornual pregnancy
Intraligamentous pregnancy
Mural pregnancy

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O01 Hydatidiform mole

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole
Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified
Trophoblastic disease NOS
Vesicular mole NOS

O02 Other abnormal products of conception

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole
Carneous mole
Fleshy mole
Intrauterine mole NOS
Molar pregnancy NEC
Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion
Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus
Excludes1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)
fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)
missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)
missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)
missed abortion with other abnormal products of conception (O02.8-)
missed delivery (O36.4)
stillbirth (P95)

O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception
Excludes1: abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)
abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

O02.81 Inappropriate change in quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) in early pregnancy
Biochemical pregnancy
Chemical pregnancy
Inappropriate level of quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) for gestational age in early pregnancy

O02.89 Other abnormal products of conception

O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

O03 Spontaneous abortion
Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion
Includes: miscarriage

O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

O03.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion
O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion
O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Kidney failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.35 Other venous complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
- Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
- Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.2)

O03.38 Urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication

O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Excludes1: sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
  urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.88)

O03.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Afibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.80 Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
- Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  
  **Excludes1**: shock due to infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

**O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
- Kidney failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Uremia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.83 Metabolic disorder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.84 Damage to pelvic organs following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.85 Other venous complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.86 Cardiac arrest following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
- Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
- Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
  
  **Excludes1**: septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.7)

**O03.88 Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
- Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications**

**O03.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication**
- Miscarriage NOS
- Spontaneous abortion NOS

**O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

**Includes**: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1**: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
- failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

**O04.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
- Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
- Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
- Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

O04.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.7 Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O04.80 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.83 Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.84 Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.85 Other venous complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.7)

O04.88  Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.89  (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07  Failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
incomplete elective abortion

Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

O07.0  Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)
urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.38)

O07.1  Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.2  Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.3  Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O07.30  Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O07.31  Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

O07.32  Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.33  Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.34  Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.35 Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.36 Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.37 Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
   Excludes1: septic or septicocopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.2)
O07.38 Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07.4 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy without complication

O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy
This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Excludes1: sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
      urinary tract infection (O08.83)
O08.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)
O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Septic or septicocopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Excludes1: shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Kidney failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
  - Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
  - Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
  - Excludes1: septic or septicopypmetic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)
- O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  - Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09)

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy

O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
- O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester
- O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester
- O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester
- O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester

O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy
- O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester
- O09.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester
- O09.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester

O09.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
  - Excludes2: pregnancy care for patient with history of recurrent pregnancy loss (O26.2-)
- O09.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
  - O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester
  - O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester
  - O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester
  - O09.219 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester
O09.29  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death
Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth
  O09.291  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester
  O09.292  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester
  O09.293  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester
  O09.299  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

O09.3  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care
Supervision of concealed pregnancy
Supervision of hidden pregnancy
  O09.30  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester
  O09.31  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester
  O09.32  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester
  O09.33  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity
  O09.40  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester
  O09.41  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester
  O09.42  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester
  O09.43  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5  Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida
Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery
  O09.51  Supervision of elderly primigravida
    O09.511  Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester
    O09.512  Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester
    O09.513  Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester
    O09.519  Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester
  O09.52  Supervision of elderly multigravida
    O09.521  Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester
    O09.522  Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester
    O09.523  Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester
    O09.529  Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.6  Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida
Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery
  O09.61  Supervision of young primigravida
    O09.611  Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester
    O09.612  Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester
    O09.613  Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester
    O09.619  Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester
  O09.62  Supervision of young multigravida
O09.621  Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester
O09.622  Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester
O09.623  Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester
O09.629  Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.7  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems
   O09.70  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester
   O09.71  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester
   O09.72  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester
   O09.73  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester

O09.8  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
   O09.81  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology
      Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization
         O09.811  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester
         O09.812  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester
         O09.813  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester
         O09.819  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester
   O09.82  Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy
         O09.821  Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester
         O09.822  Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, second trimester
         O09.823  Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester
         O09.829  Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester
            Excludes1: supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)
   O09.89  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
         O09.891  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester
         O09.892  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester
         O09.893  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester
         O09.899  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester

O09.9  Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified
   O09.90  Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O09.91  Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
   O09.92  Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
   O09.93  Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)
O10  Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Includes: pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes2: pre-existing hypertension with superimposed pre-eclampsia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
  O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy,
      O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
      O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
      O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
      O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth
  O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease
  O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy
      O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
      O10.112 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
      O10.113 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
      O10.119 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth
  O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease
  O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy
      O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
      O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
      O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
      O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
  O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
  O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy
O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.312 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.313 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.319 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.32 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
O10.33 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I15 to identify the type of secondary hypertension

O10.41 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy
O10.411 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.412 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.413 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.419 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.42 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth
O10.43 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy
O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth
O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia
Includes: conditions in O10 complicated by pre-eclampsia
pre-eclampsia superimposed pre-existing hypertension
Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension

O11.1 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, first trimester
O11.2 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O11.3 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O11.9 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension
O12.0 Gestational edema
O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester
O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester
O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester
O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester

O12.1 Gestational proteinuria

O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester
O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester
O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester
O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester

O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria

O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester
O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester
O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester
O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria

Includes: gestational hypertension NOS

O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester
O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester
O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester
O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O14 Pre-eclampsia

Excludes1: pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia (O11)

O14.0 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia

O14.00 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
O14.02 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O14.03 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia

Excludes1: HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)

O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O14.2 HELLP syndrome

Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count (HELLP)

O14.20 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester
O14.22 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester
O14.23 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester

O14.9 Unspecified pre-eclampsia

O14.90 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
O14.92 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O14.93 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O15 Eclampsia

Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16

O15.0 Eclampsia in pregnancy
O15.00  Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O15.02  Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester
O15.03  Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester
O15.1  Eclampsia in labor
O15.2  Eclampsia in the puerperium
O15.9  Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
        Eclampsia NOS

O16  Unspecified maternal hypertension
        O16.1  Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester
        O16.2  Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester
        O16.3  Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester
        O16.9  Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)
Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
        maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20  Hemorrhage in early pregnancy
    Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 20 weeks gestation
    Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)
O20.0  Threatened abortion
    Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion
O20.8  Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy
O20.9  Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21  Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
O21.0  Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation
O21.1  Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance
    such as carbohydrate depletion
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance
    such as dehydration
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance
    such as electrolyte imbalance
O21.2  Late vomiting of pregnancy
    Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation
O21.8  Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
    Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy
    Use additional code, to identify cause.
O21.9  Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22  Venous complications and hemorrhoids in pregnancy
Excludes1: venous complications of:
    abortion NOS (O03.9)
    ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)
    failed attempted abortion (O07.35)
    induced abortion (O04.85)
    spontaneous abortion (O03.89)
Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-) 
venous complications and hemorrhoids of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy 
Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy 
  O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester 
  O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester 
  O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester 
  O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester 

O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy 
Perineal varices in pregnancy 
Vaginal varices in pregnancy 
Vulval varices in pregnancy 
  O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester 
  O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester 
  O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester 
  O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester 

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy 
Phlebitis in pregnancy NOS 
Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy 
Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS 
Use additional code to identify the superficial thrombophlebitis (I80.0-)
  O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester 
  O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester 
  O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester 
  O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester 

O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy 
Deep vein thrombosis, antepartum 
Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-. I82.72-) 
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
  O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester 
  O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester 
  O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester 
  O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester 

O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy 
  O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester 
  O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester 
  O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester 
  O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester 

O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy 
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy 
  O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester 
  O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester 
  O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.53  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8  Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8X  Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8X1  Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.8X2  Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.8X3  Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8X9  Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.9  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified

Gestational phlebitis NOS
Gestational phlebopathy NOS
Gestational thrombosis NOS

O22.90  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O22.91  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester

O22.92  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester

O22.93  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23  Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

Excludes2: gonococcal infections complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.2)
infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.3)
syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.1)
tuberculosis of genitourinary system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.0)
venereal disease NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.3)

O23.0  Infections of kidney in pregnancy

Pyelonephritis in pregnancy

O23.00  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.01  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.02  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.03  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.1  Infections of bladder in pregnancy

O23.10  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.11  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.12  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.13  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2  Infections of urethra in pregnancy

O23.20  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.21  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.22  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.23  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.3  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy

O23.30  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.31  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.32  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy
  O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy
  O23.51 Infection of cervix in pregnancy
    O23.511 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester
    O23.512 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester
    O23.513 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester
    O23.519 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.52 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy
    Oophoritis in pregnancy
    Salpingitis in pregnancy
    O23.521 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester
    O23.522 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester
    O23.523 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester
    O23.529 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.59 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy
    O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester
    O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester
    O23.593 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester
    O23.599 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
  Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS
  O23.90 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.91 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperum
    Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations
  O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy
    O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester
    O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester
    O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester
    O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth
O24.03  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium

O24.1  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
- from category E11 to further identify any manifestations
- long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy
- O24.111  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester
- O24.112  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester
- O24.113  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, third trimester
- O24.119  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth

O24.13  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in the puerperium

O24.3  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
- from category E11 to further identify any manifestation
- long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
- O24.311  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
- O24.312  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
- O24.313  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
- O24.319  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.33  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4  Gestational diabetes mellitus
Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy
Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
- O24.410  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet controlled
- O24.414  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled
- O24.419  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth
- O24.420  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled
- O24.424  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled
- O24.429  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control

O24.43  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium
- O24.430  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled
- O24.434  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled
- O24.439  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control

O24.8  Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
- from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation
- long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
  O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
  O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
  O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
  O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
    O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
    O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
    O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
    O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth
  O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy
    O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester
    O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester
    O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester
  O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth
  O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy
  O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy
    Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)
    O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester
  O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy
    O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester
  O26.2 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss
    O26.20 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, unspecified trimester
    O26.21 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, first trimester
    O26.22 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, second trimester
O26.23 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, third trimester

O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy

O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.4 Herpes gestationis

O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester
O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester
O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester

O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome

O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester
O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.6 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the specific disorder

Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)

O26.61 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy

O26.611 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.612 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.613 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.619 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.62 Liver and biliary tract disorders in childbirth

O26.63 Liver and biliary tract disorders in the puerperium

O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)

O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy

O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth

O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions

O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue

O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester
O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester

O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis
O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, first trimester
O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
O26.829 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester

O26.83 Pregnancy related renal disease
Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
O26.831 Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
O26.832 Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
O26.833 Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
O26.839 Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester

O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
Excludes1: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)
O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester

O26.85 Spotting complicating pregnancy
O26.851 Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O26.852 Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O26.853 Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O26.859 Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.86 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy

O26.87 Cervical shortening
Excludes1: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)
O26.872 Cervical shortening, second trimester
O26.873 Cervical shortening, third trimester
O26.879 Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester

O26.89 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
O26.891 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester
O26.892 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester
O26.893 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester
O26.899 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified
O26.90 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O26.91 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, first trimester
O26.92 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, second trimester
O26.93 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, third trimester

O28 Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0 Abnormal hematomatological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.1 Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.2 Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.3 Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.4 Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.5 Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.8 Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
O28.9 Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.011 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.012 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.013 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.019 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.02 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.021 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.022 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.023 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.029 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.091 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.092 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.093 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.099 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.11 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.111 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.112 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.113 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.119 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.12 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.121 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.122 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.123 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
   O29.129 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.19 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.191 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.192 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.193 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
   O29.199 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.21 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy
      O29.211 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
      O29.212 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
      O29.213 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
      O29.219 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.29 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.291 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.292 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.293 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
   O29.299 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.3X Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
      O29.3X1 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
      O29.3X2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
      O29.3X3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
      O29.3X9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy
   O29.40 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.41 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.42 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.43 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.5X Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
      O29.5X1 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.5X2  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.5X3  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.5X9  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.6  Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.60  Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.61  Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.62  Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.63  Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.8X  Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.8X1  Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.8X2  Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.8X3  Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
   O29.8X9  Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.9  Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.90  Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.91  Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.92  Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.93  Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30  Multiple gestation
   Code also  any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0  Twin pregnancy
   O30.00  Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
      O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
      O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
      O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
      O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester
   O30.01  Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic
      Twin pregnancy, one placenta, one amniotic sac
      Excludes1: conjoined twins (O30.02-)
      O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, first trimester
      O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, second trimester
      O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, third trimester
      O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, unspecified trimester
O30.02 Conjoined twin pregnancy
O30.021 Conjoined twin pregnancy, first trimester
O30.022 Conjoined twin pregnancy, second trimester
O30.023 Conjoined twin pregnancy, third trimester
O30.029 Conjoined twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.03 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic
Twin pregnancy, one placenta, two amniotic sacs
O30.031 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
O30.032 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
O30.033 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
O30.039 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.04 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic
Twin pregnancy, two placentae, two amniotic sacs
O30.041 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
O30.042 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
O30.043 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
O30.049 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.09 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.091 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.092 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.093 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.099 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.1 Triplet pregnancy
O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
O30.101 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.102 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.103 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.109 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.11 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
O30.111 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
O30.112 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
O30.113 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
O30.119 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.12 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
O30.121 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
O30.122 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
O30.123 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
O30.129 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester
O30.19 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.191 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.192 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.193 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.199 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester
O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
O30.201 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.202 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.203 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.209 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester
O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
O30.211 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
O30.212 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
O30.213 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
O30.219 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester
O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
O30.221 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
O30.222 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
O30.223 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
O30.229 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester
O30.29 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.291 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.292 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.293 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.299 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.8 Other specified multiple gestation
Multiple gestation pregnancy greater then quadruplets

O30.80 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
  O30.801 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
  O30.802 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
  O30.803 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
  O30.809 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.81 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses
  O30.811 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
  O30.812 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
  O30.813 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
  O30.819 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.82 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
  O30.821 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
  O30.822 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
  O30.823 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
  O30.829 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.89 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
  O30.891 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
  O30.892 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
  O30.893 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
  O30.899 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified
  Multiple pregnancy NOS
    O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester
    O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester
    O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester
    O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation
Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.9)
placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus
  Fetus compressus
    O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester
    O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester
    O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester
    O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more
  O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
  O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
  O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
  O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more
  O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
  O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester
  O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester
  O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more
  Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more
    O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
    O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester
    O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester
    O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation
  O31.8X Other complications specific to multiple gestation
    O31.8X1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester
    O31.8X2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester
    O31.8X3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester
    O31.8X9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus
  Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor
Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie

O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation
Maternal care for buttocks presentation
Maternal care for complete breech
Maternal care for frank breech

Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8) incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie
Maternal care for oblique presentation
Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term
Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus
Maternal care for footling presentation
Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65-O66)

O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones
Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.3. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.3 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4  
5 - fetus 5  
9 - other fetus

**O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified  
1 - fetus 1  
2 - fetus 2  
3 - fetus 3  
4 - fetus 4  
5 - fetus 5  
9 - other fetus

**O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus**

Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus  
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS  

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified  
1 - fetus 1  
2 - fetus 2  
3 - fetus 3  
4 - fetus 4  
5 - fetus 5  
9 - other fetus

**O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified  
1 - fetus 1  
2 - fetus 2  
3 - fetus 3  
4 - fetus 4  
5 - fetus 5  
9 - other fetus

**O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities**

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites  
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops  
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele  
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma  
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor  

Excludes1: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

**O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin**

**O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified**

Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS  
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

**O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs**
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)

Use additional code for specific condition

O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus
   O34.00 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester
   O34.01 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester
   O34.02 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester
   O34.03 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri
   Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
               maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O9A.1-)
   O34.10 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester
   O34.11 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester
   O34.12 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester
   O34.13 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery
   O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery
   O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence
   Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence
   Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence
   O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester
   O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester
   O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester
   O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester

O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix
   O34.40 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester
   O34.41 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester
   O34.42 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester
   O34.43 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
   O34.51 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus
               O34.511 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester
               O34.512 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, second trimester
               O34.513 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, third trimester
               O34.519 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
   O34.52 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
               O34.521 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester
               O34.522 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester
               O34.523 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester
O34.529 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
O34.53 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus
  O34.531 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, first trimester
  O34.532 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, second trimester
  O34.533 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, third trimester
  O34.539 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
O34.59 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
  O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester
  O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester
  O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester
  O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
  Excludes2: maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
  O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester
  O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester
  O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester
  O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum
  Excludes2: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
  O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester
  O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester
  O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester
  O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs
  O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester
  O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester
  O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester
  O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified
  O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester
  O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester
  O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Code also any associated maternal condition

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus
  Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
  Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
  Maternal care for fetal spina bifida

  Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus

  Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother
  Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
  Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs
  Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures
  Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
  Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
  Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
  Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
  Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage
  Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
  Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems

  Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

  Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
  placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

  Excludes2: labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

  0 - not applicable or unspecified
  1 - fetus 1
  2 - fetus 2
  3 - fetus 3
  4 - fetus 4
  5 - fetus 5
  9 - other fetus

O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization
  Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)
O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies
  O36.011 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester
  O36.012 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester
  O36.013 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester
  O36.019 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester

O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization
  O36.091 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester
  O36.092 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester
  O36.093 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester
  O36.099 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
  Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization
    O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization
      Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)
        O36.111 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester
        O36.112 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester
        O36.113 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester
        O36.119 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester
    O36.19 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
      Maternal care for Anti-B sensitization
        O36.191 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
        O36.192 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
        O36.193 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
        O36.199 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis
  Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS
  Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization
  Excludes1: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)
  hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-)
  O36.20 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester
  O36.21 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester
  O36.22 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester
  O36.23 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death
  Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS
  Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation
  Maternal care for late fetal death
  Maternal care for missed delivery
  Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)
  stillbirth (P95)

O36.5 Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth
  O36.51 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency
    O36.511 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O36.512</td>
<td>Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.513</td>
<td>Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.519</td>
<td>Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.59</td>
<td>Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.591</td>
<td>Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.592</td>
<td>Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.593</td>
<td>Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.599</td>
<td>Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.6</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.60</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.61</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.62</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.63</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.7</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.70</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.71</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.72</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.73</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.8</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.80</td>
<td>Pregnancy with inconclusive fetal viability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter to determine fetal viability of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.81</td>
<td>Decreased fetal movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.812</td>
<td>Decreased fetal movements, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.813</td>
<td>Decreased fetal movements, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.819</td>
<td>Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.82</td>
<td>Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.821</td>
<td>Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.822</td>
<td>Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.823</td>
<td>Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.829</td>
<td>Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.89</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.891</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.892</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.893</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.899</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.9</td>
<td>Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.90</td>
<td>Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester
O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester
O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

O40 Polyhydramnios

Includes: hydramnios

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester
O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester
O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester
O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O41.0 Oligohydramnios

Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes

O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester
O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester
O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester
O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes

O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified

O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester
O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O41.12 Chorioamnionitis
O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester
O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester
O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester
O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester

O41.14 Placentitis
O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester
O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester
O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester
O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester

O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.8X Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.8X1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester
O41.8X2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester
O41.8X3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
O41.8X9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester

O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42 Premature rupture of membranes
O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester
O42.012 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester
O42.013 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester
O42.019 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester
O42.02 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
O42.10 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.11 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.111 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester

O42.112 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester

O42.113 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester

O42.119 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.911 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester

O42.912 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester

O42.913 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester

O42.919 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O43 Placental disorders

Excludes2: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
placental polyp (O90.89)
placentitis (O41.14-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.01 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome
Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome

O43.011 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

O43.012 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.013 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.019 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.02 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome

O43.021 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

O43.022 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.023 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.029 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester
O43.1 Malformation of placenta

O43.10 Malformation of placenta, unspecified
Abnormal placenta NOS
  O43.101 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
  O43.102 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
  O43.103 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester
  O43.109 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O43.11 Circumvallate placenta
  O43.111 Circumvallate placenta, first trimester
  O43.112 Circumvallate placenta, second trimester
  O43.113 Circumvallate placenta, third trimester
  O43.119 Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.12 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
  O43.121 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester
  O43.122 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
  O43.123 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester
  O43.129 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester

O43.19 Other malformation of placenta
  O43.191 Other malformation of placenta, first trimester
  O43.192 Other malformation of placenta, second trimester
  O43.193 Other malformation of placenta, third trimester
  O43.199 Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta

  Code also associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable (O72.0)

  Excludes1: retained placenta (O73.-)

O43.21 Placenta accreta
  O43.211 Placenta accreta, first trimester
  O43.212 Placenta accreta, second trimester
  O43.213 Placenta accreta, third trimester
  O43.219 Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester

O43.22 Placenta increta
  O43.221 Placenta increta, first trimester
  O43.222 Placenta increta, second trimester
  O43.223 Placenta increta, third trimester
  O43.229 Placenta increta, unspecified trimester

O43.23 Placenta percreta
  O43.231 Placenta percreta, first trimester
  O43.232 Placenta percreta, second trimester
  O43.233 Placenta percreta, third trimester
  O43.239 Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester
O43.8 Other placental disorders
  
O43.81 Placental infarction
  
O43.811 Placental infarction, first trimester
O43.812 Placental infarction, second trimester
O43.813 Placental infarction, third trimester
O43.819 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester

O43.89 Other placental disorders
  Placental dysfunction
  
O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester
O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester
O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester
O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder
  
O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester
O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester
O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester
O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester

O44 Placenta previa
  
O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage
  Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage
  
O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage
  Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage
  Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
  Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
  Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
  
Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)

O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]
  
O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect
  
O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified
  
O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
O45.009  Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O45.01  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia
Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia

O45.011  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
O45.012  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
O45.013  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
O45.019  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O45.02  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation

O45.021  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
O45.022  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O45.023  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O45.029  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O45.09  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect

O45.091  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
O45.092  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
O45.093  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
O45.099  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O45.8  Other premature separation of placenta

O45.8X  Other premature separation of placenta

O45.8X1  Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester
O45.8X2  Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester
O45.8X3  Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester
O45.8X9  Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O45.9  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified
Abruptio placentae NOS

O45.90  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O45.91  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
O45.92  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
O45.93  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O46  Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-) intraartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-) placenta previa (O44.-) premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O46.0  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

O46.00  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified
O46.001  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia
O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation
O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O46.023 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O46.029 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect
O46.091 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
O46.092 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
O46.093 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
O46.099 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O46.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage
O46.8X Other antepartum hemorrhage
O46.8X1 Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
O46.8X2 Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester
O46.8X3 Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester
O46.8X9 Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O46.9 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified
O46.90 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O46.91 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester
O46.92 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester
O46.93 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester

O47 False labor
Includes: Braxton Hicks contractions threatened labor
Excludes1: preterm labor (O60.-)

O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O47.00 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester
O47.02 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester
O47.03 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester

O47.1 False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O47.9 False labor, unspecified

O48 Late pregnancy

O48.0 Post-term pregnancy
   Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation

O48.1 Prolonged pregnancy
   Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60 Preterm labor

Includes: onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation

Excludes1: false labor (O47.0-)
   threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)

O60.0 Preterm labor without delivery
   O60.00 Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester
   O60.02 Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester
   O60.03 Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester

O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
      0 - not applicable or unspecified
      1 - fetus 1
      2 - fetus 2
      3 - fetus 3
      4 - fetus 4
      5 - fetus 5
      9 - other fetus
   O60.10 Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester
   Preterm labor with delivery NOS
   O60.12 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester
   O60.13 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester
   O60.14 Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
      0 - not applicable or unspecified
      1 - fetus 1
      2 - fetus 2
      3 - fetus 3
      4 - fetus 4
      5 - fetus 5
      9 - other fetus
O60.20  Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester
O60.22  Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester
O60.23  Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester

O61  Failed induction of labor

O61.0  Failed medical induction of labor
Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins

O61.1  Failed instrumental induction of labor
Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
Failed surgical induction (of labor)

O61.8  Other failed induction of labor

O61.9  Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62  Abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.0  Primary inadequate contractions
Failure of cervical dilatation
Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor

O62.1  Secondary uterine inertia
Arrested active phase of labor
Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

O62.2  Other uterine inertia
Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
Atony of uterus NOS
Desultory labor
Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
Irregular labor
Poor contractions
Slow slope active phase of labor
Uterine inertia NOS

Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O62.3  Precipitate labor

O62.4  Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions
Cervical spasm
Contraction ring dystocia
Dyscoordinate labor
Hour-glass contraction of uterus
Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
Incoordinate uterine action
Tetanic contractions
Uterine dystocia NOS
Uterine spasm

Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

O62.8  Other abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.9  Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63  Long labor

O63.0  Prolonged first stage (of labor)

O63.1  Prolonged second stage (of labor)

O63.2  Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.
O63.9  Long labor, unspecified  
   Prolonged labor NOS

O64  Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single 
gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple 
gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, 
must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
   0 - not applicable or unspecified
   1 - fetus 1
   2 - fetus 2
   3 - fetus 3
   4 - fetus 4
   5 - fetus 5
   9 - other fetus

O64.0  Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head
   Deep transverse arrest
   Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)
   Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)
   Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)
   Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

O64.1  Obstructed labor due to breech presentation
   Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation
   Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
   Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

O64.2  Obstructed labor due to face presentation
   Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

O64.3  Obstructed labor due to brow presentation

O64.4  Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation
   Prolapsed arm
   Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
   shoulder dystocia (O66.0)

O64.5  Obstructed labor due to compound presentation

O64.8  Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation
   Obstructed labor due to footling presentation
   Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

O64.9  Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

O65  Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality

O65.0  Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis

O65.1  Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis

O65.2  Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction

O65.3  Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction

O65.4  Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified
   Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)

O65.5  Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs
   Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-
   Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-

O65.8  Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities

O65.9  Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified
O66 Other obstructed labor

O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia
  Impacted shoulders

O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins

O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus

O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus
  Dystocia due to fetal ascites
  Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
  Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
  Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
  Dystocia due to fetal tumor
  Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus
  Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.4 Failed trial of labor

O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified

O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery
  Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)

O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps
  Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery

O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses

O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor
  Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified
  Dystocia NOS
  Fetal dystocia NOS
  Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)
  placenta previa (O44.-)
  premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage
  Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance

Fetal acidaemia complicating labor and delivery
Fetal acidosi complicating labor and delivery
Fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
Fetal metabolic acidaemia complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
  labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
  labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
  labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)
O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression (O69.81)

O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression

Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS
Labor and delivery complicated by entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
Labor and delivery complicated by knot in cord

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)

O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa

Labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord

Labor and delivery complicated by cord bruising
Labor and delivery complicated by cord hematoma
Labor and delivery complicated by thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.81 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression
O69.82 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression
O69.89 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70 Perineal laceration during delivery

Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles

Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS

Excludes1: anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree perineal laceration (O70.4)
     perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery
     Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa
     Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration
     Excludes1: anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified

O71 Other obstetric trauma

Includes: obstetric damage from instruments

O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor
     Excludes1: disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
     laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester
O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester
O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor
     Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor
     Excludes1: disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
     laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus

O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix
     Annular detachment of cervix

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone
     Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration
     Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-)

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs
     Obstetric injury to bladder
     Obstetric injury to urethra
     Excludes2: obstetric periurethral trauma (O71.82)

O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
     Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
     Obstetric damage to coccyx
     Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis
     Obstetric hematoma of perineum
     Obstetric hematoma of vagina
     Obstetric hematoma of vulva

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma
     O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified
     O71.82 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva
     Obstetric periurethral trauma
     O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage
Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta
Retained placenta NOS
Code also type of adherent placenta (O43.2-)

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
Uterine atony with hemorrhage
Excludes1: uterine atony NOS (O62.2)
uuterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
Postpartum afibrinogenemia
Postpartum fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
Excludes1: placenta accreta (O43.21-)
placenta increta (O43.22-)
placenta percreta (O43.23-)

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage
Trapped placenta without hemorrhage

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during labor and delivery
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery

O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86-)
puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)
O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery

O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

O75.3 Other infection during labor
Sepsis during labor
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures
Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures
Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures
Use additional code to identify specific complication
Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
  disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)
  hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)
  infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery
O75.8.1 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery

O75.8.2 Onset (spontaneous) of labor after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation, with delivery by (planned) cesarean section
Delivery by (planned) cesarean section occurring after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation due to (spontaneous) onset of labor
Code first to specify reason for planned cesarean section such as:
  cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus) (O33.9)
  previous cesarean delivery (O34.21)

O75.8.9 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
  labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
  labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
  other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery

O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid

O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration

O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress
Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified
   Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
   abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
   fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80-O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery
   Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation
   version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is
   for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15.
   Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication
   Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
   obstetrical tetanus (A34)
   puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

O85 Puerperal sepsis
   Postpartum sepsis
   Puerperal peritonitis
   Puerperal pyemia
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
   Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
   genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1-)
   obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
   puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
   urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)
   Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)
   obstetrical tetanus (A34)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound
   Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
   Infected perineal repair following delivery

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery
   O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery
   O86.12 Endometritis following delivery
   O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery
   O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery
   O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified
   Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS
   O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery
   O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery
Infection of urethra following delivery

O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery
Puerperal infection NOS following delivery
Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery
Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections
O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis
O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in the puerperium
Includes: venous complications in labor, delivery and the puerperium
Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)
puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
Puerperal phlebitis NOS
Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
Deep vein thrombosis, postpartum
Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum
Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62- I82.72-)
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium

O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium

O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium
Genital varices in the puerperium

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified
Puerperal phlebopathy NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism
Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)
embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)
embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2)
embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.7)
embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

O88.0 Obstetric air embolism
O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy
O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth
O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
Anaphylactoid syndrome in pregnancy
O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy
   O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
   O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
   O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
   O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth

O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium

O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism
   O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy
      Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
      O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester
      O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester
      O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester
      O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

   O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth

   O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium
      Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism
   O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy
      O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
      O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
      O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
      O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

   O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth

   O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium

O88.8 Other obstetric embolism
   Obstetric fat embolism

   O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy
      O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
      O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
      O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
      O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

   O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth

   O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium

O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
   Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic
   or other sedation during the puerperium

   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
   O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium
      Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during the puerperium
      Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium

O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound
   Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound
   Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
   rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
   Disruption of wound of episiotomy
   Disruption of wound of perineal laceration
   Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound

O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
   Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium
   Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure
   Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance
   Postpartum blues
   Postpartum dysphoria
   Postpartum sadness
   Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)
   puerperal psychosis (F53)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium
   Postpartum anemia NOS
   Excludes1: pre-existing anemia complicating the puerperium (O99.03)

O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
   Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

Use additional code to identify infection

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy
   Gestational abscess of nipple
   O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
   O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.013  Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.019  Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O91.02   Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium
          Puerperal abscess of nipple
O91.03   Infection of nipple associated with lactation
          Abscess of nipple associated with lactation
O91.1    Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
O91.11   Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy
          Gestational mammary abscess
          Gestational purulent mastitis
          Gestational subareolar abscess
O91.111  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.112  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.113  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.119  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O91.12   Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium
          Puerperal mammary abscess
          Puerperal purulent mastitis
          Puerperal subareolar abscess
O91.13   Abscess of breast associated with lactation
          Mammary abscess associated with lactation
          Purulent mastitis associated with lactation
          Subareolar abscess associated with lactation
O91.2    Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
O91.21   Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy
          Gestational interstitial mastitis
          Gestational lymphangitis of breast
          Gestational mastitis NOS
          Gestational parenchymatous mastitis
O91.211  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.212  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.213  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.219  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O91.22   Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium
          Puerperal interstitial mastitis
          Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
          Puerperal mastitis NOS
          Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis
O91.23   Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation
          Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation
          Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation
          Mastitis NOS associated with lactation
          Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation
O92     Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.0   Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
O92.01  Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy
O92.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O92.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O92.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O92.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O92.02 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.03 Retracted nipple associated with lactation

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal
O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy
O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O92.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.3 Agalactia
Primary agalactia
Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)
Secondary agalactia (O92.5)
Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

O92.4 Hypogalactia

O92.5 Suppressed lactation
Elective agalactia
Secondary agalactia
Therapeutic agalactia
Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)

O92.6 Galactorrhea

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation
O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation
O92.79 Other disorders of lactation
Puerperal galactocele

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O9A.- as the cause of late effects. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care

Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease
Excludes:
herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal infection (O86.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A15-A19

O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy
O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth

O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A50-A53

O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy
O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth

O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A54.-

O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy
O98.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.219 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth

O98.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium

O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A55-A64

O98.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy
O98.311 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.312 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.313 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.319 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.32 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth
O98.33 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium

**O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Conditions in B15-B19

**O98.41 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy**
- O98.411 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O98.412 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O98.413 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O98.419 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O98.42 Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth**

**O98.43 Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium**

**O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34, R87.81-, R87.82-

**Excludes1:** human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)

**O98.51 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy**
- O98.511 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O98.512 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O98.513 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O98.519 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O98.52 Other viral diseases complicating childbirth**

**O98.53 Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium**

**O98.6 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Conditions in B50-B64

**O98.61 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy**
- O98.611 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O98.612 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O98.613 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O98.619 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O98.62 Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth**

**O98.63 Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium**

**O98.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:**
- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
- Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
- HIV positive NOS (Z21)
- Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)

**O98.71 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy**
- O98.711 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.712 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.713 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.719 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.72 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating childbirth
O98.73 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium
O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.81 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth
O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium
O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy
O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.92 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth
O98.93 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium
O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Includes: conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care
Use additional code to identify specific condition
Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)
O99.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in D50-D64
Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)
postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)
O99.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy
O99.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth
O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium

Excludes1: postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90.81)

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D65-D89

Excludes2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy

O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth

O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in E00-E88

Excludes2: diabetes mellitus (O24.-) malnutrition (O25.-) postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

O99.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)

O99.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.214 Obesity complicating childbirth
O99.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium

O99.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.280 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.281 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.282 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.283  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.284  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth
O99.285  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

O99.3  Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.31  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use
O99.310  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.311  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.312  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.313  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.314  Alcohol use complicating childbirth
O99.315  Alcohol use complicating the puerperium

O99.32  Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use
O99.320  Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.321  Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.322  Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.323  Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.324  Drug use complicating childbirth
O99.325  Drug use complicating the puerperium

O99.33  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco
O99.330  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.331  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.332  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.333  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.334  Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth
O99.335  Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium

O99.34  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Conditions in F01-F09 and F20-F99
  Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
  postnatal psychosis (F53)
  puerperal psychosis (F53)
O99.340  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.341  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.342  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.343  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.344  Other mental disorders complicating childbirth
O99.345  Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium

O99.35  Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Conditions in G00-G99

Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)

O99.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth
O99.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium

O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in I00-I99

Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)

obstetric embolism (O88.-)

venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy (O22.-)

O99.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy

O99.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth

O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in J00-J99

O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy

O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth

O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93

Excludes2: liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)

O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy

O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth

O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4) pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP) (O26.86)

O99.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy
   O99.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O99.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O99.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O99.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

O99.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99

Use additional code to identify condition

Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-) infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.3) malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.1-) maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-) postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4) traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O9A.2-)

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
   O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy
   O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth
   O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy
   O99.824 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth
   O99.825 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.83 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)
   O99.830 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy
   O99.834 Other infection carrier state complicating childbirth
   O99.835 Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.84 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   O99.840 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O99.841 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O99.842 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O99.843 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.844  Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth
O99.845  Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium

O99.89  Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A  Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A.1  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in C00-C96
   Use additional code to identify neoplasm
   Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
   maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

O9A.11  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy
   O9A.111  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O9A.112  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O9A.113  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O9A.119  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.12  Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth
O9A.13  Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

O9A.2  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in S00-T88, except T74 and T76
   Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning
   Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)

O9A.21  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy
   O9A.211  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O9A.212  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O9A.213  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O9A.219  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.22  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth
O9A.23  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

O9A.3  Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11
   Use additional code (if applicable):
   to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse
   to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)
   Excludes2: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.4)

O9A.31  Physical abuse complicating pregnancy
   O9A.311  Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O9A.312  Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth
O9A.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21
Use additional code (if applicable):
- to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse
- to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy
O9A.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O9A.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth
O9A.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in T74.31 or T76.31
Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy
O9A.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O9A.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth
O9A.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium

Chapter 16

certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

Note: Codes from this chapter are for use on newborn records only, never on maternal records

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth) even if morbidity occurs later

Excludes: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
P05-P08 Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth
P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
P10-P15 Birth trauma
P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period
P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn
Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth). Codes from these categories are also for use for newborns who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and, which after examination and observation, is found not to exist. These codes may be used even if treatment is begun for a suspected condition that is ruled out.

P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first  any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

P00.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

P00.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

P00.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10
Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

P00.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

P00.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64
Maternal malnutrition NOS

P00.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O9A.2-

P00.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis
Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)
damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)
Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother
Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

P00.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother

P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition
P01 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

P01.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix

P01.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes

P01.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios

Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

P01.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hydramnios

P01.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy

P01.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)

P01.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death

P01.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unstable lie before labor

P01.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy

P01.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

Code first any current condition in newborn

P02.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa

P02.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.20 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.29 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa

Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes

P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery

Code first any current condition in newborn

P03.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction

P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie

P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery

P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]

P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery

P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage

P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia

P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

P03.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm

Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1-)

P03.810 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor

P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor

P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset

P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery

Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
meconium staining (P96.83)

P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor
P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)
newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health not transmitted via placenta or breast milk (Z77.-)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs

Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)
maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke

Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol

Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction

P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine

‘Crack baby’

P04.49 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

P04.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

P04.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

P04.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances

P04.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age

Newborn light-for-dates

P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight
P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams
P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams
P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams
P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams
P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age
Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
Newborn small-for-dates
P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight
P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams
P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams
P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams
P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age
Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
Excludes1: newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)
newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified
Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age
Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn
Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less
P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams
P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams
P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.
P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams
P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams
P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams
P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams
P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn
Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.
P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation
Gestational age less than 28 completed weeks NOS
P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 weeks, 0 days
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.22</th>
<th>Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 weeks, 0 days through 23 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.23</th>
<th>Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 weeks, 0 days through 24 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.24</th>
<th>Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 weeks, 0 days through 25 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.25</th>
<th>Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 weeks, 0 days through 26 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.26</th>
<th>Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 weeks, 0 days through 27 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.3</th>
<th>Preterm [premature] newborn [other]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prematurity NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.30</th>
<th>Preterm newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 completed weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 weeks, 0 days through 28 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.31</th>
<th>Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 weeks, 0 days through 29 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.32</th>
<th>Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 weeks, 0 days through 30 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.33</th>
<th>Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 weeks, 0 days through 31 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.34</th>
<th>Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 weeks, 0 days through 32 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.35</th>
<th>Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 weeks, 0 days through 33 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.36</th>
<th>Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 weeks, 0 days through 34 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.37</th>
<th>Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 weeks, 0 days through 35 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P07.38</th>
<th>Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 completed weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 weeks, 0 days through 36 weeks, 6 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P08</th>
<th>Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P08.0</th>
<th>Exceptionally large newborn baby</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P08.1</th>
<th>Other heavy for gestational age newborn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| P08.2 | Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age |

---

*Page 877*
P08.21 Post-term newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.
Postmaturity NOS

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)

P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening
Excludes2: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury
Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury
Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury
Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)

P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury
P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury
P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system

P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury
P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve
Facial palsy due to birth injury
P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves
P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
Fracture of spine due to birth injury
P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp

P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury
P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury
P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury
Subgaleal hemorrhage
P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury
P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment
Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn
P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp
   P12.81 Caput succedaneum
   P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp

P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13 Birth injury to skeleton
   Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)

P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury

P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull
   Excludes1: cephalhematoma (P12.0)

P13.2 Birth injury to femur

P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones

P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury

P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton

P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system

P14.0 Erb's paralysis due to birth injury

P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury

P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury

P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries

P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system

P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15 Other birth injuries

P15.0 Birth injury to liver
   Rupture of liver due to birth injury

P15.1 Birth injury to spleen
   Rupture of spleen due to birth injury

P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury

P15.3 Birth injury to eye
   Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury

P15.4 Birth injury to face
   Facial congestion due to birth injury

P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia

P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury

P15.8 Other specified birth injuries

P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn
   Includes: metabolic acidemia in newborn

   P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor

   P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor
P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth
P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81) respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Hyaline membrane disease
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn
Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
Wet lung syndrome

P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn
P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia

Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth
Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24-)

P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent

Use additional code (B97) to identify organism
Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia
P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus
P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B
P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli
P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents

Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms
P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration

Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery

P24.0 Meconium aspiration

Excludes1: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery (P03.82 ) meconium staining (P96.83 )

P24.00 Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration NOS

P24.01 Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration pneumonia
Meconium aspiration pneumonitis
Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

**P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus**
Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)

- **P24.10 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms**
  Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS

- **P24.11 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms**
  Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia
  Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

**P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood**

- **P24.20 Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms**
  Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS

- **P24.21 Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms**
  Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia
  Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

**P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food**
Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents

- **P24.30 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms**
  Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS

- **P24.31 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms**
  Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia
  Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

**P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration**

- **P24.80 Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms**
  Neonatal aspiration NEC

- **P24.81 Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms**
  Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC
  Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC
  Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS
  Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

**P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified**

**P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period**

- **P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period**
- **P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period**
- **P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period**
- **P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period**
- **P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period**

**P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**

**Excludes1:** acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old (R04.81)

- **P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
- **P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
- **P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period**
P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)

P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome
Pulmonary dysmaturity

P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period

P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period
Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
Ventilator lung in newborn

P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn
Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
Pulmonary immaturity NOS

P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn

P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn
Atelectasis of newborn NOS

P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome

Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn
Partial atelectasis of newborn
Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn

Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn
Central sleep apnea of newborn
Obstructive sleep apnea of newborn
Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn
Apnea of prematurity
Obstructive apnea of newborn

Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn

P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
Congenital laryngeal stridor
Sniffles in newborn
Snuffles in newborn

Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.05)

P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
Respiratory depression in newborn

P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure

P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia
   - P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia
   - P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia

P29.2 Neonatal hypertension

P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation
   Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus
   (Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn

P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
   - P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn
   - P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
Infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
   - congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
   - congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
   - congenital syphilis (A50.-)
   - human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
   - infant botulism (A48.51)
   - infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)
   - intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
   - laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
   - tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P35 Congenital viral diseases
   Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth

   P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome
      - Congenital rubella pneumonitis

   P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection

   P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection

   P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis

   P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases
      - Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

   P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified

P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn
   Includes: congenital sepsis
   Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)

   P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B

   P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci
      - P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci
      - P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci

   P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus
P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci
  P36.30 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci
  P36.39 Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci

P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli

P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes

P36.8 Other bacterial sepsis of newborn
  Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism

P36.9 Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)
  infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)
  necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77.-)
  noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
  ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)
  tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P37.0 Congenital tuberculosis

P37.1 Congenital toxoplasmosis
  Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

P37.2 Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

P37.3 Congenital falciparum malaria

P37.4 Other congenital malaria

P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis

P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38 Omphalitis of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
  tetanus omphalitis (A33)
  umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage
  Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period

Use additional code to identify organism or specific infection

P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis

Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
  noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
  Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
  Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS

Excludes1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)

P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection

P39.4 Neonatal skin infection
  Neonatal pyoderma

Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period

P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

Excludes: congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)
- Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
- Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)
- Gilbert syndrome (E80.4)
- hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

Excludes: congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)

P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa

P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord

P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta

P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin

P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation

P50.5 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord

P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified

Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

Excludes: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)
- umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)

P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn

Slipped umbilical ligature NOS

P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn

Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia

Excludes: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)
- intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)

P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn

Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
Bleeding into germinal matrix

P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn

Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
Bleeding into ventricle

P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn

P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn

Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle

P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn

Bleeding into cerebral cortex
Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension

P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn
P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages of newborn
P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
Vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages
Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)

P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis
Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.1 Neonatal melena
Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage

P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage

P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage

P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage
Neonatal bruising
Neonatal ecchymoses
Neonatal petechiae
Neonatal superficial hematomata
Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)

P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage
Neonatal pseudomenses

P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages

P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn

P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn
P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn

P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn

P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease
Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization

P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease
  P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease
  P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57 Kernicterus

P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization

P57.8 Other specified kernicterus
  Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)

P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified
P58 Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis

Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)

P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising
P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding
P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection
P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia
P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn
  Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  P58.41 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother
  P58.42 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn
P58.5 Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood
P58.8 Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis
P58.9 Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes

Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)
  kernicterus (P57.-)
P59.0 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
  Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
  Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery
P59.1 Inspissated bile syndrome

P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage

Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)
  P59.20 Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage
  P59.29 Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage
    Neonatal giant cell hepatitis
    Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis

P59.3 Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor
P59.8 Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes
P59.9 Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
  Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60 Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn
  Defibrination syndrome of newborn

P61 Other perinatal hematological disorders

Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)
  P61.0 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
    Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion
    Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
    Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization
  P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum
  P61.2 Anemia of prematurity
  P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss
  P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified
    Congenital anemia NOS
P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia
   Excludes1: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (D70.0)

P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation

P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders

P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extraterine environment

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn

P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes
   Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes
   Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1)
   syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)

P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother
   Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus
   Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes (P70.0)
   syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus

P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia
   Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn

P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn

P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia
   Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia

P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency
   Neonatal tetany NOS

P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism

P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
   Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)
   dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)
   Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)

P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified
   Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning

P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism
   Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified
   Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism

P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
P72.9  Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

P74  Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances

P74.0  Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
   Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)

P74.1  Dehydration of newborn

P74.2  Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn

P74.3  Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn

P74.4  Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn

P74.5  Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn

P74.6  Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn

P74.8  Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn
   Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory

P74.9  Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

P76  Other intestinal obstruction of newborn

P76.0  Meconium plug syndrome
   Meconium ileus NOS
   Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

P76.1  Transitory ileus of newborn
   Excludes1: Hirschsprung’s disease (Q43.1)

P76.2  Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk

P76.8  Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn
   Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-

P76.9  Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77  Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn

P77.1  Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.2  Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.3  Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

P77.9  Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified
   Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

P78  Other perinatal digestive system disorders
   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
   neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)

P78.0  Perinatal intestinal perforation
   Meconium peritonitis

P78.1  Other neonatal peritonitis
   Neonatal peritonitis NOS

P78.2  Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood

P78.3  Noninfective neonatal diarrhea
Neonatal diarrhea NOS

P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
  P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)
  P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn
  P78.83 Newborn esophageal reflux
    Neonatal esophageal reflux
  P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

P80 Hypothermia of newborn
  P80.0 Cold injury syndrome
    Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological
    and biochemical abnormalities.
    Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)
  P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn
    Mild hypothermia of newborn
  P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
  P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn
  P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
  P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
    Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn
  Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
    hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
    neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
  Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)
    diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)
  P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum
  P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum
  P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease
    Hydrops fetalis NOS
  P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn
    P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn
    P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn
  P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn
    Noninfective mastitis of newborn
  P83.5 Congenital hydrocele
  P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn
  P83.8 Other specified conditions of integument specific to newborn
    Bronze baby syndrome
    Neonatal scleroderma
    Urticaria neonatorum
  P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified
Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn
  Acidemia of newborn
  Acidoses of newborn
  Anoxia of newborn NOS
  Asphyxia of newborn NOS
  Hypercapnia of newborn
  Hypoxia of newborn
  Hypoxemia of newborn
  Hypoxia of newborn NOS
  Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
  hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-)
  late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn

Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
  benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia
P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn
P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
  Periventricular leukomalacia
P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability
P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression
P91.5 Neonatal coma
P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
  P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified
  P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
  P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
  P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn

Excludes1: feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)

P92.0 Vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)

P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.14)

P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)

P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn
P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn
P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn
P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn
P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast
P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn
  Excludes1: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)
P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn
P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
  Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn
  Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)
  reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)
  withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)
  withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome
  Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn
  P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis
    Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)
  P94.1 Congenital hypertonia
  P94.2 Congenital hypotonia
    Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified
  P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn
  P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth
  Deadborn fetus NOS
  Fetal death of unspecified cause
  Stillbirth NOS
  Excludes1: maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)
    missed abortion (O02.1)
    outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period
  P96.0 Congenital renal failure
    Uremia of newborn
  P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
    Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
    Neonatal abstinence syndrome
    Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)
  P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn
  P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn
    Neonatal craniotabes
  P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure
    Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)
  P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
    P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period
Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2) 
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z77.22)

P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord
P96.83 Meconium staining
  Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
  meconium passage during delivery (P03.82)

P96.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
  Use additional code to specify condition

P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
  Congenital debility NOS

Chapter 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Note: Codes from this chapter are not for use on maternal or fetal records

Excludes2: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
Q00-Q07 Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18 Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34 Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37 Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56 Congenital malformations of genital organs
Q60-Q64 Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79 Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89 Other congenital malformations
Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations
  Q00.0 Anencephaly
    Acephaly
    Acrania
    Amyelencephaly
    Hemianencephaly
    Hemicephaly
  Q00.1 Craniorachischisis
  Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele
  Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
  encephalocystocele
  encephalomyelocele
  hydroencephalocele
  hydromeningocele, cranial
  meningocele, cerebral
  meningoencephalocele
  Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele
Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele
Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele
Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites
Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly
Includes: hydromicrocephaly
micrencephalon
Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus
Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
acquired hydrocephalus (G91.0-)
hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius
Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
Dandy-Walker syndrome

Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus

Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified

Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain
Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)
macrocephaly (Q75.3)

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum
Agenesis of corpus callosum

Q04.1 Arhinencephaly

Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly

Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain
Absence of part of brain
Agenesis of part of brain
Agyria
Aplasia of part of brain
Hydranencephaly
Hypoplasia of part of brain
Lissencephaly
Microgyria
Pachygyria
Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain

Q04.5 Megalencephaly

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts
Porencephaly
Schizencephaly
Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
Macrogyria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
Q05  Spina bifida

Includes:  hydromeningocele (spinal)
    meningocele (spinal)
    meningomyelocele
    myelocele
    myelomeningocele
    rachischisis
    spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
    syringomyelocele

Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)

Excludes1:  Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
    spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0  Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.1  Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus
    Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus
    Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2  Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
    Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3  Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.4  Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.5  Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.6  Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus
    Dorsal spina bifida NOS
    Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

Q05.7  Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus
    Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

Q05.8  Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.9  Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06  Other congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.0  Amyelia

Q06.1  Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord
    Atelomyelia
    Myelatelia
    Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

Q06.2  Diastematomyelia

Q06.3  Other congenital cauda equina malformations

Q06.4  Hydromyelia
    Hydrorachis

Q06.8  Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.9  Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified
    Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord
    Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord
    Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07  Other congenital malformations of nervous system
Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)
  familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
  neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome
  Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II
  Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)
  Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)

Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus
Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida
Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus
Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system
  Agenesis of nerve
  Displacement of brachial plexus
  Jaw-winking syndrome
  Marcus Gunn's syndrome

Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system
  Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system
  Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)
Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
  congenital malformation of cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)
  congenital malformation of larynx (Q31.-)
  congenital malformation of lip NEC (Q38.0)
  congenital malformation of nose (Q30.-)
  congenital malformation of parathyroid gland (Q89.2)
  congenital malformation of thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit
Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)
  cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q10.0 Congenital ptosis
Q10.1 Congenital ectropion
Q10.2 Congenital entropion

Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid
  Ablepharon
  Blepharophimosis, congenital
  Coloboma of eyelid
  Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
  Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
  Congenital accessory eyelid
  Congenital accessory eye muscle
  Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus
  Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale

Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct

Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus
  Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS

Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit
Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos

Q11.0 Cystic eyeball

Q11.1 Other anophthalmos
   Anophthalmos NOS
   Agenesis of eye
   Aplasia of eye

Q11.2 Microphthalmos
   Cryptophthalmos NOS
   Dysplasia of eye
   Hypoplasia of eye
   Rudimentary eye
   Excludes1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q11.3 Macrophthalmos
   Excludes1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations

Q12.0 Congenital cataract

Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens

Q12.2 Coloboma of lens

Q12.3 Congenital aphakia

Q12.4 Spherophakia

Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations
   Microphakia

Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.0 Coloboma of iris
   Coloboma NOS

Q13.1 Absence of iris
   Aniridia
   Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris
   Anisocoria, congenital
   Atresia of pupil
   Congenital malformation of iris NOS
   Corectopia

Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity

Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations
   Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
   Microcornea
   Peter's anomaly

Q13.5 Blue sclera

Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly
   Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Excludes2: optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)

Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor
  Congenital vitreous opacity

Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina
  Congenital retinal aneurysm

Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc
  Coloboma of optic disc

Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid

Q14.4 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
  Coloboma of the fundus

Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye

Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)
  ocular albinism (E70.31-)
  optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
  retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)

Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma
  Axenfeld's anomaly
  Buphthalmos
  Glaucoma of childhood
  Glaucoma of newborn
  Hydropthalmos
  Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma
  Macrocornea with glaucoma
  Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma
  Megalocornea with glaucoma

Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of eye
  Congenital deformity of eye

Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing

Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)

Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle

Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)
  Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus

Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube

Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles
  Congenital fusion of ear ossicles

Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear
  Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear
  Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth
  Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti

Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified
  Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear

Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)
  preauricular sinus (Q18.1)
Q17.0 Accessory auricle
Accessory tragus
Polyotia
Preauricular appendage or tag
Supernumerary ear
Supernumerary lobule

Q17.1 Macrotia

Q17.2 Microtia

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear
Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear
Low-set ears

Q17.5 Prominent ear
Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear
Congenital absence of lobe of ear

Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft
Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst
Fistula of auricle, congenital
Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations
Branchial cleft malformation NOS
Cervical auricle
Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck
Pterygium colli

Q18.4 Macrostomia

Q18.5 Microstomia

Q18.6 Macrocheilia
Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7 Microcheilia

Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck
Medial cyst of face and neck
Medial fistula of face and neck
Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck
Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
        mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0 Common arterial trunk
    Persistent truncus arteriosus
    Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle
    Taussig-Bing syndrome

Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle

Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection
    Dextrotransposition of aorta
    Transposition of great vessels (complete)

Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle
    Common ventricle
    Cor triloculare biatratium
    Single ventricle

Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection
    Corrected transposition
    Levotransposition
    Ventricular inversion

Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages
    Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
    Cor binoculare

Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect
    Roger's disease

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect
    Coronary sinus defect
    Patent or persistent foramen ovale
    Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
    Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect
    Common atrioventricular canal
    Endocardial cushion defect
    Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot
    Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect
    Aortic septal defect
    Aortopulmonary window

Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa
    Eisenmenger's defect
    Pentalogy of Fallot
    Excludes1: Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)
Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)

Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified
Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves
Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia
Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis
Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency
Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation
Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve
Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis
Congenital tricuspid atresia
Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly
Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome
Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve
Q22.9 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified

Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
Congenital aortic atresia
Congenital aortic stenosis NOS
Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)
Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
Bicuspid aortic valve
Congenital aortic insufficiency
Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis
Congenital mitral atresia
Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency
Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart
Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
Q24.0 Dextrocardia
Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)
Q24.1 Levocardia
Q24.2 Cor triatriatum
Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis
Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis
Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels
Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm
Q24.6 Congenital heart block

Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart
  Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
  Congenital malformation of myocardium
  Congenital malformation of pericardium
  Malposition of heart
  Uhl's disease

Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of heart
  Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries

Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
  Patent ductus Botalli
  Persistent ductus arteriosus

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta
  Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)

Q25.2 Atresia of aorta

Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis
  Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
  congenital stenosis of aortic valve (Q23.0)

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta
  Absence of aorta
  Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
  Aplasia of aorta
  Congenital aneurysm of aorta
  Congenital malformations of aorta
  Congenital dilatation of aorta
  Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
  Hypoplasia of aorta
  Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
  Persistent right aortic arch
  Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery
  Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
  Q25.71 Coarctation of pulmonary artery
  Q25.72 Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous malformation
  Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
  Q25.79 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
  Aberrant pulmonary artery
  Agenesis of pulmonary artery
  Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
  Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
  Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins

Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava
Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)

Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava

Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
   Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
   Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic

Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
   Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return

Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified

Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection

Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula

Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins
   Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
   Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
   Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
   Scimitar syndrome

Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

   Excludes2: anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
      anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
      anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
      congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
      hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery
   Single umbilical artery

Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis

Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery
   Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS
   Multiple renal arteries

Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)
   Arteriovenous aneurysm
      Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)
      Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)
                  arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)

Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified

Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb

Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb

Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel

Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel

Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site

Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
   Absence of peripheral vascular system
   Atresia of peripheral vascular system
   Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
   Congenital stricture, artery
   Congenital varix
      Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)
Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
   Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system

Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
   congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
   ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
   ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)

Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
   congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.79)
   congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
   Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels
   Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
   Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
   Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
   Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels
   Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
   Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS
   Developmental venous anomaly

Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
   Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
   Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30 Congenital malformations of nose

Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0 Choanal atresia
   Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
   Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose
   Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose

Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose
   Accessory nose
   Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall

Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)

Q31.0 Web of larynx
   Glottic web of larynx
   Subglottic web of larynx
   Web of larynx NOS

Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis

Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia
Q31.3 Laryngocele
Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia
Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx
   Absence of larynx
   Agenesis of larynx
   Atresia of larynx
   Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
   Congenital fissure of epiglottis
   Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
   Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage
Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus
   Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia
Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea
   Atresia of trachea
   Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
   Congenital dilatation of trachea
   Congenital malformation of trachea
   Congenital stenosis of trachea
   Congenital tracheocele
Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalia
Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus
Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus
   Absence of bronchus
   Agenesis of bronchus
   Atresia of bronchus
   Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
   Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung
Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung
   Congenital cystic lung disease
   Congenital honeycomb lung
   Congenital polycystic lung disease
   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
   cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)
Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung
   Azygos lobe (fissured), lung
Q33.2 Sequestration of lung
Q33.3 Agenesis of lung
   Congenital absence of lung (lobe)
Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis
Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung
Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
   Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)
Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung
Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system
Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura
Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum
Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
   Atresia of nasopharynx
Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
   Congenital absence of respiratory system
   Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)

Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate
   Includes: fissure of palate
   palatoschisis
   Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)
   Q35.1 Cleft hard palate
   Q35.3 Cleft soft palate
   Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate
   Q35.7 Cleft uvula
   Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified
      Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip
   Includes: cheiloschisis
   congenital fissure of lip
   harelip
   labium leporinum
   Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
   Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral
   Q36.1 Cleft lip, median
   Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral
      Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip
   Includes: cheilopalatoschisis
   Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip
   Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
      Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS
   Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
   Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
      Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS
   Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
   Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
      Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS
   Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip
   Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx

Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)
macrostomia (Q18.4)
microstomia (Q18.5)

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified
Congenital fistula of lip
Congenital malformation of lip NOS
Van der Woude's syndrome

Excludes1: cleft lip (Q36.-)
cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
macrocheilia (Q18.6)
microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia
Tongue tie

Q38.2 Macroglossia
Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue
Aglossia
Bifid tongue
Congenital adhesion of tongue
Congenital fissure of tongue
Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
Double tongue
Hypoglossia
Hypoplasia of tongue
Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts
Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified
Congenital absence of uvula
Congenital malformation of palate NOS
Congenital high arched palate

Excludes1: cleft palate (Q35.-)
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth
Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch
Congenital diverticulum of pharynx

Excludes1: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx
Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
Imperforate pharynx

Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus

Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula
Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula
Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia
   Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus

Q39.4 Esophageal web

Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus
   Congenital cardiospasm

Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus
   Congenital esophageal pouch

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus
   Congenital absence of esophagus
   Congenital displacement of esophagus
   Congenital duplication of esophagus

Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified

Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
   Congenital or infantile constriction
   Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
   Congenital or infantile spasm
   Congenital or infantile stenosis
   Congenital or infantile stricture

Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia
   Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus

Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach
   Congenital displacement of stomach
   Congenital diverticulum of stomach
   Congenital hourglass stomach
   Congenital duplication of stomach
   Megalogastria
   Microgastria

Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified

Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
   Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract

Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)
   meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum
   Apple peel syndrome
   Imperforate jejunum

Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum

Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
   Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS
Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine

Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula

Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
Imperforate rectum

Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula

Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula
Imperforate anus

Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine

Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
Persistent vitelline duct

Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease
Aganglionosis
Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon

Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon
Congenital dilatation of colon

Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
Jackson's membrane
Malrotation of colon
Rotation failure of cecum and colon
Universal mesentery

Q43.4 Duplication of intestine

Q43.5 Ectopic anus

Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus

Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
congenital urethreorectal fistula (Q64.73)
pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)

Q43.7 Persistent cloaca
Cloaca NOS

Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine
Congenital blind loop syndrome
Congenital diverticulitis, colon
Congenital diverticulum, intestine
Doliocolon
Megalooappendix
Megaloduodenum
Microcolon
Transposition of appendix
Transposition of colon
Transposition of intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified
Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver

Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder
   Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder
   Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS
   Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts
   Accessory hepatic duct
   Biliary duct duplication
   Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS
   Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver
   Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver
   Accessory liver
   Alagille's syndrome
   Congenital absence of liver
   Congenital hepatomegaly
   Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system

Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
   congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
   Congenital absence of pancreas

Q45.1 Annular pancreas

Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
   Accessory pancreas
   Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS

Excludes1: congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
   cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
   fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
   neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
   Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
   Duplication of digestive system
   Malposition, congenital of digestive system

Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of digestive system
   Congenital deformity of digestive system

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
   syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary
Excludes 1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral
Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst
Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary
Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary
   Q50.31 Accessory ovary
   Q50.32 Ovarian streak
       46, XX with streak gonads
   Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary
       Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube
   Fimbrial cyst
Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament
   Epoophoron cyst
   Parovarian cyst

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus
   Congenital absence of uterus
Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina
   Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction
   Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS
   Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus
   Doubling of uterus NOS
   Septate uterus, complete or partial
Q51.3 Bicornate uterus
   Bicornate uterus, complete or partial
Q51.4 Unicornate uterus
   Unicornate uterus with or without a separate uterine horn
   Uterus with only one functioning horn
Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix
   Congenital absence of cervix
Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix
Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts
Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix
   Q51.81 Other congenital malformations of uterus
       Q51.810 Arcuate uterus
       Arcuatus uterus
       Q51.811 Hypoplasia of uterus
       Q51.818 Other congenital malformations of uterus
Müllerian anomaly of uterus NEC

Q51.82 Other congenital malformations of cervix
  Q51.820 Cervical duplication
  Q51.821 Hypoplasia of cervix
  Q51.828 Other congenital malformations of cervix

Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified

Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina
  Vaginal agenesis, total or partial

Q52.1 Doubling of vagina

Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)

Q52.10 Doubling of vagina, unspecified
  Septate vagina NOS

Q52.11 Transverse vaginal septum

Q52.12 Longitudinal vaginal septum
  Longitudinal vaginal septum with or without obstruction

Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula

Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)

Q52.3 Imperforate hymen

Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina
  Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
  Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
  Embryonic vaginal cyst
  Gartner's duct cyst

Q52.5 Fusion of labia

Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris

Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
  Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
    Congenital malformation of vulva NOS

Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva

Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva
  Congenital cyst of vulva

Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified

Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle

Q53.0 Ectopic testis
  Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified
  Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral
  Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral

Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral
  Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q53.2</td>
<td>Undescended testicle, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q53.20</td>
<td>Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q53.21</td>
<td>Abdominal testis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q53.22</td>
<td>Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q53.9</td>
<td>Undescended testicle, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cryptorchism NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q54</td>
<td>Hypospadias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: epispadias (Q64.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q54.0</td>
<td>Hypospadias, balanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypospadias, coronal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypospadias, glandular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q54.1</td>
<td>Hypospadias, penile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q54.2</td>
<td>Hypospadias, penoscrotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q54.3</td>
<td>Hypospadias, perineal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q54.4</td>
<td>Congenital chordee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chordee without hypospadias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q54.8</td>
<td>Other hypospadias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypospadias with intersex state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q54.9</td>
<td>Hypospadias, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hypospadias (Q54.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.0</td>
<td>Absence and aplasia of testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monorchism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.1</td>
<td>Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fusion of testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.2</td>
<td>Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.20</td>
<td>Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.21</td>
<td>Polyorchism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.22</td>
<td>Retractile testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.23</td>
<td>Scrotal transposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.29</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.3</td>
<td>Atresia of vas deferens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first</td>
<td>any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.4</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Absence or aplasia of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.5</td>
<td>Congenital absence and aplasia of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.6</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.61</td>
<td>Curvature of penis (lateral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55.62</td>
<td>Hypoplasia of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micropenis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q55.63  Congenital torsion of penis
        Excludes1: acquired torsion of penis (N48.82)

Q55.64  Hidden penis
        Buried penis
        Concealed penis
        Excludes1: acquired buried penis (N48.83)

Q55.69  Other congenital malformation of penis
        Congenital malformation of penis NOS

Q55.7  Congenital vasocutaneous fistula

Q55.8  Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs

Q55.9  Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
        Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
        Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56  Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism

Excludes1: 46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)
           androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
           chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)
           female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)
           pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)
           pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

Q56.0  Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
        Ovotestis

Q56.1  Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
        46, XY with streak gonads
        Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.2  Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
        Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.3  Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified

Q56.4  Indeterminate sex, unspecified
        Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60  Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney
        Includes: congenital absence of kidney
                  congenital atrophy of kidney
                  infantile atrophy of kidney

Q60.0  Renal agenesis, unilateral

Q60.1  Renal agenesis, bilateral

Q60.2  Renal agenesis, unspecified

Q60.3  Renal hypoplasia, unilateral

Q60.4  Renal hypoplasia, bilateral

Q60.5  Renal hypoplasia, unspecified

Q60.6  Potter's syndrome

Q61  Cystic kidney disease
        Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
                  Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q61.0  Congenital renal cyst
Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified
Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)

Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst

Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts

Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type
Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive

Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts

Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type

Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type
Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia
Multicystic dysplastic kidney
Multicystic kidney (development)
Multicystic kidney disease
Multicystic renal dysplasia

Excludes1: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)

Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney
Nephronophthisis
Sponge kidney NOS

Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases
Fibrocystic kidney
Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease

Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter

Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis

Q62.1 Congenital occlusion of ureter
Atresia and stenosis of ureter

Q62.10 Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified

Q62.11 Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction

Q62.12 Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice

Q62.2 Congenital megaureter
Congenital dilatation of ureter

Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic

Q62.32 Cecoureterocele
Ectopic ureterocele

Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS

Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter
Congenital absence ureter

Q62.5 Duplication of ureter
Accessory ureter
Double ureter

Q62.6 Malposition of ureter
Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified
Q62.61 Deviation of ureter
Q62.62 Displacement of ureter
Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter
   Ectopia of ureter
   Ectopic ureter
Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter
Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux
Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter
   Anomaly of ureter NOS
Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney
Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)
Q63.0 Accessory kidney
Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney
Q63.2 Ectopic kidney
   Congenital displaced kidney
   Malrotation of kidney
Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney
   Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney
Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
   Congenital renal calculi
Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified
Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.0 Epispadias
   Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)
Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
   Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
      Ectopia vesicae
   Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder
   Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder
   Q64.19 Other extrophy of urinary bladder
      Extroversion of bladder
Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves
Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
   Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction
      Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice
   Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra
   Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus
   Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
      Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS
Q64.4 Malformation of urachus
   Cyst of urachus
   Patent urachus
   Prolapse of urachus
Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra
Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder
Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
  Excludes1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)
  Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra
    Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS
  Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra
  Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus
  Q64.73 Congenital urethrovaginal fistula
  Q64.74 Double urethra
  Q64.75 Double urinary meatus
  Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system
  Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
Q65 Congenital deformities of hip
  Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)
  Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
    Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
    Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip, unilateral
    Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip, unilateral
  Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
  Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified
  Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
    Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
    Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip, unilateral
    Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip, unilateral
  Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral
  Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified
  Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip
    Congenital dislocatable hip
  Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip
    Q65.81 Congenital coxa valga
    Q65.82 Congenital coxa vara
    Q65.89 Other specified congenital deformities of hip
      Anteversion of femoral neck
      Congenital acetabular dysplasia
  Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified
Q66 Congenital deformities of feet
  Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0-)
varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1-)

Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus
Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus
Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus
Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet
   Hallux varus, congenital
Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
Q66.5 Congenital pes planus
   Congenital flat foot
   Congenital rigid flat foot
   Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
   Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)
Q66.50 Congenital pes planus, unspecified foot
Q66.51 Congenital pes planus, right foot
Q66.52 Congenital pes planus, left foot
Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
   Congenital metatarsus valgus
Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus
Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet
   Q66.80 Congenital vertical talus deformity, unspecified foot
   Q66.81 Congenital vertical talus deformity, right foot
   Q66.82 Congenital vertical talus deformity, left foot
   Q66.89 Other specified congenital deformities of feet
      Congenital asymmetric talipes
      Congenital clubfoot NOS
      Congenital talipes NOS
      Congenital tarsal coalition
      Hammer toe, congenital
Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest
   Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
      Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)
Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry
Q67.1 Congenital compression facies
Q67.2 Dolichocephaly
Q67.3 Plagiocephaly
Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
   Congenital depressions in skull
   Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
   Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
   Squashed or bent nose, congenital
   Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
      syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)
Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine
   Congenital postural scoliosis
   Congenital scoliosis NOS
Q67.6 **Pectus excavatum**
Congenital funnel chest

Q67.7 **Pectus carinatum**
Congenital pigeon chest

Q67.8 **Other congenital deformities of chest**
Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 **Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities**

**Excludes1:** reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)

**Excludes2:** congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q68.0 **Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle**
Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

Q68.1 **Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand**
Congenital clubfinger
Spade-like hand (congenital)

Q68.2 **Congenital deformity of knee**
Congenital dislocation of knee
Congenital genu recurvatum

Q68.3 **Congenital bowing of femur**

**Excludes1:** anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q68.4 **Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula**

Q68.5 **Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified**

Q68.6 **Discoid meniscus**

Q68.8 **Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities**
Congenital deformity of clavicle
Congenital deformity of elbow
Congenital deformity of forearm
Congenital deformity of scapula
Congenital deformity of wrist
Congenital dislocation of elbow
Congenital dislocation of shoulder
Congenital dislocation of wrist

Q69 **Polydactyly**

Q69.0 **Accessory finger(s)**

Q69.1 **Accessory thumb(s)**

Q69.2 **Accessory toe(s)**
Accessory hallux

Q69.9 **Polydactyly, unspecified**
Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70 **Syndactyly**

Q70.0 **Fused fingers**
Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis

Q70.00 **Fused fingers, unspecified hand**

Q70.01 **Fused fingers, right hand**
Q70.02  Fused fingers, left hand  
Q70.03  Fused fingers, bilateral  

**Q70.1  Webbed fingers**  
Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis  
Q70.10  Webbed fingers, unspecified hand  
Q70.11  Webbed fingers, right hand  
Q70.12  Webbed fingers, left hand  
Q70.13  Webbed fingers, bilateral  

**Q70.2  Fused toes**  
Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis  
Q70.20  Fused toes, unspecified foot  
Q70.21  Fused toes, right foot  
Q70.22  Fused toes, left foot  
Q70.23  Fused toes, bilateral  

**Q70.3  Webbed toes**  
Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis  
Q70.30  Webbed toes, unspecified foot  
Q70.31  Webbed toes, right foot  
Q70.32  Webbed toes, left foot  
Q70.33  Webbed toes, bilateral  

**Q70.4  Polysyndactyly, unspecified**  
Excludes1: specified syndactyly of hand and feet - code to specified conditions (Q70.0- -Q70.3-)  

**Q70.9  Syndactyly, unspecified**  
Symphalangy NOS  

**Q71  Reduction defects of upper limb**  

**Q71.0  Congenital complete absence of upper limb**  
Q71.00  Congenital complete absence of unspecified upper limb  
Q71.01  Congenital complete absence of right upper limb  
Q71.02  Congenital complete absence of left upper limb  
Q71.03  Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral  

**Q71.1  Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present**  
Q71.10  Congenital absence of unspecified upper arm and forearm with hand present  
Q71.11  Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present  
Q71.12  Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present  
Q71.13  Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral  

**Q71.2  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand**  
Q71.20  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified upper limb  
Q71.21  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, right upper limb  
Q71.22  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, left upper limb  
Q71.23  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral  

**Q71.3  Congenital absence of hand and finger**
Q71.30 Congenital absence of unspecified hand and finger
Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger
Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger
Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius
Clubhand (congenital)
Radial clubhand
Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified radius
Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius
Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius
Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna
Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified ulna
Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna
Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna
Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral

Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand
Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified hand
Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand
Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand
Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral

Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb
Q71.81 Congenital shortening of upper limb
  Q71.811 Congenital shortening of right upper limb
  Q71.812 Congenital shortening of left upper limb
  Q71.813 Congenital shortening of upper limb, bilateral
  Q71.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified upper limb
Q71.89 Other reduction defects of upper limb
  Q71.891 Other reduction defects of right upper limb
  Q71.892 Other reduction defects of left upper limb
  Q71.893 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral
  Q71.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified upper limb

Q71.9 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb
Q71.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified upper limb
Q71.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right upper limb
Q71.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left upper limb
Q71.93 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb
Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb
  Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified lower limb
Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral

Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.10 Congenital absence of unspecified thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral

Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
    Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified lower limb
    Q72.21 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, right lower limb
    Q72.22 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, left lower limb
    Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral

Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
    Q72.30 Congenital absence of unspecified foot and toe(s)
    Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
    Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
    Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral

Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
    Proximal femoral focal deficiency
    Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified femur
    Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
    Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
    Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral

Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
    Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified tibia
    Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
    Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
    Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral

Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
    Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified fibula
    Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
    Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
    Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral

Q72.7 Split foot
    Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified lower limb
    Q72.71 Split foot, right lower limb
    Q72.72 Split foot, left lower limb
    Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral

Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
Q72.81 Congenital shortening of lower limb
   Q72.811 Congenital shortening of right lower limb
   Q72.812 Congenital shortening of left lower limb
   Q72.813 Congenital shortening of lower limb, bilateral
   Q72.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified lower limb

Q72.89 Other reduction defects of lower limb
   Q72.891 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
   Q72.892 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
   Q72.893 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
   Q72.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified lower limb

Q72.9 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb
   Q72.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified lower limb
   Q72.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right lower limb
   Q72.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left lower limb
   Q72.93 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb, bilateral

Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb
   Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
      Amelia NOS
   Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
      Phocomelia NOS
   Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
      Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
      Ectromelia of limb NOS
      Hemimelia of limb NOS
      Reduction defect of limb NOS

Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)
   Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)
      reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
      syndactyly (Q70.-)
   Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
      Accessory carpal bones
      Cleidocranial dysostosis
      Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
      Macroductyly (fingers)
      Madelung's deformity
      Radioulnar synostosis
      Sprengel's deformity
      Triphalangeal thumb

Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee
   Congenital absence of patella
   Congenital dislocation of patella
   Congenital genu valgum
   Congenital genu varum
   Rudimentary patella
   Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
      congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
      nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle
   Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
   Congenital malformation of ankle joint
   Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint
   Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)
   Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones
   Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
   congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
   dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
   musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
   skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
   - anencephaly (Q00.0)
   - encephalocele (Q01.-)
   - hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
   - microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis
   Acrocephaly
   Imperfect fusion of skull
   Oxycephaly
   Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis
   Crouzon's disease

Q75.2 Hypertelorism

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis
   Franceschetti syndrome
   Treacher Collins syndrome

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones
   Absence of skull bone, congenital
   Congenital deformity of forehead
   Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
   Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax
   Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta
   Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
   - spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome
   Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis
   Congenital spondyloysis
   Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)
spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation
Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis
Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region
Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region
Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region

Q76.42 Congenital lordosis
Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region
Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region
Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region

Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
Congenital absence of vertebra NOS
Congenital fusion of spine NOS
Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS
Congenital malformation of spine NOS
Hemivertebra NOS
Malformation of spine NOS
Platyspondylisis NOS
Supernumerary vertebra NOS

Q76.5 Cervical rib
Supernumerary rib in cervical region

Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs
Accessory rib
Congenital absence of rib
Congenital fusion of ribs
Congenital malformation of ribs NOS

Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum
Congenital absence of sternum
Sternum bifidum

Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax

Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)
Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q77.0 Achondrogenesis
Hypochondrogenesis

Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature

Q77.2 Short rib syndrome
Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]

Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata
  Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)

Q77.4 Achondroplasia
  Hypochondroplasia
  Osteosclerosis congenita

Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia

Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia
  Ellis-van Creveld syndrome

Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia

Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias
  Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta
  Fragilitas ossium
  Osteopsathyrosis

Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
  Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis
  Albers-Schönberg syndrome
  Osteosclerosis NOS

Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia
  Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

Q78.4 Enchondromatosis
  Maffucci's syndrome
  Ollier's disease

Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia
  Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses
  Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
  Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified
  Chondrodystrophy NOS
  Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia
  Excludes1: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm
  Absence of diaphragm
  Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS
  Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2 Exomphalos
  Omphalocele
  Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)
Q79.3 Gastrochisis

Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome
   Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa
   Eagle-Barrett syndrome

Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall
   Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)
   Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder
   Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system
   Absence of muscle
   Absence of tendon
   Accessory muscle
   Amyotrophia congenita
   Congenital constricting bands
   Congenital shortening of tendon
   Poland syndrome

Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS
   Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q80 Congenital ichthyosis
   Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)
   Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris
   Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis
   Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis
      Collodion baby
   Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma
   Q80.4 Harlequin fetus
   Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis
   Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa
   Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
      Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
   Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis
      Herlitz' syndrome
   Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica
   Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa
   Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin
   Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
      congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
      pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
      Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)
   Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema
Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum

Q82.2 Mastocytosis
   Urticaria pigmentosa
   Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)

Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti

Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)
   Excludes1: Ellis-van Crevel syndrome (Q77.6)

Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus
   Birthmark NOS
   Flammeus Nevus
   Portwine Nevus
   Sanguineous Nevus
   Strawberry Nevus
   Vascular Nevus NOS
   Verrucous Nevus
   Excludes2: Café au lait spots (L81.3)
   lentigo (L81.4)
   nevus NOS (D22.-)
   araneus nevus (I78.1)
   melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
   pigmented nevus (D22.-)
   spider nevus (I78.1)
   stellar nevus (I78.1)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin
   Abnormal palmar creases
   Accessory skin tags
   Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]
   Congenital poikiloderma
   Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
   Dermatoglyphic anomalies
   Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris
   Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]
   Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast
   Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)
   hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)
   micromastia (N64.82)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple

Q83.1 Accessory breast
   Supernumerary breast

Q83.2 Absent nipple

Q83.3 Accessory nipple
   Supernumerary nipple

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast

Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia
   Congenital atrichosis
Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
   Beaded hair
   Monilethrix
   Pili annulati
   Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)

Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair
   Congenital hypertrichosis
   Congenital malformation of hair NOS
   Persistent lanugo

Q84.3 Anonychia
   Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia

Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
   Congenital onychauxis
   Pachyonychia

Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
   Congenital clubnail
   Congenital koilonychia
   Congenital malformation of nail NOS

Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
   Aplasia cutis congenita

Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
   Congenital deformity of integument NOS

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
               familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)

Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)
   Q85.00 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified
   Q85.01 Neurofibromatosis, type 1
      Von Recklinghausen disease
   Q85.02 Neurofibromatosis, type 2
      Acoustic neurofibromatosis
   Q85.03 Schwannomatosis
   Q85.09 Other neurofibromatosis

Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis
   Bourneville's disease
   Epiloia

Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
   Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome
   Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
   von Hippel-Lindau syndrome
   Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified
   Hamartosis NOS

Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
               nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
Q86.0  Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)
Q86.1  Fetal hydantoin syndrome
       Meadow's syndrome
Q86.2  Dysmorphism due to warfarin
Q86.8  Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes

Q87  Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems
    Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0  Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
       Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
       Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]
       Cryptophthalmos syndrome
       Cyclopia
       Goldenhar syndrome
       Moebius syndrome
       Oro-facial-digital syndrome
       Robin syndrome
       Whistling face

Q87.1  Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature
       Aarskog syndrome
       Cockayne syndrome
       De Lange syndrome
       Dubowitz syndrome
       Noonan syndrome
       Prader-Willi syndrome
       Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome
       Russell-Silver syndrome
       Seckel syndrome

       Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)
                 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome (E78.72)

Q87.2  Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs
       Holt-Oram syndrome
       Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
       Nail patella syndrome
       Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
       Sirenomelia syndrome
       Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome
       VATER syndrome

Q87.3  Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth
       Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
       Sotos syndrome
       Weaver syndrome

Q87.4  Marfan's syndrome
       Q87.40  Marfan's syndrome, unspecified
       Q87.41  Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations
                Q87.410  Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation
                Q87.418  Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations
       Q87.42  Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations
       Q87.43  Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation

Q87.5  Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes
Q87.8  Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

Q87.81 Alport syndrome
  Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
  Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen
  Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)

Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)

Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen
  Congenital splenomegaly

Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland
  Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)
    congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands
  Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland
  Persistent thyroglossal duct
  Thyroglossal cyst
  Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)
    congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)

Q89.3 Situs inversus
  Dextrocardia with situs inversus
  Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
  Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis
  Situs inversus or transversus thoracis
  Transposition of abdominal viscera
  Transposition of thoracic viscera
  Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins
  Craniopagus
  Dicephaly
  Pygopagus
  Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
  Multiple congenital anomalies NOS
  Multiple congenital deformities NOS
  Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations
  Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS
  Congenital deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)
Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.4-)

Q90 Down syndrome
  Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation
Q90.9 Down syndrome, unspecified
   Trisomy 21 NOS
Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13
   Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation
   Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified
   Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation
   Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified
Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
   Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions
   Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)
   Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q92.2 Partial trisomy
      Less than whole arm duplicated
      Whole arm or more duplicated
      Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)
   Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements
      Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations
      Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)
   Q92.6 Marker chromosomes
      Trisomies due to dicentrics
      Trisomies due to extra rings
      Trisomies due to isochromosomes
      Individual with marker heterochromatin
      Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual
      Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual
   Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy
   Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes
      Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
      Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
      Duplications seen only at prometaphase
   Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified
Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
   Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome
   Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
      Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome
Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5
Cri-du-chat syndrome

Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome
Angelman syndrome

Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements
Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions
Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.5)

Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes

Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome
Deletion 22q11.2

Q93.88 Other microdeletions
Miller-Dieker syndrome
Smith-Magenis syndrome

Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes
Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Deletions seen only at prometaphase

Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified
Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions

Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual

Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual

Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site

Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers

Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96 Turner's syndrome
Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)

Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X

Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)
Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq

Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)
Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq

Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY

Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome

Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome

Q96.9 Turner's syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX

Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes

Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes

Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype
Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype
Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified

Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified
Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome, karyotype 47, XXY
Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes
Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype
Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified
Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY
Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome
Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism
Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype
Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY
Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite
Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite
46, XX with streak gonads
46, XY with streak gonads
Pure gonadal dysgenesis
Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome
Fragile X syndrome
Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities
Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified

Chapter 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

Note: This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded. Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated 'not otherwise specified', 'unknown etiology' or 'transient'. The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification. The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of:
(a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated;
(b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined;
(c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care;
(d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made;
(e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason;
(f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters
signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- R00-R09 Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
- R10-R19 Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
- R20-R23 Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- R25-R29 Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
- R30-R39 Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
- R40-R46 Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
- R47-R49 Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
- R50-R69 General symptoms and signs
- R70-R79 Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
- R80-R82 Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
- R83-R89 Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
- R90-R94 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
- R97 Abnormal tumor markers
- R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R00 Abnormalities of heart beat

- Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1-)
  specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

  R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
  Rapid heart beat
  Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS
  Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS
  Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)
  paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)

  R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified
  Sinoatrial bradycardia
  Sinus bradycardia
  Slow heart beat
  Vagal bradycardia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

  R00.2 Palpitations
  Awareness of heart beat

  R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat

  R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds

- Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

  R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
  Functional cardiac murmur

  R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified
  Cardiac bruit NOS
  Heart murmur NOS

  R01.2 Other cardiac sounds
  Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
  Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

  R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension
Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading

Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)  
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)  
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis  
Hemorrhage from nose  
Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat

Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis  
Blood-stained sputum  
Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages

R04.81 Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants  
AIPHI  
Acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old

Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)  
von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

R04.89 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages  
Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough

Excludes1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)  
smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)  
respiratory arrest (R09.2)  
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)  
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)  
respiratory failure (J96.-)  
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea

Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)  
transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00 Dyspnea, unspecified

R06.01 Orthopnea

R06.02 Shortness of breath

R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)  
laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing

Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing
Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation
   Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

R06.5 Mouth breathing
   Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccough
   Excludes1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

R06.7 Sneezing

R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing
   R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified
      Apnea NOS
      Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
      sleep apnea (G47.3-)
      sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

   R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified
      Tachypnea NOS
      Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

   R06.83 Snoring

   R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing
      Breath-holding (spells)
      Sighing

R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

R07 Pain in throat and chest
   Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)

   Excludes2: jaw pain R68.84
      pain in breast (N64.4)

R07.0 Pain in throat
   Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
      sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)

   Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)
      pain in neck (M54.2)

R07.1 Chest pain on breathing
   Painful respiration

R07.2 Precordial pain

R07.8 Other chest pain
   R07.81 Pleurodynia
      Pleurodynia NOS
      Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

   R07.82 Intercostal pain

   R07.89 Other chest pain
      Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified

R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system
   Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
      respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
      respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.\textendash)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R09.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia

**Excludes1:**
- asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
- asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
- birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
- hypercapnia (R06.4)
- hyperventilation (R06.4)
- traumatic asphyxia (T71.-)

R09.01 Asphyxia

R09.02 Hypoxemia

R09.1 Pleurisy

**Excludes1:** pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest

Cardiorespiratory failure

**Excludes1:**
- cardiac arrest (I46.-)
- respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
- respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
- respiratory failure (J96.-)
- respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
- respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
- respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum

Abnormal amount of sputum
Abnormal color of sputum
Abnormal odor of sputum
Excessive sputum

**Excludes1:** blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

R09.81 Nasal congestion

R09.82 Postnasal drip

R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

- Bruit (arterial)
- Abnormal chest percussion
- Feeling of foreign body in throat
- Friction sounds in chest
- Chest tympany
- Choking sensation
- Rales
- Weak pulse

**Excludes2:** foreign body in throat (T17.2-)
- wheezing (R06.2)

**Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)**

**Excludes1:**
- congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
- gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
- intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
- newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
- newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
- pylorospasm (K31.3)
- signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
- symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
- symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)
R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

Excludes1: renal colic (N23)

Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)

flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

R10.0 Acute abdomen

Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)

Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)

generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)

localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen

R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain

R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain

R10.13 Epigastric pain

Dyspepsia

Excludes1: functional dyspepsia (K30)

R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain

Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)

R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen

R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain

R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain

R10.33 Periumbilical pain

R10.8 Other abdominal pain

R10.81 Abdominal tenderness

Abdominal tenderness NOS

R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.815 Periumbilical abdominal tenderness

R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness

R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness

R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.825 Periumbilical rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.829  Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.83  Colic
Colic NOS
Infantile colic
Excludes1: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

R10.84  Generalized abdominal pain
Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9  Unspecified abdominal pain

R11  Nausea and vomiting
Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.A-)
  excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
  hematemesis (K92.0)
  neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
  newborn vomiting (P92.0-)
  psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
  vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
  vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0  Nausea
Nausea NOS
Nausea without vomiting

R11.1  Vomiting
  R11.10  Vomiting, unspecified
         Vomiting NOS
  R11.11  Vomiting without nausea
  R11.12  Projectile vomiting
  R11.13  Vomiting of fecal matter
  R11.14  Bilious vomiting
         Bilious emesis

R11.2  Nausea with vomiting, unspecified
Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS

R12  Heartburn
Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
         functional dyspepsia (K30)

R13  Aphagia and dysphagia

R13.0  Aphagia
Inability to swallow
Excludes1: psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)

R13.1  Dysphagia
  Code first , if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)
Excludes1: psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)
  R13.10  Dysphagia, unspecified
         Difficulty in swallowing NOS
  R13.11  Dysphagia, oral phase
  R13.12  Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase
  R13.13  Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase
  R13.14  Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase
R13.19 Other dysphagia
Cervical dysphagia
Neurogenic dysphagia

R14 Flatulence and related conditions
Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)
R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)
  Bloating
  Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)
R14.1 Gas pain
R14.2 Eructation
R14.3 Flatulence

R15 Fecal incontinence
Includes: encopresis NOS
Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)
R15.0 Incomplete defecation
  Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
  fecal impaction (K56.41)
R15.1 Fecal smearing
  Fecal soiling
R15.2 Fecal urgency
R15.9 Full incontinence of feces
  Fecal incontinence NOS

R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified
  Hepatomegaly NOS
R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
  Splenomegaly NOS
R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
  Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice
Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18 Ascites
Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)
  ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)
  ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)
R18.0 Malignant ascites
  Code first malignancy, such as:
  malignancy, such as:
  secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)
R18.8 Other ascites
  Ascites NOS
  Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)
R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
**Excludes1:** abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-) ascites (R18.-)

**R19.00** Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site

**R19.01** Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

**R19.02** Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

**R19.03** Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

**R19.04** Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

**R19.05** Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump
  Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass

**R19.06** Epigastric swelling, mass or lump

**R19.07** Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
  Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS
  Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS

**R19.09** Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

**R19.1** Abnormal bowel sounds

**R19.11** Absent bowel sounds

**R19.12** Hyperactive bowel sounds

**R19.15** Other abnormal bowel sounds
  Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

**R19.2** Visible peristalsis
  Hyperperistalsis

**R19.3** Abdominal rigidity

**Excludes1:** abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)

**R19.30** Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site

**R19.31** Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity

**R19.32** Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity

**R19.33** Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity

**R19.34** Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity

**R19.35** Periumbilic abdominal rigidity

**R19.36** Epigastric abdominal rigidity

**R19.37** Generalized abdominal rigidity

**R19.4** Change in bowel habit

**Excludes1:** constipation (K59.0-)
  functional diarrhea (K59.1)

**R19.5** Other fecal abnormalities
  Abnormal stool color
  Bulky stools
  Mucus in stools
  Occult blood in feces
  Occult blood in stools

**Excludes1:** melena (K92.1)
  neonatal melena (P54.1)

**R19.6** Halitosis

**R19.7** Diarrhea, unspecified
  Diarrhea NOS
Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
  neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
  psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)
Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation
Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
  psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin
R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin
R20.2 Paresthesia of skin
  Formication
  Pins and needles
  Tingling skin
  Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)
R20.3 Hyperesthesia
R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation
R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
Includes: rash NOS
Excludes1: specified type of rash- code to condition
  vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
  edema (R60.-)
  enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
  localized adiposity (E65)
  swelling of joint (M25.4-)

R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head
R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck
R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk
    Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
    intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)
    Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)
R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb
    R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified upper limb
    R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb
    R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb
    R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral
R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb
    R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified lower limb
    R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb

Formication
Pins and needles
Tingling skin
Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)
R22.42  Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb
R22.43  Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral
R22.9   Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23 Other skin changes

R23.0 Cyanosis
   Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)
              cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

R23.1 Pallor
   Clammy skin

R23.2 Flushing
   Excessive blushing
   Code first , if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses
   Petechiae
   Excludes1: ecchymoses of newborn (P54.5)
              purpura (D69.-)

R23.4 Changes in skin texture
   Desquamation of skin
   Induration of skin
   Scaling of skin
   Excludes1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

R23.8 Other skin changes

R23.9 Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements
   Excludes1: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
              stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
              tic disorders (F95.-)

R25.0 Abnormal head movements

R25.1 Tremor, unspecified
   Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
              essential tremor (G25.0)
              hysterical tremor (F44.4)
              intention tremor (G25.2)

R25.2 Cramp and spasm
   Excludes2: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
              charley-horse (M62.831)
              infantile spasms (G40.4-)
              muscle spasm of back (M62.830)
              muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)

R25.3 Fasciculation
   Twitching NOS

R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements

R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility
   Excludes1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
R26.0 Ataxic gait
   Staggering gait
R26.1 Paralytic gait
   Spastic gait
R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: falling (R29.6)
   unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)
R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility
   R26.81 Unsteadiness on feet
   R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility
R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility
R27 Other lack of coordination
   Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)
   hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
   vertigo NOS (R42)
R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified
   Excludes1: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)
R27.8 Other lack of coordination
R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination
R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R29.0 Tetany
   Carpopedal spasm
   Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)
   neonatal tetany (P71.3)
   parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
   post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)
R29.1 Meningismus
R29.2 Abnormal reflex
   Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
   hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
   vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)
R29.3 Abnormal posture
R29.4 Clicking hip
   Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)
R29.5 Transient paralysis
   Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)
   Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)
R29.6 Repeated falls
   Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)
   history of falling (Z91.81)
R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.810 Facial weakness
Facial droop

Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)
    facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

R29.890 Loss of height

Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M81)

R29.891 Ocular torticollis

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis Q68.0
    psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
    spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
    torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)
    torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

R30 Pain associated with micturition

Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

R30.0 Dysuria
    Strangury

R30.1 Vesical tenesmus

R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified
    Painful urination NOS

R31 Hematuria

Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:
    acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
    recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

R31.0 Gross hematuria

R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria

R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria

R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence
    Enuresis NOS

Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
    nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)
    stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
    urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)

R33 Retention of urine

Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)
R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

R33.8 Other retention of urine
Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
  enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified

R34 Anuria and oliguria
Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
  anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
  anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35 Polyuria
Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
  enlarged prostate (N40.1)
Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)

R35.0 Frequency of micturition

R35.1 Nocturia

R35.8 Other polyuria
  Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge
  R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood

R36.1 Hematospermia

R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified
  Penile discharge NOS
  Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition
  Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
    enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition
R39.12 Poor urinary stream
  Weak urinary steam
R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream
R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying
R39.15 Urgency of urination
  Excludes1: urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)
R39.16 Straining to void
R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2 Extrarenal uremia
  Prerenal uremia
  Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)

R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
  R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence
Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility

Excludes1: stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

urinary incontinence NOS (R32)

R39.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

Excludes1: symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma

Excludes1: neonatal coma (P91.5)

somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)

somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)

somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

R40.0 Somnolence

Drowsiness

Excludes1: coma (R40.2-)

R40.1 Stupor

Catatonic stupor

Semicoma

Excludes1: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)

comat (R40.2-)

depressive stupor (F31-F33)

dissociative stupor (F44.2)

manic stupor (F30.2)

R40.2 Coma

Code first any associated:

fracture of skull (S02.-)

intracranial injury (S06.-)

Note: One code from subcategories R40.21-R40.23 is required to complete the coma scale

R40.20 Unspecified coma

Coma NOS

Unconsciousness NOS

R40.21 Coma scale, eyes open

The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.21-:

0 - unspecified time

1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]

2 - at arrival to emergency department

3 - at hospital admission

4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never

R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain

R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound

R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous

R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response

The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.22-:

0 - unspecified time

1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]

2 - at arrival to emergency department

3 - at hospital admission

4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission
R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none
R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words
R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words
R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation
R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented

R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response
The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.23-:
- 0 - unspecified time
- 1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
- 2 - at arrival to emergency department
- 3 - at hospital admission
- 4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none
R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension
R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal
R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal
R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain
R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands

R40.24 Glasgow coma scale, total score
Use codes R40.21- through R40.23- only when the individual score(s) are documented
R40.241 Glasgow coma scale score 13-15
R40.242 Glasgow coma scale score 9-12
R40.243 Glasgow coma scale score 3-8
R40.244 Other coma, without documented Glasgow coma scale score, or with partial score reported

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state
R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)
mild cognitive impairment, so stated (G31.84)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified
Confusion NOS
Delirium NOS

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia
R41.2 Retrograde amnesia
R41.3 Other amnesia
Amnesia NOS
Memory loss NOS
Excludes1: amnestic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)
amnestic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with 5th character .6)
mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome
Asomatognosia
Hemi-akinesia
Hemi-inattention
Hemispatial neglect
Left-sided neglect
Sensory neglect
Visuospatial neglect

Excludes1: visuospatial deficit (R41.842)

R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline
Senility NOS

R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified
Change in mental status NOS

Excludes1: altered level of consciousness (R40.-)
       altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition
delirium NOS (R41.0)

R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning
IQ level 71 to 84
Excludes1: intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

R41.84 Other specified cognitive deficit

R41.840 Attention and concentration deficit
Excludes1: attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)

R41.841 Cognitive communication deficit

R41.842 Visuospatial deficit

R41.843 Psychomotor deficit

R41.844 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit

R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
Anosognosia

R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R42 Dizziness and giddiness
Light-headedness
Vertigo NOS
Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)
       vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

R43 Disturbances of smell and taste

R43.0 Anosmia

R43.1 Parosmia

R43.2 Parageusia

R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste
       Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)
       hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)
       hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)
       hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

R44.0 Auditory hallucinations

R44.1 Visual hallucinations
R44.2 Other hallucinations
R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified
R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state
R45.0 Nervousness
   Nervous tension
R45.1 Restlessness and agitation
R45.2 Unhappiness
R45.3 Demoralization and apathy
   Excludes1: anhedonia (R45.84)
R45.4 Irritability and anger
R45.5 Hostility
R45.6 Violent behavior
R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified
R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
   R45.81 Low self-esteem
   R45.82 Worries
   R45.83 Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult
      Excludes1: excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11
   R45.84 Anhedonia
   R45.85 Homicidal and suicidal ideations
      Excludes1: suicide attempt (T14.91)
      R45.850 Homicidal ideations
      R45.851 Suicidal ideations
   R45.86 Emotional lability
   R45.87 Impulsiveness
   R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
   Excludes1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
   mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)
R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene
R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance
R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior
R46.3 Overactivity
R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness
   Excludes1: stupor (R40.1)
R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness
R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events
R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact
R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior
   Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: autism (F84.0)
               cluttering (F80.81)
               specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
               stuttering (F80.81)

R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia
   R47.01 Aphasia
      Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)
                  progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)
   R47.02 Dysphasia
      Excludes1: dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)

R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria
   Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)

R47.8 Other speech disturbances
   Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)
   R47.81 Slurred speech
   R47.82 Fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
      Stuttering in conditions classified elsewhere
      Code first  underlying disease or condition, such as:
                  Parkinson's disease (G20)
      Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
                  childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
                  fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

R47.89 Other speech disturbances
   R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)

R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia

R48.1 Agnosia
      Astereognosia (astereognosis)
      Autotopagnosia
      Excludes1: visual object agnosia (R48.3)

R48.2 Apraxia
      Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)

R48.3 Visual agnosia
      Prosopagnosia
      Simultanagnosia (asimultagnosia)

R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions
      Acalculia
      Agraphia
R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49 Voice and resonance disorders

Excludes1: psychogenic voice and resonance disorders (F44.4)

R49.0 Dysphonia
Hoarseness

R49.1 Aphonia
Loss of voice

R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality

R49.21 Hypernasality

R49.22 Hyponasality

R49.8 Other voice and resonance disorders

R49.9 Unspecified voice and resonance disorder
Change in voice NOS
Resonance disorder NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin

Excludes1: chills without fever (R68.83)
febrile convulsions (R56.0-)
fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
hypothermia due to illness (R68.0)
malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

R50.2 Drug induced fever
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.8 Other specified fever

R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
leukemia (C91-C95)
neutropenia (D70.-)
sickle-cell disease (D57.-)

R50.82 Postprocedural fever
Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4)
posttransfusion fever (R50.84)
postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.83 Postvaccination fever
Postimmunization fever

R50.84 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction
FNHTR
Posttransfusion fever

R50.9 Fever, unspecified
Fever NOS
Fever of unknown origin [FUO]
Fever with chills
Fever with rigors
Hyperpyrexia NOS
Persistent fever

Page 953
Pyrexia NOS

R51 Headache
Facial pain NOS
Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)
migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52 Pain, unspecified
Acute pain NOS
Generalized pain NOS
Pain NOS
Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere classified (G89.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

R53 Malaise and fatigue
R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue
Code first associated neoplasm

R53.1 Weakness
Asthenia NOS
Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)
muscle weakness (M62.8-)
senile asthenia (R54)

R53.2 Functional quadriplegia
Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty
Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
immobility syndrome (M62.3)
neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)
quadriplegia (G82.50)

R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue
Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)
congenital debility (P96.9)
exhaustion and fatigue due to depressive episode (F32.-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to excessive exertion (T73.3)
exhaustion and fatigue due to exposure (T73.2)
exhaustion and fatigue due to heat (T67.-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to pregnancy (O26.8-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to recurrent depressive episode (F33)
exhaustion and fatigue due to senile debility (R54)

R53.81  Other malaise
Chronic debility
Debility NOS
General physical deterioration
Malaise NOS
Nervous debility
Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)

R53.82  Chronic fatigue, unspecified
Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS
Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

R53.83  Other fatigue
Fatigue NOS
Lack of energy
Lethargy
Tiredness

R54  Age-related physical debility
Frailty
Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile debility
Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)
  senile psychosis (F03)
  senility NOS (R41.81)

R55  Syncope and collapse
Blackout
Fainting
Vasovagal attack
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
  carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)
  heat syncope (T67.1)
  neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.8)
  neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
  orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
  postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
  psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
  shock NOS (R57.9)
  shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
  shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
  Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
  unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

R56  Convulsions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
  epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
  newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

R56.0  Febrile convulsions

  R56.00  Simple febrile convulsions
  Febrile convolution NOS
  Febrile seizure NOS

  R56.01  Complex febrile convulsions
  Atypical febrile seizure
  Complex febrile seizure
Complicated febrile seizure

**Excludes1:** status epilepticus (G40.901)

R56.1 Post traumatic seizures

**Excludes1:** post traumatic epilepsy (G40.-)

R56.9 Unspecified convulsions

Convulsion disorder
Fit NOS
Recurent convulsions
Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
anesthetic shock (T88.3)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
psychic shock (F43.0)
septic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.4)
shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (000-007, 008.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
traumatic shock (T79.4)
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0 Cardiogenic shock

R57.1 Hypovolemic shock

R57.8 Other shock

R57.9 Shock, unspecified

Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Hemorrhage NOS

**Excludes1:** hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:
acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)
acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)
ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59 Enlarged lymph nodes

**Includes:** swollen glands

**Excludes1:** lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes

R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes

Lymphadenopathy NOS

R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

R60 Edema, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
ascites (R18.-)
cerebral edema (G93.6)
cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
edema of larynx (J38.4)
edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
nutritional edema (E40-E46)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0 Localized edema
R60.1 Generalized edema
R60.9 Edema, unspecified
Fluid retention NOS

R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis
Excessive sweating
Night sweats
Secondary hyperhidrosis

Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)
Frey's syndrome (L74.52)
localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults

Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)
gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood
Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage
Late talker
Late walker

R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)
physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Infantilism NOS

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)
Failure to gain weight

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

R62.52 Short stature (child)
Lack of growth
Physical retardation
Short stature NOS

Excludes1: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)
eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0 Anorexia
Loss of appetite

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

R63.1 Polydipsia
Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia
Excessive eating
Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties
Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS

Excludes1: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss

R63.5 Abnormal weight gain

Excludes1: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)
obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Underweight

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia
Wasting syndrome

Code first underlying condition, if known

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
nutritional marasmus (E41)

R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection

R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin

Code first underlying condition, such as:
heatstroke (T67.0)
injury and trauma (S00-T88)

Excludes1: sepsis- code to infection
severe sepsis (R65.2)

R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) NOS

R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
acute kidney failure (N17.-)
acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.2 Severe sepsis
Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

**Code first** underlying infection, such as:
- infection following a procedure (T81.4)
- infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
- puerperal sepsis (O85)
- sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
- sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
- sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
- sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
- sepsis NOS (A41.9)

**Use additional** code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
- acute kidney failure (N17.-)
- acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
- critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
- critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
- disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
- encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
- hepatic failure (K72.0-)

**R65.20** Severe sepsis without septic shock
Severe sepsis NOS

**R65.21** Severe sepsis with septic shock

**R68** Other general symptoms and signs

**R68.0** Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature

*Excludes1:* hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
- hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
- hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
- newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

**R68.1** Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

*Excludes1:* colic, infantile (R10.83)
- neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
- teething syndrome (K00.7)

**R68.11** Excessive crying of infant (baby)

*Excludes1:* excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult (R45.83)

**R68.12** Fussy infant (baby)
Irritable infant

**R68.13** Apparent life threatening event in infant (ALTE)
Apparent life threatening event in newborn

*Code first* confirmed diagnosis, if known

**Use additional** code(s) for associated signs and symptoms if no confirmed diagnosis established, or if signs and symptoms are not associated routinely with confirmed diagnosis, or provide additional information for cause of ALTE

**R68.19** Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

**R68.2** Dry mouth, unspecified

*Excludes1:* dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)
- dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
- salivary gland hyposcretion (K11.7)

**R68.3** Clubbing of fingers
Clubbing of nails

*Excludes1:* congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

**R68.8** Other general symptoms and signs
R68.81 Early satiety
R68.82 Decreased libido
Decreased sexual desire
R68.83 Chills (without fever)
Chills NOS
Excludes1: chills with fever (R50.9)
R68.84 Jaw pain
Mandibular pain
Maxilla pain
Excludes1: temporomandibular joint arthralgia (M26.62)
R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs
R69 Illness, unspecified
Unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity
Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
Excludes1: abnormalities (of/on):
abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
lipids (E78.-)
platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)
white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetic Index
hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)
R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity
R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate
R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity
R71 Abnormality of red blood cells
Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)
anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
polycythemia NOS (D75.1)
polycythemia vera (D45)
secondary polycythemia (D75.1)
R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin
Drop in hematocrit
R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells
Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
Anisocytosis
Poikilocytosis
R73 Elevated blood glucose level
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)
postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)
R73.0 Abnormal glucose
Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
glycosuria (R81)
hypoglycemia (E16.2)

R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose
Elevated fasting glucose

R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)
Elevated glucose tolerance

R73.09 Other abnormal glucose
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance
Latent diabetes
Prediabetes

R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels

R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes
Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
Abnormal level of amylase
Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum

R76.0 Raised antibody titer

Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
isoimmunization affecting newborn (P55.-)

R76.1 Nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis

R76.11 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis
Abnormal result of Mantoux test
PPD positive
Tuberculin (skin test) positive
Tuberculin (skin test) reactor

Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis (R76.12)

R76.12 Nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis
Nonspecific reaction to QuantiFERON-TB test (QFT) without active tuberculosis

Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
positive tuberculin skin test (R76.11)

R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum
Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS

R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins

Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)
R77.0 Abnormality of albumin
R77.1 Abnormality of globulin
    Hyperglobulinemia NOS
R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein
R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins
R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood
   Use additional code to identify the any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)
   Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)
R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood
   Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.
R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood
R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood
R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood
R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood
R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood
R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood
R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
   R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood
      Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)
   R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
   R78.81 Bacteremia
      Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)
   R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
      Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood
R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry
   Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)
   Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)
      asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
      hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
      hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
      neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
      specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
      specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
      specific findings indicating disorder of lipid metabolism (E75.-)
R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral
   Abnormal blood level of cobalt
   Abnormal blood level of copper
   Abnormal blood level of iron
   Abnormal blood level of magnesium
   Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
   Abnormal blood level of zinc
   Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)
      disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile
Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]
Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry
R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level
R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)
R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria
Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0 Isolated proteinuria
Idiopathic proteinuria
Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified

R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified
Postural proteinuria

R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria

R80.8 Other proteinuria

R80.9 Proteinuria, unspecified
Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria
Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine
Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)
Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0 Chyluria
Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria

R82.2 Biliuria

R82.3 Hemoglobinuria
Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)
hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4 Acetonuria
Ketonuria
R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
   Elevated urine levels of catecholamines
   Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid
   Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids
   Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
   Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine
   Positive culture findings of urine
   Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
   R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine
   R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine
      Chromoconversion (dipstick)
      Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment
      Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
      myoglobinuria (R82.1)
   R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine
      Cells and casts in urine
      Crystalluria
      Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
   diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
   abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
   abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
      Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
      Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
   R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
      Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
   Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
   abnormal findings in nasal secretions
   abnormal findings in pleural fluid
   abnormal findings in sputum
   abnormal findings in throat scrapings
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
  Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
  abnormal findings in saliva
  Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
  fecal abnormalities (R19.5)
R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  R85.61 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus
  Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)
  carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)
  dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)
  severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
  Excludes2: anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.81)
  anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.82)
R85.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-US)
R85.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)
R85.612  Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)
R85.613  High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)
R85.614  Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus
R85.615  Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus
R85.616  Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone
R85.618  Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus
R85.619  Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus
Abnormal anal cytology NOS
Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS
R85.69  Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.7  Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.8  Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.81  Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
condyoma acuminatum (A63.0)
R85.82  Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)
R85.89  Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.9  Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R86  Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
abnormal spermatozoa
Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)
oligospermia (N46.1-)
R86.0  Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs
R86.1  Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs
R86.2  Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs
R86.3  Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs
R86.4  Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.5  Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R86.6  Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.7  Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.8  Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.9  Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs
R87  Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs
R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs
R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs
R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs
R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

Excludes2: cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)

R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-US)
R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)
R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)
R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)
R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix
R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix
R87.616 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone
R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri
R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri
Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS
Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS

R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

Excludes2: vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)
vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)

R87.620 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)
R87.621 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)
R87.622 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)
R87.623 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)
R87.624 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina
R87.625 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina
   Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina
R87.628 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina

R87.629 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina
   Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS
   Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
   Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS
   Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS
   Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS
   Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

R87.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs
   Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS

Excludes1: dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)

R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
   condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
R87.810 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
R87.811 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.82 Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs
   Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)
R87.820 Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
R87.821 Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
   Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances
R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent
R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
abnormal findings in synovial fluid
abnormal findings in wound secretions

R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)
Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by positron emission tomography [PET scan]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by thermography
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by ultrasound [echogram]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by X-ray examination
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram
R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified
R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung
R91.1 Solitary pulmonary nodule
Coin lesion lung
Solitary pulmonary nodule, subsegmental branch of the bronchial tree
R91.8 Other nonspecific abnormal finding of lung field
Lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
Pulmonary infiltrate NOS
Shadow, lung

R92 Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
   *Excludes2:* mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)

R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
   Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram
   Dense breasts NOS
   Inconclusive mammogram NEC
   Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts
   Inconclusive mammography NEC

R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures

R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified
   *Excludes1:* intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation
   Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
   Abnormal heart shadow

R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract
   Nonvisualization of gallbladder

R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract

R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs
   Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
   Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging
   Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging
   *Excludes1:* hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs
   *Excludes2:* abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system
   *Excludes2:* abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
   Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
   Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Mediastinal shift

R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient

R94 Abnormal results of function studies

   *Includes:* abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
   abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system

   R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]
   R94.02 Abnormal brain scan
   R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system

R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses

   R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye
R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
Abnormal retinal function study
R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]
R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study
R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye

R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses
R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study
R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study
R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses

R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system
R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified
R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)

R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system

R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies
Reduced ventilatory capacity
Reduced vital capacity

R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies
R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified
R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)

R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study
Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
Abnormal phonocardiogram
Abnormal vectorcardiogram

R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies
Abnormal renal function test

R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies

R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies

R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies
Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)

R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems
Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
Abnormal bladder function test
Abnormal splenic function test

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)
R97 Abnormal tumor markers
Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]

R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]
R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]
R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers
Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality
   Death (unexplained) NOS
   Unspecified cause of mortality

Chapter 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)

Note: Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code.

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
   obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

Note: The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

S00-S09 Injuries to the head
S10-S19 Injuries to the neck
S20-S29 Injuries to the thorax
S30-S39 Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
S40-S49 Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
S50-S59 Injuries to the elbow and forearm
S60-S69 Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers
S70-S79 Injuries to the hip and thigh
S80-S89 Injuries to the knee and lower leg
S90-S99 Injuries to the ankle and foot
T07 Injuries involving multiple body regions
T14 Injury of unspecified body region
T15-T19 Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
T20-T32 Burns and corrosions
T20-T25 Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site
T26-T28 Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs
T30-T32 Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions
T33-T34 Frostbite
T36-T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T51-T65 Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
T66-T78 Other and unspecified effects of external causes
T79 Certain early complications of trauma
T80-T88 Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes: injuries of ear
   injuries of eye
   injuries of face [any part]
   injuries of gum
   injuries of jaw
   injuries of oral cavity
   injuries of palate
   injuries of periorcular area
   injuries of scalp
   injuries of temporomandibular joint area
   injuries of tongue
   injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S00 Superficial injury of head

Excludes1: diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp

S00.00 Unspecified superficial injury of scalp
S00.01 Abrasion of scalp
S00.02 Blister (nonthermal) of scalp
S00.03 Contusion of scalp
Bruise of scalp
Hematoma of scalp
S00.04 External constriction of part of scalp
S00.05 Superficial foreign body of scalp
Splinter in the scalp
S00.06 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp

S00.1 Contusion of eyelid and periocular area
Black eye
Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)
S00.10 Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.11 Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.12 Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.2 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area
Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)
S00.20 Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area
S00.201 Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.202 Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.209 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.21 Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area
S00.211 Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.212 Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  Splinter of eyelid and periocular area
  Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
  S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area
  Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)
  S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.3 Superficial injury of nose
  S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose
  S00.31 Abrasion of nose
  S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose
  S00.33 Contusion of nose
    Bruise of nose
    Hematoma of nose
  S00.34 External constriction of nose
  S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose
    Splinter in the nose
  S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose
  S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose
    Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)

S00.4 Superficial injury of ear
  S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear
    S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear
    S00.402 Unspecified superficial injury of left ear
S00.409 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear

S00.41 Abrasion of ear

S00.411 Abrasion of right ear

S00.412 Abrasion of left ear

S00.419 Abrasion of unspecified ear

S00.42 Blister (nonthermal) of ear

S00.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right ear

S00.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left ear

S00.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear

S00.43 Contusion of ear

Bruise of ear

Hematoma of ear

S00.431 Contusion of right ear

S00.432 Contusion of left ear

S00.439 Contusion of unspecified ear

S00.44 External constriction of ear

S00.441 External constriction of right ear

S00.442 External constriction of left ear

S00.449 External constriction of unspecified ear

S00.45 Superficial foreign body of ear

Splinter in the ear

S00.451 Superficial foreign body of right ear

S00.452 Superficial foreign body of left ear

S00.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear

S00.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear

S00.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear

S00.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear

S00.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear

S00.47 Other superficial bite of ear

Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)

S00.471 Other superficial bite of right ear

S00.472 Other superficial bite of left ear

S00.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified ear

S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity

S00.50 Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity

S00.501 Unspecified superficial injury of lip

S00.502 Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity

S00.51 Abrasion of lip and oral cavity

S00.511 Abrasion of lip

S00.512 Abrasion of oral cavity

S00.52 Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity
S00.521 Blister (nonthermal) of lip
S00.522 Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity
S00.53 Contusion of lip and oral cavity
  S00.531 Contusion of lip
     Bruise of lip
     Hematoma of oral cavity
  S00.532 Contusion of oral cavity
     Bruise of lip
     Hematoma of oral cavity
S00.54 External constriction of lip and oral cavity
  S00.541 External constriction of lip
  S00.542 External constriction of oral cavity
S00.55 Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity
  S00.551 Superficial foreign body of lip
     Splinter of lip and oral cavity
  S00.552 Superficial foreign body of oral cavity
     Splinter of lip and oral cavity
S00.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity
  S00.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip
  S00.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity
S00.57 Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity
  S00.571 Other superficial bite of lip
     Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)
  S00.572 Other superficial bite of oral cavity
     Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)
S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head
  S00.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head
  S00.81 Abrasion of other part of head
  S00.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head
  S00.83 Contusion of other part of head
     Bruise of other part of head
     Hematoma of other part of head
  S00.84 External constriction of other part of head
  S00.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of head
     Splinter in other part of head
  S00.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head
  S00.87 Other superficial bite of other part of head
     Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.85)
S00.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of head
  S00.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head
  S00.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of head
  S00.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head
  S00.93 Contusion of unspecified part of head
Bruise of head
Hematoma of head

S00.94 External constriction of unspecified part of head

S00.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head
Splinter of head

S00.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head

S00.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head

Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01 Open wound of head

Code also any associated:
- injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
- injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
- intracranial injury (S06.-)
- wound infection

Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)
Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S01.0 Open wound of scalp

Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

S01.00 Unspecified open wound of scalp

S01.01 Laceration without foreign body of scalp

S01.02 Laceration with foreign body of scalp

S01.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp

S01.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp

S01.05 Open bite of scalp
Bite of scalp NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area
Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

S01.10 Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area

S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.102 Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.11 Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.111 Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.112 Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.12 Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.121 Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.122 Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  S01.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
  S01.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
  S01.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  S01.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
  S01.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
  S01.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.15 Open bite of eyelid and periocular area
  Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)
  S01.151 Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area
  S01.152 Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area
  S01.159 Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.2 Open wound of nose
  S01.20 Unspecified open wound of nose
  S01.21 Laceration without foreign body of nose
  S01.22 Laceration with foreign body of nose
  S01.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of nose
  S01.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of nose
  S01.25 Open bite of nose
    Bite of nose NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)

S01.3 Open wound of ear
  S01.30 Unspecified open wound of ear
    S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear
    S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear
    S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear
  S01.31 Laceration without foreign body of ear
    S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear
    S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear
    S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear
  S01.32 Laceration with foreign body of ear
    S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear
    S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left ear
    S01.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear
  S01.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of ear
    S01.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear
    S01.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear
    S01.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of ear
S01.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear
S01.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear
S01.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.35 Open bite of ear
Bite of ear NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)
S01.351 Open bite of right ear
S01.352 Open bite of left ear
S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.401 Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.402 Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.41 Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.411 Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area
Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS
Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)
S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity
Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
  tooth fracture (S02.5)
S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity
   S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip
   S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity
S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
   S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip
   S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity
S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
   S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip
   S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity
S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
   S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip
   S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity
S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
   S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip
   S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity
S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity
   S01.551 Open bite of lip
      Bite of lip NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)
   S01.552 Open bite of oral cavity
      Bite of oral cavity NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)
S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head
   S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of head
   S01.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of head
   S01.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of head
   S01.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head
   S01.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head
   S01.85 Open bite of other part of head
      Bite of other part of head NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)
S01.9 Open wound of unspecified part of head
   S01.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head
   S01.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head
   S01.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head
   S01.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head
   S01.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head
   S01.95 Open bite of unspecified part of head
      Bite of head NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)
S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones
Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull
  Fracture of frontal bone
  Fracture of parietal bone

S02.1 Fracture of base of skull
  Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.8)
  Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)
  S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull
  S02.11 Fracture of occiput
    S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture
    S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture
    S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture
    S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture
  S02.118 Other fracture of occiput
  S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput
  S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull
    Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull
    Fracture of ethmoid sinus
    Fracture of frontal sinus
    Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
    Fracture of orbital roof
    Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
    Fracture of sphenoid
    Fracture of temporal bone

S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones

S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor
  Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.8)
  Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones
  Fracture of superior maxilla
  Fracture of upper jaw (bone)
  Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone
  S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified
    S02.400 Malar fracture unspecified
    S02.401 Maxillary fracture, unspecified
    S02.402 Zygomatic fracture, unspecified
  S02.41 LeFort fracture
    S02.411 LeFort I fracture
    S02.412 LeFort II fracture
S02.413 LeFort III fracture
S02.42 Fracture of alveolus of maxilla
S02.5 Fracture of tooth (traumatic)
  Broken tooth
  Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic) (K03.81)
S02.6 Fracture of mandible
  Fracture of lower jaw (bone)
    S02.60 Fracture of mandible, unspecified
      S02.600 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible
      S02.609 Fracture of mandible, unspecified
    S02.61 Fracture of condylar process of mandible
    S02.62 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible
    S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible
    S02.64 Fracture of ramus of mandible
    S02.65 Fracture of angle of mandible
    S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of mandible
    S02.67 Fracture of alveolus of mandible
    S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other specified site
S02.8 Fractures of other specified skull and facial bones
  Fracture of orbit NOS
  Fracture of palate
  Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
     fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)
S02.9 Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones
  S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull
  S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones
S03 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head
  Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
     laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
     sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
     traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
     traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
     traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
     traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head
  Code also any associated open wound
  Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S03.0 Dislocation of jaw
  Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
  Dislocation of mandible
  Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)
S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose
S03.2 Dislocation of tooth
S03.4  Sprain of jaw  
Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

S03.8  Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head

S03.9  Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04  Injury of cranial nerve  
The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected

**Code first**  any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

**Code also**  any associated:  
- open wound of head (S01.-)  
- skull fracture (S02.-)  

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04  
- A - initial encounter  
- D - subsequent encounter  
- S - sequela

**S04.0  Injury of optic nerve and pathways**  
Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54)

**S04.01  Injury of optic nerve**  
Injury of 2nd cranial nerve

- S04.011  Injury of optic nerve, right eye
- S04.012  Injury of optic nerve, left eye
- S04.019  Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye

- Injury of optic nerve NOS

**S04.02  Injury of optic chiasm**

**S04.03  Injury of optic tract and pathways**  
Injury of optic radiation

- S04.031  Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye
- S04.032  Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye
- S04.039  Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye

- Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS

**S04.04  Injury of visual cortex**

- S04.041  Injury of visual cortex, right eye
- S04.042  Injury of visual cortex, left eye
- S04.049  Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye

- Injury of visual cortex NOS

**S04.1  Injury of oculomotor nerve**  
Injury of 3rd cranial nerve

- S04.10  Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side
- S04.11  Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side
- S04.12  Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

**S04.2  Injury of trochlear nerve**  
Injury of 4th cranial nerve

- S04.20  Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side
- S04.21  Injury of trochlear nerve, right side
- S04.22  Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

**S04.3  Injury of trigeminal nerve**
Injury of 5th cranial nerve
S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side
S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side
S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve
Injury of 6th cranial nerve
S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side
S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side
S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side

S04.5 Injury of facial nerve
Injury of 7th cranial nerve
S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side
S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side
S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side

S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve
Injury of auditory nerve
Injury of 8th cranial nerve
S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side
S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side

S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve
Injury of 11th cranial nerve
S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side
S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side
S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves
S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve
S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, right side
S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, left side
S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, unspecified side

S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves
Injury of vagus [10th ] nerve
S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side
S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side
S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side

S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit
Includes: open wound of eye and orbit
Excludes2: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)
3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05
S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body

Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)
foreign body in cornea (T15.0)

S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye
S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues

Traumatic hyphema

Excludes2: black eye NOS (S00.1)
contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)

S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye
S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye
S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye

S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

Laceration of eye NOS

S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body

Excludes2: retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)

S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye
S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye

S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball

Excludes2: retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)

S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball
S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball

S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball

Ocular penetration NOS

S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball
S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball

S05.7 Avulsion of eye

Traumatic enucleation

S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye
S05.71 Avulsion of right eye
S05.72 Avulsion of left eye

S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit
Lacrimal duct injury

S05.8X Other injuries of eye and orbit
S05.8X1 Other injuries of right eye and orbit
S05.8X2 Other injuries of left eye and orbit
S05.8X9 Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit
Injury of eye NOS

S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit
S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit
S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06 Intracranial injury
Includes: traumatic brain injury
Code also any associated:
open wound of head (S01.-)
skull fracture (S02.-)

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S06.0 Concussion
Commotio cerebri
Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in category S06- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.0X Concussion
S06.0X0 Concussion without loss of consciousness
S06.0X1 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.0X2 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.0X3 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.0X4 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.0X5 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.0X6 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.0X7 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.0X8 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.0X9 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Concussion NOS

S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema
Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema
Focal traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1X Traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1X0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness
S06.1X1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.1X2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.1X3 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.1X4 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.1X5 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.1X6 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.1X7 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.1X8 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.1X9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic cerebral edema NOS

S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury

Diffuse axonal brain injury

**Excludes1:** traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.1X-)

S06.2X Diffuse traumatic brain injury

S06.2X0 Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
S06.2X1 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.2X2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.2X3 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.2X4 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.2X5 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels
S06.2X6 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.2X7 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2X8 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2X9 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury

**Excludes1:** any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6 focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

S06.30 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury

S06.300 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
S06.301 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.302 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.303 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.304 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.305 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.306 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.307 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.308 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.309 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.31 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum
S06.310 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
S06.311 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.312 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.313 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.314 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.315 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.316 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.317 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.318 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.319 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS

S06.32 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum
S06.320 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness
S06.321 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.322 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.323 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.324 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.325 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.326 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.327 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.328 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.329 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS

S06.33 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified
S06.330 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness
S06.331 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.332 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.333 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.334 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.335 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.336 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.337 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.338 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.339 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS

S06.34 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum
S06.340 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
S06.341 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.342 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.343 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.344 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.345</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.346</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.347</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.348</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.349</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.35</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.350</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.351</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.352</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.353</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.354</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.355</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.356</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.357</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.358</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.359</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.36</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.360</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.361</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.362</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.363</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.364</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.365</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S06.366  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.367  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.368  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.369  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.369  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS

S06.37  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum

S06.370  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness

S06.371  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.372  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.373  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.374  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.375  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.376  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.377  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.378  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.379  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.379  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS

S06.38  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem

S06.380  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness

S06.381  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.382  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.383  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.384  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.385  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.386  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.387 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.388 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.389 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

S06.4 Epidural hemorrhage
Extradural hemorrhage NOS
Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4X Epidural hemorrhage
S06.4X0 Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
S06.4X1 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.4X2 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.4X3 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.4X4 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.4X5 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.4X6 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.4X7 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.4X8 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.4X9 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Epidural hemorrhage NOS

S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage
S06.5X Traumatic subdural hemorrhage
S06.5X0 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
S06.5X1 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.5X2 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.5X3 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.5X4 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.5X5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.5X6 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.5X7 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness
S06.5X8 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness
S06.5X9 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS
### S06.6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.6</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S06.6X Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X0</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X1</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X2</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X3</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X4</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X5</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X6</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X7</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X8</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X9</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S06.8 Other specified intracranial injuries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.8</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.810</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.811</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.812</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.813</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.814</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.815</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.816</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.817</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.818</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.819</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

S06.82 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.820 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness

S06.821 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.822 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.823 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.824 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.825 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.826 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.827 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.828 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.829 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.89 Other specified intracranial injury

S06.890 Other specified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness

S06.891 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.892 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.893 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.894 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.895 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.896 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.897 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.898 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.899 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury

Brain injury NOS
Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness

**Excludes1:** head injury NOS (S09.90)

**S06.9X Unspecified intracranial injury**

- **S06.9X0** Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness
- **S06.9X1** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- **S06.9X2** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- **S06.9X3** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- **S06.9X4** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- **S06.9X5** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- **S06.9X6** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- **S06.9X7** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- **S06.9X8** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- **S06.9X9** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

**S07 Crushing injury of head**

*Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:*
  - intracranial injuries (S06.-)
  - skull fractures (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07

  - A - initial encounter
  - D - subsequent encounter
  - S - sequela

**S07.0 Crushing injury of face**

**S07.1 Crushing injury of skull**

**S07.8 Crushing injury of other parts of head**

**S07.9 Crushing injury of head, part unspecified**

**S08 Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head**

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08

  - A - initial encounter
  - D - subsequent encounter
  - S - sequela

**S08.0 Avulsion of scalp**

**S08.1 Traumatic amputation of ear**

- **S08.11** Complete traumatic amputation of ear
  - **S08.111** Complete traumatic amputation of right ear
  - **S08.112** Complete traumatic amputation of left ear
  - **S08.119** Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
- **S08.12** Partial traumatic amputation of ear
  - **S08.121** Partial traumatic amputation of right ear
S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear
S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head
   S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose
      S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose
      S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose
   S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)
   injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head
   Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)
   Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head
   Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS

S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head

S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head

S09.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum
   Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)

S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum

S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum

S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum

S09.3 Other specified and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
   Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)
   Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)

S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
   S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear
   S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear
   S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear
   Blast injury of ear NOS
   S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear
   S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear
   S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral
   S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear

S09.39 Other specified injury of middle and inner ear
   Secondary blast injury to ear
S09.391 Other specified injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.392 Other specified injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.399 Other specified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.8 Other specified injuries of head

S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head
  S09.90 Unspecified injury of head
    Head injury NOS
    **Excludes1:** brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
    head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)
    intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)
  S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear
    Injury of ear NOS
  S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose
    Injury of nose NOS
  S09.93 Unspecified injury of face
    Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

**Includes:** injuries of nape
  injuries of supraclavicular region
  injuries of throat

**Excludes2:** burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
  effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
  effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
  effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat
  Contusion of cervical esophagus
  Contusion of larynx
  Contusion of pharynx
  Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat
  S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat
  S10.11 Abrasion of throat
  S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat
  S10.14 External constriction of part of throat
  S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat
    Splinter in the throat
  S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat
  S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat
    **Excludes1:** open bite of throat (S11.85)
S10.8 Superficial injury of other specified parts of neck
   S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other specified part of neck
   S10.81 Abrasion of other specified part of neck
   S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other specified part of neck
   S10.83 Contusion of other specified part of neck
   S10.84 External constriction of other specified part of neck
   S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other specified part of neck
      Splinter in other specified part of neck
   S10.86 Insect bite of other specified part of neck
   S10.87 Other superficial bite of other specified part of neck
      Excludes1: open bite of other specified parts of neck (S11.85)

S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
   S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
   S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck
   S10.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck
   S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck
   S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck
   S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck
   S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck
   S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11 Open wound of neck
   Code also any associated:
      spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
      wound infection
   Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

S11.0 Open wound of larynx and trachea
   S11.01 Open wound of larynx
      Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)
   S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx
   S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of larynx
   S11.013 Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx
   S11.014 Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx
   S11.015 Open bite of larynx
      Bite of larynx NOS
   S11.019 Unspecified open wound of larynx

S11.02 Open wound of trachea
   Open wound of cervical trachea
   Open wound of trachea NOS
   Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea
S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea
S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea
S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea
S11.025 Open bite of trachea
   Bite of trachea NOS
S11.029 Unspecified open wound of trachea
S11.03 Open wound of vocal cord
S11.031 Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.032 Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.033 Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.034 Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.035 Open bite of vocal cord
   Bite of vocal cord NOS
S11.039 Unspecified open wound of vocal cord
S11.1 Open wound of thyroid gland
S11.10 Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland
S11.11 Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.12 Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.15 Open bite of thyroid gland
   Bite of thyroid gland NOS
S11.2 Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
   Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)
S11.20 Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.21 Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.22 Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.25 Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus
   Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS
S11.8 Open wound of other specified parts of neck
S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other specified part of neck
S11.81 Laceration without foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.82 Laceration with foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.85 Open bite of other specified part of neck
   Bite of other specified part of neck NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of other specified part of neck (S10.87)
S11.89 Other open wound of other specified part of neck

S11.9 Open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck

Bite of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
fracture of cervical spine
fracture of cervical spinous process
fracture of cervical transverse process
fracture of cervical vertebral arch
fracture of neck

Code first any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6

A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra

Atlas

S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra

Axis
S12.10  Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.100  Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.101  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.11  Type II dens fracture
  S12.110  Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture
  S12.111  Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture
  S12.112  Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture

S12.12  Other dens fracture
  S12.120  Other displaced dens fracture
  S12.121  Other nondisplaced dens fracture

S12.13  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.130  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.131  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.14  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.15  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.150  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.151  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.19  Other fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.190  Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.191  Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.20  Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra
  S12.200  Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
  S12.201  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.23  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  S12.230  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  S12.231  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.24  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.25  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  S12.250  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  S12.251  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.29  Other fracture of third cervical vertebra
  S12.290  Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
  S12.291  Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.30  Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.300  Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.301  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.33  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.330  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.331  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.34  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.35  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.350  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.351  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.39  Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.390  Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.391  Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.4  Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.40  Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.400  Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.401  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.43  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.430  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.431  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.44  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.45  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.450  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.451  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.49  Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.490  Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.491  Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.5  Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.50  Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.500  Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.501  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.53  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.530  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.531  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.54  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.55  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.550  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.551  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.59  Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.590  Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.591  Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.6  Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.60  Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
    S12.600  Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
    S12.601  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.63  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.630  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.631  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.64  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.65  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.650  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.651  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.69  Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.690  Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.691  Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.8  Fracture of other parts of neck
Hyoid bone
Larynx
Thyroid cartilage
Trachea

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.8
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S12.9  Fracture of neck, unspecified
Fracture of neck NOS
Fracture of cervical spine NOS
Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S13  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level
Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Code also
- any associated open wound

Excludes:
- strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S13.0  Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc
Excludes:
- rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

S13.1  Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae
Code also
- open wound of neck (S11.-)
- spinal cord injury (S14.1-)

Excludes:
- fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-)

S13.10  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.100 Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.101 Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.11 Subluxation and dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of atlanto-occipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of occipito-atlantal joint
S13.110 Subluxation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
S13.111 Dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae

S13.12 Subluxation and dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint
S13.120 Subluxation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
S13.121 Dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae

S13.13 Subluxation and dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae
S13.130 Subluxation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae
S13.131 Dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae

S13.14 Subluxation and dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae
S13.140 Subluxation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae
S13.141 Dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae

S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae
S13.150 Subluxation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae
S13.151 Dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae

S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.160 Subluxation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.161 Dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae

S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.170 Subluxation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.171 Dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae

S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae
S13.180 Subluxation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae
S13.181 Dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae

S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck
S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck
S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck

S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine
Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)
Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)
Whiplash injury of cervical spine

S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region
Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of thyroid cartilage

S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck
S13.9  Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14  Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level

Note:  Code to highest level of cervical cord injury

Code also  any associated:
  fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)
  open wound of neck (S11.-)
  transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S14.0  Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord

S14.1  Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

S14.10  Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord
  S14.101  Unspecified injury at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.102  Unspecified injury at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.103  Unspecified injury at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.104  Unspecified injury at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.105  Unspecified injury at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.106  Unspecified injury at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.107  Unspecified injury at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.108  Unspecified injury at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.109  Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.11  Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord
  S14.111  Complete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.112  Complete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.113  Complete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.114  Complete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.115  Complete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.116  Complete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.117  Complete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.118  Complete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.119  Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.12  Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
  S14.121  Central cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.122  Central cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.123  Central cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.124  Central cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.125  Central cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.126  Central cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.127  Central cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord

Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS
S14.128  Central cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.129  Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
S14.13  Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.131  Anterior cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.132  Anterior cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.133  Anterior cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.134  Anterior cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.135  Anterior cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.136  Anterior cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.137  Anterior cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.138  Anterior cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.139  Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
S14.14  Brown-Séquard syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.141  Brown-Séquard syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.142  Brown-Séquard syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.143  Brown-Séquard syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.144  Brown-Séquard syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.145  Brown-Séquard syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.146  Brown-Séquard syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.147  Brown-Séquard syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.148  Brown-Séquard syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.149  Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
S14.15  Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS
Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.151  Other incomplete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.152  Other incomplete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.153  Other incomplete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.154  Other incomplete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.155  Other incomplete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.156  Other incomplete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.157  Other incomplete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.158  Other incomplete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.159  Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
S14.2  Injury of nerve root of cervical spine
S14.3  Injury of brachial plexus
S14.4  Injury of peripheral nerves of neck
S14.5  Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves
S14.8  Injury of other specified nerves of neck
S14.9  Injury of unspecified nerves of neck
S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck

Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Injury of carotid artery NOS

Excludes1: injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery

S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery
S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery
S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery

Incomplete transection of carotid artery
Laceration of carotid artery NOS
Superficial laceration of carotid artery

S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery
S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery
S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery

Complete transection of carotid artery
Traumatic rupture of carotid artery

S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery
S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery
S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.09 Other specified injury of carotid artery

S15.091 Other specified injury of right carotid artery
S15.092 Other specified injury of left carotid artery
S15.099 Other specified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery

S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery

S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery
S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery
S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery

Incomplete transection of vertebral artery
Laceration of vertebral artery NOS
Superficial laceration of vertebral artery

S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery

Complete transection of vertebral artery
Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery
S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery
S15.19 Other specified injury of vertebral artery
S15.191 Other specified injury of right vertebral artery
S15.192 Other specified injury of left vertebral artery
S15.199 Other specified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein
S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein
S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein
S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein
Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of external jugular vein
S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein
S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein
Complete transection of external jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein
S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein
S15.29 Other specified injury of external jugular vein
S15.291 Other specified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.292 Other specified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.299 Other specified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein
S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein
S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein
S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein
Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein
Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein
S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein
S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein
Complete transection of internal jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein

S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.39 Other specified injury of internal jugular vein
S15.391 Other specified injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.392 Other specified injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.399 Other specified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at neck level
S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S16.1 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.2 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.8 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
- injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
- open wound of neck (S11.-)
- spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
- vertebral fracture (S12.0-S12.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8 Crushing injury of other specified parts of neck
S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19 Other specified and unspecified injuries of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck

S19.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck
S19.81 Other specified injuries of larynx
S19.82 Other specified injuries of cervical trachea

Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
S19.83 Other specified injuries of vocal cord
S19.84 Other specified injuries of thyroid gland
S19.85 Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S19.89 Other specified injuries of other specified part of neck
S19.9 Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

Includes: injuries of breast
          injuries of chest (wall)
          injuries of interscapular area

Excludes: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
          effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
          effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
          effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
          effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
          frostbite (T33-T34)
          injuries of axilla
          injuries of clavicle
          injuries of scapular region
          injuries of shoulder
          insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20 Superficial injury of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S20.0 Contusion of breast
  S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast
  S20.01 Contusion of right breast
  S20.02 Contusion of left breast

S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast
  S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast
    S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast
    S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
    S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast
  S20.11 Abrasion of breast
    S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast
    S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast
    S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast
  S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast
    S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
    S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
    S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast
  S20.14 External constriction of part of breast
    S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast
    S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast
S20.149 External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast

S20.15 Superficial foreign body of breast
Splitter in the breast

S20.151 Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
S20.152 Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
S20.159 Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast

S20.151 Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
S20.152 Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
S20.159 Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast

S20.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast

S20.161 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
S20.162 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
S20.169 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast

S20.17 Other superficial bite of breast

S20.171 Other superficial bite of breast, right breast
S20.172 Other superficial bite of breast, left breast
S20.179 Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast

S20.2 Contusion of thorax

S20.20 Contusion of thorax, unspecified

S20.21 Contusion of front wall of thorax

S20.211 Contusion of right front wall of thorax
S20.212 Contusion of left front wall of thorax
S20.219 Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.22 Contusion of back wall of thorax

S20.221 Contusion of right back wall of thorax
S20.222 Contusion of left back wall of thorax
S20.229 Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.3 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax

S20.30 Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax

S20.301 Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax
S20.302 Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax
S20.309 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.31 Abrasion of front wall of thorax

S20.311 Abrasion of right front wall of thorax
S20.312 Abrasion of left front wall of thorax
S20.319 Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.32 Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax

S20.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax
S20.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax
S20.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.34 External constriction of front wall of thorax

S20.341 External constriction of right front wall of thorax
S20.342  External constriction of left front wall of thorax
S20.349  External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.35  Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax
        Splinter in front wall of thorax
        S20.351  Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax
        S20.352  Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax
        S20.359  Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.36  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax
        S20.361  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax
        S20.362  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax
        S20.369  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.37  Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax
        Excludes1:  open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)
        S20.371  Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax
        S20.372  Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax
        S20.379  Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.4  Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
        S20.40  Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
        S20.401  Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax
        S20.402  Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax
        S20.409  Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.41  Abrasion of back wall of thorax
        S20.411  Abrasion of right back wall of thorax
        S20.412  Abrasion of left back wall of thorax
        S20.419  Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.42  Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax
        S20.421  Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax
        S20.422  Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax
        S20.429  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.44  External constriction of back wall of thorax
        S20.441  External constriction of right back wall of thorax
        S20.442  External constriction of left back wall of thorax
        S20.449  External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.45  Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax
        Splinter of back wall of thorax
        S20.451  Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax
        S20.452  Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax
        S20.459  Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.46  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax
        S20.461  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax
S20.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax
S20.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax
S20.47 Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax
Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)
S20.471 Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax
S20.472 Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax
S20.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax
S20.9 Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)
S20.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS
S20.91 Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.94 External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax
Splinter in thorax NOS
S20.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax
Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)
S21 Open wound of thorax
Code also any associated injury, such as:
- injury of heart (S26.-)
- injury of intrathoracic organs (S27.-)
- rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)
- spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
- traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)
- traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
- traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
- wound infection
Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S21.0 Open wound of breast
S21.00 Unspecified open wound of breast
S21.001 Unspecified open wound of right breast
S21.002 Unspecified open wound of left breast
S21.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast
S21.01 Laceration without foreign body of breast
S21.011 Laceration without foreign body of right breast
S21.012 Laceration without foreign body of left breast
S21.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.02 Laceration with foreign body of breast
S21.021 Laceration with foreign body of right breast
S21.022 Laceration with foreign body of left breast
S21.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of breast
S21.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast
S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast
S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of breast
S21.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast
S21.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast
S21.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.05 Open bite of breast
Bite of breast NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)
S21.051 Open bite of right breast
S21.052 Open bite of left breast
S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast
S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.15 Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of front wall of thorax NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
S21.151 Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.152 Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.159 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.2 Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.20 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.201 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.202 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.21 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.211 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.212 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.22 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.221 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.222 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.232  Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.239  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.241  Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.242  Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.249  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.25  Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
S21.251  Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.252  Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.259  Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.3  Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.30  Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.301  Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.302  Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.309  Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.31  Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.311  Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.312  Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.319  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.32  Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.321  Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.322  Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.329  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.33  Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.331  Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.332  Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.339  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.34  Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.341  Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.342  Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.349  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.35  Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
S21.351  Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.352  Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.359  Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.4  Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.40  Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.401  Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.402  Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.409  Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.41  Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.411  Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.412  Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.419  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.42  Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.421  Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.422  Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.429  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.43  Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.431  Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.432  Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.439  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.45 Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
  S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.9 Open wound of unspecified part of thorax
  Open wound of thoracic wall NOS
  S21.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.95 Open bite of unspecified part of thorax
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine
  Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  Includes:
  fracture of thoracic neural arch
  fracture of thoracic spinous process
  fracture of thoracic transverse process
  fracture of thoracic vertebra
  fracture of thoracic vertebral arch

  Code first any associated:
  injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
  spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
  Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)
  Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
  fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  S - sequela

S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra
  S22.00 Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
    S22.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
    S22.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.008 Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.01 Fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.010 Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.011 Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.012 Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.018 Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.019 Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.02 Fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.020 Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.021 Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.022 Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.028 Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.029 Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra

S22.03 Fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.030 Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.031 Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.032 Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.038 Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.039 Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra

S22.04 Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.048 Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra

S22.05 Fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.050 Wedge compression fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.051 Stable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.052 Unstable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.058 Other fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.059 Unspecified fracture of T5-T6 vertebra

S22.06 Fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.060 Wedge compression fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.061 Stable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.062 Unstable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.068 Other fracture of T7-T8 thoracic vertebra
S22.069 Unspecified fracture of T7-T8 vertebra

S22.07 Fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.070 Wedge compression fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.071 Stable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.072 Unstable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.078 Other fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.079 Unspecified fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.08 Fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.080 Wedge compression fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.081 Stable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.082 Unstable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.088 Other fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.089 Unspecified fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.2 Fracture of sternum
S22.20 Unspecified fracture of sternum
S22.21 Fracture of manubrium
S22.22 Fracture of body of sternum
S22.23 Sternal manubrial dissociation
S22.24 Fracture of xiphoid process

S22.3 Fracture of one rib
S22.31 Fracture of one rib, right side
S22.32 Fracture of one rib, left side
S22.39 Fracture of one rib, unspecified side

S22.4 Multiple fractures of ribs
Fractures of two or more ribs
Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)
S22.41 Multiple fractures of ribs, right side
S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side
S22.43 Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral
S22.49 Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side

S22.5 Flail chest

S22.9 Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified

S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

S23.0 Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc  
  Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 4)  

S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra  
  Code also any associated  
  open wound of thorax (S21.-)  
  spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)  
  Excludes2: fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)  

S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra  
  S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra  
  S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra  

S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.110 Subluxation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.111 Dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra  

S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T2/T3-T3/T4 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.120 Subluxation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.121 Dislocation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.122 Subluxation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.123 Dislocation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra  

S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T4/T5-T5/T6 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.130 Subluxation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.131 Dislocation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.132 Subluxation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.133 Dislocation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra  

S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T6/T7-T7/T8 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.140 Subluxation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.141 Dislocation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.142 Subluxation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.143 Dislocation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra  

S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T8/T9-T9/T10 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.150 Subluxation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.151 Dislocation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.152 Subluxation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.153 Dislocation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra  

S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T10/T11-T11/T12 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.160 Subluxation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.161 Dislocation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.162 Subluxation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra  
  S23.163 Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra  

S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.170  Subluxation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.171  Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra

S23.2  Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
  S23.20  Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax
  S23.29  Dislocation of other parts of thorax

S23.3  Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine

S23.4  Sprain of ribs and sternum
  S23.41  Sprain of ribs
  S23.42  Sprain of sternum
    S23.420  Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
    S23.421  Sprain of chondrosternal joint
    S23.428  Other sprain of sternum
    S23.429  Unspecified sprain of sternum

S23.8  Sprain of other specified parts of thorax

S23.9  Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

S24  Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level

   Note: Code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury
   Injuries to the spinal cord (S24.0 and S24.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect
   nerve roots at and below the level given.

   Code also any associated:
     fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)
     open wound of thorax (S21.-)
     transient paralysis (R29.5)

   Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

S24.0  Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord

S24.1  Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.10  Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.101  Unspecified injury at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.102  Unspecified injury at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.103  Unspecified injury at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.104  Unspecified injury at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.109  Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
             Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS

S24.11  Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.111  Complete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.112  Complete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.113  Complete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.114  Complete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.119  Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.13  Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.131  Anterior cord syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.132  Anterior cord syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.133  Anterior cord syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.134  Anterior cord syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.139  Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.14  Brown-Séquard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.141  Brown-Séquard syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.142  Brown-Séquard syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.143  Brown-Séquard syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.144  Brown-Séquard syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.149  Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.15  Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord
   Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
   Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.151  Other incomplete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.152  Other incomplete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.153  Other incomplete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.154  Other incomplete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.159  Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.2  Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine

S24.3  Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax

S24.4  Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system
   Injury of cardiac plexus
   Injury of esophageal plexus
   Injury of pulmonary plexus
   Injury of stellate ganglion
   Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

S24.8  Injury of other specified nerves of thorax

S24.9  Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25  Injury of blood vessels of thorax

Code also  any associated open wound (S21.-)  

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S25.0  Injury of thoracic aorta
   Injury of aorta NOS
  S25.00  Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta
  S25.01  Minor laceration of thoracic aorta
   Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta
   Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS
   Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta
  S25.02  Major laceration of thoracic aorta
   Complete transection of thoracic aorta
Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta

S25.09 Other specified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery

Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS

Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery

Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.121 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.122 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.129 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava

Injury of vena cava NOS

S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava

S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava

Incomplete transection of superior vena cava

Laceration of superior vena cava NOS

Superficial laceration of superior vena cava

S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava

Complete transection of superior vena cava

Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava

S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava

S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein

Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS

Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.312  Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.319  Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.32  Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
  Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
  Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.321  Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.322  Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.329  Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.39  Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.391  Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.392  Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.399  Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.4  Injury of pulmonary blood vessels
  S25.40  Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.401  Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.402  Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.409  Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
  S25.41  Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
    Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
    Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS
    Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.411  Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.412  Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.419  Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
  S25.42  Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
    Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
    Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.421  Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.422  Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.429  Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
  S25.49  Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.491  Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.492  Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
    S25.499  Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.5  Injury of intercostal blood vessels
  S25.50  Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels
    S25.501  Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
    S25.502  Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
    S25.509  Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
  S25.51  Laceration of intercostal blood vessels
    S25.511  Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side
    S25.512  Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.519  Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
S25.59  Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels
  S25.591  Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
  S25.592  Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
  S25.599  Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.8  Injury of other blood vessels of thorax
  Injury of azygos vein
  Injury of mammary artery or vein
S25.80  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
  S25.801  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
  S25.802  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
  S25.809  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
S25.81  Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax
  S25.811  Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
  S25.812  Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
  S25.819  Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
S25.89  Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
  S25.891  Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
  S25.892  Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
  S25.899  Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S26  Injury of heart
  Code also  any associated:
    open wound of thorax (S21.-)
    traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
    traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
    traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S26.0  Injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.00  Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.01  Contusion of heart with hemopericardium
S26.02  Laceration of heart with hemopericardium
  S26.020  Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium
    Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber
  S26.021  Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium
    Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber
  S26.022  Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium
    Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers
S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.12 Laceration of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.19 Other injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.90 Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.91 Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.92 Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart NOS
  S26.99 Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
  Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)

Excludes2: injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)
  injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S27.0 Traumatic pneumothorax
  Excludes1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

S27.1 Traumatic hemothorax

S27.2 Traumatic hemopneumothorax

S27.3 Other and unspecified injuries of lung
  S27.30 Unspecified injury of lung
      S27.301 Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral
      S27.302 Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral
      S27.309 Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified

S27.31 Primary blast injury of lung
  Blast injury of lung NOS
      S27.311 Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral
      S27.312 Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral
      S27.319 Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified

S27.32 Contusion of lung
      S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral
      S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral
      S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified

S27.33 Laceration of lung
      S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral
      S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral
      S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified
S27.39 Other injuries of lung
Secondary blast injury of lung
  S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral
  S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral
  S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified

S27.4 Injury of bronchus

S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus
  S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus
Blast injury of bronchus NOS
  S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.42 Contusion of bronchus
  S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified

S27.43 Laceration of bronchus
  S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified

S27.49 Other injury of bronchus
Secondary blast injury of bronchus
  S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea

S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea
S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea
  Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea
S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea
S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea
  Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6 Injury of pleura

S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura
S27.63 Laceration of pleura
S27.69 Other injury of pleura

S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.80 Injury of diaphragm
   S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm
   S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm
   S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm
   S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm
S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
   S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)
   S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)
   S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
   S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
   Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
   Injury of thymus gland
   S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs
   S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs
   S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
   S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ
S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
S28.0 Crushed chest
   Use additional code for all associated injuries
   Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)
S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast
S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast
   S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast
      Traumatic amputation of breast NOS
      S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast
      S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast
      S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast
   S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast
      S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast
      S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast
      S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast
S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax
   Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level

S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
  S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
  S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
  S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax
  S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
  S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
  S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax
  S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
  S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
  S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
  S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
  S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
  S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax

S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
  injuries to the anus
  injuries to the buttock
  injuries to the external genitalia
  injuries to the flank
  injuries to the groin

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
  effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
  effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis
  Contusion of buttock

S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall
  Contusion of flank
  Contusion of groin

S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs
  S30.20 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ
S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female
S30.21 Contusion of penis
S30.22 Contusion of scrotum and testes
S30.23 Contusion of vagina and vulva
S30.3 Contusion of anus
S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.81 Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall
S30.812 Abrasion of penis
S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes
S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva
S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.817 Abrasion of anus
S30.82 Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis
S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus
S30.84 External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis
S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall
S30.842 External constriction of penis
Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
S30.843 External constriction of scrotum and testes
S30.844 External constriction of vagina and vulva
S30.845 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.846 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.85 Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.850 Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S30.851 Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall
S30.852 Superficial foreign body of penis
S30.853 Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes
S30.854 Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva
S30.855 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.856 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.857 Superficial foreign body of anus

S30.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.860 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis
S30.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall
S30.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis
S30.863 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes
S30.864 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva
S30.865 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.866 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.867 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus

S30.87 Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)
S30.870 Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis
S30.871 Other superficial bite of abdominal wall
S30.872 Other superficial bite of penis
S30.873 Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes
S30.874 Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva
S30.875 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.876 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.877 Other superficial bite of anus

S30.9 Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.91 Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis
S30.92 Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall
S30.93 Unspecified superficial injury of penis
S30.94 Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes
S30.95 Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva
S30.96 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.97 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.98 Unspecified superficial injury of anus

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Code also any associated:
  spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)
wound infection
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)
Excludes2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)
  open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S31.0  Open wound of lower back and pelvis

S31.00  Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis
  S31.000  Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.001  Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.01  Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S31.010  Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.011  Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.02  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S31.020  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.021  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S31.030  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S31.040  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.05  Open bite of lower back and pelvis
  Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)
  S31.050  Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.051  Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.1  Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  Open wound of abdominal wall NOS
  Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)
  S31.10  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.100  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.101 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.102 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.103 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.104 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.105 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.109 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS

S31.11 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.110 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.111 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.112 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.113 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.114 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.115 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.119 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.12 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.120 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.121 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.122 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.123 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.124 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.125 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.129 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.13 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.130 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.131 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.132 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.133 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.134 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.135 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.139 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.14 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.140 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.141 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.142 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.143 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.144 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.145 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.149 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.145 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
Bite of abdominal wall NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)
S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.2 Open wound of penis
S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis
S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis
S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis
S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis
S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis
S31.25 Open bite of penis
  Bite of penis NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes
S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes
S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes
  Bite of scrotum and testes NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva
  Excludes1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)
S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva
S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva
  Bite of vagina and vulva NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs
  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)
S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.55 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs
  Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)
  S31.551 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.552 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.6 Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.60 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.600 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.601 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.602 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.603 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.604 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.605 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.609 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.61 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.610 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.611 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.612 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.613 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.614 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.615 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.619 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.62 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.620 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.621 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.622 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.623 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.624 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.625 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.629 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.63 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.630 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.631 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.632 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.633 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.634 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.635 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.639 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.64 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.640 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.641 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.642 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.643 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.644 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.645 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.649 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.65 Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)
S31.650 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.651 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.652 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.653 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.654 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.655 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.659 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.8 Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S31.80 Open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.801 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.802 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.803 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.804 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.805 Open bite of unspecified buttock

   Bite of buttock NOS

   Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.81 Open wound of right buttock

S31.811 Laceration without foreign body of right buttock

S31.812 Laceration with foreign body of right buttock

S31.813 Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock

S31.814 Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock

S31.815 Open bite of right buttock

   Bite of right buttock NOS

   Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.819 Unspecified open wound of right buttock

S31.82 Open wound of left buttock

S31.821 Laceration without foreign body of left buttock

S31.822 Laceration with foreign body of left buttock

S31.823 Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock

S31.824 Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock

S31.825 Open bite of left buttock

   Bite of left buttock NOS

   Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.829 Unspecified open wound of left buttock

S31.83 Open wound of anus

S31.831 Laceration without foreign body of anus

S31.832 Laceration with foreign body of anus

S31.833 Puncture wound without foreign body of anus

S31.834 Puncture wound with foreign body of anus
S31.835  Open bite of anus
Bite of anus NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of anus (S30.877)

S31.839  Unspecified open wound of anus

S32  Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as opened or closed should be coded to closed

Includes:
- fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
- fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
- fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
- fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
- fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

Code first
any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34.-)

Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)

Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32
- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S - sequela

S32.0  Fracture of lumbar vertebra
Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

S32.00  Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.000  Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.001  Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.002  Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.008  Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.009  Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.01  Fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.010  Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.011  Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.012  Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.018  Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.019  Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.02  Fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.020  Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.021  Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.022  Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.028  Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.029  Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.03  Fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.030  Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.031  Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.032 Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.038 Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.039 Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.04 Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.048 Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.05 Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.050 Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.051 Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.052 Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.058 Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.059 Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.1 Fracture of sacrum
For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension
Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.10 Unspecified fracture of sacrum

S32.11 Zone I fracture of sacrum
Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum
S32.110 Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.111 Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.112 Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.119 Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.12 Zone II fracture of sacrum
Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum
S32.120 Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.121 Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.122 Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.129 Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.13 Zone III fracture of sacrum
Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum
S32.130 Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.131 Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.132 Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.139 Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.14 Type 1 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement

S32.15 Type 2 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement
S32.16 Type 3 fracture of sacrum
Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

S32.17 Type 4 fracture of sacrum
Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

S32.19 Other fracture of sacrum

S32.2 Fracture of coccyx

S32.3 Fracture of ilium

Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.30 Unspecified fracture of ilium
  S32.301 Unspecified fracture of right ilium
  S32.302 Unspecified fracture of left ilium
  S32.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.31 Avulsion fracture of ilium
  S32.311 Displaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.312 Displaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.313 Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium
  S32.314 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.315 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.316 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.39 Other fracture of ilium
  S32.391 Other fracture of right ilium
  S32.392 Other fracture of left ilium
  S32.399 Other fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.40 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum
  S32.401 Unspecified fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.402 Unspecified fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.409 Unspecified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.41 Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.411 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.412 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.413 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.414 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.415 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.416 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.42 Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.421 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.422 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.423 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
S32.424  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
S32.425  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
S32.426  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.43  Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum
S32.431  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
S32.432  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
S32.433  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum
S32.434  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
S32.435  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
S32.436  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.44  Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum
S32.441  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
S32.442  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
S32.443  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum
S32.444  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
S32.445  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
S32.446  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.45  Transverse fracture of acetabulum
S32.451  Displaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
S32.452  Displaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
S32.453  Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.454  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
S32.455  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
S32.456  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.46  Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum
S32.461  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
S32.462  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
S32.463  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.464  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
S32.465  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
S32.466  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.47  Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum
S32.471  Displaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
S32.472  Displaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
S32.473  Displaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum
S32.474  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
S32.475  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
S32.476  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.48  Dome fracture of acetabulum
S32.481  Displaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
S32.482 Displaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
S32.483 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.484 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
S32.485 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
S32.486 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.49 Other specified fracture of acetabulum
   S32.491 Other specified fracture of right acetabulum
   S32.492 Other specified fracture of left acetabulum
   S32.499 Other specified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.5 Fracture of pubis
   Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)
   S32.50 Unspecified fracture of pubis
      S32.501 Unspecified fracture of right pubis
      S32.502 Unspecified fracture of left pubis
      S32.509 Unspecified fracture of unspecified pubis
   S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis
      S32.511 Fracture of superior rim of right pubis
      S32.512 Fracture of superior rim of left pubis
      S32.519 Fracture of superior rim of unspecified pubis
   S32.59 Other specified fracture of pubis
      S32.591 Other specified fracture of right pubis
      S32.592 Other specified fracture of left pubis
      S32.599 Other specified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.6 Fracture of ischium
   Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)
   S32.60 Unspecified fracture of ischium
      S32.601 Unspecified fracture of right ischium
      S32.602 Unspecified fracture of left ischium
      S32.609 Unspecified fracture of unspecified ischium
   S32.61 Avulsion fracture of ischium
      S32.611 Displaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
      S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
      S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
      S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
      S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
      S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
   S32.69 Other specified fracture of ischium
      S32.691 Other specified fracture of right ischium
      S32.692 Other specified fracture of left ischium
      S32.699 Other specified fracture of unspecified ischium
S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis
Code also any associated:
  fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)
sacral fracture (S32.1-)
S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic ring
  Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
    S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic ring
    S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic ring
S32.82 Multiple fractures of pelvis without disruption of pelvic ring
  Multiple pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic circle
S32.89 Fracture of other parts of pelvis
S32.9 Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis
  Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS
  Fracture of pelvis NOS

S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis
Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes:
1: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-)
  obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)

Excludes2:
- dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)
- strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc
  Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 6)

S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra
Code also any associated:
  open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)
  spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)

S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
  S33.100 Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
  S33.101 Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra
  S33.110 Subluxation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra
  S33.111 Dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
  S33.120 Subluxation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
S33.121 Dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra

S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
  S33.130 Subluxation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
  S33.131 Dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra

S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
  S33.140 Subluxation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
  S33.141 Dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra

S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint

S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.30 Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.39 Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.4 Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis

S33.5 Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine

S33.6 Sprain of sacroiliac joint

S33.8 Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S34 Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Note: Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury
Injuries to the spinal cord (S34.0 and S34.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect nerve roots at and below the level given.

Code also any associated:
  fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
  open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
  transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.01 Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.02 Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord
  Concussion and edema of conus medullaris

S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.10 Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord
    S34.101 Unspecified injury to L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.102 Unspecified injury to L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.103 Unspecified injury to L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.104 Unspecified injury to L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.105 Unspecified injury to L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.109 Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.111 Complete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.112 Complete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.113 Complete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.114 Complete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.115 Complete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine
S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine
S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine
S34.3 Injury of cauda equina
S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus
S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
  Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
  Injury of hypogastric plexus
  Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
  Injury of splanchnic nerve
S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta
  Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)
S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta
S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta
  Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
  Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
  Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta
S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta
Complete transection of abdominal aorta
Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta

S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta

S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava
Injury of hepatic vein

Excludes 1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)

S35.10 Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava

S35.11 Minor laceration of inferior vena cava
Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava

S35.12 Major laceration of inferior vena cava
Complete transection of inferior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava

S35.19 Other injury of inferior vena cava

S35.2 Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches

S35.21 Injury of celiac artery

S35.211 Minor laceration of celiac artery
Incomplete transection of celiac artery
Laceration of celiac artery NOS
Superficial laceration of celiac artery

S35.212 Major laceration of celiac artery
Complete transection of celiac artery
Traumatic rupture of celiac artery

S35.218 Other injury of celiac artery

S35.219 Unspecified injury of celiac artery

S35.22 Injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.221 Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery

S35.222 Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery
Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery

S35.228 Other injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.229 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.23 Injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.231 Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.232 Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.238 Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.239 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery
S35.29 Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Injury of gastric artery
Injury of gastroduodenal artery
Injury of hepatic artery
Injury of splenic artery
S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches
S35.31 Injury of portal vein
S35.311 Laceration of portal vein
S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein
S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein
S35.32 Injury of splenic vein
S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein
S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein
S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein
S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein
S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels
S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel
S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery
S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery
S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein
S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein
S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein
S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel
S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery
S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery
S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery
S35.414 Laceration of right renal vein
S35.415 Laceration of left renal vein
S35.416 Laceration of unspecified renal vein
S35.49 Other specified injury of renal blood vessel
S35.491 Other specified injury of right renal artery
S35.492 Other specified injury of left renal artery
S35.493 Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.494 Other specified injury of right renal vein
S35.495 Other specified injury of left renal vein
S35.496 Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels
S35.50 Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)
S35.51 Injury of iliac artery or vein
  Injury of hypogastric artery or vein
    S35.511 Injury of right iliac artery
    S35.512 Injury of left iliac artery
    S35.513 Injury of unspecified iliac artery
    S35.514 Injury of right iliac vein
    S35.515 Injury of left iliac vein
    S35.516 Injury of unspecified iliac vein
S35.53 Injury of uterine artery or vein
    S35.531 Injury of right uterine artery
    S35.532 Injury of left uterine artery
    S35.533 Injury of unspecified uterine artery
    S35.534 Injury of right uterine vein
    S35.535 Injury of left uterine vein
    S35.536 Injury of unspecified uterine vein
S35.59 Injury of other iliac blood vessels
S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  Injury of ovarian artery or vein
    S35.8X Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
      S35.8X1 Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
      S35.8X8 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
        S35.8X9 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs
  Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S36.0 Injury of spleen

S36.00 Unspecified injury of spleen
S36.02 Contusion of spleen
  S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen
     Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm
  S36.021 Major contusion of spleen
     Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm
  S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen
S36.03 Laceration of spleen
  S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen
     Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm
     Minor laceration of spleen
  S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen
     Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm
  S36.032 Major laceration of spleen
     Avulsion of spleen
     Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm
     Massive laceration of spleen
     Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen
     Stellate laceration of spleen
  S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen
S36.09 Other injury of spleen

S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct

S36.11 Injury of liver
  S36.112 Contusion of liver
  S36.113 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree
  S36.114 Minor laceration of liver
     Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant involvement of hepatic
     parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]
  S36.115 Moderate laceration of liver
     Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less
     than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]
  S36.116 Major laceration of liver
     Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long
     and 3 cm deep]
     Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma
     Stellate laceration of liver
  S36.118 Other injury of liver
  S36.119 Unspecified injury of liver

S36.12 Injury of gallbladder
  S36.122 Contusion of gallbladder
  S36.123 Laceration of gallbladder
  S36.128 Other injury of gallbladder
S36.129 Unspecified injury of gallbladder
S36.13 Injury of bile duct
S36.2 Injury of pancreas
  S36.20 Unspecified injury of pancreas
    S36.200 Unspecified injury of head of pancreas
    S36.201 Unspecified injury of body of pancreas
    S36.202 Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas
    S36.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas
  S36.22 Contusion of pancreas
    S36.220 Contusion of head of pancreas
    S36.221 Contusion of body of pancreas
    S36.222 Contusion of tail of pancreas
    S36.229 Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas
  S36.23 Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree
    S36.230 Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree
    S36.231 Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree
    S36.232 Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree
    S36.239 Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree
  S36.24 Minor laceration of pancreas
    S36.240 Minor laceration of head of pancreas
    S36.241 Minor laceration of body of pancreas
    S36.242 Minor laceration of tail of pancreas
    S36.249 Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
  S36.25 Moderate laceration of pancreas
    S36.250 Moderate laceration of head of pancreas
    S36.251 Moderate laceration of body of pancreas
    S36.252 Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas
    S36.259 Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
  S36.26 Major laceration of pancreas
    S36.260 Major laceration of head of pancreas
    S36.261 Major laceration of body of pancreas
    S36.262 Major laceration of tail of pancreas
    S36.269 Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
  S36.29 Other injury of pancreas
    S36.290 Other injury of head of pancreas
    S36.291 Other injury of body of pancreas
    S36.292 Other injury of tail of pancreas
    S36.299 Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.3 Injury of stomach
  S36.30 Unspecified injury of stomach
S36.32 Contusion of stomach
S36.33 Laceration of stomach
S36.39 Other injury of stomach

S36.4 Injury of small intestine

S36.40 Unspecified injury of small intestine
  S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum
  S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine
  Blast injury of small intestine NOS
  S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum
  S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.42 Contusion of small intestine
  S36.420 Contusion of duodenum
  S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine
  S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.43 Laceration of small intestine
  S36.430 Laceration of duodenum
  S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine
  S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.49 Other injury of small intestine
  S36.490 Other injury of duodenum
  S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.5 Injury of colon

Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)

S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon
  S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon
  S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon
  S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon
  S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
  S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon
  S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon
  Blast injury of colon NOS
  S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon
  S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon
  S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon
  S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon
S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.52 Contusion of colon
S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon
S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon
S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon
S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon
S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon
S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon

S36.53 Laceration of colon
S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon
S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon
S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon
S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon
S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon
S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon

S36.59 Other injury of colon
Secondary blast injury of colon
S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon
S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon
S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon
S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon
S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.6 Injury of rectum
S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum
S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum
   Blast injury of rectum NOS
S36.62 Contusion of rectum
S36.63 Laceration of rectum
S36.69 Other injury of rectum
   Secondary blast injury of rectum

S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.81 Injury of peritoneum
S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
   Injury of retroperitoneum
   S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs
   S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs
   S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs
   S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71.-)

Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
  injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S37.0 Injury of kidney
Excludes2: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)

S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney
  S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney
  S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney
  S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney

S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney
  Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm
  Contusion of kidney NOS
  S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney
  S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney
  S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.02 Major contusion of kidney
  Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
  S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney
  S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney
  S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
  S37.031 Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree
  S37.032 Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree
  S37.039 Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree

S37.04 Minor laceration of kidney
  Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
  S37.041 Minor laceration of right kidney
  S37.042 Minor laceration of left kidney
  S37.049 Minor laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.05 Moderate laceration of kidney
  Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm
  S37.051 Moderate laceration of right kidney
  S37.052 Moderate laceration of left kidney
S37.059 Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.06 Major laceration of kidney
   Avulsion of kidney
   Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
   Massive laceration of kidney
   Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
   Stellate laceration of kidney

S37.061 Major laceration of right kidney
S37.062 Major laceration of left kidney
S37.069 Major laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.09 Other injury of kidney
   S37.091 Other injury of right kidney
   S37.092 Other injury of left kidney
   S37.099 Other injury of unspecified kidney

S37.1 Injury of ureter
   S37.10 Unspecified injury of ureter
   S37.12 Contusion of ureter
   S37.13 Laceration of ureter
   S37.19 Other injury of ureter

S37.2 Injury of bladder
   S37.20 Unspecified injury of bladder
   S37.22 Contusion of bladder
   S37.23 Laceration of bladder
   S37.29 Other injury of bladder

S37.3 Injury of urethra
   S37.30 Unspecified injury of urethra
   S37.32 Contusion of urethra
   S37.33 Laceration of urethra
   S37.39 Other injury of urethra

S37.4 Injury of ovary
   S37.40 Unspecified injury of ovary
      S37.401 Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral
      S37.402 Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral
      S37.409 Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified
   S37.42 Contusion of ovary
      S37.421 Contusion of ovary, unilateral
      S37.422 Contusion of ovary, bilateral
      S37.429 Contusion of ovary, unspecified
   S37.43 Laceration of ovary
      S37.431 Laceration of ovary, unilateral
      S37.432 Laceration of ovary, bilateral
S37.439 Laceration of ovary, unspecified
S37.49 Other injury of ovary
S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral
S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube

S37.50 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
S37.501 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.502 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.509 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.51 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
S37.511 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.512 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.519 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.52 Contusion of fallopian tube
S37.521 Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.522 Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.529 Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.53 Laceration of fallopian tube
S37.531 Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.532 Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.539 Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube
Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.6 Injury of uterus
Excludes1: injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)
injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)

S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus
S37.62 Contusion of uterus
S37.63 Laceration of uterus
S37.69 Other injury of uterus

S37.8 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs

S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland
S37.812 Contusion of adrenal gland
S37.813 Laceration of adrenal gland
S37.818 Other injury of adrenal gland
S37.819 Unspecified injury of adrenal gland
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S37.82</td>
<td>Injury of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.822</td>
<td>Contusion of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.823</td>
<td>Laceration of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.828</td>
<td>Other injury of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.829</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.89</td>
<td>Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.892</td>
<td>Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.893</td>
<td>Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.898</td>
<td>Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.899</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.92</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.93</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.99</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38</td>
<td>Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.0</td>
<td>Crushing injury of external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for any associated injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.00</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.001</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.002</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.01</td>
<td>Crushing injury of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.02</td>
<td>Crushing injury of scrotum and testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.03</td>
<td>Crushing injury of vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.1</td>
<td>Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>open wound of abdominal wall (S31.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.2</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.21</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of clitoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.211</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.212</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis
  S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis
  S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis

S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
  S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
  S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
  Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S39.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
  S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.003 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
  S39.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.013 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
  S39.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.023 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
  S39.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.093 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen
  S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back
  S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis
  S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals
    S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
    S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals

S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen
  S39.92 Unspecified injury of lower back
S39.93 Unspecified injury of pelvis
S39.94 Unspecified injury of external genitals

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes:
injuries of axilla
injuries of scapular region

Excludes:
burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm

S40.01 Contusion of shoulder
   S40.011 Contusion of right shoulder
   S40.012 Contusion of left shoulder
   S40.019 Contusion of unspecified shoulder

S40.02 Contusion of upper arm
   S40.021 Contusion of right upper arm
   S40.022 Contusion of left upper arm
   S40.029 Contusion of unspecified upper arm

S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder

S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder
   S40.211 Abrasion of right shoulder
   S40.212 Abrasion of left shoulder
   S40.219 Abrasion of unspecified shoulder

S40.22 Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder
   S40.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder
   S40.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder
   S40.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder

S40.24 External constriction of shoulder
   S40.241 External constriction of right shoulder
   S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder
   S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder

S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder
   Splinter in the shoulder
   S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder
   S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder
   S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder
S40.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder
S40.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder
S40.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder

S40.27 Other superficial bite of shoulder
Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
S40.271 Other superficial bite of right shoulder
S40.272 Other superficial bite of left shoulder
S40.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder

S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm

S40.81 Abrasion of upper arm
S40.811 Abrasion of right upper arm
S40.812 Abrasion of left upper arm
S40.819 Abrasion of unspecified upper arm

S40.82 Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
S40.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
S40.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
S40.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm

S40.84 External constriction of upper arm
S40.841 External constriction of right upper arm
S40.842 External constriction of left upper arm
S40.849 External constriction of unspecified upper arm

S40.85 Superficial foreign body of upper arm
S40.851 Superficial foreign body of right upper arm
S40.852 Superficial foreign body of left upper arm
S40.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S40.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm
S40.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm
S40.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
S40.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm

S40.87 Other superficial bite of upper arm
Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
S40.871 Other superficial bite of right upper arm
S40.872 Other superficial bite of left upper arm
S40.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm

S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

S40.91 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
S40.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
S40.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder
S40.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified shoulder
S40.92 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm
S40.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm
S40.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm
S40.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified upper arm

S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

Code also: any associated wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S41.0 Open wound of shoulder

S41.00 Unspecified open wound of shoulder
S41.001 Unspecified open wound of right shoulder
S41.002 Unspecified open wound of left shoulder
S41.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder

S41.01 Laceration without foreign body of shoulder
S41.011 Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder
S41.012 Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder
S41.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.02 Laceration with foreign body of shoulder
S41.021 Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder
S41.022 Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder
S41.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder
S41.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder
S41.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder
S41.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder
S41.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder
S41.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder
S41.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.05 Open bite of shoulder
Bite of shoulder NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)

S41.051 Open bite of right shoulder
S41.052 Open bite of left shoulder
S41.059 Open bite of unspecified shoulder

S41.1 Open wound of upper arm
S41.10 Unspecified open wound of upper arm
   S41.101 Unspecified open wound of right upper arm
   S41.102 Unspecified open wound of left upper arm
   S41.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm
S41.11 Laceration without foreign body of upper arm
   S41.111 Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm
   S41.112 Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm
   S41.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.12 Laceration with foreign body of upper arm
   S41.121 Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm
   S41.122 Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm
   S41.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm
   S41.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm
   S41.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm
   S41.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm
   S41.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm
   S41.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm
   S41.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.15 Open bite of upper arm
    Bite of upper arm NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)
   S41.151 Open bite of right upper arm
   S41.152 Open bite of left upper arm
   S41.159 Open bite of unspecified upper arm

S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
      A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   B - initial encounter for open fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela

S42.0 Fracture of clavicle

   S42.00 Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle
      S42.001 Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle
      S42.002 Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle
      S42.009 Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.01</td>
<td>Fracture of sternal end of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.011</td>
<td>Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.012</td>
<td>Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.013</td>
<td>Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.014</td>
<td>Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.015</td>
<td>Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.016</td>
<td>Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.017</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.018</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.019</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.02</td>
<td>Fracture of shaft of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.03</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral end of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.031</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.1</td>
<td>Fracture of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.10</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.101</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.102</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.109</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.11</td>
<td>Fracture of body of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.12</td>
<td>Fracture of acromial process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S42.122 Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.123 Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
S42.124 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.125 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.126 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder

S42.13 Fracture of coracoid process
S42.131 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.132 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.133 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
S42.134 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.135 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.136 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder

S42.14 Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula
S42.141 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.142 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.143 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.144 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.145 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.146 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.15 Fracture of neck of scapula
S42.151 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.152 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.153 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.154 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.155 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.156 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.19 Fracture of other part of scapula
S42.191 Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.192 Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.199 Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of proximal end of humerus

Excludes: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

S42.20 Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus
S42.201 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.202 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.209 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.21 Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus
Fracture of neck of humerus NOS
S42.211 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.212 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.213 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.214 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.215 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.216 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.22  2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
    S42.221  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
    S42.222  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
    S42.223  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
    S42.224  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
    S42.225  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
    S42.226  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.23  3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
    S42.231  3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
    S42.232  3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
    S42.239  3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.24  4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
    S42.241  4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
    S42.242  4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
    S42.249  4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.25 Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus
    S42.251  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
    S42.252  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
    S42.253  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
    S42.254  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
    S42.255  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
    S42.256  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.26 Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus
    S42.261  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
    S42.262  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
    S42.263  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
    S42.264  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
    S42.265  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
    S42.266  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.27 Torus fracture of upper end of humerus
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.27
    A - initial encounter for closed fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
    S - sequela
S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
Fracture of articular head of humerus
S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus
Fracture of humerus NOS
Fracture of upper arm NOS

Excludes 2:
physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.31
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.334  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.335  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.336  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.34  Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.341  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.342  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.343  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.344  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.351  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.352  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.353  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.354  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.355  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.356  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.36  Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.361  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.362  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.363  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.364  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.365  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.39  Other fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.391  Other fracture of shaft of right humerus
  S42.392  Other fracture of shaft of left humerus
  S42.399  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus

S42.4  Fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of distal end of humerus

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
  physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.40  Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of elbow NOS
  S42.401  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.402  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.409  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.41  Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
  S42.411  Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.412 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.413 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.414 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.415 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.416 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.42 Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
S42.421 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.422 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.423 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.424 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.425 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.426 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.43 Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus
S42.431 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
S42.432 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
S42.433 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.434 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
S42.435 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
S42.436 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.44 Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus
S42.441 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.442 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.443 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.444 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.445 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.446 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.447 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.448 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.449 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.45 Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus
Fracture of capitellum of humerus
S42.451 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
S42.452 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
S42.453 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.454 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
S42.455 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
S42.456 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.46 Fracture of medial condyle of humerus
Trochlea fracture of humerus
S42.461 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
S42.462 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
S42.463 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.464 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
S42.465 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
S42.466 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.47 Transcondylar fracture of humerus
S42.471 Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.472 Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.473 Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.474 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.475 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.476 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.48 Torus fracture of lower end of humerus
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.48
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S42.481 Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.482 Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.489 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.49 Other fracture of lower end of humerus
S42.491 Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.492 Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.493 Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
S42.494 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.495 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.496 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified
Fracture of shoulder NOS
S42.90 Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified
S42.91 Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified
S42.92 Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified
S43 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
Dislocation of glenohumeral joint
Subluxation of glenohumeral joint

S43.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
Dislocation of humerus NOS
Subluxation of humerus NOS
- S43.001 Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint
- S43.002 Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint
- S43.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
- S43.004 Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint
- S43.005 Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint
- S43.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
- S43.011 Anterior subluxation of right humerus
- S43.012 Anterior subluxation of left humerus
- S43.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
- S43.014 Anterior dislocation of right humerus
- S43.015 Anterior dislocation of left humerus
- S43.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
- S43.021 Posterior subluxation of right humerus
- S43.022 Posterior subluxation of left humerus
- S43.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
- S43.024 Posterior dislocation of right humerus
- S43.025 Posterior dislocation of left humerus
- S43.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.03 Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
- S43.031 Inferior subluxation of right humerus
- S43.032 Inferior subluxation of left humerus
- S43.033 Inferior subluxation of unspecified humerus
S43.034 Inferior dislocation of right humerus
S43.035 Inferior dislocation of left humerus
S43.036 Inferior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.08 Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
S43.081 Other subluxation of right shoulder joint
S43.082 Other subluxation of left shoulder joint
S43.083 Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
S43.084 Other dislocation of right shoulder joint
S43.085 Other dislocation of left shoulder joint
S43.086 Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.1 Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.10 Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.101 Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.102 Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.109 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.11 Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.111 Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.112 Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.119 Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.12 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.121 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.122 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.129 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement

S43.13 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.131 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.132 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.139 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement

S43.14 Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.141 Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.142 Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.149 Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.15 Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.151 Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.152 Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.159 Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.20 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.201 Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.202 Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.203 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.204 Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.205 Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.206 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.21 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
  S43.211 Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
  S43.212 Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
  S43.213 Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
  S43.214 Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
  S43.215 Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
  S43.216 Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.22 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
  S43.221 Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
  S43.222 Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
  S43.223 Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
  S43.224 Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
  S43.225 Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
  S43.226 Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.3 Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
  S43.30 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
    Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
    Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS
    S43.301 Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
    S43.302 Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
    S43.303 Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
    S43.304 Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
    S43.305 Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
    S43.306 Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.31 Subluxation and dislocation of scapula
  S43.311 Subluxation of right scapula
  S43.312 Subluxation of left scapula
  S43.313 Subluxation of unspecified scapula
  S43.314 Dislocation of right scapula
  S43.315 Dislocation of left scapula
  S43.316 Dislocation of unspecified scapula

S43.39 Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle
  S43.391 Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
  S43.392 Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
  S43.393 Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
  S43.394 Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
  S43.395 Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.3 Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.4 Sprain of shoulder joint
   S43.40 Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint
      S43.401 Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint
      S43.402 Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint
      S43.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint
   S43.41 Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)
      S43.411 Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)
      S43.412 Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)
      S43.419 Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)
   S43.42 Sprain of rotator cuff capsule
      Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)
      Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)
      S43.421 Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule
      S43.422 Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule
      S43.429 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule
   S43.43 Superior glenoid labrum lesion
      SLAP lesion
      S43.431 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder
      S43.432 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder
      S43.439 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder
   S43.49 Other sprain of shoulder joint
      S43.491 Other sprain of right shoulder joint
      S43.492 Other sprain of left shoulder joint
      S43.499 Other sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.5 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint
   Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament
      S43.50 Sprain of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
      S43.51 Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint
      S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
   S43.60 Sprain of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
   S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint
   S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.8 Sprain of other specified parts of shoulder girdle
   S43.80 Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
   S43.81 Sprain of other specified parts of right shoulder girdle
   S43.82 Sprain of other specified parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
   S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
      Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.91  Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.92  Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S44  Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also  any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S44.0  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1: ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)
S44.00  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.01  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.02  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1: median nerve NOS (S54.1)
S44.10  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.11  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.12  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.2  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1: radial nerve NOS (S54.2)
S44.20  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.21  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.22  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.3  Injury of axillary nerve

S44.30  Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm
S44.31  Injury of axillary nerve, right arm
S44.32  Injury of axillary nerve, left arm

S44.4  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve

S44.40  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm
S44.41  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm
S44.42  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm

S44.5  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.50  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.51  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.52  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S44.8  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.8X  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.8X1  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.8X2  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S44.8X9  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
- S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
- S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
Excludes2: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
- injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S45.0 Injury of axillary artery
- S45.00 Unspecified injury of axillary artery
  - S45.001 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side
  - S45.002 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side
  - S45.009 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side
- S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery
  - S45.011 Laceration of axillary artery, right side
  - S45.012 Laceration of axillary artery, left side
  - S45.019 Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side
- S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary artery
  - S45.091 Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side
  - S45.092 Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side
  - S45.099 Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side

S45.1 Injury of brachial artery
- S45.10 Unspecified injury of brachial artery
  - S45.101 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side
  - S45.102 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side
  - S45.109 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
- S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery
  - S45.111 Laceration of brachial artery, right side
  - S45.112 Laceration of brachial artery, left side
  - S45.119 Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side
- S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery
  - S45.191 Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side
  - S45.192 Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side
  - S45.199 Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side

S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein
- S45.20 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein
  - S45.201 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.202 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.209 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
S45.21 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
S45.211 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.212 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.219 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
S45.29 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
S45.291 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.292 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.299 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S45.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.80 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.801 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.802 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.809 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S45.81 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.811 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.812 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.819 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S45.89 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.891 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.892 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.899 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
Excludes2:
injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.00 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.001 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.002 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.009 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.01 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.011 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.012 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.019 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.02 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.021 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.022 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.029 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
S46.09 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.091 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.092 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.099 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.1 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.10 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.101 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.102 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.109 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.11 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.111 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.112 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.119 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.12 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.121 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.122 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.129 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.19 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.191 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.192 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.199 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.2 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps

S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.209 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.21 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.211 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.212 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.219 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.22 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.221 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.222 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.229 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.29 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.291 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.292 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.299 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps

S46.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
  S46.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
  S46.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
  S46.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
  S46.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
  S46.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
  S46.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
  S46.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
  S46.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
  S46.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.39 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
  S46.391 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
  S46.392 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
  S46.399 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
  S46.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  S46.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
  S46.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
  S46.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  S46.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
  S46.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
  S46.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  S46.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
  S46.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
  S46.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm
Use additional code for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S47.1 Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S47.2 Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm
S47.9 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S48.0 Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
  S48.01 Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
    S48.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
    S48.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
    S48.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint
  S48.02 Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
    S48.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
    S48.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
    S48.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint

S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
  S48.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
    S48.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
    S48.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
    S48.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow
  S48.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
    S48.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
    S48.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
    S48.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  S48.91 Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
    S48.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
    S48.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
    S48.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  S48.92 Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
    S48.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
    S48.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
    S48.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S49.001</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.002</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.009</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.01</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.011</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.012</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.019</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.02</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.021</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.022</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.029</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.03</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.031</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.032</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.039</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.04</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.041</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.042</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.049</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.09</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.091</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.1</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.112</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.119</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S49.14  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
  S49.141  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
  S49.142  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
  S49.149  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.19  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
  S49.191  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
  S49.192  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
  S49.199  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.8  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.8
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S49.80  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.81  Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.82  Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm

S49.9  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.9
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S49.90  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.91  Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.92  Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
    frostbite (T33-T34)
    injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
    insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
S50  Superficial injury of elbow and forearm
  Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S50.0  Contusion of elbow
  S50.00  Contusion of unspecified elbow
  S50.01  Contusion of right elbow
  S50.02  Contusion of left elbow
S50.1  Contusion of forearm
  S50.10  Contusion of unspecified forearm
  S50.11  Contusion of right forearm
  S50.12  Contusion of left forearm
S50.3  Other superficial injuries of elbow
S50.31 Abrasion of elbow
  S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow
  S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow
  S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow
S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow
  S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow
  S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow
  S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow
S50.34 External constriction of elbow
  S50.341 External constriction of right elbow
  S50.342 External constriction of left elbow
  S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow
S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow
  Splinter in the elbow
  S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow
  S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow
  S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow
S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow
  S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow
  S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow
  S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow
S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow
  Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)
  S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow
  S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow
  S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow
S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm
S50.81 Abrasion of forearm
  S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm
  S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm
  S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm
S50.82 Blister (nonthermal) of forearm
  S50.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm
  S50.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm
  S50.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm
S50.84 External constriction of forearm
  S50.841 External constriction of right forearm
  S50.842 External constriction of left forearm
  S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm
S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S50.851</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.852</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.859</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.86</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.861</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.862</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.869</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.861</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.862</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.869</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.87</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.871</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.872</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.879</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.9</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.90</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.901</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.902</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.909</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.91</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.911</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.912</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.919</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51</td>
<td>Open wound of elbow and forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.00</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Code also* any associated wound infection

**Excludes1:**
- open bite of forearm (S51.84)
- traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)

**Excludes2:**
- open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S51.0 Open wound of elbow**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S51.001</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.002</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.009</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.012</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.019</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow**
S51.021 Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
S51.022 Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
S51.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
S51.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
S51.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
S51.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.05 Open bite of elbow
Bite of elbow NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
S51.051 Open bite, right elbow
S51.052 Open bite, left elbow
S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow

S51.8 Open wound of forearm
Excludes2: open wound of elbow (S51.0-)

S51.80 Unspecified open wound of forearm
S51.801 Unspecified open wound of right forearm
S51.802 Unspecified open wound of left forearm
S51.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm
Open wound of forearm NOS

S51.81 Laceration without foreign body of forearm
S51.811 Laceration without foreign body of right forearm
S51.812 Laceration without foreign body of left forearm
S51.819 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.82 Laceration with foreign body of forearm
S51.821 Laceration with foreign body of right forearm
S51.822 Laceration with foreign body of left forearm
S51.829 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm
S51.831 Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm
S51.832 Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm
S51.839 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm
S51.841 Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm
S51.842 Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm
S51.849 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.85  Open bite of forearm
Bite of forearm NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)

S51.851  Open bite of right forearm
S51.852  Open bite of left forearm
S51.859  Open bite of unspecified forearm

S52  Fracture of forearm

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIC with malunion
S - sequela

S52.0  Fracture of upper end of ulna
Fracture of proximal end of ulna

Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

S52.00  Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna
S52.001  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.002  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.009  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.01  Torus fracture of upper end of ulna

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.01
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.011  Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.012  Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.019  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.02  Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna
S52.021 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.022 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.023 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.024 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.025 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.026 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.03 Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna
S52.031 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.032 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.033 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.034 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.035 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.036 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.04 Fracture of coronoid process of ulna
S52.041 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
S52.042 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
S52.043 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna
S52.044 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
S52.045 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
S52.046 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna

S52.09 Other fracture of upper end of ulna
S52.091 Other fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.092 Other fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.099 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius
Fracture of proximal end of radius
Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)
fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)

S52.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius
S52.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.11 Torus fracture of upper end of radius
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.11
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.111 Torus fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.112 Torus fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.119 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.12 Fracture of head of radius
S52.121 Displaced fracture of head of right radius
S52.122 Displaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.123 Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius
S52.124 Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius
S52.125 Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.126 Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.13 Fracture of neck of radius
S52.131 Displaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.132 Displaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.133 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius
S52.134 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.135 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.136 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.18 Other fracture of upper end of radius
S52.181 Other fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.182 Other fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.189 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna
Fracture of ulna NOS
S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.21 Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.21
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.27 Monteggia's fracture of ulna
Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head
S52.271 Monteggia's fracture of right ulna
S52.272 Monteggia's fracture of left ulna
S52.279 Monteggia's fracture of unspecified ulna

S52.28 Bent bone of ulna
S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna
S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna
S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna

S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius

S52.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius
S52.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.31
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S52.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of radius
S52.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of radius
S52.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of radius
S52.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius
   S52.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
   S52.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
   S52.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
   S52.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
   S52.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
   S52.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of radius
   S52.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
   S52.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
   S52.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
   S52.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
   S52.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
   S52.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.37 Galeazzi's fracture
   Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
   S52.371 Galeazzi's fracture of right radius
   S52.372 Galeazzi's fracture of left radius
   S52.379 Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.38 Bent bone of radius
   S52.381 Bent bone of right radius
   S52.382 Bent bone of left radius
   S52.389 Bent bone of unspecified radius

S52.39 Other fracture of shaft of radius
   S52.391 Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
   S52.392 Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
   S52.399 Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius
   Fracture of distal end of radius
   Excludes: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)

S52.50 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius
   S52.501 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
   S52.502 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
   S52.509 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius

S52.51 Fracture of radial styloid process
   S52.511 Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
   S52.512 Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
   S52.513 Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
S52.514   Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.515   Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.516   Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process

**S52.52 Torus fracture of lower end of radius**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.52

A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.521   Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.522   Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.529   Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

**S52.53 Colles' fracture**

S52.531   Colles' fracture of right radius
S52.532   Colles' fracture of left radius
S52.539   Colles' fracture of unspecified radius

**S52.54 Smith's fracture**

S52.541   Smith's fracture of right radius
S52.542   Smith's fracture of left radius
S52.549   Smith's fracture of unspecified radius

**S52.55 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius**

S52.551   Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.552   Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.559   Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

**S52.56 Barton's fracture**

S52.561   Barton's fracture of right radius
S52.562   Barton's fracture of left radius
S52.569   Barton's fracture of unspecified radius

**S52.57 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius**

S52.571   Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.572   Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.579   Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

**S52.59 Other fractures of lower end of radius**

S52.591   Other fractures of lower end of right radius
S52.592   Other fractures of lower end of left radius
S52.599   Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius

**S52.6 Fracture of lower end of ulna**

S52.60   Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna
S52.601   Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.602   Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.609 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
S52.61 Fracture of ulna styloid process
  S52.611 Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
  S52.612 Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
  S52.613 Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
  S52.614 Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
  S52.615 Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
  S52.616 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
S52.62 Torus fracture of lower end of ulna
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.62
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela
  S52.621 Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna
  S52.622 Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna
  S52.629 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
S52.69 Other fracture of lower end of ulna
  S52.691 Other fracture of lower end of right ulna
  S52.692 Other fracture of lower end of left ulna
  S52.699 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
S52.9 Unspecified fracture of forearm
  S52.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm
  S52.91 Unspecified fracture of right forearm
  S52.92 Unspecified fracture of left forearm
S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow
  Includes:
  avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
  laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
  sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
  traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow
  Code also any associated open wound
  Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head
  Dislocation of radiohumeral joint
  Subluxation of radiohumeral joint
  Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)
  S53.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.001 Unspecified subluxation of right radial head
S53.002 Unspecified subluxation of left radial head
S53.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.004 Unspecified dislocation of right radial head
S53.005 Unspecified dislocation of left radial head
S53.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
Anteriomedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.011 Anterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.012 Anterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.014 Anterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.015 Anterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.021 Posterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.022 Posterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.024 Posterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.025 Posterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.03 Nursemaid's elbow
S53.031 Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow
S53.032 Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow
S53.033 Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow

S53.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.091 Other subluxation of right radial head
S53.092 Other subluxation of left radial head
S53.093 Other subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.094 Other dislocation of right radial head
S53.095 Other dislocation of left radial head
S53.096 Other dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.1 Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS

Excludes1: dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)

S53.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.101 Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.102 Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.104 Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.105  Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.106  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.11  Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.111  Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.112  Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.113  Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.114  Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.115  Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.116  Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.12  Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.121  Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.122  Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.123  Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.124  Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.125  Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.126  Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.13  Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.131  Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.132  Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.133  Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.134  Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.135  Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.136  Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.14  Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.141  Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.142  Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.143  Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.144  Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.145  Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.146  Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.19  Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.191  Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.192  Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.193  Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.194  Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.195  Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.196  Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.2  Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament

Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)

S53.20  Traumatic rupture of unspecified radial collateral ligament
S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament

S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)

S53.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnar collateral ligament
S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament

S53.4 Sprain of elbow
Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)

S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow
S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow
S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow
S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
Sprain of elbow NOS

S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain
S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain
S53.441 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.442 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.449 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.49 Other sprain of elbow
S53.491 Other sprain of right elbow
S53.492 Other sprain of left elbow
S53.499 Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level
Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S54.0</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.00</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.01</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.02</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.1</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of median nerve NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.10</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.11</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.12</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.2</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.20</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.21</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.22</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.3</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.30</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.31</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.32</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.8</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.8X</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.8X1</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.8X2</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.8X9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.91</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.92</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55</td>
<td>Injury of blood vessels at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code also** any associated open wound (S51.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)

injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S55.0</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.01</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S55.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.1 Injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.11 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level
S55.111 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.112 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.119 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.2 Injury of vein at forearm level
S55.20 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level
S55.201 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.202 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.209 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.21 Laceration of vein at forearm level
S55.211 Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.212 Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.219 Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.29 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level
S55.291 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.292 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.299 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.8 Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
S55.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
S55.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
S55.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
S55.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
S55.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
S55.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
S55.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
S55.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
S55.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
S55.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
S55.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
S55.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
S55.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
S55.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
S55.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.00 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.001 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.002 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.009 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.01 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.011 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.012 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.019 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.02 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.021 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.022 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.029 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.09 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.2 Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.20 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.201 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.202 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.209 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.21 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.211 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.212 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.219 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.22 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.221 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.222 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.229 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.29 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.291 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.292 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.299 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.3 Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.30 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.301 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.302 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.309 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.31 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.311 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.312 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.319 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.32 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.321 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.322 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.329 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.39 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.391 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.392 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.399 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.4 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.40 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.401 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.402 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.403 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.404 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.405 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.406 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.407</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.408</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.41</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.411</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.412</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.413</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.414</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.415</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.416</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.417</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.418</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.419</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.42</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.421</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.422</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.423</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.424</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.425</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.426</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.427</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.428</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.429</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.49</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.491</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.492</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.493</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.494</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S56.495 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.496 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.497 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.498 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.499 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.5 Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.50 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.501 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.502 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.509 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.51 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.511 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.512 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.519 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.52 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.521 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.522 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.529 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.59 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.591 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.592 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.599 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level

S56.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow
S57.00 Crushing injury of unspecified elbow
S57.01 Crushing injury of right elbow
S57.02 Crushing injury of left elbow

S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm
S57.80 Crushing injury of unspecified forearm
S57.81 Crushing injury of right forearm
S57.82 Crushing injury of left forearm

S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.01 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level
  S58.011 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
  S58.012 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
  S58.019 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.02 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level
  S58.021 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
  S58.022 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
  S58.029 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

S58.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
  S58.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
  S58.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
  S58.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
  S58.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
  S58.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
  S58.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)

S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
  S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
  S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
  S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
  S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
  S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
  S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2

A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S59.0  Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.00  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.001  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
  S59.01  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.011  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.012  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.019  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
  S59.02  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.021  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.022  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.029  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
  S59.03  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.031  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.032  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.039  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
  S59.04  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.041  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.042  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.049  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
  S59.09  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.091  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.092  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.099  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.1  Physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.10  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius
    S59.101  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
    S59.102  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
    S59.109  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.11  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius
    S59.111  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
    S59.112  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
    S59.119  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.12  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius
    S59.121  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
    S59.122  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
    S59.129  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S59.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.14</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.141</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.142</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.149</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.19</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.191</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.192</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.199</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.2</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.20</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.201</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.202</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.209</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.21</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.211</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.212</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.219</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.22</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.221</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.222</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.229</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.23</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.231</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.232</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.239</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.24</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.241</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.242</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.249</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.29</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.291</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.292</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.299</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S59.8 Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.8

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S59.80 Other specified injuries of elbow
  S59.801 Other specified injuries of right elbow
  S59.802 Other specified injuries of left elbow
  S59.809 Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow

S59.81 Other specified injuries of forearm
  S59.811 Other specified injuries right forearm
  S59.812 Other specified injuries left forearm
  S59.819 Other specified injuries unspecified forearm

S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.9
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow
  S59.901 Unspecified injury of right elbow
  S59.902 Unspecified injury of left elbow
  S59.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow

S59.91 Unspecified injury of forearm
  S59.911 Unspecified injury of right forearm
  S59.912 Unspecified injury of left forearm
  S59.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail
  Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail
  Contusion of finger(s) NOS

S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail
  S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail
  S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail
  S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail
  S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail
  S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail
S60.029  Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail
S60.03  Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail
  S60.031  Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail
  S60.032  Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail
  S60.039  Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail
S60.04  Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail
  S60.041  Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail
  S60.042  Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail
  S60.049  Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail
S60.05  Contusion of little finger without damage to nail
  S60.051  Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail
  S60.052  Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail
  S60.059  Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail
S60.1  Contusion of finger with damage to nail
  S60.10  Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail
  S60.11  Contusion of thumb with damage to nail
    S60.111  Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail
    S60.112  Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail
    S60.119  Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
  S60.12  Contusion of index finger with damage to nail
    S60.121  Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail
    S60.122  Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail
    S60.129  Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail
  S60.13  Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail
    S60.131  Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail
    S60.132  Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail
    S60.139  Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail
  S60.14  Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail
    S60.141  Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail
    S60.142  Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail
    S60.149  Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail
  S60.15  Contusion of little finger with damage to nail
    S60.151  Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
    S60.152  Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
    S60.159  Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail
S60.2  Contusion of wrist and hand
  Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)
  S60.21  Contusion of wrist
    S60.211  Contusion of right wrist
    S60.212  Contusion of left wrist
S60.219  Contusion of unspecified wrist
S60.22  Contusion of hand
  S60.221  Contusion of right hand
  S60.222  Contusion of left hand
  S60.229  Contusion of unspecified hand

S60.3  Other superficial injuries of thumb
  S60.31  Abrasion of thumb
    S60.311  Abrasion of right thumb
    S60.312  Abrasion of left thumb
    S60.319  Abrasion of unspecified thumb
  S60.32  Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
    S60.321  Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
    S60.322  Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
    S60.329  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb
  S60.34  External constriction of thumb
    Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
    Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
    S60.341  External constriction of right thumb
    S60.342  External constriction of left thumb
    S60.349  External constriction of unspecified thumb
  S60.35  Superficial foreign body of thumb
    Splinter in the thumb
    S60.351  Superficial foreign body of right thumb
    S60.352  Superficial foreign body of left thumb
    S60.359  Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb
  S60.36  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb
    S60.361  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb
    S60.362  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb
    S60.369  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb
  S60.37  Other superficial bite of thumb
    Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
    S60.371  Other superficial bite of right thumb
    S60.372  Other superficial bite of left thumb
    S60.379  Other superficial bite of unspecified thumb

S60.39  Other superficial injuries of thumb
  S60.391  Other superficial injuries of right thumb
  S60.392  Other superficial injuries of left thumb
  S60.399  Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb

S60.4  Other superficial injuries of other fingers
  S60.41  Abrasion of fingers
S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger
S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger
S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger
S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger
S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger
S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger
S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger
S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger
S60.418 Abrasion of other finger
Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger

S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers
S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger
S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger
S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger
S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger
S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger
S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger
S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger
S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger
S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger
Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger

S60.44 External constriction of fingers
Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
S60.440 External constriction of right index finger
S60.441 External constriction of left index finger
S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger
S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger
S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger
S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger
S60.446 External constriction of right little finger
S60.447 External constriction of left little finger
S60.448 External constriction of other finger
External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger

S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers
Splinter in the finger(s)
S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger
S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger
S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger
S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger
S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger
S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger
S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger
S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger
S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger
Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger

S60.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers
S60.460 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger
S60.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger
S60.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger
S60.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger
S60.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger
S60.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger
S60.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger
S60.467 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger
S60.468 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger

S60.47 Other superficial bite of fingers
Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)
S60.470 Other superficial bite of right index finger
S60.471 Other superficial bite of left index finger
S60.472 Other superficial bite of right middle finger
S60.473 Other superficial bite of left middle finger
S60.474 Other superficial bite of right ring finger
S60.475 Other superficial bite of left ring finger
S60.476 Other superficial bite of right little finger
S60.477 Other superficial bite of left little finger
S60.478 Other superficial bite of other finger
Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified finger

S60.5 Other superficial injuries of hand
Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)
S60.51 Abrasion of hand
S60.511 Abrasion of right hand
S60.512 Abrasion of left hand
S60.519 Abrasion of unspecified hand
S60.52 Blister (nonthermal) of hand
S60.521 Blister (nonthermal) of right hand
S60.522 Blister (nonthermal) of left hand
S60.529 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand

S60.54 External constriction of hand
S60.541 External constriction of right hand
S60.542 External constriction of left hand
S60.549 External constriction of unspecified hand

S60.55 Superficial foreign body of hand
Splinter in the hand
S60.551 Superficial foreign body of right hand
S60.552 Superficial foreign body of left hand
S60.559 Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand

S60.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand
S60.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand
S60.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand
S60.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand

S60.57 Other superficial bite of hand
Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)
S60.571 Other superficial bite of hand of right hand
S60.572 Other superficial bite of hand of left hand
S60.579 Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand

S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist

S60.81 Abrasion of wrist
S60.811 Abrasion of right wrist
S60.812 Abrasion of left wrist
S60.819 Abrasion of unspecified wrist

S60.82 Blister (nonthermal) of wrist
S60.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist
S60.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist
S60.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist

S60.84 External constriction of wrist
S60.841 External constriction of right wrist
S60.842 External constriction of left wrist
S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist

S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist
Splinter in the wrist
S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist
S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist
S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist

S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist
S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist
S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist
S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist
S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist
  Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)
  S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist
  S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist
  S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist
S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
  S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist
    S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
    S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
    S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist
  S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand
    S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
    S60.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
    S60.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand
  S60.93 Unspecified superficial injury of thumb
    S60.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
    S60.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
    S60.939 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb
  S60.94 Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers
    S60.940 Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
    S60.941 Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
    S60.942 Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
    S60.943 Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
    S60.944 Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
    S60.945 Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
    S60.946 Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
    S60.947 Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
    S60.948 Unspecified superficial injury of other finger
      Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers
  Code also any associated wound infection
  Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)
  traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
  S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail
Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

S61.00 Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.001 Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.002 Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.01 Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.011 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.012 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.02 Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.021 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.022 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.05 Open bite of thumb without damage to nail
   Bite of thumb NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
   S61.051 Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.052 Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.059 Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.1 Open wound of thumb with damage to nail
   S61.10 Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail
   S61.101 Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail
   S61.102 Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail
   S61.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.11 Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
   S61.111 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
   S61.112 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
   S61.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.12 Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
   S61.121 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
   S61.122 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
   S61.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail
  Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
  S61.151 Open bite of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.152 Open bite of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.159 Open bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail
  Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)
  Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)

S61.20 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
  S61.200 Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail
  S61.201 Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail
  S61.202 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.203 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.204 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.205 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.206 Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail
  S61.207 Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail
  S61.208 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
    Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.21 Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
  S61.210 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
  S61.211 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
  S61.212 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.213 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.214 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.215 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.216 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
  S61.217 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
  S61.218 Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
    Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.219</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.220</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.221</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.222</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.223</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.224</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.225</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.226</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.227</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.228</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.229</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.230</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.231</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.232</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.233</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.234</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.235</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.236</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.237</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.238</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.239</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.240</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.241</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.242</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.243</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.244</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.245</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.246</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.247</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.248</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.249</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.25</td>
<td>Open bite of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

S61.250  Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.251  Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.252  Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.253  Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.254  Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.255  Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.256  Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.257  Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.258  Open bite of other finger without damage to nail
Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.259  Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.3  Open wound of other finger with damage to nail

S61.30  Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail
S61.300  Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.301  Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.302  Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.303  Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.304  Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.305  Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.306  Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.307  Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.308  Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail
Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.309  Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.31  Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
S61.310  Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.311  Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.312  Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.313  Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.314  Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.315  Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.316  Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.317  Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.318  Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.319  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.32  Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
S61.320  Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.321  Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.322 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.323 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.324 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.325 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.326 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.327 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.328 Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
S61.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.330 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.333 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.334 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.335 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.336 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.337 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.338 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
S61.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.340 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.343 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.344 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.345 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.346 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.347 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.348 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
S61.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.35 Open bite of finger with damage to nail
Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
S61.350 Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.351 Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.352 Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.353  Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.354  Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.355  Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.356  Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.357  Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.358  Open bite of other finger with damage to nail
Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.359  Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.4  Open wound of hand
S61.40  Unspecified open wound of hand
S61.401 Unspecified open wound of right hand
S61.402 Unspecified open wound of left hand
S61.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand

S61.41  Laceration without foreign body of hand
S61.411 Laceration without foreign body of right hand
S61.412 Laceration without foreign body of left hand
S61.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.42  Laceration with foreign body of hand
S61.421 Laceration with foreign body of right hand
S61.422 Laceration with foreign body of left hand
S61.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.43  Puncture wound without foreign body of hand
S61.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand
S61.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand
S61.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.44  Puncture wound with foreign body of hand
S61.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand
S61.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand
S61.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.45  Open bite of hand
Bite of hand NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)
S61.451 Open bite of right hand
S61.452 Open bite of left hand
S61.459 Open bite of unspecified hand

S61.5  Open wound of wrist
S61.50  Unspecified open wound of wrist
S61.501 Unspecified open wound of right wrist
S61.502 Unspecified open wound of left wrist
S61.509 Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist
S61.51 Laceration without foreign body of wrist
  S61.511 Laceration without foreign body of right wrist
  S61.512 Laceration without foreign body of left wrist
  S61.519 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.52 Laceration with foreign body of wrist
  S61.521 Laceration with foreign body of right wrist
  S61.522 Laceration with foreign body of left wrist
  S61.529 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist
  S61.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist
  S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist
  S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist
  S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist
  S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist
  S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.55 Open bite of wrist
  Bite of wrist NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)
  S61.551 Open bite of right wrist
  S61.552 Open bite of left wrist
  S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
      A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
  S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.012 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.013 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.014 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.015 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.016 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.02 Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.021 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.022 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.023 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.024 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.025 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.026 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.03 Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.031 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.032 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.033 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.034 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.035 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.036 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.1 Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)
Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)

S62.10 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone
Fracture of wrist NOS
S62.101 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist
S62.102 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist
S62.109 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist

S62.11 Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist
S62.111 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
S62.112 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
S62.113 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.114 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
S62.115 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
S62.116 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.12 Fracture of lunate [semilunar]
S62.121 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
S62.122 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
S62.123 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist
S62.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
S62.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
S62.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist

S62.13 Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone
S62.131 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.132 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.133 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.134 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.135 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.136 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.14 Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone
Fracture of hamate [unciform] bone NOS
S62.141 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.142 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.143 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.144 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.145 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.146 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.15 Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone
Fracture of unciform process of hamate [unciform] bone
S62.151 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.152 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.153 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.154 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.155 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.156 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.16 Fracture of pisiform
S62.161 Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.162 Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.163 Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist
S62.164 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.165 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.166 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist

S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]
S62.171 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.172 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.173 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.174 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.175 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.176 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]
   S62.181 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
   S62.182 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
   S62.183 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
   S62.184 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
   S62.185 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
   S62.186 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone
   S62.20 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone
      S62.201 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.202 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
      S62.209 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
   S62.21 Bennett's fracture
      S62.211 Bennett's fracture, right hand
      S62.212 Bennett's fracture, left hand
      S62.213 Bennett's fracture, unspecified hand
   S62.22 Rolando's fracture
      S62.221 Displaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
      S62.222 Displaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
      S62.223 Displaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand
      S62.224 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
      S62.225 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
      S62.226 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand
   S62.23 Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone
      S62.231 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.232 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
      S62.233 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
      S62.234 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.235 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
      S62.236 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
   S62.24 Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone
      S62.241 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.242 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
      S62.243 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
      S62.244 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.245 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
      S62.246 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
   S62.25 Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone
      S62.251 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.252 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.253 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.254 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.255 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.256 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.29 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone
S62.291 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.292 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.299 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.3 Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone

Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)

S62.30 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
S62.300 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.301 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.302 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.303 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.304 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.305 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.306 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.307 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.308 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.31 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
S62.310 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.311 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.312 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.313 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.314 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.315 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.316 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.317 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.318 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.319 Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.32 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
S62.320 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.321 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.322 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.323 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.324 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.325 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.326 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.327 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.328 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
    Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.329 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.33 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
S62.330 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.331 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.332 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.333 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.334 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.335 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.336 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.337 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.338 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
    Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.339 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.34 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
S62.340 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.341 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.342 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.343 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.344 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.345 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.346 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.347 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.348 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
    Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.349 Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.35 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
S62.350 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.351 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.352 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.353 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.354 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.355 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.356 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.357 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.358 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
    Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.359  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.36  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
  S62.360  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.361  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.362  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.363  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.364  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.365  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.366  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.367  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.368  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
    Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
  S62.369  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.39  Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
  S62.390  Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.391  Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.392  Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.393  Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.394  Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.395  Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.396  Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.397  Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.398  Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
    Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
  S62.399  Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.5  Fracture of thumb
  S62.50  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb
    S62.501  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb
    S62.502  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb
    S62.509  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb
  S62.51  Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb
    S62.511  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
    S62.512  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
    S62.513  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
    S62.514  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
    S62.515  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
    S62.516  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
  S62.52  Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb
    S62.521  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
    S62.522  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.523  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.524  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.525  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.526  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.6  Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)

S62.60  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger
S62.600  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger
S62.601  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger
S62.602  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
S62.603  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
S62.604  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
S62.605  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
S62.606  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
S62.607  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
S62.608  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger
Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.609  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.61  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
S62.610  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.611  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.612  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.613  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.614  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.615  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.616  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.617  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.618  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.619  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.62  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger
S62.620  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger
S62.621  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger
S62.622  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger
S62.623  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger
S62.624  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger
S62.625  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger
S62.626  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger
S62.627  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger
S62.628  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.629  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.63  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
  S62.630  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
  S62.631  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
  S62.632  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
  S62.633  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
  S62.634  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
  S62.635  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
  S62.636  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
  S62.637  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
  S62.638  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
          Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S62.639  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.64  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
  S62.640  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
  S62.641  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
  S62.642  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
  S62.643  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
  S62.644  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
  S62.645  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
  S62.646  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
  S62.647  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
  S62.648  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
          Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S62.649  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.65  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger
  S62.650  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger
  S62.651  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger
  S62.652  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger
  S62.653  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger
  S62.654  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger
  S62.655  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger
  S62.656  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger
  S62.657  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger
  S62.658  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger
          Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S62.659  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.66  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
  S62.660  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
  S62.661  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
  S62.662  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.663 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.664 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.665 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.666 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.667 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.668 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.669 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.9 Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand
S62.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand
S62.91 Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand
S62.92 Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand

S63 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level
Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S63.0 Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints
S63.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints
- Dislocation of carpal bone NOS
- Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS
- Subluxation of carpal bone NOS
- Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS

S63.001 Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.002 Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.004 Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.005 Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.01 Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint
S63.011 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.012 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.013 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.014 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.015 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.016 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.02 Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint
- S63.021 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
- S63.022 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
- S63.023 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
- S63.024 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
- S63.025 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
- S63.026 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.03 Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint
- S63.031 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
- S63.032 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
- S63.033 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist
- S63.034 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
- S63.035 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
- S63.036 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.04 Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb
Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
- S63.041 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
- S63.042 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
- S63.043 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb
- S63.044 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
- S63.045 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
- S63.046 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.05 Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint
Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)
- S63.051 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
- S63.052 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
- S63.053 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
- S63.054 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
- S63.055 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
- S63.056 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand

S63.06 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end
- S63.061 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
- S63.062 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
- S63.063 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
- S63.064 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
- S63.065 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
- S63.066 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand

S63.07 Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna
- S63.071 Subluxation of distal end of right ulna
- S63.072 Subluxation of distal end of left ulna
S63.073  Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna
S63.074  Dislocation of distal end of right ulna
S63.075  Dislocation of distal end of left ulna
S63.076  Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna
S63.09  Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
S63.091  Other subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.092  Other subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.093  Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.094  Other dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.095  Other dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.096  Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.1  Subluxation and dislocation of thumb
S63.10  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb
S63.101  Unspecified subluxation of right thumb
S63.102  Unspecified subluxation of left thumb
S63.103  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb
S63.104  Unspecified dislocation of right thumb
S63.105  Unspecified dislocation of left thumb
S63.106  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb
S63.11  Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
S63.111  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.112  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.113  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.114  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.115  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.116  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.12  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.121  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.122  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.123  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.124  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.125  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.126  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.13  Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.131  Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.132  Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.133  Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.134  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.135  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.136  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.14  Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb
  S63.141  Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.142  Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.143  Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
  S63.144  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.145  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.146  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.2  Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)
  Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
  S63.20  Unspecified subluxation of other finger
    S63.200  Unspecified subluxation of right index finger
    S63.201  Unspecified subluxation of left index finger
    S63.202  Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger
    S63.203  Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger
    S63.204  Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger
    S63.205  Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger
    S63.206  Unspecified subluxation of right little finger
    S63.207  Unspecified subluxation of left little finger
    S63.208  Unspecified subluxation of other finger
      Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S63.209  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger

  S63.21  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
    S63.210  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
    S63.211  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
    S63.212  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
    S63.213  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
    S63.214  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
    S63.215  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
    S63.216  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
    S63.217  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
    S63.218  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
      Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S63.219  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

  S63.22  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
    S63.220  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
    S63.221  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
    S63.222  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
    S63.223  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
    S63.224  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
    S63.225  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.226</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.227</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.228</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.229</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.23</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.230</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.231</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.232</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.233</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.234</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.235</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.236</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.237</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.238</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.239</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.24</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.240</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.241</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.242</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.243</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.244</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.245</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.246</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.247</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.248</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.249</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.25</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.250</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.251</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.252</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.253</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.254</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.255</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.256</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.257</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.258</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.259  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger
         Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.26  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
         S63.260 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
         S63.261 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
         S63.262 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
         S63.263 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
         S63.264 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
         S63.265 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
         S63.266 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
         S63.267 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
         S63.268 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
         Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
         S63.269 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.269  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.26  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
         S63.260 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
         S63.261 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
         S63.262 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
         S63.263 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
         S63.264 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
         S63.265 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
         S63.266 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
         S63.267 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
         S63.268 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
         Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
         S63.269 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.27  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
         S63.270 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
         S63.271 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
         S63.272 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
         S63.273 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
         S63.274 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
         S63.275 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
         S63.276 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
         S63.277 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
         S63.278 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
         Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
         S63.279 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
         Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without specified laterality

S63.28  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger
         S63.280 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
         S63.281 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
         S63.282 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
         S63.283 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
         S63.284 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
         S63.285 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
         S63.286 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
         S63.287 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
         S63.288 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger
         Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
         S63.289 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.29  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.290 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.291 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.292 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.293 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.294 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.295 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.296 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.297 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.298 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.299 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.3 Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist
  S63.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist
    S63.301 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist
    S63.302 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist
    S63.309 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist
  S63.31 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist
    S63.311 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist
    S63.312 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist
    S63.319 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist
  S63.32 Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament
    S63.321 Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament
    S63.322 Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament
    S63.329 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament
  S63.33 Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
    S63.331 Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
    S63.332 Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
    S63.339 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
  S63.39 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist
    S63.391 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist
    S63.392 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist
    S63.399 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.4 Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)
  S63.40 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.400 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.401 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.402 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.403 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.404 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.405 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.406 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.407 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.408 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.409 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.41 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.410 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.411 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.412 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.413 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.414 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.415 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.416 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.417 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.418 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.419 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.42 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.420 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.421 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.422 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.423 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.424 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.425 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.426 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.427 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.428 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.429 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.43 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.430 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.431 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.432 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.433 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.434 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.435 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.436 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.437 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.438 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of volar plate of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.439 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.49 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.490 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.491 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.492 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of other ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.493 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.493  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.494  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.495  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.496  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.497  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.498  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.499  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.5  Other and unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.50  Unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.501  Unspecified sprain of right wrist

S63.502  Unspecified sprain of left wrist

S63.509  Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.51  Sprain of carpal (joint)

S63.511  Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist

S63.512  Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist

S63.519  Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.52  Sprain of radiocarpal joint

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)

S63.521  Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist

S63.522  Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist

S63.529  Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.59  Other specified sprain of wrist

S63.591  Other specified sprain of right wrist

S63.592  Other specified sprain of left wrist

S63.599  Other specified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.6  Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)

S63.60  Unspecified sprain of thumb

S63.601  Unspecified sprain of right thumb

S63.602  Unspecified sprain of left thumb

S63.609  Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.61  Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)

S63.610  Unspecified sprain of right index finger
S63.611  Unspecified sprain of left index finger
S63.612  Unspecified sprain of right middle finger
S63.613  Unspecified sprain of left middle finger
S63.614  Unspecified sprain of right ring finger
S63.615  Unspecified sprain of left ring finger
S63.616  Unspecified sprain of right little finger
S63.617  Unspecified sprain of left little finger
S63.618  Unspecified sprain of other finger
    Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.619  Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger

S63.62  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb
    S63.621  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb
    S63.622  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb
    S63.629  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.63  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
    S63.630  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger
    S63.631  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger
    S63.632  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
    S63.633  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
    S63.634  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
    S63.635  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
    S63.636  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger
    S63.637  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger
    S63.638  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger
    S63.639  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.64  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
    S63.641  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
    S63.642  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
    S63.649  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.65  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
    S63.650  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
    S63.651  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
    S63.652  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
    S63.653  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
    S63.654  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
    S63.655  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
    S63.656  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
    S63.657  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
    S63.658  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
        Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.659  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.68  Other sprain of thumb
  S63.681  Other sprain of right thumb
  S63.682  Other sprain of left thumb
  S63.689  Other sprain of unspecified thumb
S63.689  Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.690  Other sprain of right index finger
  S63.691  Other sprain of left index finger
  S63.692  Other sprain of right middle finger
  S63.693  Other sprain of left middle finger
  S63.694  Other sprain of right ring finger
  S63.695  Other sprain of left ring finger
  S63.696  Other sprain of right little finger
  S63.697  Other sprain of left little finger
  S63.698  Other sprain of other finger
    Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S63.699  Other sprain of unspecified finger
S63.8  Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
  S63.8X  Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
    S63.8X1  Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand
    S63.8X2  Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand
    S63.8X9  Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.9  Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand
  S63.90  Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand
  S63.91  Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand
  S63.92  Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand

S64  Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level
Code also  any associated open wound (S61.7)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S64.0  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.00  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.01  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.02  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.1  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.10  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.11  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.12  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.2  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.20 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.21 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.22 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.3 Injury of digital nerve of thumb
S64.30 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb
S64.31 Injury of digital nerve of right thumb
S64.32 Injury of digital nerve of left thumb

S64.4 Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger
S64.40 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger
S64.49 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
  S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger
  S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger
  S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger
  S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger
  S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger
  S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger
  S64.496 Injury of digital nerve of right little finger
  S64.497 Injury of digital nerve of left little finger
  S64.498 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
      Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.8X Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
  S64.8X1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.8X2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm
  S64.8X9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S65.0 Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.00 Unscheduled injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
  S65.001 Unscheduled injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S65.002 Unscheduled injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
  S65.009 Unscheduled injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.11 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.111 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.112 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.119 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.2 Injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.20 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.21 Laceration of superficial palmar arch
S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.29 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.292 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.299 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.3 Injury of deep palmar arch
S65.30 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.301 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.302 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.309 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.31 Laceration of deep palmar arch
S65.311 Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.312 Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.319 Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.39 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.391 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.392 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.399 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.4 Injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.40 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.401 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.402 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.409 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
S65.41 Laceration of blood vessel of thumb
S65.411 Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.412 Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.419 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
S65.49 Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.491 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.492 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.499 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.500 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
S65.501 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.502 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.503 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.504 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.505 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.506 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.507 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.508 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger
S65.509 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger
S65.51 Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.510 Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger
S65.511 Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.512 Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.513 Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.514 Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.515 Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.516 Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.517 Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.518 Laceration of blood vessel of other finger
    Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S65.519 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger
S65.59 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
    S65.590 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
    S65.591 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
    S65.592 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
    S65.593 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
    S65.594 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
    S65.595 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
    S65.596 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
    S65.597 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
    S65.598 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
        Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger
S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
    S65.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
        S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
        S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
        S65.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
    S65.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
        S65.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
        S65.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
        S65.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
    S65.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
        S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
        S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
        S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
    S65.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
        S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
        S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
        S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
    S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
        S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
        S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
        S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
    S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm
S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm
S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

Excludes: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66:

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.001 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.002 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.011 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.012 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.021 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.022 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.029 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.09 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.091 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.092 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.099 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes: Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)

S66.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.100 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.110 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.120 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.190 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.20 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.201 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.202 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.209  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.21  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.211  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.212  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.219  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.22  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.221  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.222  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.229  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.29  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.291  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.292  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.299  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.3  Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
  Excludes2:  Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)

S66.30  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.300  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.301  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.302  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.303  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.304  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.305  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.306  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.307  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.308  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
  S66.309  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.31 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.32 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.323 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.324 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.325 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.326 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.327 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.328 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.329 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.39 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.390 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.391 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.392 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
    Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
  S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.49 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.491 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.492 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.499 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
   Excludes: injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)

S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
       Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
   S66.509 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.51 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.510 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.511 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.512 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.513 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.514 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.515 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.516 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
   S66.517 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.518</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.519</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.52</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.520</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.521</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.522</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.523</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.524</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.525</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.526</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.527</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.528</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.529</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.59</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.590</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.591</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.592</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.593</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.594</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.595</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.596</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.597</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.598 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.599 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.8 Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.81 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.811 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.812 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)
open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb
S67.00 Crushing injury of unspecified thumb
S67.01 Crushing injury of right thumb
S67.02 Crushing injury of left thumb

S67.1 Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)
Excludes2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
S67.10 Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)
S67.19 Crushing injury of other finger(s)
S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger
S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger
S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger
S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger
S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger
S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger
S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger
S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger
S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger
Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S67.2 Crushing injury of hand
Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
S67.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hand
S67.21 Crushing injury of right hand
S67.22 Crushing injury of left hand

S67.3 Crushing injury of wrist
S67.30 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist
S67.31 Crushing injury of right wrist
S67.32 Crushing injury of left wrist

S67.4 Crushing injury of wrist and hand
Excludes1: crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)
crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)

Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.40 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand
S67.41 Crushing injury of right wrist and hand
S67.42 Crushing injury of left wrist and hand

S67.9 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers
S67.90 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of unspecified wrist, hand and fingers
S67.91 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers
S67.92 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS

S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
Traumatic amputation of finger NOS
Excludes2: traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)

S68.11 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.110 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.111 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.112 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.113 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.118 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.119 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.120 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.121 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.122 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.123 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.124 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.125 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.126 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.127 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.128 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.129 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
Traumatic amputation of hand NOS
Traumatic amputation of wrist
S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level
S68.42 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
S68.421 Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
S68.422 Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
S68.429 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level
S68.5 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb
S68.51 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.511 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.512 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.519 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.52 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.521 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.522 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.529 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.61 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S68.610 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
  S68.611 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
  S68.612 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
  S68.613 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
  S68.614 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
  S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
  S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
  S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
  S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
    Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
  S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
  S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
  S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
  S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
  S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
  S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
  S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
  S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
  S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
    Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
  S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
    S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
    S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
    S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand
  S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
    S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
    S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
    S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand
S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
  S69.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

**Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)**

**Excludes2:** burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
snake bite (T63.0-)
venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

**S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**S70.0 Contusion of hip**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S70.00</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.01</td>
<td>Contusion of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.02</td>
<td>Contusion of left hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S70.1 Contusion of thigh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S70.10</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.11</td>
<td>Contusion of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.12</td>
<td>Contusion of left thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S70.21</td>
<td>Abrasion of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.211</td>
<td>Abrasion, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.212</td>
<td>Abrasion, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.219</td>
<td>Abrasion, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.22</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.221</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.222</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.229</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.24</td>
<td>External constriction of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.241</td>
<td>External constriction, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.242</td>
<td>External constriction, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.249</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.25</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.251</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.252</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.259</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip
   S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip
   S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip
   S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip

S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip
   Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)
   S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip
   S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip
   S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip

S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh
   S70.31 Abrasion of thigh
      S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh
      S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh
      S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh
   S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh
      S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh
      S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh
      S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh
   S70.34 External constriction of thigh
      S70.341 External constriction, right thigh
      S70.342 External constriction, left thigh
      S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh
   S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh
      Spine in the thigh
      S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh
      S70.352 Superficial foreign body, left thigh
      S70.359 Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh
   S70.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh
      S70.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh
      S70.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh
      S70.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh
   S70.37 Other superficial bite of thigh
      Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)
      S70.371 Other superficial bite of right thigh
      S70.372 Other superficial bite of left thigh
      S70.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh

S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh
   S70.91 Unspecified superficial injury of hip
      S70.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right hip
      S70.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left hip
S70.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hip
S70.92  Unspecified superficial injury of thigh
S70.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh
S70.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh
S70.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thigh

S71  Open wound of hip and thigh

Code also  any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
  traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
  open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
  open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S71.0  Open wound of hip

  S71.00  Unspecified open wound of hip
    S71.001  Unspecified open wound, right hip
    S71.002  Unspecified open wound, left hip
    S71.009  Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip
  S71.01  Laceration without foreign body of hip
    S71.011  Laceration without foreign body, right hip
    S71.012  Laceration without foreign body, left hip
    S71.019  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip
  S71.02  Laceration with foreign body of hip
    S71.021  Laceration with foreign body, right hip
    S71.022  Laceration with foreign body, left hip
    S71.029  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip
  S71.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of hip
    S71.031  Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip
    S71.032  Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip
    S71.039  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip
  S71.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of hip
    S71.041  Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip
    S71.042  Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip
    S71.049  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.05  Open bite of hip

  Bite of hip NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)

  S71.051  Open bite, right hip
  S71.052  Open bite, left hip
S71.059 Open bite, unspecified hip

S71.1 Open wound of thigh

S71.10 Unspecified open wound of thigh
S71.101 Unspecified open wound, right thigh
S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh
S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh

S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh
S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh
S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh
S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh
S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh
S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left thigh
S71.129 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh
S71.131 Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh
S71.132 Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh
S71.139 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh
S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh
S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh
S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.15 Open bite of thigh
Bite of thigh NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.37-)

S71.151 Open bite, right thigh
S71.152 Open bite, left thigh
S71.159 Open bite, unspecified thigh

S72 Fracture of femur

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designsations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)
fracture of foot (S92.-)
periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S72
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIB, or IIIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIB, or IIIC with routine healing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.0</td>
<td>Fracture of head and neck of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.00</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of neck of femur NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.001</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.002</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.009</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.01</td>
<td>Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subcapital fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.011</td>
<td>Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.012</td>
<td>Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.019</td>
<td>Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.02</td>
<td>Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transepiphysyeal fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.03</td>
<td>Midcervical fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transcervical fracture of femur NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.031</td>
<td>Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.032</td>
<td>Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.033</td>
<td>Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.04</td>
<td>Fracture of base of neck of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.041</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.042</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S72.043 Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur
S72.044 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
S72.045 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
S72.046 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur

S72.05 Unspecified fracture of head of femur
Fracture of head of femur NOS
S72.051 Unspecified fracture of head of right femur
S72.052 Unspecified fracture of head of left femur
S72.059 Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.06 Articular fracture of head of femur
S72.061 Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur
S72.062 Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur
S72.063 Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
S72.064 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur
S72.065 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur
S72.066 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.09 Other fracture of head and neck of femur
S72.091 Other fracture of head and neck of right femur
S72.092 Other fracture of head and neck of left femur
S72.099 Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur

S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture
S72.10 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur
Fracture of trochanter NOS
S72.101 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.102 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.109 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.11 Fracture of greater trochanter of femur
S72.111 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
S72.112 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
S72.113 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur
S72.114 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
S72.115 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
S72.116 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.12 Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur
S72.121 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
S72.122 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
S72.123 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur
S72.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
S72.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
S72.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur
S72.13  Apophyseal fracture of femur
    Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
    S72.131  Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
    S72.132  Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
    S72.133  Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur
    S72.134  Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
    S72.135  Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
    S72.136  Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur
S72.14  Intertrochanteric fracture of femur
    S72.141  Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
    S72.142  Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
    S72.143  Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
    S72.144  Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
    S72.145  Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
    S72.146  Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
S72.2  Subtrochanteric fracture of femur
    S72.21  Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
    S72.22  Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
    S72.23  Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
    S72.24  Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
    S72.25  Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
    S72.26  Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
S72.3  Fracture of shaft of femur
    S72.30  Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur
    S72.301  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur
    S72.302  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur
    S72.309  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
    S72.32  Transverse fracture of shaft of femur
    S72.321  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
    S72.322  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
    S72.323  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
    S72.324  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
    S72.325  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
    S72.326  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.33  Oblique fracture of shaft of femur
    S72.331  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
    S72.332  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
    S72.333  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
    S72.334  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
    S72.335  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.336  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.34  Spiral fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.341  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.342  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.343  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.344  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.351  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.352  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.353  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.354  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.355  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.356  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.36  Segmental fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.361  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.362  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.363  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.364  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.365  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.39  Other fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.391  Other fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.392  Other fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.399  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.4  Fracture of lower end of femur
  Fracture of distal end of femur
  Excludes2: fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)
  physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)

S72.40  Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur
  S72.401  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur
  S72.402  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur
  S72.409  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.41  Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur
  Condyle fracture of femur NOS
  S72.411  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
  S72.412  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
  S72.413  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S72.414  Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
  S72.415  Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.416  Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.42  Fracture of lateral condyle of femur
  S72.421  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
  S72.422  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
  S72.423  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
  S72.424  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
  S72.425  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
  S72.426  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur

S72.43  Fracture of medial condyle of femur
  S72.431  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
  S72.432  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
  S72.433  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
  S72.434  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
  S72.435  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
  S72.436  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur

S72.44  Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur
  Excludes1:  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)
  S72.441  Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
  S72.442  Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
  S72.443  Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
  S72.444  Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
  S72.445  Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
  S72.446  Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur

S72.45  Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
  Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS
  Excludes1:  supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)
  S72.451  Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
  S72.452  Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
  S72.453  Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
  S72.454  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
  S72.455  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
  S72.456  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.46  Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
  Excludes1:  supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)
  S72.461  Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.462 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.463 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.464 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.465 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.466 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.47 Torus fracture of lower end of femur
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S72.47
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S72.471 Torus fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.472 Torus fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.479 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.49 Other fracture of lower end of femur
S72.491 Other fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.492 Other fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.499 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.8 Other fracture of femur
S72.8X Other fracture of femur
S72.8X1 Other fracture of right femur
S72.8X2 Other fracture of left femur
S72.8X9 Other fracture of unspecified femur

S72.9 Unspecified fracture of femur
Fracture of thigh NOS
Fracture of upper leg NOS
Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)
S72.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur
S72.91 Unspecified fracture of right femur
S72.92 Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73 Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip
Code also any associated open wound
**Excludes2:** strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

### S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip

**Excludes2:** dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis (T84.020, T84.021)

#### S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip
- Dislocation of hip NOS
- Subluxation of hip NOS
  - S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip
  - S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip
  - S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip
  - S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip
  - S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip
  - S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip

#### S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip
  - S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip
  - S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip
  - S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip
  - S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip
  - S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip
  - S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip

#### S73.02 Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip
  - S73.021 Obturator subluxation of right hip
  - S73.022 Obturator subluxation of left hip
  - S73.023 Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip
  - S73.024 Obturator dislocation of right hip
  - S73.025 Obturator dislocation of left hip
  - S73.026 Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip

#### S73.03 Other anterior dislocation of hip
  - S73.031 Other anterior subluxation of right hip
  - S73.032 Other anterior subluxation of left hip
  - S73.033 Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip
  - S73.034 Other anterior dislocation of right hip
  - S73.035 Other anterior dislocation of left hip
  - S73.036 Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip

#### S73.04 Central dislocation of hip
  - S73.041 Central subluxation of right hip
  - S73.042 Central subluxation of left hip
  - S73.043 Central subluxation of unspecified hip
  - S73.044 Central dislocation of right hip
S73.045 Central dislocation of left hip
S73.046 Central dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.1 Sprain of hip

S73.10 Unspecified sprain of hip
S73.101 Unspecified sprain of right hip
S73.102 Unspecified sprain of left hip
S73.109 Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip

S73.11 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip
S73.111 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip
S73.112 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip
S73.119 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip

S73.12 Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip
S73.121 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip
S73.122 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip
S73.129 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip

S73.19 Other sprain of hip
S73.191 Other sprain of right hip
S73.192 Other sprain of left hip
S73.199 Other sprain of unspecified hip

S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes:
- injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
- injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.00 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.01 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.02 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.10 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.11 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.12 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and high level, right leg
S74.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
S74.8X Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
S74.8X1 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.8X2 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg
S74.8X9 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)
  injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S75.0 Injury of femoral artery

S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery
S75.001 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg
S75.002 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg
S75.009 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery
  Incomplete transection of femoral artery
  Laceration of femoral artery NOS
  Superficial laceration of femoral artery
S75.011 Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg
S75.012 Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg
S75.019 Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery
  Complete transection of femoral artery
  Traumatic rupture of femoral artery
S75.021 Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg
S75.022 Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg
S75.029 Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery
S75.091 Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg
S75.092 Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg
S75.099 Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.101 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.102 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.109 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.11 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.12 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.19 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.2 Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)

S75.20 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.209 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.21 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.211 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.212 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.219 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.22 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.221 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.222 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.229 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.29 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.291 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.292 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.299 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.8 Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S75.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S75.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S75.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S75.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level
Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)
Excludes2:
- injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)
- sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S76.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.009 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip
S76.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.019 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip
S76.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
  S76.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
  S76.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
  S76.029 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip
S76.09 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
  S76.091 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
  S76.092 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
  S76.099 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip

S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  Injury of patellar ligament (tendon)
S76.10 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.101 Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.102 Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.11 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.111 Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.112 Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.119 Strain of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.12 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.121 Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.122 Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.129 Laceration of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.19 Other specified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.191 Other specified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.192 Other specified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.199 Other specified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.2 Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.20 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.201 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.202 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh
S76.21 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.211 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.212 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.219 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh
S76.22 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.221 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.222 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.229 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh
S76.29 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.291 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
S76.292 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
S76.299 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.39 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.391 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.392 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.399 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.8 Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.81 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.811 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.812 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
S76.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
S76.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
    S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
    S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
    S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
  S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
    S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
    S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
    S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
  S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
    S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
    S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
    S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
  S76.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
    S76.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
    S76.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
    S76.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S77.0 Crushing injury of hip
  S77.00 Crushing injury of unspecified hip
  S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip
  S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip

S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh
  S77.10 Crushing injury of unspecified thigh
  S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh
  S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh

S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh
  S77.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hip with thigh
  S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
  S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh
  An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint
  S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint
    S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint
    S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
    S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint
  S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
    S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
    S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint
    S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
  S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
    S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
    S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
    S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee
  S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
    S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
    S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
    S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
  S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
    S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
  nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur
  S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
  S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
  S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur
  Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
  Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
  Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture

Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)
  S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
  S79.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
  S79.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur
  S79.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
  S79.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
  S79.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S79.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.14</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.141</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.142</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.149</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.19</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.191</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.192</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.199</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.8</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of hip and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.811</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.812</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.819</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.82</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.821</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.822</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.829</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of hip and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.911</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.912</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.919</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.92</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.921</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.922</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.929</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

**Excludes2:** burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

#### S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

**Excludes2:** superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80.
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S80.0</td>
<td>Contusion of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.00</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.01</td>
<td>Contusion of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.02</td>
<td>Contusion of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.1</td>
<td>Contusion of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.10</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.11</td>
<td>Contusion of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.12</td>
<td>Contusion of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.2</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.21</td>
<td>Abrasion of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.211</td>
<td>Abrasion, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.212</td>
<td>Abrasion, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.219</td>
<td>Abrasion, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.22</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.221</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.222</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.229</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.24</td>
<td>External constriction of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.241</td>
<td>External constriction, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.242</td>
<td>External constriction, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.249</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.25</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.251</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.252</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.259</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.26</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.261</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.262</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.269</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.27</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S80.271 Other superficial bite of right knee
S80.272 Other superficial bite of left knee
S80.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified knee
S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg
S80.81 Abrasion of lower leg
S80.811 Abrasion, right lower leg
S80.812 Abrasion, left lower leg
S80.819 Abrasion, unspecified lower leg
S80.82 Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg
S80.821 Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg
S80.822 Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg
S80.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg
S80.84 External constriction of lower leg
S80.841 External constriction, right lower leg
S80.842 External constriction, left lower leg
S80.849 External constriction, unspecified lower leg
S80.85 Superficial foreign body of lower leg
Splinter in the lower leg
S80.851 Superficial foreign body, right lower leg
S80.852 Superficial foreign body, left lower leg
S80.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S80.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg
S80.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg
S80.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg
S80.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg
S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg
Excludes1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)
S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg
S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg
S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg
S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg
S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee
S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee
S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee
S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee
S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg
S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg
S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg
S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg
S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S81.0 Open wound of knee

S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee
S81.001 Unspecified open wound, right knee
S81.002 Unspecified open wound, left knee
S81.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee

S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of knee
S81.011 Laceration without foreign body, right knee
S81.012 Laceration without foreign body, left knee
S81.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.02 Laceration with foreign body of knee
S81.021 Laceration with foreign body, right knee
S81.022 Laceration with foreign body, left knee
S81.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of knee
S81.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee
S81.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee
S81.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of knee
S81.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee
S81.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee
S81.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.05 Open bite of knee
Bite of knee NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.27-)

S81.051 Open bite, right knee
S81.052 Open bite, left knee
S81.059 Open bite, unspecified knee

S81.8 Open wound of lower leg

S81.80 Unspecified open wound of lower leg
S81.801 Unspecified open wound, right lower leg
S81.802 Unspecified open wound, left lower leg
S81.809 Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg

S81.81 Laceration without foreign body of lower leg
S81.811  Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg
S81.812  Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg
S81.819  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.82  Laceration with foreign body of lower leg
S81.821  Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg
S81.822  Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg
S81.829  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.83  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg
S81.831  Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg
S81.832  Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg
S81.839  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.84  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg
S81.841  Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg
S81.842  Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg
S81.849  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.85  Open bite of lower leg
Bite of lower leg NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)

S81.851  Open bite, right lower leg
S81.852  Open bite, left lower leg
S81.859  Open bite, unspecified lower leg

S82  Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Includes: fracture of malleolus

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)
periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042, T84.043)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S - sequela
S82.0 Fracture of patella
Knee cap

S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella
  S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella
  S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella
  S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella

S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella
  S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
  S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
  S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
  S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
  S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella

S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella
  S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
  S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
  S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
  S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
  S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella

S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella
  S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella
  S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella
  S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella
  S82.035 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella
  S82.036 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella

S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella
  S82.041 Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella
  S82.042 Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella
  S82.043 Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.044 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella
  S82.045 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella
  S82.046 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella

S82.09 Other fracture of patella
  S82.091 Other fracture of right patella
  S82.092 Other fracture of left patella
  S82.099 Other fracture of unspecified patella

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia
Fracture of proximal end of tibia
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)
    physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

S82.10  Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia
    S82.101  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S82.102  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S82.109  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.11  Fracture of tibial spine
    S82.111  Displaced fracture of right tibial spine
    S82.112  Displaced fracture of left tibial spine
    S82.113  Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine
    S82.114  Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine
    S82.115  Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine
    S82.116  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine

S82.12  Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia
    S82.121  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
    S82.122  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
    S82.123  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia
    S82.124  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
    S82.125  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
    S82.126  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.13  Fracture of medial condyle of tibia
    S82.131  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
    S82.132  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
    S82.133  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia
    S82.134  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
    S82.135  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
    S82.136  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.14  Bicondylar fracture of tibia
    Fracture of tibial plateau NOS
    S82.141  Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
    S82.142  Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
    S82.143  Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia
    S82.144  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
    S82.145  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
    S82.146  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.15  Fracture of tibial tuberosity
    S82.151  Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
    S82.152  Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
    S82.153  Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity
    S82.154  Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
S82.155 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.156 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity

S82.16 Torus fracture of upper end of tibia
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.16
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S82.161 Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.162 Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.169 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.19 Other fracture of upper end of tibia
S82.191 Other fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.192 Other fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.199 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia
Fracture of tibia NOS
S82.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia
Toddler fracture
S82.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.244</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.245</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.246</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.25</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.251</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.252</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.253</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.256</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.257</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.258</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.259</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.26</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.261</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.262</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.263</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.264</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.265</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.266</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.29</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.291</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.292</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.299</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia**

Excludes:
- bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.84-)
- fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
- Maisonneuve's fracture (S82.86-)
- pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
- trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.85-)

**S82.30 Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.301</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.302</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.31 Torus fracture of lower end of tibia**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.31:
- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.311</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.312</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.319</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.39 Other fracture of lower end of tibia**
S82.391 Other fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.392 Other fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.399 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.4 Fracture of shaft of fibula

Excludes2: fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)

S82.40 Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.401 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.402 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.409 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.42 Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.421 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.422 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.423 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.424 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.425 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.426 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.43 Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.431 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.432 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.433 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.434 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.435 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.436 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.44 Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.441 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.442 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.443 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.444 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.445 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.446 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.45 Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.451 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.452 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.453 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.454 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.455 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.456 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.46 Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.461 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.462 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.463  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.464  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.465  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.466  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.49  Other fracture of shaft of fibula
  S82.491  Other fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.492  Other fracture of shaft of left fibula
  S82.499  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.5  Fracture of medial malleolus
  Excludes1:  pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
  Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)
  Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)

S82.51  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.52  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.53  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.54  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.55  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.56  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia

S82.6  Fracture of lateral malleolus
  Excludes1:  pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)

S82.61  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.62  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.63  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.64  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.65  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.66  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula

S82.8  Other fractures of lower leg

S82.81  Torus fracture of upper end of fibula
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.81
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S82.811  Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula
S82.812  Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula
S82.819  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S82.82  Torus fracture of lower end of fibula
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.82
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula
S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula
S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula
S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula
S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula
S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.843 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.844 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.845 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.846 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.851 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.852 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.854 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.855 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.86 Maisonneuve's fracture
S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg
S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg

S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia
S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg
Fracture of ankle NOS
S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg
S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg
S82.899 Other fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.9 Unspecified fracture of lower leg
   S82.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg
   S82.91 Unspecified fracture of right lower leg
   S82.92 Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee
   Includes:
   - avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
   - laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
   - sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
   - traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
   - traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
   - traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
   - traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee
   Code also any associated open wound
   Excludes1:
   - derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
   - injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
   - internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
   - old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
   - pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
   - recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)
   Excludes2:
   - strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella
   S83.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella
      S83.001 Unspecified subluxation of right patella
      S83.002 Unspecified subluxation of left patella
      S83.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
      S83.004 Unspecified dislocation of right patella
      S83.005 Unspecified dislocation of left patella
      S83.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella
   S83.01 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
      S83.011 Lateral subluxation of right patella
      S83.012 Lateral subluxation of left patella
      S83.013 Lateral subluxation of unspecified patella
      S83.014 Lateral dislocation of right patella
      S83.015 Lateral dislocation of left patella
      S83.016 Lateral dislocation of unspecified patella
   S83.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
      S83.091 Other subluxation of right patella
      S83.092 Other subluxation of left patella
      S83.093 Other subluxation of unspecified patella
      S83.094 Other dislocation of right patella
S83.095 Other dislocation of left patella
S83.096 Other dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee

Excludes2: instability of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)

S83.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee

S83.101 Unspecified subluxation of right knee
S83.102 Unspecified subluxation of left knee
S83.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee
S83.104 Unspecified dislocation of right knee
S83.105 Unspecified dislocation of left knee
S83.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur

S83.111 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.112 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.113 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.114 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.115 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.116 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur

S83.121 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.122 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.123 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.124 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.125 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.126 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

S83.131 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.132 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.133 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.134 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.135 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.136 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

S83.141 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.142 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.143 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.144 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.145 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.146 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of knee
S83.191 Other subluxation of right knee
S83.192 Other subluxation of left knee
S83.193 Other subluxation of unspecified knee
S83.194 Other dislocation of right knee
S83.195 Other dislocation of left knee
S83.196 Other dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current injury

Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)

S83.20 Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury
Tear of meniscus of knee NOS

- S83.200 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.201 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.202 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.203 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.204 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.205 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.206 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.207 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.209 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.21 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury

- S83.211 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.212 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.219 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.22 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury

- S83.221 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.222 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.229 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.23 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury

- S83.231 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.232 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.239 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.24 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury

- S83.241 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.242 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.249 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.25 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury

- S83.251 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.252 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.259 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.26 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.261 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.262 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.269 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.27 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.271 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.272 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.279 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.28 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.281 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.282 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.289 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.3 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current
S83.30 Tear of articular cartilage of unspecified knee, current
S83.31 Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current
S83.32 Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current
S83.4 Sprain of collateral ligament of knee
S83.40 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee
S83.401 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee
S83.402 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee
S83.409 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee
S83.41 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee
  Sprain of tibial collateral ligament
S83.411 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee
S83.412 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee
S83.419 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
S83.42 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee
  Sprain of fibular collateral ligament
S83.421 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
S83.422 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
S83.429 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
S83.5 Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee
S83.50 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee
S83.501 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee
S83.502 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.509 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
S83.51 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
S83.511 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
S83.512 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.519  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
S83.52  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
S83.521  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
S83.522  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.529  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.6  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
S83.60  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee
S83.61  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee
S83.62  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee

S83.8  Sprain of other specified parts of knee
S83.8X  Sprain of other specified parts of knee
S83.8X1  Sprain of other specified parts of right knee
S83.8X2  Sprain of other specified parts of left knee
S83.8X9  Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified knee

S83.9  Sprain of unspecified site of knee
S83.90  Sprain of unspecified site of unspecified knee
S83.91  Sprain of unspecified site of right knee
S83.92  Sprain of unspecified site of left knee

S84  Injury of nerves at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S84.0  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level
S84.00  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.01  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.02  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.1  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
S84.10  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.11  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.12  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.2  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
S84.20  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.21  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.22  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.8  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.80  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.801  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg
S84.802  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg
S84.809 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S84.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level
  S84.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level
  Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
  Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery
  S85.00 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery
    S85.001 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
    S85.002 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
    S85.009 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
  S85.01 Laceration of popliteal artery
    S85.011 Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg
    S85.012 Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg
    S85.019 Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
  S85.09 Other specified injury of popliteal artery
    S85.091 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
    S85.092 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
    S85.099 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.1 Injury of tibial artery
  S85.10 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery
    Injury of tibial artery NOS
    S85.101 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
    S85.102 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
    S85.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
  S85.11 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery
    S85.111 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
    S85.112 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
    S85.119 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
  S85.12 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery
    S85.121 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
    S85.122 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
    S85.129 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
  S85.13 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery
    S85.131 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.132  Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.139  Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.14  Laceration of anterior tibial artery
  S85.141  Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.142  Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.149  Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.15  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery
  S85.151  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.152  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.159  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.16  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery
  S85.161  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.162  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.169  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.17  Laceration of posterior tibial artery
  S85.171  Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.172  Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.179  Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.18  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery
  S85.181  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.182  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.189  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.2  Injury of peroneal artery
  S85.20  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery
    S85.201  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
    S85.202  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
    S85.209  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
  S85.21  Laceration of peroneal artery
    S85.211  Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg
    S85.212  Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg
    S85.219  Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
  S85.29  Other specified injury of peroneal artery
    S85.291  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
    S85.292  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
    S85.299  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
S85.3  Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
  Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS
  Injury of saphenous vein NOS
  S85.30  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
    S85.301  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

Page 1200
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S85.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.31</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.311</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.312</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.319</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.41</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.411</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.412</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.419</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.499</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.51</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.511</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.512</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.519</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.59</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.591</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.592</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.599</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S85.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
  S85.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
  S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
  S85.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
    S85.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
  S85.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
  S85.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level
  Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
  Excludes:
  - injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)
  - injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
  - sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon
  S86.00 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon
    S86.001 Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon
    S86.002 Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon
    S86.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.01 Strain of Achilles tendon
  S86.011 Strain of right Achilles tendon
  S86.012 Strain of left Achilles tendon
  S86.019 Strain of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.02 Laceration of Achilles tendon
S86.021 Laceration of right Achilles tendon
S86.022 Laceration of left Achilles tendon
S86.029 Laceration of unspecified Achilles tendon
S86.09 Other specified injury of Achilles tendon
S86.091 Other specified injury of right Achilles tendon
S86.092 Other specified injury of left Achilles tendon
S86.099 Other specified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon
S86.1 Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.10 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.101 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.102 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.109 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.11 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.111 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.112 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.119 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.12 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.121 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.122 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.129 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.19 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.191 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.192 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.199 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.2 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.20 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.201 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.202 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.209 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.21 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.211 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right
  leg
  S86.212 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left
  leg
  S86.219 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.22 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.221 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right
  leg
  S86.222 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left
  leg
  S86.229 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.29 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.291 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right
  leg
  S86.292 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left
  leg
  S86.299 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.3 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.30 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.301 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right
  leg
  S86.302 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left
  leg
  S86.309 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.31 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.311 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right
  leg
  S86.312 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left
  leg
  S86.319 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.32 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.321 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right
  leg
  S86.322 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left
  leg
  S86.329 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.39 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.391 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.392 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.399 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.801 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.802 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.809 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.811 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.812 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.819 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.821 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.822 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.829 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.891 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.892 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.899 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

S86.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.911 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.912 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.919 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S87 Crushing injury of lower leg

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S87.0 Crushing injury of knee

  S87.00 Crushing injury of unspecified knee
  S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee
  S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee

S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg

  S87.80 Crushing injury of unspecified lower leg
  S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg
  S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg

S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level

  S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level
    - S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
    - S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
    - S88.019 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg
  S88.02 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level
    - S88.021 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
    - S88.022 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
    - S88.029 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg

S88.1 Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

  S88.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
    - S88.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg
    - S88.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg
    - S88.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg
  S88.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
    - S88.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg
    - S88.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg
    - S88.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg
S88.9 Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.91 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
   S88.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified
   S88.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified
   S88.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
   S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified
   S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified
   S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela

S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
   S89.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
   S89.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
   S89.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
   S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
   S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
   S89.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
   S89.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
   S89.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
   S89.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
   S89.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
   S89.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
   S89.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
   S89.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
   S89.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
   S89.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
   S89.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
S89.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
S89.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.2 Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.29 Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.291 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.292 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.299 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.3 Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.30 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.301 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.302 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.309 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
S89.31 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.311 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.312 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.319 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
S89.32 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.321 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.322 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.329 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
S89.39 Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.391 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.392 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.399 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.8 Other specified injuries of lower leg
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S89.8
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S89.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified lower leg
S89.81 Other specified injuries of right lower leg
S89.82 Other specified injuries of left lower leg

S89.9 Unspecified injury of lower leg
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S89.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S89.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified lower leg
S89.91 Unspecified injury of right lower leg
S89.92 Unspecified injury of left lower leg

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

**S90.0 Contusion of ankle**

- **S90.00** Contusion of unspecified ankle
- **S90.01** Contusion of right ankle
- **S90.02** Contusion of left ankle

**S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail**

- **S90.11** Contusion of great toe without damage to nail
  - **S90.111** Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail
  - **S90.112** Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail
  - **S90.119** Contusion of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

- **S90.12** Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail
  - **S90.121** Contusion of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  - **S90.122** Contusion of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  - **S90.129** Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

**S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail**

- **S90.21** Contusion of great toe with damage to nail
  - **S90.211** Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail
  - **S90.212** Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail
  - **S90.219** Contusion of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

- **S90.22** Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail
  - **S90.221** Contusion of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
  - **S90.222** Contusion of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
  - **S90.229** Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

**S90.3 Contusion of foot**

*Excludes2:* contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)

- **S90.30** Contusion of unspecified foot
  - Contusion of foot NOS

- **S90.31** Contusion of right foot

- **S90.32** Contusion of left foot

**S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe**

- **S90.41** Abrasion of toe
  - **S90.411** Abrasion, right great toe
  - **S90.412** Abrasion, left great toe
  - **S90.413** Abrasion, unspecified great toe
  - **S90.414** Abrasion, right lesser toe(s)
S90.415 Abrasion, left lesser toe(s)
S90.416 Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.42 Blister (nonthermal) of toe
S90.421 Blister (nonthermal), right great toe
S90.422 Blister (nonthermal), left great toe
S90.423 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe
S90.424 Blister (nonthermal), right lesser toe(s)
S90.425 Blister (nonthermal), left lesser toe(s)
S90.426 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.44 External constriction of toe
Hair tourniquet syndrome of toe
S90.441 External constriction, right great toe
S90.442 External constriction, left great toe
S90.443 External constriction, unspecified great toe
S90.444 External constriction, right lesser toe(s)
S90.445 External constriction, left lesser toe(s)
S90.446 External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.45 Superficial foreign body of toe
Splinter in the toe
S90.451 Superficial foreign body, right great toe
S90.452 Superficial foreign body, left great toe
S90.453 Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe
S90.454 Superficial foreign body, right lesser toe(s)
S90.455 Superficial foreign body, left lesser toe(s)
S90.456 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe
S90.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe
S90.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe
S90.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe
S90.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lesser toe(s)
S90.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lesser toe(s)
S90.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.47 Other superficial bite of toe
Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)
S90.471 Other superficial bite of right great toe
S90.472 Other superficial bite of left great toe
S90.473 Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe
S90.474 Other superficial bite of right lesser toe(s)
S90.475 Other superficial bite of left lesser toe(s)
S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle

S90.51 Abrasion of ankle
   S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle
   S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle
   S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle

S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle
   S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle
   S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle
   S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle

S90.54 External constriction of ankle
   S90.541 External constriction, right ankle
   S90.542 External constriction, left ankle
   S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle

S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle
   Splinter in the ankle
   S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle
   S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle
   S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle

S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle
   S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle
   S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle
   S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle

S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle
   Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)
   S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle
   S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle
   S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle

S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot

S90.81 Abrasion of foot
   S90.811 Abrasion, right foot
   S90.812 Abrasion, left foot
   S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot

S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot
   S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot
   S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot
   S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot

S90.84 External constriction of foot
   S90.841 External constriction, right foot
   S90.842 External constriction, left foot
   S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot
S90.85  Superficial foreign body of foot
        Splinter in the foot
        S90.851  Superficial foreign body, right foot
        S90.852  Superficial foreign body, left foot
        S90.859  Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot

S90.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot
        S90.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot
        S90.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot
        S90.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot

S90.87  Other superficial bite of foot
        Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)
        S90.871  Other superficial bite of right foot
        S90.872  Other superficial bite of left foot
        S90.879  Other superficial bite of unspecified foot

S90.9  Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe
        S90.91  Unspecified superficial injury of ankle
                S90.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle
                S90.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle
                S90.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle
        S90.92  Unspecified superficial injury of foot
                S90.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right foot
                S90.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left foot
                S90.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot
        S90.93  Unspecified superficial injury of toes
                S90.931  Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe
                S90.932  Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe
                S90.933  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe
                S90.934  Unspecified superficial injury of right lesser toe(s)
                S90.935  Unspecified superficial injury of left lesser toe(s)
                S90.936  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S91  Open wound of ankle, foot and toes
        Code also  any associated wound infection
        Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B)
                    traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
        The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91
        A - initial encounter
        D - subsequent encounter
        S - sequela

S91.0  Open wound of ankle
        S91.00  Unspecified open wound of ankle
                S91.001  Unspecified open wound, right ankle
                S91.002  Unspecified open wound, left ankle
S91.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle

S91.01 Laceration without foreign body of ankle
  S91.011 Laceration without foreign body, right ankle
  S91.012 Laceration without foreign body, left ankle
  S91.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.02 Laceration with foreign body of ankle
  S91.021 Laceration with foreign body, right ankle
  S91.022 Laceration with foreign body, left ankle
  S91.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle
  S91.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle
  S91.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle
  S91.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle
  S91.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle
  S91.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle
  S91.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.05 Open bite of ankle
  Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)
  S91.051 Open bite, right ankle
  S91.052 Open bite, left ankle
  S91.059 Open bite, unspecified ankle

S91.1 Open wound of toe without damage to nail

S91.10 Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail
  S91.101 Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail
  S91.102 Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail
  S91.103 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
  S91.104 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.105 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.106 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.11 Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
  S91.111 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
  S91.112 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
  S91.113 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
  S91.114 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.115 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.116 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail

S91.12 Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S91.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.123</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.124</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.125</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.126</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.133</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.134</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.135</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.136</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.143</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.144</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.145</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.146</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.15</td>
<td>Open bite of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of toe NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.153</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.154</td>
<td>Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.155</td>
<td>Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.156</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.2</td>
<td>Open wound of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.20</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.201</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.202</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.203</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S91.204 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.205 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.206 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.21 Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.211 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.212 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.213 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.214 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.215 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.216 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.22 Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.221 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.222 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.223 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.224 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.225 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.226 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.25 Open bite of toe with damage to nail
Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)

Page 1216
S91.251 Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.252 Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.253 Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.254 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.255 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.256 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.3 Open wound of foot

S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot
  S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot
  S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot
  S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot

S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot
  S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot
  S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot
  S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot
  S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot
  S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot
  S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot
  S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot
  S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot
  S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot
  S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot
  S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot
  S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.35 Open bite of foot
  Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)
  S91.351 Open bite, right foot
  S91.352 Open bite, left foot
  S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)
  fracture of malleolus (S82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus
Heel bone
Os calcis

S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus
  S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus
  S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus
  S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus
  S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
  S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
  S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
  S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
  S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
  S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus

S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus
  S92.021 Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
  S92.022 Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
  S92.023 Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus
  S92.024 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
  S92.025 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
  S92.026 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus

S92.03 Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
  S92.031 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
  S92.032 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
  S92.033 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
  S92.034 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
  S92.035 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
  S92.036 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
  S92.041 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
  S92.042 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
  S92.043 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
  S92.044 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
  S92.045 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
  S92.046 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.051 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.052 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.053 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.054 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.055 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.056 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.06 Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.061 Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.062 Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.063 Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.064 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.065 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.066 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.1 Fracture of talus
Astragalus

S92.10 Unspecified fracture of talus
S92.101 Unspecified fracture of right talus
S92.102 Unspecified fracture of left talus
S92.109 Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus

S92.11 Fracture of neck of talus
S92.111 Displaced fracture of neck of right talus
S92.112 Displaced fracture of neck of left talus
S92.113 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
S92.114 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus
S92.115 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus
S92.116 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus

S92.12 Fracture of body of talus
S92.121 Displaced fracture of body of right talus
S92.122 Displaced fracture of body of left talus
S92.123 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
S92.124 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus
S92.125 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus
S92.126 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus

S92.13 Fracture of posterior process of talus
S92.131 Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.14</td>
<td>Dome fracture of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.141</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.142</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.143</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.15</td>
<td>Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.151</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.152</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.153</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.154</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.155</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.156</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.19</td>
<td>Other fracture of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.191</td>
<td>Other fracture of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.192</td>
<td>Other fracture of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.199</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.2</td>
<td>Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.20</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.201</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.202</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.209</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.21</td>
<td>Fracture of cuboid bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.211</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.212</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.213</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.214</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.215</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.216</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.22</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral cuneiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.221</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.222</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.223</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.224</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.225</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.226</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.23</td>
<td>Fracture of intermediate cuneiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.231</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S92.232  Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
S92.233  Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.234  Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
S92.235  Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
S92.236  Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.24  Fracture of medial cuneiform
S92.241  Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
S92.242  Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
S92.243  Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.244  Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
S92.245  Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
S92.246  Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.25  Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot
S92.251  Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
S92.252  Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
S92.253  Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
S92.254  Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
S92.255  Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
S92.256  Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot

S92.3  Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)
S92.30  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)
S92.301  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot
S92.302  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot
S92.309  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot

S92.31  Fracture of first metatarsal bone
S92.311  Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.312  Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.313  Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.314  Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.315  Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.316  Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.32  Fracture of second metatarsal bone
S92.321  Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.322  Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.323  Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.324  Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.325  Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.326  Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.33  Fracture of third metatarsal bone
S92.331  Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.332 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.333 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.334 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.335 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.336 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.34 Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone
S92.341 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.342 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.343 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.344 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.345 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.346 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.35 Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone
S92.351 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.352 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.353 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.354 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.355 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.356 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.4 Fracture of great toe
S92.40 Unspecified fracture of great toe
S92.401 Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
S92.402 Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
S92.403 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
S92.404 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
S92.405 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
S92.406 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe

S92.41 Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe
S92.411 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
S92.412 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
S92.413 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
S92.414 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
S92.415 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
S92.416 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe

S92.42 Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe
S92.421 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
S92.422 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
S92.423 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
S92.424 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
S92.425 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.49</td>
<td>Other fracture of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.491</td>
<td>Other fracture of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.492</td>
<td>Other fracture of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.499</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.5</td>
<td>Fracture of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.50</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.501</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.502</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.503</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.504</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.505</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.506</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.51</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.511</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.512</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.513</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.514</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.515</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.516</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.52</td>
<td>Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.521</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.522</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.523</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.524</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.525</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.526</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.53</td>
<td>Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.531</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.532</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.533</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.534</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.535</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.536</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.59</td>
<td>Other fracture of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.591</td>
<td>Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.592</td>
<td>Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.599</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S92.9  Unspecified fracture of foot and toe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.90</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S92.901 Unspecified fracture of right foot
S92.902 Unspecified fracture of left foot
S92.909 Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot

S92.91 Unspecified fracture of toe
S92.911 Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)
S92.912 Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)
S92.919 Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)

S93 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Code also:
- any associated open wound

Excludes2:
- strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S93.0 Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint
- Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
- Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
- Subluxation and dislocation of talus
- Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

S93.01 Subluxation of right ankle joint
S93.02 Subluxation of left ankle joint
S93.03 Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint
S93.04 Dislocation of right ankle joint
S93.05 Dislocation of left ankle joint
S93.06 Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint

S93.1 Subluxation and dislocation of toe

S93.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe
- Dislocation of toe NOS
- Subluxation of toe NOS

S93.101 Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)
S93.102 Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)
S93.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)
S93.104 Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)
S93.105 Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)
S93.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)

S93.11 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint

S93.111 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.112 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.113 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.114 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.115 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.116 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.119 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.12 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint
S93.121 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.122 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.123 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.124 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.125 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.126 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.129 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.13 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint
S93.131 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.132 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.133 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.134 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.135 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.136 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.139 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.14 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint
S93.141 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.142 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.143 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.144 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.145 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.146 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.149 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.3 Subluxation and dislocation of foot

Excludes2: dislocation of toe (S93.1-)

S93.30 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot
Dislocation of foot NOS
Subluxation of foot NOS
S93.301 Unspecified subluxation of right foot
S93.302 Unspecified subluxation of left foot
S93.303 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot
S93.304 Unspecified dislocation of right foot
S93.305 Unspecified dislocation of left foot
S93.306 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot
S93.31  Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint
  S93.311  Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot
  S93.312  Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot
  S93.313  Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
  S93.314  Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot
  S93.315  Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot
  S93.316  Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.32  Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint
  S93.321  Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
  S93.322  Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
  S93.323  Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
  S93.324  Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
  S93.325  Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
  S93.326  Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.33  Other subluxation and dislocation of foot
  S93.331  Other subluxation of right foot
  S93.332  Other subluxation of left foot
  S93.333  Other subluxation of unspecified foot
  S93.334  Other dislocation of right foot
  S93.335  Other dislocation of left foot
  S93.336  Other dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.4  Sprain of ankle
  Excludes 2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
  S93.40  Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
    - Sprain of ankle NOS
    - Sprained ankle NOS
    S93.401  Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
    S93.402  Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
    S93.409  Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.41  Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament
  S93.411  Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle
  S93.412  Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle
  S93.419  Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.42  Sprain of deltoid ligament
  S93.421  Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle
  S93.422  Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle
  S93.429  Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.43  Sprain of tibiofibular ligament
  S93.431  Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle
  S93.432  Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.439  Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.49  Sprain of other ligament of ankle
Sprain of internal collateral ligament
Sprain of talofibular ligament

S93.491  Sprain of other ligament of right ankle
S93.492  Sprain of other ligament of left ankle
S93.499  Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.5  Sprain of toe

S93.50  Unspecified sprain of toe
S93.501  Unspecified sprain of right great toe
S93.502  Unspecified sprain of left great toe
S93.503  Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe
S93.504  Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)
S93.505  Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)
S93.506  Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.509  Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe(s)

S93.51  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe
S93.511  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.512  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.513  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.514  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.515  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.516  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.519  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.52  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe
S93.521  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.522  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.523  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.524  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.525  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.526  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.529  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.6  Sprain of foot

Excludes: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
sprain of toe (S93.5-)

S93.60  Unspecified sprain of foot
S93.601  Unspecified sprain of right foot
S93.602  Unspecified sprain of left foot
S93.609  Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot

S93.61  Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot
S93.611  Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot
S93 Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot
- S93.612 Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot
- S93.619 Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot
- S93.62 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot
  - S93.621 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot
  - S93.622 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot
  - S93.629 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot
- S93.69 Other sprain of foot
  - S93.691 Other sprain of right foot
  - S93.692 Other sprain of left foot
  - S93.699 Other sprain of unspecified foot

S94 Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- S94.0 Injury of lateral plantar nerve
  - S94.00 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg
  - S94.01 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg
  - S94.02 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

- S94.1 Injury of medial plantar nerve
  - S94.10 Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg
  - S94.11 Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg
  - S94.12 Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg

- S94.2 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level
  Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve
  - S94.20 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  - S94.21 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
  - S94.22 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

- S94.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level
  - S94.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  - S94.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
  - S94.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

- S94.8 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
  - S94.8X Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
    - S94.8X1 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg
    - S94.8X2 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg
    - S94.8X9 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

- S94.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level
  - S94.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  - S94.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot

S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot

S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.01 Laceration of dorsal artery of foot

S95.011 Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.012 Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.019 Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.09 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot

S95.091 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.092 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.099 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.1 Injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.10 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.101 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
S95.102 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
S95.109 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.11 Laceration of plantar artery of foot

S95.111 Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
S95.112 Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
S95.119 Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.19 Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.191 Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
S95.192 Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
S95.199 Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.2 Injury of dorsal vein of foot

S95.20 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot

S95.201 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
S95.202 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
S95.209 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.21 Laceration of dorsal vein of foot

S95.211 Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
S95.212 Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
S95.219 Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
S95.29 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
    S95.291 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
    S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
    S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.8 Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    S95.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
        S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
        S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
        S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
    S95.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
        S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
        S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
        S95.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
    S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
        S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
        S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
        S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
        S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
        S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
        S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
    S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
        S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
        S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
        S95.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
    S95.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
        S95.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
        S95.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
        S95.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
            sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.191 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.192 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.199 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.22 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.221 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.222 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.229 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.29 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.291 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.292 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.299 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.8 Injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.81 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.811 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.812 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.819 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.82 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.821 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.822 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.829 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.89 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.891 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.892 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.899 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

**S97.0** Crushing injury of ankle  
- **S97.00** Crushing injury of unspecified ankle  
- **S97.01** Crushing injury of right ankle  
- **S97.02** Crushing injury of left ankle  

**S97.1** Crushing injury of toe  
- **S97.10** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)  
  - **S97.101** Crushing injury of unspecified right toe(s)  
  - **S97.102** Crushing injury of unspecified left toe(s)  
  - **S97.109** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)  
  
- **S97.11** Crushing injury of great toe  
  - **S97.111** Crushing injury of right great toe  
  - **S97.112** Crushing injury of left great toe  
  - **S97.119** Crushing injury of unspecified great toe  

- **S97.12** Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)  
  - **S97.121** Crushing injury of right lesser toe(s)  
  - **S97.122** Crushing injury of left lesser toe(s)  
  - **S97.129** Crushing injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)  

**S97.8** Crushing injury of foot  
- **S97.80** Crushing injury of unspecified foot  
  
- **S97.81** Crushing injury of right foot  
- **S97.82** Crushing injury of left foot  

**S98** Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot  
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98  
- **A** - initial encounter  
- **D** - subsequent encounter  
- **S** - sequela  

**S98.0** Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level  
- **S98.01** Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level  
  - **S98.011** Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level  
  - **S98.012** Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level  
  - **S98.019** Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level  

- **S98.02** Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level  
  - **S98.021** Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level  
  - **S98.022** Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level  
  - **S98.029** Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level  

**S98.1** Traumatic amputation of one toe  
- **S98.11** Complete traumatic amputation of great toe
S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.12 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.19 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe

S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.19 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe

S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
  Traumatic amputation of toe NOS
  S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
  S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
  S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
  S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
  S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
  S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
  S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
    S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
    S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
    S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes
  S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
    S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
    S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
    S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot
  S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
    S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
    S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
    S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot
  S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
    S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
    S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
    S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot

S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
  S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
    S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
    S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
    S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified
  S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
S98.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified

S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot
S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle
S99.811 Other specified injuries of right ankle
S99.812 Other specified injuries of left ankle
S99.819 Other specified injuries of unspecified ankle

S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot
S99.821 Other specified injuries of right foot
S99.822 Other specified injuries of left foot
S99.829 Other specified injuries of unspecified foot

S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot
S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle
S99.911 Unspecified injury of right ankle
S99.912 Unspecified injury of left ankle
S99.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified ankle

S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot
S99.921 Unspecified injury of right foot
S99.922 Unspecified injury of left foot
S99.929 Unspecified injury of unspecified foot

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)
Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
sunburn (L55.-)

T07 Unspecified multiple injuries
Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14 Injury of unspecified body region
Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region
Abrasion NOS
Contusion NOS
Crush injury NOS
Fracture NOS
Skin injury NOS
Vascular injury NOS

**T14.9 Unspecified injury**
- **T14.90 Injury, unspecified**
  - Injury NOS
- **T14.91 Suicide attempt**
  - Attempted suicide NOS

**Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)**

**Excludes2:**
- foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
- foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
- residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
- splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

**T15 Foreign body on external eye**

**Excludes2:**
- foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
  - open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
  - retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
  - retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
  - superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T15.0 Foreign body in cornea**
- **T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye**
- **T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye**
- **T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye**

**T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac**
- **T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye**
- **T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye**
- **T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye**

**T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye**
- Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
  - **T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye**
  - **T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye**
  - **T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye**

**T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified**
- **T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye**
- **T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye**
- **T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye**

**T16 Foreign body in ear**

**Includes:**
- foreign body in auditory canal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T16.1 Foreign body in right ear**
T16.2 Foreign body in left ear
T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus
T17.1 Foreign body in nostril
Foreign body in nose NOS

T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx
Foreign body in nasopharynx
Foreign body in throat NOS

T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx
T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury

T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
Vomitus in pharynx
T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury

T17.22 Food in pharynx
Bones in pharynx
Seeds in pharynx
T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury

T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx
T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury

T17.3 Foreign body in larynx
T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx
T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury

T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
Vomitus in larynx
T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury

T17.32 Food in larynx
Bones in larynx
Seeds in larynx
T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury

T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx
T17.390  Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.398  Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury

T17.4  Foreign body in trachea
  T17.40  Unspecified foreign body in trachea
    T17.400  Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation
    T17.408  Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury
  T17.41  Gastric contents in trachea
    Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
    Vomitus in trachea
    T17.410  Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation
    T17.418  Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury
  T17.42  Food in trachea
    Bones in trachea
    Seeds in trachea
    T17.420  Food in trachea causing asphyxiation
    T17.428  Food in trachea causing other injury
  T17.49  Other foreign object in trachea
    T17.490  Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation
    T17.498  Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury

T17.5  Foreign body in bronchus
  T17.50  Unspecified foreign body in bronchus
    T17.500  Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation
    T17.508  Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury
  T17.51  Gastric contents in bronchus
    Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus
    Vomitus in bronchus
    T17.510  Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation
    T17.518  Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury
  T17.52  Food in bronchus
    Bones in bronchus
    Seeds in bronchus
    T17.520  Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation
    T17.528  Food in bronchus causing other injury
  T17.59  Other foreign object in bronchus
    T17.590  Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation
    T17.598  Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury

T17.8  Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
  Foreign body in bronchioles
  Foreign body in lung
  T17.80  Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
    T17.800  Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
    T17.808  Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
  T17.81  Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract
Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract
Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract
Bones in other parts of respiratory tract
Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified
Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract

Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth

T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus

Excludes2: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus

T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus
Vomitus in esophagus
T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration
T18.118 Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury
T18.12 Food in esophagus
Bones in esophagus
Seeds in esophagus
T18.120 Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration
T18.128 Food in esophagus causing other injury
T18.19 Other foreign object in esophagus
T18.190 Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration
T18.198 Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury
T18.2 Foreign body in stomach
T18.3 Foreign body in small intestine
T18.4 Foreign body in colon
T18.5 Foreign body in anus and rectum
Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)
T18.8 Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract
T18.9 Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified
Foreign body in digestive system NOS
Swallowed foreign body NOS
T19 Foreign body in genitourinary tract
Excludes:
complications due to implanted mesh (T83.7-)
mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)
presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
T19.0 Foreign body in urethra
T19.1 Foreign body in bladder
T19.2 Foreign body in vulva and vagina
T19.3 Foreign body in uterus
T19.4 Foreign body in penis
T19.8 Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract
T19.9 Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified
Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
Includes:
burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
burns (thermal) from electricity
burns (thermal) from flame
burns (thermal) from friction
burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
burns (thermal) from hot objects
burns (thermal) from lightning
burns (thermal) from radiation
chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
scalds

**Excludes2:** erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

**Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)**

**Includes:** burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full- thickness skin loss]

**Use additional** code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

**T20**  Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck

**Excludes2:** burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T20.0**  Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck

**Use additional** external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T20.00**  Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

**T20.01**  Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

**Excludes2:** burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

**T20.011**  Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

**T20.012**  Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

**T20.019**  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

**T20.02**  Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)

**T20.03**  Burn of unspecified degree of chin

**T20.04**  Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)

**T20.05**  Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]

**T20.06**  Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek

**T20.07**  Burn of unspecified degree of neck

**T20.09**  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

**T20.1**  Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck

**Use additional** external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T20.10**  Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

**T20.11**  Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

**Excludes2:** burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

**T20.111**  Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

**T20.112**  Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

**T20.119**  Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

**T20.12**  Burn of first degree of lip(s)

**T20.13**  Burn of first degree of chin
T20.14  Burn of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.15  Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.16  Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek
T20.17  Burn of first degree of neck
T20.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.2  Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.20  Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.21  Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
    T20.211  Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.212  Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.219  Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.22  Burn of second degree of lip(s)
T20.23  Burn of second degree of chin
T20.24  Burn of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.25  Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.26  Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.27  Burn of second degree of neck
T20.29  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.3  Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.30  Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.31  Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
    T20.311  Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.312  Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.319  Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.32  Burn of third degree of lip(s)
T20.33  Burn of third degree of chin
T20.34  Burn of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.35  Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.36  Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.37  Burn of third degree of neck
T20.39  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.4  Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.40  Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
  T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)
T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin
T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)
T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]
T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek
T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck
T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
    T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)
T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin
T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of forehead and cheek
T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck
T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
    T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)
T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin
T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck
T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
  Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
    T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
      Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
        T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
        T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
        T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)
    T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin
    T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)
    T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]
    T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek
    T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck
    T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk
  Includes: burns and corrosion of hip region
  Excludes2: burns and corrosion of axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)
    burns and corrosion of scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)
    burns and corrosion of shoulder (T22.- with fifth character 5)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site
  T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall
    Burn of of unspecified degree of breast
  T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
    Burn of unspecified degree of flank
    Burn of unspecified degree of groin
  T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back
    Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region
  T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back
  T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock
    Burn of unspecified degree of anus
  T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of penis
Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum
Burn of unspecified degree of testis

T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
Burn of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall
Burn of first degree of breast

T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall
Burn of first degree of flank
Burn of first degree of groin

T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back
Burn of first degree of interscapular region

T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back

T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock
Burn of first degree of anus

T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region
Burn of first degree of penis
Burn of first degree of scrotum
Burn of first degree of testis

T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region
Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall
Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall
Burn of second degree of flank
Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back
Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock
Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region
Burn of second degree of penis
Burn of second degree of scrotum
Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region
Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of second degree of perineum
Burn of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall
Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall
Burn of third degree of flank
Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back
Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock
Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region
Burn of third degree of penis
Burn of third degree of scrotum
Burn of third degree of testis

T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region
Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of third degree of perineum
Burn of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk

T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back
Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock
Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall
Corrosion of first degree of breast

T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of first degree of flank
Corrosion of first degree of groin

T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back
Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back

T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock
Corrosion of first degree of anus

T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region
Corrosion of first degree of penis
Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
Corrosion of first degree of testis

T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region
Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of first degree of perineum
Corrosion of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall
Corrosion of second degree of breast

T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of second degree of flank
Corrosion of second degree of groin

T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back
Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back

T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock
Corrosion of second degree of anus

T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region
Corrosion of second degree of penis
Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
Corrosion of second degree of testis

T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital region
Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of second degree of perineum
Corrosion of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall
Corrosion of third degree of breast

T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of third degree of flank
Corrosion of third degree of groin

T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back
Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back

T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock
Corrosion of third degree of anus

T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital region
Corrosion of third degree of penis
Corrosion of third degree of scrotum
Corrosion of third degree of testis

T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region
Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of third degree of perineum
Corrosion of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)
burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.00 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.01 Burn of unspecified degree of forearm

T22.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm

T22.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm
T22.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm

T22.02 Burn of unspecified degree of elbow
   T22.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow
   T22.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow
   T22.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow

T22.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm
   T22.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm
   T22.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm
   T22.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.04 Burn of unspecified degree of axilla
   T22.041 Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla
   T22.042 Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla
   T22.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla

T22.05 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder
   T22.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder
   T22.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder
   T22.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.06 Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region
   T22.061 Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region
   T22.062 Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region
   T22.069 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.10 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.11 Burn of first degree of forearm
   T22.111 Burn of first degree of right forearm
   T22.112 Burn of first degree of left forearm
   T22.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm

T22.12 Burn of first degree of elbow
   T22.121 Burn of first degree of right elbow
   T22.122 Burn of first degree of left elbow
   T22.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow
T22.13 Burn of first degree of upper arm  
T22.131 Burn of first degree of right upper arm  
T22.132 Burn of first degree of left upper arm  
T22.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm  
T22.14 Burn of first degree of axilla  
T22.141 Burn of first degree of right axilla  
T22.142 Burn of first degree of left axilla  
T22.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla  
T22.15 Burn of first degree of shoulder  
T22.151 Burn of first degree of right shoulder  
T22.152 Burn of first degree of left shoulder  
T22.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder  
T22.16 Burn of first degree of scapular region  
T22.161 Burn of first degree of right scapular region  
T22.162 Burn of first degree of left scapular region  
T22.169 Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region  
T22.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  

T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)  
T22.20 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site  
T22.21 Burn of second degree of forearm  
T22.211 Burn of second degree of right forearm  
T22.212 Burn of second degree of left forearm  
T22.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm  
T22.22 Burn of second degree of elbow  
T22.221 Burn of second degree of right elbow  
T22.222 Burn of second degree of left elbow  
T22.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow  
T22.23 Burn of second degree of upper arm  
T22.231 Burn of second degree of right upper arm  
T22.232 Burn of second degree of left upper arm  
T22.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm  
T22.24 Burn of second degree of axilla  
T22.241 Burn of second degree of right axilla
T22.242 Burn of second degree of left axilla
T22.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.25 Burn of second degree of shoulder
T22.251 Burn of second degree of right shoulder
T22.252 Burn of second degree of left shoulder
T22.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.26 Burn of second degree of scapular region
T22.261 Burn of second degree of right scapular region
T22.262 Burn of second degree of left scapular region
T22.269 Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.3 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.30 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.31 Burn of third degree of forearm
T22.311 Burn of third degree of right forearm
T22.312 Burn of third degree of left forearm
T22.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm

T22.32 Burn of third degree of elbow
T22.321 Burn of third degree of right elbow
T22.322 Burn of third degree of left elbow
T22.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow

T22.33 Burn of third degree of upper arm
T22.331 Burn of third degree of right upper arm
T22.332 Burn of third degree of left upper arm
T22.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.34 Burn of third degree of axilla
T22.341 Burn of third degree of right axilla
T22.342 Burn of third degree of left axilla
T22.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla

T22.35 Burn of third degree of shoulder
T22.351 Burn of third degree of right shoulder
T22.352 Burn of third degree of left shoulder
T22.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.36 Burn of third degree of scapular region
   T22.361 Burn of third degree of right scapular region
   T22.362 Burn of third degree of left scapular region
   T22.369 Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T22.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
   T22.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm
      T22.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm
      T22.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm
      T22.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm
   T22.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow
      T22.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow
      T22.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow
      T22.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow
   T22.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm
      T22.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm
      T22.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm
      T22.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm
   T22.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla
      T22.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla
      T22.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla
      T22.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla
   T22.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder
      T22.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder
      T22.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder
      T22.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder
   T22.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region
      T22.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region
      T22.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region
      T22.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site

T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm
  T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm
  T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm
  T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm

T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow
  T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow
  T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow
  T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow

T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm
  T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm
  T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm
  T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla
  T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla
  T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla
  T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla

T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder
  T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder
  T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder
  T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region
  T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region
  T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region
  T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

  Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

  T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

  T22.61 Corrosion of second degree of forearm

    T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm
    T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm
    T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm

  T22.62 Corrosion of second degree of elbow

    T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow
    T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow
    T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow

  T22.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper arm

    T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm
    T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm
    T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm

  T22.64 Corrosion of second degree of axilla

    T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla
    T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla
    T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla

  T22.65 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder

    T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder
    T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder
    T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder

  T22.66 Corrosion of second degree of scapular region

    T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region
    T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region
    T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region

  T22.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

    T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

  Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T22.70  Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.71  Corrosion of third degree of forearm
   T22.711  Corrosion of third degree of right forearm
   T22.712  Corrosion of third degree of left forearm
   T22.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm
T22.72  Corrosion of third degree of elbow
   T22.721  Corrosion of third degree of right elbow
   T22.722  Corrosion of third degree of left elbow
   T22.729  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow
T22.73  Corrosion of third degree of upper arm
   T22.731  Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm
   T22.732  Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm
   T22.739  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.74  Corrosion of third degree of axilla
   T22.741  Corrosion of third degree of right axilla
   T22.742  Corrosion of third degree of left axilla
   T22.749  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla
T22.75  Corrosion of third degree of shoulder
   T22.751  Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder
   T22.752  Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder
   T22.759  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.76  Corrosion of third degree of scapular region
   T22.761  Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region
   T22.762  Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region
   T22.769  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.79  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.791  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.792  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.799  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T23  Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T23.0  Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.00  Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
   T23.001  Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.002  Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.009  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.01  Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
T23.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.012  Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.02  Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.021  Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.022  Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.03  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.031  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.032  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.04  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.041  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.042  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.049  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.05  Burn of unspecified degree of palm
T23.051  Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.052  Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.059  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm

T23.06  Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
T23.061  Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.062  Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.069  Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.07  Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
T23.071  Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.072  Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.079  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist

T23.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.1  Burn of first degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.10  Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.101  Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.102 Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.11 Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)
T23.111 Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.112 Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.12 Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.121 Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.122 Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.13 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.131 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.132 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.14 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.141 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.142 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.15 Burn of first degree of palm
T23.151 Burn of first degree of right palm
T23.152 Burn of first degree of left palm
T23.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified palm
T23.16 Burn of first degree of back of hand
T23.161 Burn of first degree of back of right hand
T23.162 Burn of first degree of back of left hand
T23.169 Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.17 Burn of first degree of wrist
T23.171 Burn of first degree of right wrist
T23.172 Burn of first degree of left wrist
T23.179 Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist
T23.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.20 Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.201 Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.202 Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.21 Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.211 Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.212 Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.22 Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.221 Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.222 Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.23 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.231 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.232 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.24 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.241 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.242 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.25 Burn of second degree of palm
  T23.251 Burn of second degree of right palm
  T23.252 Burn of second degree of left palm
  T23.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified palm
T23.26 Burn of second degree of back of hand
  T23.261 Burn of second degree of back of right hand
  T23.262 Burn of second degree of back of left hand
  T23.269 Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.27 Burn of second degree of wrist
  T23.271 Burn of second degree of right wrist
  T23.272 Burn of second degree of left wrist
  T23.279 Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist
T23.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
T23.3 Burn of third degree of wrist and hand
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T23.30 Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.301 Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.302 Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.31</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.311</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.312</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.319</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.32</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.321</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.322</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.329</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.33</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.331</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.332</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.339</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.34</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.341</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.342</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.349</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.35</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.351</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.352</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.359</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.36</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.361</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.362</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.369</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.37</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.371</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.372</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.379</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.39</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.391</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.392</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.399</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.4</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first</td>
<td>(T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional</td>
<td>external cause code to identify place (Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.40</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.401</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.402</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.409</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.41</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm
T23.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm

T23.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand
T23.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist
T23.471 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.472 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.479 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist

T23.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.50 Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.501 Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.502 Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.511</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.512</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.519</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.521</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.522</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.529</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.531</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.532</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.539</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.54</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.541</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.542</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.549</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.55</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.551</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.552</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.559</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.56</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.561</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.562</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.569</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.57</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.571</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.572</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.579</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.59</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.591</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.592</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.599</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand**

- **Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent**
- **Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.60</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.601</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.602</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.609</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.61</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.62 Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.621 Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.622 Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.63 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.631 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.632 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.64 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.641 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.642 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.65 Corrosion of second degree of palm
   T23.651 Corrosion of second degree of right palm
   T23.652 Corrosion of second degree of left palm
   T23.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.66 Corrosion of second degree of back of hand
   T23.661 Corrosion of second degree back of right hand
   T23.662 Corrosion of second degree back of left hand
   T23.669 Corrosion of second degree back of unspecified hand

T23.67 Corrosion of second degree of wrist
   T23.671 Corrosion of second degree of right wrist
   T23.672 Corrosion of second degree of left wrist
   T23.679 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
   T23.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
   T23.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
   T23.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.7 Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.70 Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site
   T23.701 Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
   T23.702 Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
   T23.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.71 Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)
T23.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.72 Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.721 Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.722 Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.73 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.731 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.732 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.74 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.741 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.742 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.75 Corrosion of third degree of palm
T23.751 Corrosion of third degree of right palm
T23.752 Corrosion of third degree of left palm
T23.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm

T23.76 Corrosion of third degree of back of hand
T23.761 Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand
T23.762 Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand
T23.769 Corrosion of third degree back of unspecified hand

T23.77 Corrosion of third degree of wrist
T23.771 Corrosion of third degree of right wrist
T23.772 Corrosion of third degree of left wrist
T23.779 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist

T23.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Excludes:
- burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.\-)
- burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.\-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T24.0 Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.00 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.001  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.002  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.009  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.01  Burn of unspecified degree of thigh
  T24.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh
  T24.012  Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh
  T24.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh

T24.02  Burn of unspecified degree of knee
  T24.021  Burn of unspecified degree of right knee
  T24.022  Burn of unspecified degree of left knee
  T24.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee

T24.03  Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg
  T24.031  Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg
  T24.032  Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg
  T24.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.1  Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.10  Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.101  Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.102  Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.109  Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.11  Burn of first degree of thigh
  T24.111  Burn of first degree of right thigh
  T24.112  Burn of first degree of left thigh
  T24.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.12  Burn of first degree of knee
  T24.121  Burn of first degree of right knee
  T24.122  Burn of first degree of left knee
  T24.129  Burn of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.13  Burn of first degree of lower leg
T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg
T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg
T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.20 Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.21 Burn of second degree of thigh
T24.211 Burn of second degree of right thigh
T24.212 Burn of second degree of left thigh
T24.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.22 Burn of second degree of knee
T24.221 Burn of second degree of right knee
T24.222 Burn of second degree of left knee
T24.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.23 Burn of second degree of lower leg
T24.231 Burn of second degree of right lower leg
T24.232 Burn of second degree of left lower leg
T24.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.3 Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.30 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.301 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.302 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.31 Burn of third degree of thigh
T24.311 Burn of third degree of right thigh
T24.312 Burn of third degree of left thigh
T24.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh
T24.32 Burn of third degree of knee
T24.321 Burn of third degree of right knee
T24.322 Burn of third degree of left knee
T24.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified knee
T24.33 Burn of third degree of lower leg
T24.331 Burn of third degree of right lower leg
T24.332 Burn of third degree of left lower leg
T24.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh
T24.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee
T24.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.5 Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.50 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.501 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.502 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.51 Corrosion of first degree of thigh
T24.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thigh
T24.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thigh
T24.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.52 Corrosion of first degree of knee
T24.521 Corrosion of first degree of right knee
T24.522 Corrosion of first degree of left knee
T24.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.53 Corrosion of first degree of lower leg
T24.531 Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg
T24.532 Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg
T24.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.60 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.601 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.602 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.61 Corrosion of second degree of thigh
T24.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thigh
T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thigh
T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh
T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee
T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee
T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee
T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee
T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg
T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg
T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg
T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh
T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thigh
T24.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thigh
T24.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh
T24.72 Corrosion of third degree of knee
T24.721 Corrosion of third degree of right knee
T24.722 Corrosion of third degree of left knee
T24.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee
T24.73 Corrosion of third degree of lower leg
T24.731 Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg
T24.732 Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg
T24.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.799  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T25  Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T25.0  Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.01  Burn of unspecified degree of ankle
- T25.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle
- T25.012  Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle
- T25.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.02  Burn of unspecified degree of foot
Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)
- T25.021  Burn of unspecified degree of right foot
- T25.022  Burn of unspecified degree of left foot
- T25.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.03  Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
- T25.031  Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
- T25.032  Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
- T25.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
- T25.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
- T25.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
- T25.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.1  Burn of first degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.11  Burn of first degree of ankle
- T25.111  Burn of first degree of right ankle
- T25.112  Burn of first degree of left ankle
- T25.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.12  Burn of first degree of foot
Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)
- T25.121  Burn of first degree of right foot
- T25.122  Burn of first degree of left foot
- T25.129  Burn of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.13  Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
- T25.131  Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
- T25.132  Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot
T25.2 Burn of second degree of ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T25.21 Burn of second degree of ankle
    T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle
    T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle
    T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot
    Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)
    T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot
    T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot
    T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot
  T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot
T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle
    T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle
    T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle
    T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot
    Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)
    T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot
    T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot
    T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot
  T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle
    T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle
    T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle
    T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot
    Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)
    T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot
    T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot
    T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot
  T25.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
  T25.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
    T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
    T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
    T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  T25.51 Corrosion of first degree of ankle
    T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle
    T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle
    T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.52 Corrosion of first degree of foot
    Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)
    T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot
    T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot
    T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot
  T25.53 Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.59  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
   T25.591  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
   T25.592  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
   T25.599  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.6  Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot
   Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T25.61  Corrosion of second degree of ankle
      T25.611  Corrosion of second degree of right ankle
      T25.612  Corrosion of second degree of left ankle
      T25.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle
   T25.62  Corrosion of second degree of foot
      Excludes2:  corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)
      T25.621  Corrosion of second degree of right foot
      T25.622  Corrosion of second degree of left foot
      T25.629  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot
   T25.63  Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
      T25.631  Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
      T25.632  Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
      T25.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
   T25.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
      T25.691  Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot
      T25.692  Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot
      T25.699  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7  Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot
   Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T25.71  Corrosion of third degree of ankle
      T25.711  Corrosion of third degree of right ankle
      T25.712  Corrosion of third degree of left ankle
      T25.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle
   T25.72  Corrosion of third degree of foot
      Excludes2:  corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)
      T25.721  Corrosion of third degree of right foot
      T25.722  Corrosion of third degree of left foot
      T25.729  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot
   T25.73  Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
      T25.731  Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
      T25.732  Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
      T25.739  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.79  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26  Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T26.0  Burn of eyelid and periocular area
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.00 Burn of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
T26.01 Burn of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.02 Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.1  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.10 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T26.11 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.12 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.2  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.20 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
T26.21 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.22 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.3  Burns of other specified parts of eye and adnexa
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.30 Burns of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
T26.31 Burns of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.32 Burns of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.4  Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.40 Burn of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.41 Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.42 Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.5  Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.50 Corrosion of unspecified eyelid and periorcular area
T26.51 Corrosion of right eyelid and periorcular area
T26.52 Corrosion of left eyelid and periorcular area

T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.60 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T26.61 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.62 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.70 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
T26.71 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.72 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.8 Corrosions of other specified parts of eye and adnexa
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.80 Corrosions of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
T26.81 Corrosions of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.82 Corrosions of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.90 Corrosion of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
  external cause code to identify place (Y92)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea
T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
  Burn of thoracic cavity
T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7
T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea
T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98) external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1 Burn of esophagus
T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs
   T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ
   T28.41 Burn of ear drum
      T28.411 Burn of right ear drum
      T28.412 Burn of left ear drum
      T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum
   T28.49 Burn of other internal organ
      Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for T28.5-T28.9-

T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx
T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus
T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs
T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs
   T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs
   T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum
      T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum
      T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum
      T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum
   T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified
   T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
      This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns
      Burn NOS
      Multiple burns NOS
   T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
      This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion
      Corrosion NOS
      Multiple corrosion NOS

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface
T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface
  T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
  T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface
  T31.20 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS
  T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface
  T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS
  T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface
  T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS
  T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface
  T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS
  T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
  T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface
  T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS
  T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
  T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
  T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface
   T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
   Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS
   T31.71 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
   T31.72 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
   T31.73 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
   T31.74 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
   T31.75 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
   T31.76 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
   T31.77 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns

T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface
   T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
   Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS
   T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
   T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
   T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
   T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
   T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
   T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
   T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
   T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns

T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface
   T31.90 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
   Burns involving 90% or more of body surface NOS
   T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
   T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
   T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
   T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
   T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
   T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
   T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
   T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns
   T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface

T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface
   T32.10 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
   T32.11 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface
  T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface
  T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface
  T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface
  T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
  T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface
  T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
  T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
  T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion

T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
  T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
  T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
  T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
  T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion

T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
T32.80 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.81 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.82 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.83 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.84 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.85 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.86 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion

T32.9 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface
T32.90 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.91 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.92 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.93 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.94 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.95 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.96 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.97 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.98 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.99 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)

Excludes:

hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite

Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head

T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear
  T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear
  T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear
  T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear

T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose

T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head

T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck

T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax

T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm

Excludes: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)

T33.40 Superficial frostbite of unspecified arm
T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm
T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm

T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers
  T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist
    T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist
    T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist
    T33.519 Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist
  T33.52 Superficial frostbite of hand
    Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
    T33.521 Superficial frostbite of right hand
    T33.522 Superficial frostbite of left hand
    T33.529 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand
  T33.53 Superficial frostbite of finger(s)
    T33.531 Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)
    T33.532 Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)
    T33.539 Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)

T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
  T33.60 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hip and thigh
  T33.61 Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh
  T33.62 Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh

T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
  Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
  T33.70 Superficial frostbite of unspecified knee and lower leg
  T33.71 Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg
  T33.72 Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg

T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
  T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle
    T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle
    T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle
    T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle
  T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot
    T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot
    T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot
    T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot
  T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)
    T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)
    T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)
    T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)

T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites
  T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites
Superficial frostbite NOS

T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites
Superficial frostbite of leg NOS
Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head

T34.01 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear
  T34.011 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear
  T34.012 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear
  T34.019 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear

T34.02 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose

T34.09 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck

T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)

T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified arm
T34.41 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm
T34.42 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)

T34.51 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist
  T34.511 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist
  T34.512 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist
  T34.519 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist

T34.52 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)

T34.521 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand
T34.522 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand
T34.529 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand

T34.53 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)

T34.531 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)
T34.532 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)
T34.539 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh

T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hip and thigh
T34.61 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh
T34.62 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh
T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg
   Excludes: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)
T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified knee and lower leg
T34.71 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg
T34.72 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg

T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
   T34.81 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle
      T34.811 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle
      T34.812 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle
      T34.819 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle
   T34.82 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot
      T34.821 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot
      T34.822 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot
      T34.829 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot
   T34.83 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)
      T34.831 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)
      T34.832 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)
      T34.839 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites
   T34.90 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites
      Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS
   T34.99 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites
      Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS
      Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes:
   adverse effect of correct substance properly administered
   poisoning by overdose of substance
   poisoning by wrong substance given or taken in error
   underdosing by (inadvertently) (deliberately) taking less substance than prescribed or instructed

Code first, for adverse effects, the nature of the adverse effect, such as:
   adverse effect NOS (T88.7)
   aspirin gastritis (K29.-)
   blood disorders (D56-D76)
   contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
   dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27-)
   nephropathy (N14.0-N14.2)

Note: The drug giving rise to the adverse effect should be identified by use of codes from categories T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5.

Use additional code(s) to specify:
   manifestations of poisoning
   underdosing or failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.6, Y63.8-Y63.9)
   underdosing of medication regimen (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)

Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
   abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)
   drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)
pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)

**T36  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics**

**Excludes1:** antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1-)
locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T36.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins**

**T36.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins**

- **T36.0X1  Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)**
  Poisoning by penicillins NOS
- **T36.0X2  Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm**
- **T36.0X3  Poisoning by penicillins, assault**
- **T36.0X4  Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined**
- **T36.0X5  Adverse effect of penicillins**
- **T36.0X6  Underdosing of penicillins**

**T36.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**

**T36.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**

- **T36.1X1  Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)**
  Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS
- **T36.1X2  Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm**
- **T36.1X3  Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault**
- **T36.1X4  Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined**
- **T36.1X5  Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**
- **T36.1X6  Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**

**T36.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group**

**T36.2X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group**

- **T36.2X1  Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)**
  Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS
- **T36.2X2  Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm**
- **T36.2X3  Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault**
- **T36.2X4  Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined**
- **T36.2X5  Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group**
- **T36.2X6  Underdosing of chloramphenicol group**

**T36.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides**

**T36.3X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides**

- **T36.3X1  Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)**
  Poisoning by macrolides NOS
T36.3 Poisoning by macrolides

T36.3.2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm
T36.3.3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault
T36.3.4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined
T36.3.5 Adverse effect of macrolides
T36.3.6 Underdosing of macrolides

T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.4.1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS
T36.4.2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm
T36.4.3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault
T36.4.4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined
T36.4.5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines
T36.4.6 Underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.5.1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS
T36.5.2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm
T36.5.3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault
T36.5.4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined
T36.5.5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides
T36.5.6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins

T36.6.1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by rifampicins NOS
T36.6.2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm
T36.6.3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault
T36.6.4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined
T36.6.5 Adverse effect of rifampicins
T36.6.6 Underdosing of rifampicins

T36.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.7.1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS
T36.7.2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm
T36.7.3 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault
T36.7.4 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined
T36.7.5 Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.7X6  Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
   T36.8X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
      T36.8X1  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
                  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS
      T36.8X2  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm
      T36.8X3  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault
      T36.8X4  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined
      T36.8X5  Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics
      T36.8X6  Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X1  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)

T36.8X2  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm

T36.8X3  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault

T36.8X4  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined

T36.8X5  Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X6  Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic
   T36.91  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
                  Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS
   T36.92  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm
   T36.93  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault
   T36.94  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined
   T36.95  Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic
   T36.96  Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
   Excludes1:  anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
                  anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
                  locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T37.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
   T37.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
      T37.0X1  Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
                  Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS
      T37.0X2  Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm
      T37.0X3  Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault
      T37.0X4  Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined
      T37.0X5  Adverse effect of sulfonamides
      T37.0X6  Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
   Excludes1:  rifampicins (T36.6-)
                 streptomycin (T36.5-)
   T37.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
      T37.1X1  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)
                  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS
      T37.1X2  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm
      T37.1X3  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault
T37.1X4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined
T37.1X5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs
T37.1X6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
Excludes1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

T37.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2X1 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS

T37.2X2 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm

T37.2X3 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault

T37.2X4 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined

T37.2X5 Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2X6 Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X1 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS

T37.3X2 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.3X3 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault

T37.3X4 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined

T37.3X5 Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X6 Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4X1 Poisoning by anthelminthics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anthelminthics NOS

T37.4X2 Poisoning by anthelminthics, intentional self-harm

T37.4X3 Poisoning by anthelminthics, assault

T37.4X4 Poisoning by anthelminthics, undetermined

T37.4X5 Adverse effect of anthelminthics

T37.4X6 Underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs
Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)
cytarabine (T45.1-)

T37.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.5X1 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS

T37.5X2 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault
Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined
Adverse effect of antiviral drugs
Underdosing of antiviral drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives
Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined
Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics
Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS
Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault
Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined
Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic
Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)
oxycotic hormones (T48.0-)
parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault
T38.0X4 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined
T38.0X5 Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
T38.0X6 Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
T38.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
T38.1X1 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS
T38.1X2 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.1X3 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault
T38.1X4 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined
T38.1X5 Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes
T38.1X6 Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
T38.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
T38.2X1 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS
T38.2X2 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm
T38.2X3 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault
T38.2X4 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined
T38.2X5 Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs
T38.2X6 Underdosing of antithyroid drugs

T38.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
T38.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
T38.3X1 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS
T38.3X2 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm
T38.3X3 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault
T38.3X4 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined
T38.3X5 Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
T38.3X6 Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations
T38.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
T38.4X1 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS
T38.4X2 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm
T38.4X3 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault
T38.4X4 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined
T38.4X5 Adverse effect of oral contraceptives
T38.4X6 Underdosing of oral contraceptives

T38.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes

T38.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5X1 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS

T38.5X2 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm

T38.5X3 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault

T38.5X4 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined

T38.5X5 Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5X6 Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen

T38.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6X1 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS

T38.6X2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T38.6X3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault

T38.6X4 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T38.6X5 Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6X6 Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7X1 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS

T38.7X2 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm

T38.7X3 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault

T38.7X4 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined

T38.7X5 Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7X6 Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.80 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.801 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
T38.802 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.803 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault
T38.804 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined
T38.805 Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.806 Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.81 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.811 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS
T38.812 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm
T38.813 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault
T38.814 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined
T38.815 Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
T38.816 Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.89 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.891 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
T38.892 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.893 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault
T38.894 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined
T38.895 Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.896 Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.901 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS
T38.902 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.903 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault
T38.904 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.905 Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.906 Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists

T38.991 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS
T38.992 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.993 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault
T38.994 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.995 Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists
T38.996 Underdosing of other hormone antagonists
T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates

T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid
  T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)
  T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm
  T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault
  T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined
  T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin
  T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin

T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates

T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by salicylates NOS
  T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm
  T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault
  T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates, undetermined
  T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates
  T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates

T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
  T39.1X1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS
  T39.1X2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm
  T39.1X3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault
  T39.1X4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined
  T39.1X5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
  T39.1X6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives
  T39.2X1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS
  T39.2X2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm
  T39.2X3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault
  T39.2X4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined
  T39.2X5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives
  T39.2X6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin

T39.311 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
T39.312 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.313 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault
T39.314 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined
T39.315 Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives
T39.316 Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

T39.39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.391 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS
T39.392 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm
T39.393 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault
T39.394 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined
T39.395 Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
T39.396 Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T39.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4X1 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS
T39.4X2 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T39.4X3 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault
T39.4X4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T39.4X5 Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
T39.4X6 Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8X1 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified NOS
T39.8X2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T39.8X3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault
T39.8X4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T39.8X5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.8X6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic
T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS
T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm
T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault
T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined
T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic
T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium
T40.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium
T40.0X1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by opium NOS
T40.0X2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm
T40.0X3 Poisoning by opium, assault
T40.0X4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined
T40.0X5 Adverse effect of opium
T40.0X6 Underdosing of opium

T40.1 Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin
T40.1X Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin
T40.1X1 Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by heroin NOS
T40.1X2 Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm
T40.1X3 Poisoning by heroin, assault
T40.1X4 Poisoning by heroin, undetermined

T40.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
T40.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
T40.2X1 Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other opioids NOS
T40.2X2 Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm
T40.2X3 Poisoning by other opioids, assault
T40.2X4 Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined
T40.2X5 Adverse effect of other opioids
T40.2X6 Underdosing of other opioids

T40.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
T40.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
T40.3X1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by methadone NOS
T40.3X2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm
T40.3X3 Poisoning by methadone, assault
T40.3X4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined
T40.3X5 Adverse effect of methadone
T40.3X6 Underdosing of methadone

T40.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
T40.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
T40.4X1 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS
T40.4X2 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm
T40.4X3 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault
T40.4X4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined
T40.4X5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics
T40.4X6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics

T40.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
T40.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
T40.5X1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by cocaine NOS
T40.5X2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm
T40.5X3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault
T40.5X4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined
T40.5X5 Adverse effect of cocaine
T40.5X6 Underdosing of cocaine

T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics
T40.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics
T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by narcotics NOS
T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm
T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault
T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined
T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics
T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics
T40.69  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics

T40.691  Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other narcotics NOS

T40.692  Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm

T40.693  Poisoning by other narcotics, assault

T40.694  Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined

T40.695  Adverse effect of other narcotics

T40.696  Underdosing of other narcotics

T40.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.7X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.7X1  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by cannabis NOS

T40.7X2  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm

T40.7X3  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault

T40.7X4  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined

T40.7X5  Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.7X6  Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.8  Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]

T40.8X  Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]

T40.8X1  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD] NOS

T40.8X2  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm

T40.8X3  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault

T40.8X4  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined

T40.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.901  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)

T40.902  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm

T40.903  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault

T40.904  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined

T40.905  Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.906  Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics

T40.99  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.991  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS

T40.992  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm

T40.993  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault

T40.994  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined

T40.995  Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.996  Underdosing of other psychodysleptics

T41  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes1:  benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T41.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Excludes1:  oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X1  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

T41.0X2  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.0X3  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault

T41.0X4  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined

T41.0X5  Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X6  Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X1  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS

T41.1X2  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.1X3  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault

T41.1X4  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined

T41.1X5  Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X6  Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics

T41.20  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.201  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS

T41.202  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.203  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault

T41.204  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined

T41.205  Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.206  Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.29  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.291  Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS
T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault
T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined
T41.295 Adverse effect of other general anesthetics
T41.296 Underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
Cocaine (topical)

Excludes2: poisoning by cocaine used as a central nervous system stimulant (T40.5X1-T40.5X4)

T41.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
T41.3X1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
T41.3X2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.3X3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault
T41.3X4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined
T41.3X5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics
T41.3X6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic
T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by anesthetic NOS
T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm
T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault
T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined
T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic
T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases
T41.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases
T41.5X1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS
T41.5X2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm
T41.5X3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault
T41.5X4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined
T41.5X5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases
T41.5X6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-- F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0X1 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS
T42.0X2 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm
T42.0X3 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault
T42.0X4 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined
T42.0X5 Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0X6 Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0X Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives

T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine

T42.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.1X1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS
T42.1X2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm
T42.1X3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault
T42.1X4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined
T42.1X5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes
T42.1X6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2X1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS
T42.2X2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm
T42.2X3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault
T42.2X4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined
T42.2X5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2X6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)

T42.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates

T42.3X1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
T42.3X2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm
T42.3X3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault
T42.3X4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined
T42.3X5 Adverse effect of barbiturates
T42.3X6 Underdosing of barbiturates

T42.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates

T42.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.4X1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
T42.4X2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm
T42.4X3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault
T42.4X4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined
T42.4X5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines
T42.4X6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics

T42.5X1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS

T42.5X2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm

T42.5X3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault

T42.5X4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined

T42.5X5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics

T42.5X6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)

T42.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.6X1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS

T42.6X2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T42.6X3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault

T42.6X4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined

T42.6X5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.6X6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS

T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault

T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined

T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine

T42.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8X1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS
T42.8X2 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm
T42.8X3 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault
T42.8X4 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined
T42.8X5 Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
T42.8X6 Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)
  barbiturates (T42.3-)
  benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
  methaqualone (T42.6-)
  psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- -F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

  T43.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants
    T43.011 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants NOS
    T43.012 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm
    T43.013 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault
    T43.014 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined
    T43.015 Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants
    T43.016 Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

  T43.02 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants
    T43.021 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants NOS
    T43.022 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm
    T43.023 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault
    T43.024 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined
    T43.025 Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants
    T43.026 Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

  T43.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
    T43.1X1 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS
    T43.1X2 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm
    T43.1X3 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault
T43.1X4 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined
T43.1X5 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
T43.1X6 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants
T43.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants
T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antidepressants NOS
T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault
T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined
T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants
T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants

T43.21 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSNRI antidepressants
T43.211 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
T43.212 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.213 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.214 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.215 Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
T43.216 Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors

T43.22 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants
T43.221 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
T43.222 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.223 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.224 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.225 Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
T43.226 Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors

T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants
T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS
T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault
T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined
T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants
T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants

T43.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3X1 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.3X2 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

T43.3X3 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault

T43.3X4 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

T43.3X5 Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.3X6 Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.4X1 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS

T43.4X2 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

T43.4X3 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault

T43.4X4 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined

T43.4X5 Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.4X6 Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

Excludes¹: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)

T43.50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.501 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.502 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

T43.503 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault

T43.504 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

T43.505 Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.506 Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.59 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.591 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.592 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

T43.593 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault

T43.594 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

T43.595 Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.596 Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants

Excludes¹: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)

T43.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant
T43.601 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS

T43.602 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm

T43.603 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault

T43.604 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined

T43.605 Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants

T43.606 Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants

T43.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine

T43.611 Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by caffeine NOS

T43.612 Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm

T43.613 Poisoning by caffeine, assault

T43.614 Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined

T43.615 Adverse effect of caffeine

T43.616 Underdosing of caffeine

T43.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methamphetamines

T43.621 Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by amphetamines NOS

T43.622 Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm

T43.623 Poisoning by amphetamines, assault

T43.624 Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined

T43.625 Adverse effect of amphetamines

T43.626 Underdosing of amphetamines

T43.63 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate

T43.631 Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by methylphenidate NOS

T43.632 Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm

T43.633 Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault

T43.634 Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined

T43.635 Adverse effect of methylphenidate

T43.636 Underdosing of methylphenidate

T43.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychostimulants

T43.691 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychostimulants NOS

T43.692 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional self-harm

T43.693 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault

T43.694 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined

T43.695 Adverse effect of other psychostimulants

T43.696 Underdosing of other psychostimulants

T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8X1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS
T43.8X2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm
T43.8X3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault
T43.8X4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined
T43.8X5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8X6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm
T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault
T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined
T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS
T44.0X2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm
T44.0X3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault
T44.0X4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined
T44.0X5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1X1 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS
T44.1X2 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm
T44.1X3 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault
T44.1X4 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined
T44.1X5 Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1X6 Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics

T44.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X1 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS

T44.2X2 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm
T44.2X3 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault
T44.2X4 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined
T44.2X5 Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X6 Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmylotics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine

T44.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmylotics

T44.3X1 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmylotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmylotics NOS

T44.3X2 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmylotics, intentional self-harm

T44.3X3 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmylotics, assault

T44.3X4 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmylotics, undetermined

T44.3X5 Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmylotics

T44.3X6 Underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmylotics

T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol

T44.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4X1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.4X2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

T44.4X3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

T44.4X4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

T44.4X5 Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4X6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)

T44.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5X1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.5X2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm
T44.5X3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault
T44.5X4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined
T44.5X5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.5X6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)
T44.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.6X1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
T44.6X2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T44.6X3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.6X4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.6X5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.6X6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7X1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
T44.7X2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T44.7X3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.7X4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.7X5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7X6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)
T44.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
T44.8X1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS
T44.8X2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm
T44.8X3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault
T44.8X4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined
T44.8X5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
T44.8X6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors
T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS
T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm
T44.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault
T44.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined
T44.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
   Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS
T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm
T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault
T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined
T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
   Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)
T45.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
   T45.0X1 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS
T45.0X2 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.0X3 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault
T45.0X4 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined
T45.0X5 Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
T45.0X6 Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
   Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)
T45.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1X Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1X1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS

T45.1X2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.1X3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault

T45.1X4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined

T45.1X5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1X6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

T45.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

T45.2X1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by vitamins NOS

T45.2X2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm

T45.2X3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault

T45.2X4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined

T45.2X5 Adverse effect of vitamins

T45.2X6 Underdosing of vitamins

Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)

T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3X1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by enzymes NOS

T45.3X2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm

T45.3X3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault

T45.3X4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined

T45.3X5 Adverse effect of enzymes

T45.3X6 Underdosing of enzymes

T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4X1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS

T45.4X2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T45.4X3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault

T45.4X4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined

T45.4X5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds

T45.4X6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds

Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants
T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS

T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault

T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined

T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants

T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs

Excludes:
- poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)
- poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)

T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS

T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault

T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined

T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs

T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault

T45.604 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined

T45.605 Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.606 Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.611 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS

T45.612 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm

T45.613 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault

T45.614 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined

T45.615 Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs

T45.616 Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.621 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS

T45.622 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm

T45.623 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault

T45.624 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined

T45.625 Adverse effect of hemostatic drug
T45.626 Underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.691 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

T45.692 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.693 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault

T45.694 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined

T45.695 Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.696 Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7X1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS

T45.7X2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.7X3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault

T45.7X4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined

T45.7X5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7X6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants

Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.Z1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
transfusion reactions (T80.-)

T45.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8X1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS

T45.8X2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm

T45.8X3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault

T45.8X4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined

T45.8X5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8X6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS

T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm
T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault
T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined
T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)

T46.0X2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm

T46.0X3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault

T46.0X4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined

T46.0X5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)

T46.1X2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm

T46.1X3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault

T46.1X4 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined

T46.1X5 Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X6 Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)

T46.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2X1 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

T46.2X2 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.2X3 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault

T46.2X4 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined
T46.2X5 Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs
T46.2X6 Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

T46.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.3X1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS

T46.3X2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm

T46.3X3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault

T46.3X4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined

T46.3X5 Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators

T46.3X6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4X1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS

T46.4X2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm

T46.4X3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault

T46.4X4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined

T46.4X5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4X6 Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5X1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS

T46.5X2 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.5X3 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault

T46.5X4 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined

T46.5X5 Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5X6 Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6X1 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS

T46.6X2 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T46.6X3 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault
T46.6X4 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined
T46.6X5 Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
T46.6X6 Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)

T46.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.7X1 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS

T46.7X2 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm

T46.7X3 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault

T46.7X4 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined

T46.7X5 Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators

T46.7X6 Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8X1 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS

T46.8X2 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm

T46.8X3 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault

T46.8X4 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined

T46.8X5 Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8X6 Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)

T46.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm

T46.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault

T46.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined

T46.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault
T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined
T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
   T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
      T47.0X1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS
      T47.0X2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm
      T47.0X3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault
      T47.0X4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined
      T47.0X5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers
      T47.0X6 Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
   T47.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
      T47.1X1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS
      T47.1X2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm
      T47.1X3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault
      T47.1X4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined
      T47.1X5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
      T47.1X6 Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
   T47.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
      T47.2X1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS
      T47.2X2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm
      T47.2X3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault
      T47.2X4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined
      T47.2X5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives
      T47.2X6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives
   T47.3X Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
T47.3 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3X Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3X1 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS

T47.3X2 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.3X3 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault

T47.3X4 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined

T47.3X5 Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3X6 Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4X1 Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other laxatives NOS

T47.4X2 Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.4X3 Poisoning by other laxatives, assault

T47.4X4 Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined

T47.4X5 Adverse effect of other laxatives

T47.4X6 Underdosing of other laxatives

T47.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5X1 Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by digestants NOS

T47.5X2 Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm

T47.5X3 Poisoning by digestants, assault

T47.5X4 Poisoning by digestants, undetermined

T47.5X5 Adverse effect of digestants

T47.5X6 Underdosing of digestants

T47.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

Excludes:
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)

T47.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.6X1 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS

T47.6X2 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm

T47.6X3 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault

T47.6X4 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined

T47.6X5 Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.6X6 Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7X1 Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by emetics NOS

T47.7X2 Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm

T47.7X3 Poisoning by emetics, assault
T47.7X4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined
T47.7X5 Adverse effect of emetics
T47.7X6 Underdosing of emetics

T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
T47.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
T47.8X1 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS
T47.8X2 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm
T47.8X3 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault
T47.8X4 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined
T47.8X5 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
T47.8X6 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
T47.91 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS
T47.92 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm
T47.93 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault
T47.94 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined
T47.95 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
T47.96 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)
T48.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs
T48.0X1 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS
T48.0X2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm
T48.0X3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault
T48.0X4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined
T48.0X5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs
T48.0X6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS

T48.1X2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm

T48.1X3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault

T48.1X4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined

T48.1X5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault

T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined

T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault

T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined

T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3X1 Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antitussives NOS

T48.3X2 Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm

T48.3X3 Poisoning by antitussives, assault

T48.3X4 Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined

T48.3X5 Adverse effect of antitussives

T48.3X6 Underdosing of antitussives

T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

T48.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
T48.4X1 Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by expectorants NOS
T48.4X2 Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm
T48.4X3 Poisoning by expectorants, assault
T48.4X4 Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined
T48.4X5 Adverse effect of expectorants
T48.4X6 Underdosing of expectorants

T48.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants
   Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
   poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
   poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T48.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
   T48.5X1 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS
   T48.5X2 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm
   T48.5X3 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault
   T48.5X4 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined
   T48.5X5 Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs
   T48.5X6 Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy
   Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in
   asthma therapy (T44.5)
   poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal]
   hormones (T38.8)

T48.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics
   T48.6X1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS
   T48.6X2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm
   T48.6X3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault
   T48.6X4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined
   T48.6X5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics
   T48.6X6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on
   the respiratory system
   T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the
   respiratory system
      T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)
      T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm
      T48.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault
T48.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
T48.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)
T48.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm
T48.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault
T48.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
T48.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs
Includes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0X1 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)
T49.0X2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm
T49.0X3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault
T49.0X4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined
T49.0X5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0X6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
T49.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
T49.1X1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)
T49.1X2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm
T49.1X3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault
T49.1X4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined
T49.1X5 Adverse effect of antipruritics
T49.1X6 Underdosing of antipruritics
T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents
   T49.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents
      T49.2X1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS
      T49.2X2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm
      T49.2X3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault
      T49.2X4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined
      T49.2X5 Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents
      T49.2X6 Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcients and protectants
   T49.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcients and protectants
      T49.3X1 Poisoning by emollients, demulcients and protectants, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by emollients, demulcients and protectants NOS
      T49.3X2 Poisoning by emollients, demulcients and protectants, intentional self-harm
      T49.3X3 Poisoning by emollients, demulcients and protectants, assault
      T49.3X4 Poisoning by emollients, demulcients and protectants, undetermined
      T49.3X5 Adverse effect of emollients, demulcients and protectants
      T49.3X6 Underdosing of emollients, demulcients and protectants

T49.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
   T49.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
      T49.4X1 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS
      T49.4X2 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
      T49.4X3 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault
      T49.4X4 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined
      T49.4X5 Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
      T49.4X6 Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
   T49.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
      T49.5X1 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS
      T49.5X2 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
      T49.5X3 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault
      T49.5X4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined
      T49.5X5 Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
T49.5X6  Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
   T49.6X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
      T49.6X1  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
               Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS
      T49.6X2  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
      T49.6X3  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault
      T49.6X4  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined
      T49.6X5  Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
      T49.6X6  Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied
   T49.7X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied
      T49.7X1  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)
               Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS
      T49.7X2  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm
      T49.7X3  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault
      T49.7X4  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined
      T49.7X5  Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied
      T49.7X6  Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of spermicides
   T49.8X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents
      T49.8X1  Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)
               Poisoning by other topical agents NOS
      T49.8X2  Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm
      T49.8X3  Poisoning by other topical agents, assault
      T49.8X4  Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined
      T49.8X5  Adverse effect of other topical agents
      T49.8X6  Underdosing of other topical agents

T49.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent
   T49.91  Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)
   T49.92  Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm
   T49.93  Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault
   T49.94  Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined
   T49.95  Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent
   T49.96  Underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T50  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0X1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS

T50.0X2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm

T50.0X3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault

T50.0X4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined

T50.0X5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0X6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1X1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS

T50.1X2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.1X3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault

T50.1X4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined

T50.1X5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1X6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide

T50.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2X1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS

T50.2X2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.2X3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault

T50.2X4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined

T50.2X5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2X6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts

T50.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3X1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

T50.3X2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm
T50.3X3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault
T50.3X4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined
T50.3X5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
T50.3X6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
  T50.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
    T50.4X1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS
    T50.4X2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm
    T50.4X3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault
    T50.4X4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined
    T50.4X5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
    T50.4X6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants
  T50.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants
    T50.5X1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS
    T50.5X2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm
    T50.5X3 Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault
    T50.5X4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined
    T50.5X5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants
    T50.5X6 Underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
  T50.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
    T50.6X1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS
    T50.6X2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm
    T50.6X3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault
    T50.6X4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined
    T50.6X5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents
    T50.6X6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
  T50.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
    T50.7X1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS
    T50.7X2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
    T50.7X3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault
    T50.7X4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined
    T50.7X5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
    T50.7X6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents
T50.8X1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS
T50.8X2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm
T50.8X3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault
T50.8X4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined
T50.8X5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents
T50.8X6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.A Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines

T50.A1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
  T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)
  T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm
  T50.A13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault
  T50.A14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined
  T50.A15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
  T50.A16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
  T50.A21 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)
  T50.A22 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm
  T50.A23 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault
  T50.A24 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined
  T50.A25 Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
  T50.A26 Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines
  T50.A91 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
  T50.A92 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm
  T50.A93 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault
  T50.A94 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined
  T50.A95 Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines
  T50.A96 Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.B Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines
  T50.B1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines
T50.B11 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.B12 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.B13 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault
T50.B14 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined
T50.B15 Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines
T50.B16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines

T50.B9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines
  T50.B91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
  T50.B92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
  T50.B93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
  T50.B94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
  T50.B95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
  T50.B96 Underdosing of other viral vaccines

T50.Z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
  T50.Z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin
    T50.Z11 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.Z12 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
    T50.Z13 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
    T50.Z14 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
    T50.Z15 Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
    T50.Z16 Underdosing of immunoglobulin
  T50.Z9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
    T50.Z91 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.Z92 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
    T50.Z93 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
    T50.Z94 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
    T50.Z95 Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
    T50.Z96 Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
  T50.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
    T50.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
    T50.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
    T50.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
    T50.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
    T50.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.991 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)

T50.992 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm

T50.993 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault

T50.994 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined

T50.995 Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.996 Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Note: When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined.

Use additional code(s):
for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as: respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)
personal history of foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol

Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol

Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or 'hangover' effects (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
drunkenness (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)

T51.0X Toxic effect of ethanol

T51.0X1 Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of ethanol NOS

T51.0X2 Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm

T51.0X3 Toxic effect of ethanol, assault

T51.0X4 Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined

T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol

Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

T51.1X Toxic effect of methanol

T51.1X1 Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of methanol NOS

T51.1X2 Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm

T51.1X3 Toxic effect of methanol, assault

T51.1X4 Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined

T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol

Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

T51.2X Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
T51.2X1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS
T51.2X2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm
T51.2X3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault
T51.2X4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined

T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil
    Toxic effect of amyl alcohol
    Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol
    Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol
T51.3X Toxic effect of fusel oil
    T51.3X1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS
T51.3X2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm
T51.3X3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault
T51.3X4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined

T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols
    T51.8X Toxic effect of other alcohols
        T51.8X1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS
        T51.8X2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm
T51.8X3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault
T51.8X4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined

T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol
    T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)
    T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm
    T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault
T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents
    Excludes1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products
    Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
    Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
    Toxic effects of paraffin wax
    Toxic effects of ether petroleum
    Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
    Toxic effects of spirit petroleum
T52.0X Toxic effects of petroleum products
    T52.0X1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS
T52.0X2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm
T52.0X3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault
T52.0X4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene

Excludes:
- homologues of benzene (T52.2)
- nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1X Toxic effects of benzene

T52.1X1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of benzene NOS

T52.1X2 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.1X3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault

T52.1X4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]
Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2X Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

T52.2X1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS

T52.2X2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.2X3 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault

T52.2X4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3 Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3X Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3X1 Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of glycols NOS

T52.3X2 Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm

T52.3X3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault

T52.3X4 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4 Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X1 Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of ketones NOS

T52.4X2 Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm

T52.4X3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault

T52.4X4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8 Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X1 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS

T52.8X2 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm

T52.8X3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault

T52.8X4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined

T52.9 Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent

T52.91 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)
T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm
T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault
T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane

T53.0X Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride

T53.0X1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS

T53.0X2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm

T53.0X3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault

T53.0X4 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined

T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform
Toxic effects of trichloromethane

T53.1X Toxic effects of chloroform

T53.1X1 Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of chloroform NOS

T53.1X2 Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm

T53.1X3 Toxic effect of chloroform, assault

T53.1X4 Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined

T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
Toxic effects of trichloroethene

T53.2X Toxic effects of trichloroethylene

T53.2X1 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS

T53.2X2 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm

T53.2X3 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault

T53.2X4 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined

T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
Toxic effects of perchloroethylene
Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene

T53.3X Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene

T53.3X1 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS

T53.3X2 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm

T53.3X3 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault

T53.3X4 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined

T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane
Toxic effects of methylene chloride

T53.4X Toxic effects of dichloromethane
T53.4 X1 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS
T53.4 X2 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm
T53.4 X3 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault
T53.4 X4 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined

T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons
    T53.5 X1 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS
    T53.5 X2 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm
    T53.5 X3 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault
    T53.5 X4 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined

T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
    T53.6 X1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental
        (unintentional)
        Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS
    T53.6 X2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-
        harm
    T53.6 X3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault
    T53.6 X4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
    T53.7 X1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental
        (unintentional)
        Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
    T53.7 X2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-
        harm
    T53.7 X3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
    T53.7 X4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons
    T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons,
        accidental (unintentional)
    T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons,
        intentional self-harm
    T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons,
        assault
    T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons,
        undetermined

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
T54.0X Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
   T54.0X1 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues NOS
   T54.0X2 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm
   T54.0X3 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault
   T54.0X4 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
   T54.1X Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
   T54.1X1 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds NOS
   T54.1X2 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm
   T54.1X3 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault
   T54.1X4 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
   Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid
   Toxic effects of sulfuric acid
   T54.2X Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
   T54.2X1 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS
   T54.2X2 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm
   T54.2X3 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault
   T54.2X4 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

T54.3 Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
   Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide
   Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide
   T54.3X Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
   T54.3X1 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS
   T54.3X2 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm
   T54.3X3 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault
   T54.3X4 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

T54.9 Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance
   T54.91 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)
   T54.92 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm
   T54.93 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault
   T54.94 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

T55 Toxic effect of soaps and detergents
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T55.0 Toxic effect of soaps
   T55.0X Toxic effect of soaps
T55.0X1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of soaps NOS
T55.0X2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm
T55.0X3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault
T55.0X4 Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined

T55.1 Toxic effect of detergents
  T55.1X Toxic effect of detergents
    T55.1X1 Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of detergents NOS
    T55.1X2 Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm
    T55.1X3 Toxic effect of detergents, assault
    T55.1X4 Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined

T56 Toxic effect of metals
Includes: toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
  toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances
Use additional code to identify any retained metal foreign body, if applicable (Z18.0-, T18.1-)
Excludes1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
  manganese and its compounds (T57.2)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T56.0 Toxic effects of lead and its compounds
  T56.0X Toxic effects of lead and its compounds
    T56.0X1 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS
    T56.0X2 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.0X3 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault
    T56.0X4 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined

T56.1 Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
  T56.1X Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
    T56.1X1 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS
    T56.1X2 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.1X3 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault
    T56.1X4 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined

T56.2 Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
  T56.2X Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
    T56.2X1 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds NOS
    T56.2X2 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.2X3 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault
    T56.2X4 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined
T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds
T56.3X Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds
T56.3X1 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS
T56.3X2 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.3X3 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault
T56.3X4 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
T56.4X Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
T56.4X1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS
T56.4X2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.4X3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault
T56.4X4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined

T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
T56.5X Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
T56.5X1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS
T56.5X2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.5X3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault
T56.5X4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined

T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
T56.6X Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
T56.6X1 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS
T56.6X2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.6X3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault
T56.6X4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined

T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
T56.7X Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
T56.7X1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS
T56.7X2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.7X3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault
T56.7X4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals
T56.81 Toxic effect of thallium
T56.811 Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of thallium NOS
T56.812 Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm
T56.813 Toxic effect of thallium, assault
T56.814 Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined
T56.89 Toxic effects of other metals
  T56.891 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of other metals NOS
  T56.892 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm
  T56.893 Toxic effect of other metals, assault
  T56.894 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal
  T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)
  T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm
  T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault
  T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
  T57.0X Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
    T57.0X1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
    T57.0X2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.0X3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault
    T57.0X4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
  Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)
  T57.1X Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
    T57.1X1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
    T57.1X2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.1X3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault
    T57.1X4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
  T57.2X Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
    T57.2X1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
    T57.2X2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.2X3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault
    T57.2X4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
  T57.3X Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
    T57.3X1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS
T57.3X2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm
T57.3X3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault
T57.3X4 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
  T57.8X Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
    T57.8X1 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)
    T57.8X2 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm
    T57.8X3 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault
    T57.8X4 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance
  T57.91 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)
  T57.92 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm
  T57.93 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault
  T57.94 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
  Includes: asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T58.0 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust
  Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine
  Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump
  T58.01 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)
  T58.02 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm
  T58.03 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault
  T58.04 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

T58.1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas
  Toxic effect of acetylene
  Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking
  Toxic effect of water gas
  T58.11 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)
  T58.12 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm
  T58.13 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault
  T58.14 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

T58.2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood
  T58.2X Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
    T58.2X1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)
    T58.2X2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm
T58.2X3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault
T58.2X4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

T58.8 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
   Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
   Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
   Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor
T58.8X Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
   T58.8X1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)
   T58.8X2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm
   T58.8X3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault
   T58.8X4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined

T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source
   T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)
   T58.92 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm
   T58.93 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault
   T58.94 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors
   Includes: aerosol propellants
   Excludes1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
   T59.0X Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
      T59.0X1 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS
      T59.0X2 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm
      T59.0X3 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault
      T59.0X4 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
   T59.1X Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
      T59.1X1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS
      T59.1X2 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm
      T59.1X3 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault
      T59.1X4 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde
   T59.2X Toxic effect of formaldehyde
      T59.2X1 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS
      T59.2X2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm
T59.2X3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault
T59.2X4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
Toxic effect of tear gas
  T59.3X Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
    T59.3X1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS
    T59.3X2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
    T59.3X3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
    T59.3X4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas
  T59.4X Toxic effect of chlorine gas
    T59.4X1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
    T59.4X2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm
    T59.4X3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault
    T59.4X4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
  T59.5X Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
    T59.5X1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
    T59.5X2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm
    T59.5X3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault
    T59.5X4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide
  T59.6X Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide
    T59.6X1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS
    T59.6X2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm
    T59.6X3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault
    T59.6X4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined

T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
  T59.7X Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
    T59.7X1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS
    T59.7X2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm
    T59.7X3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault
    T59.7X4 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
  T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke
     Smoke inhalation
     Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)
T59.811 Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of smoke NOS
T59.812 Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm
T59.813 Toxic effect of smoke, assault
T59.814 Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined
T59.89 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
T59.91 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.92 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.93 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.94 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined
T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors
T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.93 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined
T60 Toxic effect of pesticides
Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
T60.0X Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
T60.0X1 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS
T60.0X2 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.0X3 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault
T60.0X4 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined
T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)
T60.1X Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
T60.1X1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS
T60.1X2 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.1X3 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault
T60.1X4 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined
T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides
T60.2X Toxic effect of other insecticides
T60.2X1 Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS
T60.2X2 Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.2X3 Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault
T60.2X4 Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
  T60.3X Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
    T60.3X1 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS
    T60.3X2 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm
    T60.3X3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault
    T60.3X4 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined

T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides
  Excludes1: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
    thallium (T56.81-)
    T60.4X Toxic effect of rodenticides
      T60.4X1 Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS
      T60.4X2 Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm
      T60.4X3 Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault
      T60.4X4 Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

T60.8 Toxic effect of other pesticides
  T60.8X Toxic effect of other pesticides
    T60.8X1 Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS
    T60.8X2 Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm
    T60.8X3 Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault
    T60.8X4 Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined

T60.9 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide
  T60.91 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)
  T60.92 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm
  T60.93 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault
  T60.94 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined

T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood
  Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
    anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
    bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
    dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
    gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
    toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
    toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)
    toxic effect of harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)
    toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
    toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)
    toxic effect of red tide (T65.82-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T61.0 Ciguatera fish poisoning
T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault
T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning
Histamine-like syndrome
T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault
T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning
T61.77 Other fish poisoning
  T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault
  T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined
T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning
  T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault
  T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood
T61.8X Toxic effect of other seafood
  T61.8X1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)
  T61.8X2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm
  T61.8X3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
  T61.8X4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood
T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as:
  anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
  bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
  dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
  gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
  toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
  toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)
  toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
  toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T62.0 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
   T62.0X Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
      T62.0X1 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
      T62.0X2 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm
      T62.0X3 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault
      T62.0X4 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined

T62.1 Toxic effect of ingested berries
   T62.1X Toxic effect of ingested berries
      T62.1X1 Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
      T62.1X2 Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm
      T62.1X3 Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault
      T62.1X4 Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined

T62.2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
   T62.2X Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
      T62.2X1 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS
      T62.2X2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm
      T62.2X3 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault
      T62.2X4 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined

T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
   T62.8X Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
      T62.8X1 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS
      T62.8X2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm
      T62.8X3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault
      T62.8X4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food
   T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS
   T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm
   T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault
   T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants
   Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal
   pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf
   Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T63.0  Toxic effect of snake venom

    T63.00  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom
    T63.001  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
             Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS
    T63.002  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm
    T63.003  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault
    T63.004  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined

    T63.01  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom
    T63.011  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)
             Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS
    T63.012  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm
    T63.013  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault
    T63.014  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined

    T63.02  Toxic effect of coral snake venom
    T63.021  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
             Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS
    T63.022  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm
    T63.023  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault
    T63.024  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined

    T63.03  Toxic effect of taipan venom
    T63.031  Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)
             Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS
    T63.032  Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm
    T63.033  Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault
    T63.034  Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined

    T63.04  Toxic effect of cobra venom
    T63.041  Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)
             Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS
    T63.042  Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm
    T63.043  Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault
    T63.044  Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined

    T63.06  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake
    T63.061  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental
             (unintentional)
             Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS
    T63.062  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-
             harm
    T63.063  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault
    T63.064  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined

    T63.07  Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake
T63.071 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS
T63.072 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm
T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault
T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined
T63.08 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake
T63.081 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS
T63.082 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm
T63.083 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault
T63.084 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined
T63.09 Toxic effect of venom of other snake
T63.091 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS
T63.092 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm
T63.093 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault
T63.094 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined
T63.1 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
T63.11 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster
T63.111 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS
T63.112 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm
T63.113 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault
T63.114 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined
T63.12 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard
T63.121 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS
T63.122 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm
T63.123 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault
T63.124 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined
T63.19 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
T63.191 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS
T63.192 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm
T63.193 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault
T63.194 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined
T63.2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
T63.2X Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
T63.2X1 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS
T63.2X2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm
T63.2X3 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault
T63.2X4 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined

T63.3 Toxic effect of venom of spider
   T63.30 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom
      T63.301 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.302 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm
      T63.303 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault
      T63.304 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined
   T63.31 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider
      T63.311 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm
      T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault
      T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined
   T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula
      T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm
      T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault
      T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined
   T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider
      T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm
      T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault
      T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined
   T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider
      T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm
      T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault
      T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined

T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods
   T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes
      T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.412 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm
      T63.413 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault
      T63.414 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined
   T63.42 Toxic effect of venom of ants
      T63.421 Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.422 Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm
      T63.423 Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault
      T63.424 Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined
T63.43 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars
  T63.431 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.432 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm
  T63.433 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault
  T63.434 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined

T63.44 Toxic effect of venom of bees
  T63.441 Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.442 Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm
  T63.443 Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault
  T63.444 Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined

T63.45 Toxic effect of venom of hornets
  T63.451 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.452 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm
  T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault
  T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined

T63.46 Toxic effect of venom of wasps
  Toxic effect of yellow jacket
  T63.461 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.462 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm
  T63.463 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault
  T63.464 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined

T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod
  T63.481 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.482 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm
  T63.483 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault
  T63.484 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined

T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish
  Excludes: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61.-)
  T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray
    T63.511 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.512 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm
    T63.513 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault
    T63.514 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined

T63.59 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish
  T63.591 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.592 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm
  T63.593 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault
  T63.594 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined

T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
  Excludes: sea-snake venom (T63.09)
Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.78-)

T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war
   Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle
   T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, intentional self-harm
   T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault
   T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, undetermined

T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish
   T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm
   T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault
   T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined

T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone
   T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm
   T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
   T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined

T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
   T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm
   T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault
   T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined

T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant
   T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant
      T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm
      T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault
      T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined

T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant
   T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm
   T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault
   T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined

T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
   T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog
      Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)
      T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm
      T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault
T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined

T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad
   Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)

T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)
T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm
T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault
T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined

T63.83 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian
   Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)

T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)
T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm
T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault
T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined

T63.89 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals

T63.891 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)
T63.892 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm
T63.893 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault
T63.894 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined

T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal

T63.91 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)
T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm
T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault
T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined

T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin

T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)
T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm
T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault
T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined

T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants

T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)
T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm
T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault
T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined

T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides
   Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
   T65.0X Toxic effect of cyanides
      T65.0X1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of cyanides NOS
      T65.0X2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm
      T65.0X3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault
      T65.0X4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
   T65.1X Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
      T65.1X1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS
      T65.1X2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-harm
      T65.1X3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault
      T65.1X4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine
   Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
   T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco
      T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS
      T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm
      T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault
      T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined

T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes
   Toxic effect of tobacco smoke
   Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z77.22)
   T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS
   T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm
   T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault
   T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined

T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine
   T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS
   T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm
   T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault
   T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined

T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
   Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]
   Toxic effect of nitrobenzene
   Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene
   T65.3X Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
T65.3X1  Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS

T65.3X2  Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm

T65.3X3  Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault

T65.3X4  Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined

T65.4  Toxic effect of carbon disulfide
  T65.4X  Toxic effect of carbon disulfide
    T65.4X1  Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS
    T65.4X2  Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm
    T65.4X3  Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault
    T65.4X4  Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined

T65.5  Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
  Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate
  T65.5X  Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
    T65.5X1  Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS
    T65.5X2  Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm
    T65.5X3  Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault
    T65.5X4  Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined

T65.6  Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
  T65.6X  Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
    T65.6X1  Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS
    T65.6X2  Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
    T65.6X3  Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault
    T65.6X4  Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T65.8  Toxic effect of other specified substances
  T65.81  Toxic effect of latex
    T65.811  Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of latex NOS
    T65.812  Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm
    T65.813  Toxic effect of latex, assault
    T65.814  Toxic effect of latex, undetermined
  T65.82  Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS
Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS
Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom
Toxic effect of brown tide
Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom
Toxic effect of Florida red tide
Toxic effect of *Pfiesteria piscicida*

Toxic effect of red tide

**T65.821** Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS

**T65.822** Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, intentional self-harm

**T65.823** Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault

**T65.824** Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, undetermined

**T65.83** Toxic effect of fiberglass

**T65.831** Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS

**T65.832** Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm

**T65.833** Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault

**T65.834** Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined

**T65.89** Toxic effect of other specified substances

**T65.891** Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS

**T65.892** Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm

**T65.893** Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault

**T65.894** Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined

**T65.9** Toxic effect of unspecified substance

**T65.91** Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning NOS

**T65.92** Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm

**T65.93** Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault

**T65.94** Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

**Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)**

**T66** Radiation sickness, unspecified

**Excludes1:** specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
- burns (T20-T31)
- leukemia (C91-C95)
- radiation gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
- radiation pneumonitis (J70.0)
- radiation related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
- sunburn (L55.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

**T67** Effects of heat and light

**Excludes1:** erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
- malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
- radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

**Excludes2:** burns (T20-T31)
- sunburn (L55.-)
- sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke
   Heat apoplexy
   Heat pyrexia
   Siriasis
   Thermoplegia

   Use additional code(s) to identify any associated complications of heatstroke, such as:
   - coma and stupor (R40.-)
   - systemic inflammatory response syndrome (R65.1-)

T67.1 Heat syncope
   Heat collapse

T67.2 Heat cramp

T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
   Heat prostration due to water depletion

   Excludes1: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
   Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
   Heat prostration NOS

T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient

T67.7 Heat edema

T67.8 Other effects of heat and light

T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified

T68 Hypothermia
   Accidental hypothermia
   Hypothermia NOS

   Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
   - Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
   - Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

   Excludes1: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
   - hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
   - hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)

   Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68
   - A - initial encounter
   - D - subsequent encounter
   - S - sequela

T69 Other effects of reduced temperature

   Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
   - Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
   - Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

   Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69
   - A - initial encounter
   - D - subsequent encounter
   - S - sequela

T69.0 Immersion hand and foot

   T69.01 Immersion hand
T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand
T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand
T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand

T69.02 Immersion foot
Trench foot

T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot
T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot
T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot

T69.1 Chilblains

T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature

T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma
Aero-otitis media
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma
Aerosinusitis
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude

Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude

T70.29 Other effects of high altitude
Alpine sickness
Anoxia due to high altitude
Barotrauma NOS
Hypobaropathy
Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]
Compressed-air disease
Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids
Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)
Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)
Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of high pressure and water pressure

T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation
Mechanical suffocation
Traumatic suffocation

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)
anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
asphyxia NOS (R09.01)
asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T71.1  Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing
       Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

T71.11  Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow
T71.111  Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental
         Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS
T71.112  Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm
T71.113  Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault
T71.114  Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined

T71.12  Asphyxiation due to plastic bag
T71.121  Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental
         Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS
T71.122  Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm
T71.123  Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault
T71.124  Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined

T71.13  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens
T71.131  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental
         Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS
T71.132  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm
T71.133  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault
T71.134  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined

T71.14  Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person’s body (in bed)
T71.141  Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person’s body (in bed), accidental
         Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person’s body (in bed) NOS
T71.143  Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person’s body (in bed), assault
T71.144  Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person’s body (in bed), undetermined

T71.15  Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture
T71.151  Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental
         Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS
T71.152  Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm
T71.153  Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault
T71.154  Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined

T71.16  Asphyxiation due to hanging
       Hanging by window shade cord
       Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:
          crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
          fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
          open wound of neck (S11.-)
T71.161  Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental
Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
Hanging NOS
T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm
T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault
T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined
T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes
T71.191 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental
Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS
T71.192 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm
T71.193 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault
T71.194 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined
T71.2 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
Suffocation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
T71.20 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
T71.21 Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth
Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)
T71.22 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk
T71.221 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental
T71.222 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm
T71.223 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault
T71.224 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined
T71.23 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator
T71.231 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental
T71.232 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm
T71.233 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault
T71.234 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined
T71.29 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment
T71.9 Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause
Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause
Suffocation NOS
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause
Traumatic asphyxia NOS
T73 Effects of other deprivation
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
T73.0 Starvation
Deprivation of food
T73.1 Deprivation of water
T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure
T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
Exhaustion due to overexertion
T73.8 Other effects of deprivation
T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)
adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed
    T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed
    T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)

T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed
T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed
Rape, confirmed
Sexual assault, confirmed

T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed
T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed
T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome

T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed
    T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
    T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes

Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)
Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning
Struck by lightning

T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning
Struck by lightning NOS
T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning

T75.09 Other effects of lightning
   Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion
   Immersion
   Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects

T75.2 Effects of vibration
   T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration
   T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome
   T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome
   T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound
      Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)
   T75.29 Other effects of vibration

T75.3 Motion sickness
   Airsickness
   Seasickness
   Travel sickness
   Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4 Electrocution
   Shock from electric current
   Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes
   T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces
   T75.82 Effects of weightlessness
   T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected
   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
   Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)
      suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)
      suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)
      suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.41)
      suspected child physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)
      suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.42)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected
   T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected
   T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected
   T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected
   T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected

T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected
   Rape, suspected
   Sexual abuse, suspected
Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)
T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected
T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected

T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected
T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected
T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected

T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected
T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected
T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T78.0 Anaphylactic reaction due to food
Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse food reaction
Anaphylactic shock or reaction due to nonpoisonous foods
Anaphylactoid reaction due to food
T78.00 Anaphylactic reaction due to unspecified food
T78.01 Anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts
T78.02 Anaphylactic reaction due to shellfish (crustaceans)
T78.03 Anaphylactic reaction due to other fish
T78.04 Anaphylactic reaction due to fruits and vegetables
T78.05 Anaphylactic reaction due to tree nuts and seeds
   Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts (T78.01)
T78.06 Anaphylactic reaction due to food additives
T78.07 Anaphylactic reaction due to milk and dairy products
T78.08 Anaphylactic reaction due to eggs
T78.09 Anaphylactic reaction due to other food products

T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify the type of reaction
Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
   anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0-)
   bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
   allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
   dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
   dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified
Allergic shock
Anaphylactic reaction
Anaphylaxis
Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
   anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to serum (T80.5-)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
Allergic angioedema
Giant urticaria
Quincke's edema

Excludes1: serum urticaria (T80.6-)
          urticaria (L50.-)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy

Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
           allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
           allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
           dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
           hay fever (J30.1)

T78.40 Allergy, unspecified
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS

T78.41 Arthus phenomenon
Arthus reaction

T78.49 Other allergy

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
           complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
           complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
           newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1: air embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
           air embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
           air embolism following infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
           air embolism following procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:
           abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
           pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma

T79.4 Traumatic shock
Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T80.0-)
           anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
           anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
           anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
           anesthetic shock (T88.2)
           electric shock (T75.4)
           nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
           obstetric shock (O75.1)
           postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
shock NOS (R57.9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T79.5</th>
<th>Traumatic anuria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crush syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Renal failure following crushing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T79.6</th>
<th>Traumatic ischemia of muscle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rhabdomyolysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volkman's ischemic contracture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)  
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)  
nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T79.7</th>
<th>Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)  
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T79.A</th>
<th>Traumatic compartment syndrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)  
nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)  
traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T79.A0</th>
<th>Compartment syndrome, unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compartment syndrome NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T79.A1</th>
<th>Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T79.A11</td>
<td>Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T79.A12</td>
<td>Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T79.A19</td>
<td>Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T79.A2</th>
<th>Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T79.A21</td>
<td>Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T79.A22</td>
<td>Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T79.A29</td>
<td>Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T79.A3</th>
<th>Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T79.A9</td>
<td>Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T79.8</th>
<th>Other early complications of trauma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| T79.9 | Unspecified early complication of trauma |

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication

Use additional code to identify devices involved and details of circumstances (Y62-Y82)

Excludes2: any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:  
artificial opening status (Z93.-)  
closure of external stoma (Z43.-)  
fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)  
burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)  
complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)  
mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
postprocedural fever (R50.82)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86-E87)
functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-) 
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)
ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Includes: complications following perfusion

Excludes2: bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.01)
febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction (R50.84)
fluid overload due to transfusion (E87.71)
posttransfusion purpura (D69.51)
transfusion associated circulatory overload (TACO) (E87.71)
transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis (E83.111)
transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the vascular complication

Excludes2: extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the specific infection, such as:
sepsis (A41.9)

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
postprocedural infections (T81.4)

T80.21 Infection due to central venous catheter

T80.211 Bloodstream infection due to central venous catheter
Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS
Central line-associated bloodstream infection (CLABSI)
Bloodstream infection due to Hickman catheter
Bloodstream infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Bloodstream infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Bloodstream infection due to triple lumen catheter
Bloodstream infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.212 Local infection due to central venous catheter
Exit or insertion site infection
Local infection due to Hickman catheter
Local infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Local infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Local infection due to triple lumen catheter
Local infection due to umbilical venous catheter
Port or reservoir infection
Tunnel infection

**T80.218 Other infection due to central venous catheter**
- Other central line-associated infection
- Other infection due to Hickman catheter
- Other infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
- Other infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
- Other infection due to triple lumen catheter
- Other infection due to umbilical venous catheter

**T80.219 Unspecified infection due to central venous catheter**
- Central line-associated infection NOS
- Unspecified infection due to Hickman catheter
- Unspecified infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
- Unspecified infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
- Unspecified infection due to triple lumen catheter
- Unspecified infection due to umbilical venous catheter

**T80.22 Acute infection following transfusion, infusion, or injection of blood and blood products**

**T80.29 Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

**T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**

*Excludes1: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.A)*

**T80.30 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified**
- ABO incompatibility blood transfusion NOS
- Reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion NOS

**T80.31 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction**

**T80.310 ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction**
- ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
- Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

**T80.311 ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction**
- ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
- Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

**T80.319 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified**
- ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
- Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to ABO incompatibility NOS

**T80.39 Other ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
- Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from ABO incompatibility
- Other ABO incompatible blood transfusion
- Other reaction to ABO incompatible blood transfusion

**T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
- Reaction due to incompatibility of Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)

**T80.40 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified**
- Reaction due to Rh factor in transfusion NOS
- Rh incompatible blood transfusion NOS

**T80.41 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction**

**T80.410 Rh incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction**
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

T80.411 Rh incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion

T80.419 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to Rh incompatibility NOS

T80.49 Other Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from Rh incompatibility
Other reaction to Rh incompatible blood transfusion

T80.A Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Reaction due to incompatibility of minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)

T80.A0 Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified
Non-ABO antigen incompatibility reaction from transfusion NOS

T80.A1 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.A10 Non-ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

T80.A11 Non-ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 or more hours after transfusion

T80.A19 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility NOS
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion

T80.A9 Other non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from non-ABO incompatibility
Other reaction to non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion

T80.5 Anaphylactic reaction due to serum
Allergic shock due to serum
Anaphylactic shock due to serum
Anaphylactoid reaction due to serum
Anaphylaxis due to serum

Excludes1: ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products (T80.3-)
allergic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
other serum reaction (T80.6-)

T80.51 Anaphylactic reaction due to administration of blood and blood products
T80.52 Anaphylactic reaction due to vaccination
T80.59 Anaphylactic reaction due to other serum

T80.6 Other serum reactions
Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Serum urticaria
**Excludes2:** serum hepatitis (B16.-)

**T80.61** Other serum reaction due to administration of blood and blood products

**T80.62** Other serum reaction due to vaccination

**T80.69** Other serum reaction due to other serum

**T80.8** Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

**T80.81** Extravasation of vesicant agent
   Infiltration of vesicant agent
      **T80.810** Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy
         Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy
      **T80.818** Extravasation of other vesicant agent
         Infiltration of other vesicant agent

**T80.89** Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
   Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR), unspecified incompatibility
   Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

**T80.9** Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

**T80.90** Unspecified complication following infusion and therapeutic injection

**T80.91** Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
   **Excludes1:** ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.31-)
      Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.A1-)
      Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.41-)
   **T80.910** Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
   **T80.911** Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
   **T80.919** Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility, unspecified as acute or delayed
      Hemolytic transfusion reaction NOS

**T80.92** Unspecified transfusion reaction
   Transfusion reaction NOS

**T81** Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   **Excludes2:** complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
      complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
      complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
      specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
         complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
      dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
      endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
      floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81
      intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.4, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91.-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
      ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
      plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82
      poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

**T81.1** Postprocedural shock
   Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
   **Excludes1:** anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
traumatic shock (T79.4)

T81.10 Postprocedural shock unspecified
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural failure of peripheral circulation
Postprocedural shock NOS

T81.11 Postprocedural cardiogenic shock

T81.12 Postprocedural septic shock
Postprocedural endotoxic shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural gram-negative shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Code first underlying infection

Use additional code, to identify any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

T81.19 Other postprocedural shock
Postprocedural hypovolemic shock

T81.3 Disruption of wound, not elsewhere classified
Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods

Excludes1: breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)
displacement of permanent sutures (T85.622)
disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)
mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

T81.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified
Disruption of wound NOS

T81.31 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence
Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound

Excludes1: dehiscence of amputation stump (T87.81)

T81.32 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of internal organ or other internal tissue
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of muscle or muscle flap
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of ribs or rib cage
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skull or craniotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of sternum or sternotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of tendon or ligament
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of superficial or muscular fascia

T81.33 Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)

T81.4 Infection following a procedure
Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure
Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified
Sepsis following a procedure
Stitch abscess following a procedure
Subphrenic abscess following a procedure
Wound abscess following a procedure

Use additional code to identify infection
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)
postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

Excludes2: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.502 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.503 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.504 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.505 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.506 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.507 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.508 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.509 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.51 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
T81.510 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.511 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.512 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.513 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.514 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.515 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.516 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.517 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.518 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.519 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.52 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
T81.520 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.521 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.522 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.523 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.524 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.525 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.526 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.527 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.528 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.529 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.53 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
T81.530 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.531 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.532 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.533 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.534 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.535 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.536 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.537 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.538 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.539 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.59 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

Excludes2: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T83.7, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)
T81.590  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.591  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.592  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.593  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.594  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.595  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.596  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.597  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.598  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.599  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.6  Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
   Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)
T81.60  Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
T81.61  Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
   Chemical peritonitis
T81.69  Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7  Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
   Air embolism following procedure NEC
   Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure
   Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
              embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
              traumatic embolism (T79.0)
   Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
              embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
T81.71  Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
   T81.710  Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
   T81.711  Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
   T81.718  Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
   T81.719  Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.72  Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8  Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
              malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
T81.81  Complication of inhalation therapy
T81.82  Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure
T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula
T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to specify complication, such as:
postprocedural delirium (F05)

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve

Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis
Malposition of heart valve prosthesis
T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis
T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
Perforation of heart valve prosthesis
Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device
T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode
T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device
T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device
Malposition of cardiac electronic device
T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode
T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device
T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device
Leakage of cardiac electronic device
Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
Perforation of cardiac electronic device
Protrusion of cardiac electronic device
T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode
T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device
T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft

Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T82.21</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.211</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.212</td>
<td>Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.213</td>
<td>Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.218</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.22</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.221</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.222</td>
<td>Displacement of biological heart valve graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malposition of biological heart valve graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.223</td>
<td>Leakage of biological heart valve graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.228</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction of biological heart valve graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforation of biological heart valve graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protrusion of biological heart valve graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.3</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.31</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.310</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.311</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.312</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.318</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.319</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.32</td>
<td>Displacement of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malposition of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.320</td>
<td>Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.321</td>
<td>Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.322</td>
<td>Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.328</td>
<td>Displacement of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.329</td>
<td>Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.33</td>
<td>Leakage of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.330</td>
<td>Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.331</td>
<td>Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.332</td>
<td>Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.338</td>
<td>Leakage of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.339</td>
<td>Leakage of unspecified vascular graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.39</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforation of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protrusion of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.390</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.391</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)

T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter
Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter
Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)

T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart
T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter
T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device
T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart
T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter
T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device
T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart
T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.534 Leakage of infusion catheter
T82.535 Leakage of umbrella device
T82.538 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.539 Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.59 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
- Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
- Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
- Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.590 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.591 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.592 Other mechanical complication of artificial heart
T82.593 Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.594 Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter
T82.595 Other mechanical complication of umbrella device
T82.598 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.599 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify infection

T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
  Use additional code to identify infection

T82.8 Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.81 Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.817 Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.818 Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.82 Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.827 Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.828 Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.83 Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.837 Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.838 Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.84 Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.847 Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.848 Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.85 Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.857 Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.858 Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.86 Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.867 Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.868 Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.89 Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.897 Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.898 Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.9  Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83  Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T83.0  Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.01  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.010  Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter
  T83.018  Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.02  Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.020  Displacement of cystostomy catheter
  T83.028  Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.03  Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.030  Leakage of cystostomy catheter
  T83.038  Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.09  Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.090  Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter
  T83.098  Other mechanical complication of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.1  Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.11  Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.110  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.111  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant
  T83.112  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent
  T83.118  Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.12  Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
  Malposition of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.120  Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.121  Displacement of urinary sphincter implant
  T83.122  Displacement of urinary stent
  T83.128  Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

T83.19  Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
  Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
  Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
  Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.190  Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.191  Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant
T83.192 Other mechanical complication of urinary stent
T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
  T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
  T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ
    Malposition of graft of urinary organ
  T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ
  T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
    Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
    Perforation of graft of urinary organ
    Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis
    T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis
    T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis
    T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter
    Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)
  T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
  Use additional code to identify infection

T83.7 Complications due to implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials
T83.71 Erosion of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
T83.711 Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into pelvic floor muscles
T83.718 Erosion of other implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
T83.72 Exposure of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials into surrounding organ or tissue
T83.721 Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into vagina
Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials through vaginal wall
T83.728 Exposure of other implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.82 Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.83 Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.84 Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.85 Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.86 Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft
T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
T84.01 Broken internal joint prosthesis
Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
Broken prosthetic joint implant
Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)
T84.010 Broken internal right hip prosthesis
T84.011 Broken internal left hip prosthesis
T84.012 Broken internal right knee prosthesis
T84.013 Broken internal left knee prosthesis
T84.018 Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.019 Broken internal joint prosthesis, unspecified site
T84.02 Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis
Instability of internal joint prosthesis
Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis
T84.020 Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.021 Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.022 Instability of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.023 Instability of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.028 Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.029 Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.03 Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint
Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint
T84.030 Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint
T84.031 Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint
T84.032 Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint
T84.033 Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint
T84.038 Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.039 Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.04 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint
Excludes2: breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01)
T84.040 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint
T84.041 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint
T84.042 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint
T84.043 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint
T84.048 Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.049 Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.05 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
T84.050 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint
T84.051 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint
T84.052 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint
T84.053 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint
T84.058 Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.059 Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.06 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint
T84.060 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint
T84.061 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint
T84.062 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint
T84.063 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint
T84.068 Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.069 Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.09 Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS

T84.090 Other mechanical complication of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.091 Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.092 Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.093 Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Excludes:
- mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)
- mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)
- mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)
- mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.12 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.120 Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.121 Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.122 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.123 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.124 Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.125 Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.126 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.127 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.129 Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.19 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.190 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.191 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.192 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.193 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.194 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.195 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.196 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.197 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.199 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.2 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.210 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.213 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.216 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.218 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.22 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones
Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.220 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.223 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.226 Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.228 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.29 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones
Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.290 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.293 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.296 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.298 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3 Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)
T84.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator
T84.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.32 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.320 Displacement of electronic bone stimulator
T84.328 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.39 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.390 Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator
T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.41</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.410</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.418</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.42</td>
<td>Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.420</td>
<td>Displacement of muscle and tendon graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.428</td>
<td>Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.49</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.490</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.498</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.5</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.50</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.51</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.52</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.53</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.54</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.59</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.6</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.60</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.61</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.610</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.611</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.612</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.613</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.614</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.615</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.619</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.62</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.620</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.621</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.622</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.623</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.624</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.625</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg

T84.63 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine

T84.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site

T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.8 Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.81 Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.82 Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.83 Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.84 Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.85 Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.86 Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.89 Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.9 Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft

T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.02 Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.03 Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.09 Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain

T85.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve

T85.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord

T85.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.12 Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.120 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

**T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
- Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

**T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens**
- Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens
- Displacement of intraocular lens
- Malposition of intraocular lens

**T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens**
- Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
- Perforation of intraocular lens
- Protrusion of intraocular lens

**T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

*Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)*
- Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye
  - T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye
  - T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

- Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye
  - T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye
  - T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

- Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - T85.390 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye
  - T85.391 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye
  - T85.398 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant**
- Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.42 Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant
Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.43 Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.44 Capsular contracture of breast implant

T85.49 Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant
Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis
T85.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.52 Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.520 Displacement of bile duct prosthesis
T85.521 Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.528 Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.59 Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.590 Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis
T85.591 Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.598 Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures
Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump
T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.620 Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures

Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft and xenograft

Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft and xenograft

Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft and xenograft

T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump

T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.630 Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump

T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.69 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.690 Other mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures

Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft and xenograft

T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump

T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Use additional code to identify infection

T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter

T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump

T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.8 Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.89 Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS

T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue

Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:
- graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)
- malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)
- post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.Z1)

T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant
- T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant
- T86.01 Bone marrow transplant rejection
- T86.02 Bone marrow transplant failure
- T86.03 Bone marrow transplant infection
- T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant

T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant
- T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant
- T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection
- T86.12 Kidney transplant failure
- T86.13 Kidney transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
- T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant

T86.2 Complications of heart transplant
  Excludes1: complication of:
  - artificial heart device (T82.5)
  - heart-lung transplant (T86.3)
- T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant
- T86.21 Heart transplant rejection
- T86.22 Heart transplant failure
- T86.23 Heart transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
- T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant
  T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy
  Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)
- T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant

T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant
- T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant
- T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection
- T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure
T86.33  Heart-lung transplant infection
   Use additional code to specify infection

T86.39  Other complications of heart-lung transplant

T86.4  Complications of liver transplant
   T86.40  Unspecified complication of liver transplant
   T86.41  Liver transplant rejection
   T86.42  Liver transplant failure
   T86.43  Liver transplant infection
      Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
      Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)

T86.49  Other complications of liver transplant

T86.5  Complications of stem cell transplant
   Complications from stem cells from peripheral blood
   Complications from stem cells from umbilical cord

T86.8  Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues
   T86.81  Complications of lung transplant
      Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)
      T86.810  Lung transplant rejection
      T86.811  Lung transplant failure
      T86.812  Lung transplant infection
         Use additional code to specify infection
      T86.818  Other complications of lung transplant
      T86.819  Unspecified complication of lung transplant
   T86.82  Complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
      Excludes2: complication of artificial skin graft (T85.693)
      T86.820  Skin graft (allograft) rejection
      T86.821  Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure
      T86.822  Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection
         Use additional code to specify infection
      T86.828  Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
      T86.829  Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
   T86.83  Complications of bone graft
      Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)
      T86.830  Bone graft rejection
      T86.831  Bone graft failure
      T86.832  Bone graft infection
         Use additional code to specify infection
      T86.838  Other complications of bone graft
      T86.839  Unspecified complication of bone graft
   T86.84  Complications of corneal transplant
      Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)
      T86.840  Corneal transplant rejection
T86.841 Corneal transplant failure
T86.842 Corneal transplant infection
   Use additional code to specify infection
T86.848 Other complications of corneal transplant
T86.849 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant

T86.85 Complication of intestine transplant
T86.850 Intestine transplant rejection
T86.851 Intestine transplant failure
T86.852 Intestine transplant infection
   Use additional code to specify infection
T86.858 Other complications of intestine transplant
T86.859 Unspecified complication of intestine transplant

T86.89 Complications of other transplanted tissue
   Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas
T86.890 Other transplanted tissue rejection
T86.891 Other transplanted tissue failure
T86.892 Other transplanted tissue infection
   Use additional code to specify infection
T86.898 Other complications of other transplanted tissue
T86.899 Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue

T86.9 Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
   T86.90 Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
   T86.91 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection
   T86.92 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure
   T86.93 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection
      Use additional code to specify infection
T86.99 Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87 Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation
   T87.0 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
      T87.0X Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
         T87.0X1 Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity
         T87.0X2 Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity
         T87.0X9 Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified upper extremity
   T87.1 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
      T87.1X Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
         T87.1X1 Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity
         T87.1X2 Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity
         T87.1X9 Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified lower extremity
   T87.2 Complications of other reattached body part
   T87.3 Neuroma of amputation stump
T87.30 Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
T87.31 Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity
T87.32 Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity
T87.33 Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity
T87.34 Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity
T87.4 Infection of amputation stump
T87.40 Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
T87.41 Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity
T87.42 Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity
T87.43 Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity
T87.44 Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity
T87.5 Necrosis of amputation stump
T87.50 Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
T87.51 Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity
T87.52 Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity
T87.53 Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity
T87.54 Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity
T87.8 Other complications of amputation stump
T87.81 Dehiscence of amputation stump
T87.89 Other complications of amputation stump
   Amputation stump contracture
   Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
   Amputation stump flexion
   Amputation stump edema
   Amputation stump hematoma
   Excludes2: phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)
T87.9 Unspecified complications of amputation stump
T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
   complication following procedure NEC (T81.-)
   complications of anesthesia in labor and delivery (O74.-)
   complications of anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.-)
   complications of anesthesia in puerperium (O89.-)
   complications of devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
   complications of obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
   dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
   poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   specified complications classified elsewhere

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization
   Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified
   Generalized vaccinia
   Rash following immunization
Excludes1: vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)

Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
other serum reactions (T80.6-)
postimmunization arthropathy (M02.2)
postimmunization encephalitis (G04.02)
postimmunization fever (R50.83)

T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: complications of anesthesia (in):
labor and delivery (O74.-)
pregnancy (O29.-)
puerperium (O89.-)
postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1-)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia

T88.52 Failed moderate sedation during procedure
Failed conscious sedation during procedure

Excludes2: personal history of failed moderate sedation (Z92.83)

T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
Anaphylactoid reaction NOS

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction due to serum (T80.5-)
anaphylactic shock or reaction due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament
Drug hypersensitivity NOS
Drug reaction NOS

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify the complication

T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified

Chapter 20

External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)

Note: This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.
Accidents (V00-X58)

Transport accidents (V00-V99)

Note: This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's 'counterpart' or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

Use additional code to identify:
- Airbag injury (W22.1)
- Type of street or road (Y92.4-)
- Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.C-)

Excludes1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
- assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)
- automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident
- crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)
- intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

Excludes2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Note: Definitions of transport vehicles:
(a) A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.
(b) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.

V00-V99  Transport accidents
V00-V09  Pedestrian injured in transport accident
V10-V19  Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident
V20-V29  Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident
V30-V39  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident
V40-V49  Car occupant injured in transport accident
V50-V59  Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident
V60-V69  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident
V70-V79  Bus occupant injured in transport accident
V80-V89  Other land transport accidents
V90-V94  Water transport accidents
V95-V97  Air and space transport accidents
V98-V99  Other and unspecified transport accidents
W00-X58  Other external causes of accidental injury
W00-W19  Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls
W20-W49  Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces
W50-W64  Exposure to animate mechanical forces
W65-W74  Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion
W85-W99  Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure
X00-X08  Exposure to smoke, fire and flames
X10-X19  Contact with heat and hot substances
X30-X39  Exposure to forces of nature
X52-X58  Accidental exposure to other specified factors
X71-X83  Intentional self-harm
X92-Y08  Assault
Y21-Y33  Event of undetermined intent
Y35-Y38  Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism
Y62-Y84  Complications of medical and surgical care
Y62-Y69  Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care
Y70-Y84  Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use
Y83-Y84  Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y90-Y99  Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere
(c) A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

(d) A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

(e) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized or motorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.

(f) A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.

(g) A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.

(h) A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.

(i) A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.

(j) A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.

(k) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

(l) A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.

(m) A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.

(n) A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car.

(o) A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).

(p) A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.

(q) A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.

(r) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.

(s) A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.

(t) A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.

(u) A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.

(v) A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks. backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.

(w) A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)

(x) A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.

(y) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.

(z) A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)

Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle
person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

Excludes1: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00-)
struck or bumped by another person (W51)

V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident
Use additional place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)
Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)
fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter without collision (W05-)
pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance

V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater
V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder
V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance

V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident
Excludes1: accident with babystroller (V00.82-)
accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)
accident with motorized mobility scooter (V00.83-)

V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident

V00.111 Fall from in-line roller-skates
V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident
Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.12 Non-in-line roller-skate accident

V00.121 Fall from non-in-line roller-skates
V00.122 Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.128 Other non-in-line roller-skating accident
Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.13 Skateboard accident

V00.131 Fall from skateboard
V00.132 Skateboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.138 Other skateboard accident
Excludes1: skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)

V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident
Excludes1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)
V00.141 Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)
V00.142 Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object
V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident

Excludes1: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

V00.15 Heelies accident
Rolling shoe
Wheeled shoe
Wheelies accident

V00.151 Fall from heelies
V00.152 Heelies colliding with stationary object
V00.158 Other heelies accident

V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.21 Ice-skates accident

V00.211 Fall from ice-skates
V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.218 Other ice-skates accident

Excludes1: ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.22 Sled accident

V00.221 Fall from sled
V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object
V00.228 Other sled accident

Excludes1: sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance

Excludes1: gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.31 Snowboard accident

V00.311 Fall from snowboard
V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.318 Other snowboard accident

Excludes1: snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.32 Snow-ski accident

V00.321 Fall from snow-skis
V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object
V00.328 Other snow-ski accident
\textit{Excludes1}: snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance
V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)
V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)
\textit{Excludes1}: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05.0)
V00.812 Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object
V00.818 Other accident with wheelchair (powered)
V00.82 Accident with babystroller
V00.821 Fall from babystroller
V00.822 Babystroller colliding with stationary object
V00.828 Other accident with babystroller
V00.83 Accident with motorized mobility scooter
V00.831 Fall from motorized mobility scooter
\textit{Excludes1}: fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter (W05.2)
V00.832 Motorized mobility scooter colliding with stationary object
V00.838 Other accident with motorized mobility scooter
V00.89 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
V00.891 Fall from other pedestrian conveyance
V00.892 Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.898 Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance
\textit{Excludes1}: other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V01.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V01.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V01.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V01.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V01.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babysitter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babysitter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V02.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V03.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babysitter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar
Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

- **V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
  Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

- **V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

- **V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

- **V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
  Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

**V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

- **V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
  Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

- **V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

- **V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

- **V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
  Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- **V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles**

- **V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles**
V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle
V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles
Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle
V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle
V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles
V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident
V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (V10-V19)

Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle
Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle
V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V14
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V15
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
   overturning pedal cycle NOS
   overturning pedal cycle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic
   V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
   Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic
   Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)
   V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
   V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
   V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes: moped
          motorcycle with sidecar
          motorized bicycle
          motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)
V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V22.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V22.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V23 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V23.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V23.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V24 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V24.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V24.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Page 147
V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)
  overturning motorcycle NOS
  overturning motorcycle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic

V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)

V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Motorcycle accident NOS

Occasional of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes: motorized tricycle
motorized rickshaw
three-wheeled motor car

Excludes: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30 Occasional of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V30.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.7  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.9  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V33.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.4  Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V33.5  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.6  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.7  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.9  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V34.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.4  Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V34.5  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.6  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V36 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.8 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.9 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
- overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
- overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
  V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
  V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)

Excludes1: bus (V50-V59)
minibus (V50-V59)
minivan (V50-V59)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
pick-up truck (V50-V59)
sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V40.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V40.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle

V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
  V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
  V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
  V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
  V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
  V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
  V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
  V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
  V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
  V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
  V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
  V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
  V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van

V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
  Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

**V45.0** Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
**V45.1** Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
**V45.2** Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
**V45.3** Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
**V45.4** Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
**V45.5** Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
**V45.6** Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
**V45.7** Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
**V45.9** Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

**V46** Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

**V46.0** Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
**V46.1** Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
**V46.2** Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
**V46.3** Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
**V46.4** Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
**V46.5** Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
**V46.6** Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
**V46.7** Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
**V46.9** Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

**V47** Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

**V47.0** Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  **V47.01** Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  **V47.02** Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

**V47.1** Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  **V47.11** Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  **V47.12** Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

**V47.2** Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
   V47.31 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
   V47.32 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V47.5 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
   V47.51 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
   V47.52 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.6 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
   V47.61 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
   V47.62 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
   V47.91 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
   V47.92 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident
   Includes: overturning car NOS
      overturning car without collision
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident
V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  Car collision NOS, nontraffic
V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Car accident NOS, nontraffic
  Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  Car collision NOS (traffic)
V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Car accident NOS

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle
  minibus
  minivan
  sport utility vehicle (SUV)
  truck
  van

Excludes: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V55

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V56
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
        overturning pick-up truck or van without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
V58.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V59.19 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

V59.29 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: 18 wheeler
          armored car
          panel truck

Excludes1: bus
          motorcoach

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
V61.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting
V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.7  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V63  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V63.0  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.1  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.2  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.3  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.4  Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V63.5  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.7  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V64  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V64.0  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.1  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.2  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.3  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.4  Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting
V64.5  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V67 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V67.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V67.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes:
- overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS
- overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
V69.0  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.1  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.2  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.3  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

V69.4  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.5  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.6  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.8  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle

V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.9  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle
Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Includes: motorcoach

Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)

V70 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V70.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V71.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle
V71.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72 Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V72

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

Page 1431
V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V74 Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V74.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V75 Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V75.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V76 Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V76.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning bus NOS

overturning bus without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident
V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.2 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
      Bus collision NOS, nontraffic
   V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.3 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
   Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
   Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V79.4 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.5 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.6 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V79.60 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
      Bus collision NOS (traffic)
   V79.69 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.8 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
   V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle
   V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V79.9  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
       Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V80.0  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
   V80.01  Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident
   V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident
   V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident
   V80.02  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
           Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS
           Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision

V80.1  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
       Excludes1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)
       V80.11  Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
       V80.12  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.2  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
       V80.21  Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
       V80.22  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.3  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
       V80.31  Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
       V80.32  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.4  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
       Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)
           occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)
       V80.41  Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
       V80.42  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

V80.5  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
       V80.51  Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
       V80.52  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.6  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
       V80.61  Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V80.62 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.7 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.71 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden

V80.710 Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden

V80.711 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden

V80.72 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle

V80.720 Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle

V80.721 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle

V80.73 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar

V80.730 Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar

V80.731 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar

V80.79 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.790 Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.791 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.8 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.81 Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.82 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.9 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

V80.91 Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

V80.910 Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V80.918 Animal-rider injured in other transport accident

V80.919 Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident

V80.92 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V80.928 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident

V80.929 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident

V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle

person on outside of train

Excludes1: streetcar (V82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock
V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object
Railway collision NOS
V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle
V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle
V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle
V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision
V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents
  V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train
  V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train
  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train
  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train
  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train
  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train
V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle
V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident
V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident
Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident
  Includes: interurban electric car
  person on outside of streetcar
  tram (car)
  trolley (car)
  Excludes1: bus (V70-V79)
  motorcoach (V70-V79)
  nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
  train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock
V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object
  Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)
V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar
V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar
  Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
    while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
    with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)
V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar
  Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
    while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
    with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)
V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision
Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents
    Streetcar collision with military vehicle
    Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident
    Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident

    Includes: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
              battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
              coal-car in mine
              forklift (truck)
              logging car
              self-propelled industrial truck
              station baggage truck (powered)
              tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

    Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)
                 special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle

V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
    Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident

    Includes: self-propelled farm machinery
              tractor (and trailer)

    Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
                contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
                special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)

    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle

V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS
V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident
Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller
Excludes1: special industrial vehicle (V83.‐)
special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.‐)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle
V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS
V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle, injured in transport accident
Excludes1: special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.‐)
sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine
V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile
V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy
V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle
V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle

V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
    Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
    Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
    Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
    Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
    Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
    Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
    All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS
    Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS
    Other motor-vehicle accident NOS
    Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
    Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
    Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes: collision involving:
  pedal cycle (V10-V19)
  pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)
V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)
V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)
V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)
V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)
V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)
V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes:
- collision involving:
  - pedal cycle (V10-V19)
  - pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic
V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic
V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic
V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
  Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic
V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
  Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)
V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic
  Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
  Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS
V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic
  Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS
V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident
  Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft

Excludes:
- civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
- fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)
water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning
   V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning
   V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning
   V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning
   V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning
   V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning
   V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning
   V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning
   V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning
   V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking
   V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking
   V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking
       Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking
       Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking
   V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking
   V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking
       Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
       Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking
   V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking
   V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking
   V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking
   V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking
   V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking
       Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
       Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
       Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft
   V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship
   V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship
       Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
       Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner
   V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat
V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski

V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat

V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak

V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis

V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer

V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft

V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship

V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner

V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat

V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski

V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat

V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak

V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis

V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer

V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS

V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft

V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship

V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner

V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat

V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski

V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat

V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V90.86 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V90.87 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis
V90.88 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer
V90.89 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft
Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft
Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
  military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire
  Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93.-)
V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire
V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire
  Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire
  Burn due to Liner on fire
V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire
V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire
  Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire
  Burn due to Jet ski on fire
V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire
V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire
V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire
V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire
V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire
V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire
  Burn due to boat NOS on fire
  Burn due to ship NOS on fire
  Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision
  Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

Excludes1: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)
drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)

V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object
V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object

V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object
V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object

V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object
V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object
V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object
V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object

V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft

Excludes2: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)

V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship
V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat
V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat
V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis
Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft
Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis

Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

Other injury due to other accident to watercraft

Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship

Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident to Liner

Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat

Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski

Other injury due to other accident to sailboat

Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak

Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

Other injury due to other accident to water-skis

Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer

Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)
fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft

Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship

Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner
V92.02 Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat
V92.03 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski
V92.04 Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat
V92.05 Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak
V92.06 Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V92.07 Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)
   drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)
   hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.X)
V92.08 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft (V90.38)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft (V90.88)
   drowning and submersion due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other
   watercraft (V94.-)
   other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94.-)
V92.09 Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS
V92.1 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)
V92.10 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship
V92.11 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner
V92.12 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat
V92.13 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered
   watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft
V92.14 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat
V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak
V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered)
   inflatable craft
V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS
V92.2 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft
   Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)
V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship
V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat
V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski

V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat
V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak
V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from windsurfer

V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)
V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel
V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel
Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
Burn due to localized fire on board Liner
V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat
V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski
V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat
V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft
Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)
V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel
V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel
Other burn on board Ferry-boat
Other burn on board Liner

V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat
V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft
    Other burn on board Hovercraft
    Other burn on board Jet ski
V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat
V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft
    Other burn on board boat NOS
    Other burn on board ship NOS
    Other burn on board watercraft NOS

V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft

Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)
    exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)
    exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)

Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship
V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship
    Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
    Heat exposure on board Liner
V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat
V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft
    Heat exposure on board hovercraft
V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat
V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft
    Heat exposure on board boat NOS
    Heat exposure on board ship NOS
    Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft

Excludes1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)

V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship
V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship
    Fall on board Ferry-boat
    Fall on board Liner
V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat
V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft
    Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)
    Fall on board Jet ski
V93.34 Fall on board sailboat
V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak
V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft
V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft
    Fall on board boat NOS
    Fall on board ship NOS
    Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft
Hit by falling object on board watercraft
**V93.0 Struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft**

- Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)

**V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship**

**V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship**
- Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat
- Struck by falling object on Liner

**V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat**

**V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft**
- Struck by falling object on Hovercraft

**V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat**

**V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft**

**V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft**

**V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft**

- Boiler explosion on steamship

- Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

**V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship**

**V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship**
- Explosion on board Ferry-boat
- Explosion on board Liner

**V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat**

**V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft**
- Explosion on board Hovercraft
- Explosion on board Jet ski

**V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat**

**V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft**
- Explosion on board boat NOS
- Explosion on board ship NOS
- Explosion on board watercraft NOS

**V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft**

- Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
- Machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

**V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship**

**V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship**
- Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat
- Machinery accident on board Liner

**V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat**

**V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft**
- Machinery accident on board Hovercraft

**V93.64 Machinery accident on board sailboat**

**V93.69 Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft**
- Machinery accident on board boat NOS
- Machinery accident on board ship NOS
- Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

**V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft**

- Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft

**V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship**

**V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship**
- Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat
V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft
Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski
V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat
V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak
V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis
Hit or struck by object while waterskiing
V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft
Hit or struck by object while surfing
Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer
V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft
Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS
Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS
Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents

Excludes1: military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft
Swimmer hit by watercraft
V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft
V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft

V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft
Canoer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft
Canoer hit by motorboat
Surfer hit by motorboat
Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship
Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier
Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident

V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft
V94.810  Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft
   Passenger on civilian watercraft injured due to accident with military watercraft
V94.811  Civilian in water injured by military watercraft
V94.818  Other water transport accident involving military watercraft
V94.89  Other water transport accident
V94.9  Unspecified water transport accident
   Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

Excludes: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

V95  Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V95.0  Helicopter accident injuring occupant
   V95.00  Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant
   V95.01  Helicopter crash injuring occupant
   V95.02  Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant
   V95.03  Helicopter collision injuring occupant
   Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
   V95.04  Helicopter fire injuring occupant
   V95.05  Helicopter explosion injuring occupant
   V95.09  Other helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.1  Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
   V95.10  Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
   V95.11  Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant
   V95.12  Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant
   V95.13  Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant
   Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
   V95.14  Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant
   V95.15  Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant
   V95.19  Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.2  Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
   V95.20  Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant
   V95.21  Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
   V95.22  Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
   V95.23  Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
   Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
   V95.24  Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
   V95.25  Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
   V95.29  Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.3  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
V95.30  Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.31  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
V95.32  Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.33  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
        Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.34  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
V95.35  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.39  Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.4  Spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.40  Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.41  Spacecraft crash injuring occupant
V95.42  Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant
V95.43  Spacecraft collision injuring occupant
        Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V95.44  Spacecraft fire injuring occupant
V95.45  Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.49  Other spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.8  Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant
V95.9  Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant
        Aircraft accident NOS
        Air transport accident NOS
V96  Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
V96.0  Balloon accident injuring occupant
V96.00  Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant
V96.01  Balloon crash injuring occupant
V96.02  Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant
V96.03  Balloon collision injuring occupant
        Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.04  Balloon fire injuring occupant
V96.05  Balloon explosion injuring occupant
V96.09  Other balloon accident injuring occupant
V96.1  Hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.10  Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.11  Hang-glider crash injuring occupant
V96.12  Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant
V96.13  Hang-glider collision injuring occupant
        Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.14  Hang-glider fire injuring occupant
V96.15  Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant
V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant
V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant
V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant
  Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant
V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant
V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant
  Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant
V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant
  Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS
V97 Other specified air transport accidents
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents
  Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident
  Excludes1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)
V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft
V97.2 Parachutist accident
  V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object
  Parachutist landing in tree
V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing
V97.29 Other parachutist accident
V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident
  V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft
  Hit by crashing aircraft
  Injured by aircraft hitting house
  Injured by aircraft hitting car
V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller
V97.33 Sucked into jet engine
V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident
V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)
  exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)
V97.81 Air transport accident involving military aircraft
  V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft
  Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft
V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft
V97.818 Other air transport accident involving military aircraft
V97.89  Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

V98  Other specified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V98.0  Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails
Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

V98.1  Accident to, on or involving land-yacht

V98.2  Accident to, on or involving ice yacht

V98.3  Accident to, on or involving ski lift
Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

V98.8  Other specified transport accidents

V99  Unspecified transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)

Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)
fall from animal (V80.-)
fall (in) from machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
fall (in) from transport vehicle (V01-V99)
intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81
fall (in) from burning building (X00.-)
fall into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00  Fall due to ice and snow

Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow

Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W00.0  Fall on same level due to ice and snow

W00.1  Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow

W00.2  Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow

W00.9  Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01  Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling
Includes: fall on moving sidewalk

Excludes: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)
   - fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
   - fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
   - fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)
   - fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)
   - slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)
   - slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
   Falling over animal

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object
   # W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object

W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object
   # W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass
   # W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine
   # W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object
   # W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object

W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object
   # W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture
   # W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person
   Fall due to non-transport collision with other person

Excludes: collision with another person without fall (W51)
   - crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
   - fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
   - fall due to ice or snow (W00)
   - fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons
   Accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter
Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (powered) (V00.811)
    fall from moving motorized mobility scooter (V00.831)
    fall from nonmotorized scooter (V00.141)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W05
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W05.0 Fall from non-moving wheelchair
W05.1 Fall from non-moving nonmotorized scooter
W05.2 Fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter

W06 Fall from bed
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W07 Fall from chair
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W08 Fall from other furniture
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W09 Fall on and from playground equipment
    Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide
W09.1 Fall from playground swing
W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym
W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps
    Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator
W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb
W10.2 Fall (on)(from) incline
    Fall (on) (from) ramp
W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps
W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
   W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony
       Fall from, out of or through railing
   W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge
   W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof
   W13.3 Fall through floor
   W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window
       Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)
   W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure
       Fall from, out of or through viaduct
       Fall from, out of or through wall
       Fall from, out of or through flag-pole
   W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified
       Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)
       fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W15 Fall from cliff
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water
   Excludes1: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)
   effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)
   fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
   hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)
   Excludes2: striking or hitting diving board (W21.4)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
   W16.0 Fall into swimming pool
       Fall into swimming pool NOS
Excludes: fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface
  W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
  W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom
  W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
  W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall
  W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
  W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water
  Fall into lake
  Fall into open sea
  Fall into river
  Fall into stream
  W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface
    W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
    W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury
  W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom
    W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
    W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury
  W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side
    W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
    W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water
  W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub
    Excludes: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)
    W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes: drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)
    W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury
  W16.22 Fall in (into) bucket of water
    W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion
    W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3 Fall into other water
  Fall into fountain
  Fall into reservoir
W16.31  Fall into other water striking water surface
  W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.32  Fall into other water striking bottom
  W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.33  Fall into other water striking wall
  W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.4  Fall into unspecified water
  W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
  W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury

W16.5  Jumping or diving into swimming pool
  W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface
    W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning
      and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving
      (W67)
    W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury
  W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom
    W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and
      submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving
      (W67)
    W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury
  W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall
    W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and
      submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving
      (W67)
    W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.6  Jumping or diving into natural body of water
  Jumping or diving into lake
  Jumping or diving into open sea
  Jumping or diving into river
  Jumping or diving into stream

W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface
  W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing
    drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or
    diving (W69)
W16.612  Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.62  Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.621  Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.622  Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7  Jumping or diving from boat

Excludes1: Fall from boat into water - see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

W16.71  Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface

W16.711  Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

W16.712  Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury

W16.72  Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom

W16.721  Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

W16.722  Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury

W16.8  Jumping or diving into other water

W16.81  Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface

W16.811  Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.812  Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.82  Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom

W16.821  Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.822  Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.83  Jumping or diving into other water striking wall

W16.831  Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.832  Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.9  Jumping or diving into unspecified water

W16.91  Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.92  Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17  Other fall from one level to another

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
W17.0 Fall into well
W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole
W17.2 Fall into hole
  Fall into pit
W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool
  Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)
W17.4 Fall from dock
W17.8 Other fall from one level to another
  W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)
  W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart
    Fall due to grocery cart tipping over
  W17.89 Other fall from one level to another
    Fall from cherry picker
    Fall from lifting device
    Fall from mobile elevated work platform [MEWP]
    Fall from sky lift
W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object
  Striking against object with subsequent fall
  Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)
    W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall
    W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall
    W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall
    W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall
W18.1 Fall from or off toilet
  W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object
    Fall from (off) toilet NOS
  W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object
W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub
  Excludes1: fall in full bathtub causing drowning or submersion (W16.21-)
W18.3 Other and unspecified fall on same level
  W18.30 Fall on same level, unspecified
  W18.31 Fall on same level due to stepping on an object
    Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal
    Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)
  W18.39 Other fall on same level
W18.4 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling
  Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
  W18.40 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified
  W18.41 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object
Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal

**Excludes1:** slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal (W18.31)

W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening

W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another

W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

W19 Unspecified fall
Accidental fall NOS
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

**Excludes1:** assault (X92-Y08)
contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
intentional self-harm (X71-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object
Code first any associated:
cataclysm (X34-X39)
lightning strike (T75.00)

**Excludes1:** falling object in machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)
falling object in transport accident (V01-V99)
object set in motion by explosion (W35-W40)
object set in motion by firearm (W32-W34)
struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in

**Excludes2:** asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building

**Excludes1:** struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)

W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object

**Excludes1:** struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment

**Excludes1:** assault with sports equipment (Y08.0-)

striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball

W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type

W21.01 Struck by football

W21.02 Struck by soccer ball

W21.03 Struck by baseball
W21.04 Struck by golf ball
W21.05 Struck by basketball
W21.06 Struck by volleyball
W21.07 Struck by softball
W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball

W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club
  W21.11 Struck by baseball bat
  W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet
  W21.13 Struck by golf club
  W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club

W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck
  W21.21 Struck by hockey stick
    W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick
    W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick
  W21.22 Struck by hockey puck
    W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck
    W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck

W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear
  W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats
    Stepped on by shoe cleats
  W21.32 Struck by skate blades
    Skated over by skate blades
  W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear

W21.4 Striking against diving board
  Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)

W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
  W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet
  W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects

W22.0 Striking against stationary object
  Excludes1: striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)
  W22.01 Walked into wall
  W22.02 Walked into lamppost
  W22.03 Walked into furniture
  W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool
    W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)

W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury

W22.09 Striking against other stationary object

W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag

W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag

W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag

W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag

W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag

W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects
Striking against or struck by object NOS
Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects
Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)
  injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)
  injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)
  injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)
  injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)
  injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)
  injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects

W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified
  Contact with chain hoist
  Contact with drive belt
  Contact with pulley (block)

W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
  Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25 Contact with sharp glass
Code first  any associated:
  injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)
  transport accident (V00-V99)

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)
  striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W26.0 Contact with knife
  Excludes1: contact with electric knife (W29.1)

W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W27.0 Contact with workbench tool
  Contact with auger
  Contact with axe
  Contact with chisel
  Contact with handsaw
  Contact with screwdriver

W27.1 Contact with garden tool
  Contact with hoe
  Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
  Contact with pitchfork
  Contact with rake

W27.2 Contact with scissors

W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)
  Excludes1: contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil
  Contact with fork
  Contact with ice-pick
  Contact with can-opener NOS

W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter

W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool
  Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
  Contact with shovel

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower
  Powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)
  Excludes1: contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)
  Excludes2: exposure to electric current (W86.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery
  Excludes1: contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
  contact with hot household appliance (X15)
  contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
  exposure to electric current (W86)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance
  Contact with blender
  Contact with can-opener
  Contact with garbage disposal
  Contact with mixer

W29.1 Contact with electric knife

W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery
  Contact with electric fan
  Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
  Contact with washing-machine
  Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery
  Contact with chainsaw
  Contact with edger
  Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
  Contact with hedge trimmer
  Contact with other powered garden tool
  **Excludes1:** contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 Contact with nail gun

W29.8 Contact with other powered powered hand tools and household machinery
  Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30 Contact with agricultural machinery
  **Includes:** animal-powered farm machine
  **Excludes1:** agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
    explosion of grain store (W40.8)
    exposure to electric current (W86.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W30.0 Contact with combine harvester
  Contact with reaper
  Contact with thresher

W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)

W30.2 Contact with hay derrick

W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator
  **Excludes1:** explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery
  W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use
    Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway
    **Excludes1:** agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery
  Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery
  **Excludes1:** contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)
  contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)
  exposure to electric current (W86)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery  
- Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)  
- Contact with shaft hoist  
- Contact with shaft lift  
- Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines  
- Contact with abrasive wheel  
- Contact with forging machine  
- Contact with lathe  
- Contact with mechanical shears  
- Contact with metal drilling machine  
- Contact with milling machine  
- Contact with power press  
- Contact with rolling-mill  
- Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines  
- Contact with band saw  
- Contact with bench saw  
- Contact with circular saw  
- Contact with molding machine  
- Contact with overhead plane  
- Contact with powered saw  
- Contact with radial saw  
- Contact with sander  

Excludes1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 Contact with prime movers  
- Contact with gas turbine  
- Contact with internal combustion engine  
- Contact with steam engine  
- Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery  
W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery  
- Contact with roller coaster

W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery  
- Contact with commercial electric fan  
- Contact with commercial kitchen appliances  
- Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)  
- Contact with commercial washing-machine  
- Contact with commercial sewing machine  

Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)  
contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use  
- Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway  

Excludes1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery  
- Contact with machinery NOS

W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction  
Includes: accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use  
averbal accidental discharge and malfunction of pistol
accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver
Handgun discharge and malfunction NOS

**Excludes1:** accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)
assault by handgun discharge (X93)
handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)

**Very pistol discharge and malfunction** (W34.09, W34.19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W32.0 Accidental handgun discharge**

**W32.1 Accidental handgun malfunction**

- Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)
- Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun
- Injury due to recoil of handgun
- Powder burn from handgun

**W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction**

**Includes:** rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS

**Excludes1:** accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32.-)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W33.0 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**

**W33.00 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm**

Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

**W33.01 Accidental discharge of shotgun**

Discharge of shotgun NOS

**W33.02 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle**

Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

**W33.03 Accidental discharge of machine gun**

Discharge of machine gun NOS

**W33.09 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm**

Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

**W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction**

- Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)
- Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
- Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
- Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
- Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
W33.10 Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm
Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.11 Accidental malfunction of shotgun
Malfunction of shotgun NOS

W33.12 Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle
Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS

W33.13 Accidental malfunction of machine gun
Malfunction of machine gun NOS

W33.19 Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm
Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W34.0 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.00 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun
Discharge from firearm NOS
Gunshot wound NOS
Shot NOS

W34.01 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.010 Accidental discharge of airgun
Accidental discharge of BB gun
Accidental discharge of pellet gun

W34.011 Accidental discharge of paintball gun
Accidental injury due to paintball discharge

W34.018 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.09 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms
Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.1 Accidental malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.10 Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun
Firearm malfunction NOS

W34.11 Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.110 Accidental malfunction of airgun
Accidental malfunction of BB gun
Accidental malfunction of pellet gun

W34.111 Accidental malfunction of paintball gun
Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction

W34.118 Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.19 Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms
Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]

W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler
Excludes1: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can
W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank
W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank
W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder
W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire
W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W39 Discharge of firework
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W40 Explosion of other materials
Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)
        explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
        explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)
        intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material
        Explosion of blasting cap
        Explosion of detonator
        Explosion of dynamite
        Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases
        Explosion of acetylene
        Explosion of butane
        Explosion of coal gas
        Explosion in mine NOS
        Explosion of explosive gas
        Explosion of fire damp
        Explosion of gasoline fumes
        Explosion of methane
        Explosion of propane

W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials
Explosion in dump NOS
Explosion in factory NOS
Explosion in grain store
Explosion in munitions

Excludes1: explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials
Explosion NOS

W42 Exposure to noise
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves

W42.9 Exposure to other noise
Exposure to sound waves NOS

W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin

Excludes2: contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)
contact with sharp glass (W25.-)
struck by objects (W20-W22)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W45.0 Nail entering through skin

W45.1 Paper entering through skin
Paper cut

W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin

W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin
Splinter in skin NOS

W46 Contact with hypodermic needle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle
Hypodermic needle stick NOS

W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle

W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Includes: exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC

Excludes1: exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W49.0 Item causing external constriction

W49.01 Hair causing external constriction
W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction
W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction
W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction
W49.09 Other specified item causing external constriction

W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)

Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person

Includes: hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS

Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)

struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person

Hit or strike by another person NOS

W50.1 Accidental kick by another person

Kick by another person NOS

W50.2 Accidental twist by another person

Twist by another person NOS

W50.3 Accidental bite by another person

Human bite
Bite by another person NOS

W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person

Scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person

Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y04.2)

fall due to collision with another person (W03)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede

Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W53 Contact with rodent

Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W53.0 Contact with mouse

W53.01 Bitten by mouse
W53 W53.09 Other contact with mouse
W53.1 Contact with rat
W53.11 Bitten by rat
W53.19 Other contact with rat
W53.2 Contact with squirrel
W53.21 Bitten by squirrel
W53.29 Other contact with squirrel
W53.8 Contact with other rodent
W53.81 Bitten by other rodent
W53.89 Other contact with other rodent

W54 Contact with dog
Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
W54.0 Bitten by dog
W54.1 Struck by dog
Knocked over by dog

W54.8 Other contact with dog

W55 Contact with other mammals
Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal
Excludes1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents
bitten or struck by dog (W54)
bitten or struck by rodent (W53-)
contact with marine mammals (W56-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
W55.0 Contact with cat
W55.01 Bitten by cat
W55.03 Scratched by cat
W55.09 Other contact with cat
W55.1 Contact with horse
W55.11 Bitten by horse
W55.12 Struck by horse

W55.19 Other contact with horse
W55.2 Contact with cow
Contact with bull
W55.21 Bitten by cow
W55.22 Struck by cow
Gored by bull
W55.29 Other contact with cow
W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock
  Contact with goats
  Contact with sheep
  W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock
  W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock
    Gored by goat
    Gored by ram
  W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig
  W55.41 Bitten by pig
  W55.42 Struck by pig
  W55.49 Other contact with pig

W55.5 Contact with raccoon
  W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
  W55.52 Struck by raccoon
  W55.59 Other contact with raccoon

W55.8 Contact with other mammals
  W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
  W55.82 Struck by other mammals
  W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal
  Excludes1: contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W56.0 Contact with dolphin
  W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
  W56.02 Struck by dolphin
  W56.09 Other contact with dolphin

W56.1 Contact with sea lion
  W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
  W56.12 Struck by sea lion
  W56.19 Other contact with sea lion

W56.2 Contact with orca
  Contact with killer whale
  W56.21 Bitten by orca
  W56.22 Struck by orca
  W56.29 Other contact with orca

W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
  W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
  W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals

W56.4 Contact with shark
   W56.41 Bitten by shark
   W56.42 Struck by shark
   W56.49 Other contact with shark

W56.5 Contact with other fish
   W56.51 Bitten by other fish
   W56.52 Struck by other fish
   W56.59 Other contact with other fish

W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods
   Excludes1: contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W58.0 Contact with alligator
   W58.01 Bitten by alligator
   W58.02 Struck by alligator
   W58.03 Crushed by alligator
   W58.09 Other contact with alligator

W58.1 Contact with crocodile
   W58.11 Bitten by crocodile
   W58.12 Struck by crocodile
   W58.13 Crushed by crocodile
   W58.19 Other contact with crocodile

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
   Excludes1: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards
   W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards
   W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards
W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards
Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes
W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake
W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake
W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake
W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake

W59.2 Contact with turtles
Excludes1: contact with tortoises (W59.8-)
W59.21 Bitten by turtle
W59.22 Struck by turtle
W59.29 Other contact with turtle
Exposure to turtles

W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves
Excludes1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.7-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)
Includes: contact with excreta of birds
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W61.0 Contact with parrot
W61.01 Bitten by parrot
W61.02 Struck by parrot
W61.09 Other contact with parrot
Exposure to parrots

W61.1 Contact with macaw
W61.11 Bitten by macaw
W61.12 Struck by macaw
W61.19 Other contact with macaw
Exposure to macaws

W61.2 Contact with other psittacines
W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines
W61.22 Struck by other psittacines
W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines
Exposure to other psittacines

W61.3 Contact with chicken
  W61.32 Struck by chicken
  W61.33 Pecked by chicken
  W61.39 Other contact with chicken
Exposure to chickens

W61.4 Contact with turkey
  W61.42 Struck by turkey
  W61.43 Pecked by turkey
  W61.49 Other contact with turkey

W61.5 Contact with goose
  W61.51 Bitten by goose
  W61.52 Struck by goose
  W61.59 Other contact with goose

W61.6 Contact with duck
  W61.61 Bitten by duck
  W61.62 Struck by duck
  W61.69 Other contact with duck

W61.9 Contact with other birds
  W61.91 Bitten by other birds
  W61.92 Struck by other birds
  W61.99 Other contact with other birds
Contact with bird NOS

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians
  Excludes1: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs

W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads

W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces
  Includes: exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS
  Excludes1: contact with venomous animal (T63.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)
  Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
  accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)
Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub
  Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub (W16.211)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool
  Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool (W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)
    accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of swimming pool (W22.041)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water
Accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
Accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
Accidental drowning and submersion while in river
Accidental drowning and submersion while in stream
  Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion
Accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
Accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir
  Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water (W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion
Drowning NOS
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)
  Excludes1: exposure to:
    failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care (Y63.2-Y63.5)
    lightning (T75.0-)
    natural cold (X31)
    natural heat (X30)
    natural radiation NOS (X39)
    radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
    sunlight (X32)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines
  Broken power line
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W86 Exposure to other specified electric current**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances**

**W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery**
- Exposure to conductors
- Exposure to control apparatus
- Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
- Exposure to transformers

**W86.8 Exposure to other electric current**
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
- Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

**W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation**

*Excludes1*: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W88.0 Exposure to X-rays**

**W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes**

**W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation**

**W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

*Includes*: exposure to welding light (arc)

*Excludes2*: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)**

**W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed**

**W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

**W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

**W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**

*Excludes1*: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency**

**W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation**

**W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation**

**W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**
W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice
   W93.01 Contact with dry ice
   W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice

W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air
   W93.11 Contact with liquid air
      Contact with liquid hydrogen
      Contact with liquid nitrogen
   W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air
      Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
      Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator

W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin

W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure

W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure
   W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
   W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure

W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent
   W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving
   W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground
   W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent
   W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent

W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent
   W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during descent
   W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water
   W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent

W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)

Excludes1: arson (X97)

Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)
  lightning (T75.0-)
  transport accident (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure
  Includes: conflagration in building or structure
  Code first  any associated cataclysm
  Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
    Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06.-)
    Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
  Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
  Includes: exposure to forest fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure
  Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace
    exposure to fire in stove

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire
  Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure
Includes: exposure to bon fire
          exposure to camp-fire
          exposure to trash fire
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material
Exposure to ignition of gasoline
Exposure to ignition of kerosene
Exposure to ignition of petrol
Excludes2: exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
          exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear
Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
          exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
          exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
          exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
          exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel
Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
          exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
          exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
          exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
          exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry
X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry
X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel
X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel

X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X08.0 Exposure to bed fire
Exposure to mattress fire
X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette
X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material

X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire
X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette
X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material

X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire
X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette
X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material

X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)
Excludes:
exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X10.0 Contact with hot drinks
X10.1 Contact with hot food
X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils

X11 Contact with hot tap-water
Includes:
contact with boiling tap-water
contact with boiling water NOS
Excludes:
contact with water heated on stove (X12)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub
Excludes:
contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1 Contact with running hot water
Contact with hot water running out of hose
Contact with hot water running out of tap
X11.8 Contact with other hot tap-water
Contact with hot water in bucket
Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12 Contact with other hot fluids
Contact with water heated on stove
Excludes1: hot (liquid) metals (X18)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X13 Contact with steam and other hot vapors
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X13.0 Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors

X13.1 Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

X14 Contact with hot air and other hot gases
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X14.0 Inhalation of hot air and gases

X14.1 Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

X15 Contact with hot household appliances
Excludes1: contact with heating appliances (X16)
  contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)
  exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)
  exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)
X15.1 Contact with hot toaster
X15.2 Contact with hotplate
X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet
X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances
  Contact with cooker
  Contact with kettle
  Contact with light bulbs

X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes
Excludes1: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)
  exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)
  exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools

Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
contact with hot household appliances (X15)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X18 Contact with other hot metals

Contact with liquid metal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances

Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat

Exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
Exposure to heat NOS

Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
exposure to sunlight (X32)
exposure to tanning bed (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold

Excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
Excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
Exposure to cold NOS
Exposure to weather conditions

Excludes1: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of dry ice (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of liquefied gas (W93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X32 Exposure to sunlight

Excludes1: radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X34 Earthquake
Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X35 Volcanic eruption
Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements
Includes: victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature
Excludes1: earthquake (X34)
Excludes2: transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement
X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

X37 Cataclysmic storm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X37.0 Hurricane
  Storm surge
  Typhoon

X37.1 Tornado
  Cyclone
  Twister

X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)

X37.3 Dust storm

X37.4 Tidal wave
  X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption
  Tidal wave NOS
  Tsunami
  X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm
  X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide

X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms
  Cloudburst
  Torrential rain
  Excludes2: flood (X38)

X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm
  Storm NOS
  Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood
Flood arising from remote storm
Flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
Flood resulting directly from storm

**Excludes1:** collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)
  tidal wave NOS (X37.41)
  tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

**X39 Exposure to other forces of nature**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

**X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation**

**Excludes1:** contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation (Z77.122)
  exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)
  exposure to sunlight (X32)

  **X39.01 Exposure to radon**

  **X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation**

**X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature**

**Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52-X58)**

**X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment**

Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

**X58 Exposure to other specified factors**

Accident NOS
Exposure NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

**Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)**

Purposely self-inflicted injury
Suicide (attempted)

**X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

  **X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub**

  **X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool**

  **X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool**

  **X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water**

  **X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**
X71.9  Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X72  Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge
Intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
Intentional self-harm by pistol
Intentional self-harm by revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X73  Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X73.0  Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge
X73.1  Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge
X73.2  Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge
X73.8  Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge
X73.9  Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X74  Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X74.0  Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X74.01  Intentional self-harm by airgun
Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge
Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge

X74.02  Intentional self-harm by paintball gun

X74.09  Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X74.8  Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge
Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge

X74.9  Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75  Intentional self-harm by explosive material
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X76  Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X77  Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors
X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water
X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids
X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances
X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects
X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass
X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife
X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger
X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object
X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place
Intentional fall from one level to another
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle
X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train
X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle
X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train
X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree
X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle
X83  Intentional self-harm by other specified means

   Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See Table of Drugs and Chemicals

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X83.0  Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft
X83.1  Intentional self-harm by electrocution
X83.2  Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold
X83.8  Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Assault (X92-Y08)

Includes: homicide
   injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

   Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)
   injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)
   injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

X92  Assault by drowning and submersion

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X92.0  Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
X92.1  Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
X92.2  Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool
X92.3  Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water
X92.8  Other assault by drowning and submersion
X92.9  Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93  Assault by handgun discharge

   Assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
   Assault by discharge of pistol
   Assault by discharge of revolver

   Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X94  Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

   Excludes1: airgun (X95.01)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X94.0  Assault by shotgun
X94.1  Assault by hunting rifle
X94.2  Assault by machine gun
X94.8  Assault by other larger firearm discharge
X94.9  Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X95  Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X95.0  Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X95.01  Assault by airgun discharge
    Assault by BB gun discharge
    Assault by pellet gun discharge

X95.02  Assault by paintball gun discharge

X95.09  Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X95.8  Assault by other firearm discharge
    Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge

X95.9  Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96  Assault by explosive material

Excludes1: incendiary device (X97)
    terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X96.0  Assault by antipersonnel bomb

Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2-)

X96.1  Assault by gasoline bomb

X96.2  Assault by letter bomb

X96.3  Assault by fertilizer bomb

X96.4  Assault by pipe bomb

X96.8  Assault by other specified explosive

X96.9  Assault by unspecified explosive

X97  Assault by smoke, fire and flames

Assault by arson
Assault by cigarettes
Assault by incendiary device

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X98  Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X98.0  Assault by steam or hot vapors

X98.1  Assault by hot tap water

X98.2  Assault by hot fluids

X98.3  Assault by hot household appliances
X98.8 Assault by other hot objects
X98.9 Assault by unspecified hot objects

X99 Assault by sharp object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X99.0 Assault by sharp glass
X99.1 Assault by knife
X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger
X99.8 Assault by other sharp object
X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object

Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00 Assault by blunt object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y01 Assault by pushing from high place

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y02 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle
Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train
Y02.8 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03 Assault by crashing of motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y03.0 Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle
Y03.8 Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04 Assault by bodily force

Excludes1: assault by:
    submersion (X92.-)
    use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
Y04.0 Assault by unarmed brawl or fight
Y04.1 Assault by human bite
Y04.2 Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person
Y04.8 Assault by other bodily force
    Assault by bodily force NOS

Y07 Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect

Note: Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)
Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

Includes: perpetrator of abandonment
    perpetrator of emotional neglect
    perpetrator of mental cruelty
    perpetrator of physical abuse
    perpetrator of physical neglect
    perpetrator of sexual abuse
    perpetrator of torture

Y07.0 Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner
    Y07.01 Husband, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.02 Wife, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.03 Male partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.04 Female partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.1 Parent (adoptive) (biological), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.11 Biological father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.12 Biological mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.13 Adoptive father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.14 Adoptive mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.4 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.41 Sibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
        Excludes1: stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect (Y07.435, Y07.436)
        Y07.410 Brother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
        Y07.411 Sister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.42 Foster parent, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
        Y07.420 Foster father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
        Y07.421 Foster mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
        Y07.430 Stepfather, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
        Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
        Y07.433 Stepmother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
        Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
        Y07.435 Stepbrother, perpetrator or maltreatment and neglect
        Y07.436 Stepsister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.49 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.490 Male cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.491 Female cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.499 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.5 Non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.51 Daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.510 At-home childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.513 Adultcare center provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.52 Healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.521 Mental health provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Nurse perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Occupational therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Physical therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Speech therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.53 Teacher or instructor, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Coach, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.59 Other non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.9 Unspecified perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y08 Assault by other specified means
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y08.0 Assault by strike by sport equipment
  Y08.01 Assault by strike by hockey stick
  Y08.02 Assault by strike by baseball bat
  Y08.09 Assault by strike by other specified type of sport equipment

Y08.8 Assault by other specified means
  Y08.81 Assault by crashing of aircraft
  Y08.89 Assault by other specified means

Y09 Assault by unspecified means
  Assassination (attempted) NOS
  Homicide (attempted) NOS
  Manslaughter (attempted) NOS
  Murder (attempted) NOS

Event of undetermined intent (Y21-Y33)
Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent
Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent
Discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
Discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
Discharge of revolver, undetermined intent
Excludes2: very pistol (Y24.8)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Excludes2: airgun (Y24.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.1 Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.2 Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.3 Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.8 Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent
BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent
Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

Y27.0 Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent  
Y27.1 Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent  
Y27.2 Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent  
Y27.3 Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent  
Y27.8 Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent  
Y27.9 Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28 Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

Y28.0 Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent  
Y28.1 Contact with knife, undetermined intent  
Y28.2 Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent  
Y28.8 Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent  
Y28.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

Y30 Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent  
Victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

Y31 Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35 Legal intervention

Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes: injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander.

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

Y35.00 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge
Legal intervention involving gunshot wound
Legal intervention involving shot NOS
Y35.001 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
Y35.002 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured
Y35.003 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured

Y35.01 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun
Y35.011 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.012 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured
Y35.013 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured

Y35.02 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun
Y35.021 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.022 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured
Y35.023 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured

Y35.03 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet
Y35.031 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.032 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured
Y35.033 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured

Y35.04 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet
Y35.041 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.042 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured
Y35.043 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured

Y35.09 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge
Y35.091 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
Y35.092 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured
Y35.093 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured
Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives
  Y35.10 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives
    Y35.101 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.102 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured
    Y35.103 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured
  Y35.11 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite
    Y35.111 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.112 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured
    Y35.113 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured
  Y35.12 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell
    Y35.121 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.122 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured
    Y35.123 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured
  Y35.19 Legal intervention involving other explosives
    Y35.191 Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.192 Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured
    Y35.193 Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured
  Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas
    Y35.20 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas
      Y35.201 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.202 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured
      Y35.203 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured
    Y35.21 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas
      Y35.211 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.212 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured
      Y35.213 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured
    Y35.29 Legal intervention involving other gas
      Y35.291 Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.292 Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured
      Y35.293 Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured
  Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects
    Y35.30 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects
      Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured
Y35.303 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured
Y35.31 Legal intervention involving baton
Y35.311 Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured
Y35.312 Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured
Y35.313 Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured
Y35.39 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects
Y35.391 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.392 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured
Y35.393 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects
Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects
Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects
Y35.40 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects
Y35.401 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.402 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured
Y35.403 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured
Y35.41 Legal intervention involving bayonet
Y35.411 Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.412 Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
Y35.413 Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured
Y35.49 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
Y35.491 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.492 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured
Y35.493 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.8 Legal intervention involving other specified means
Y35.81 Legal intervention involving manhandling
Y35.811 Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured
Y35.812 Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured
Y35.813 Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured
Y35.89 Legal intervention involving other specified means
Y35.891 Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured
Y35.892 Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured
Y35.893 Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured

Y35.9 Legal intervention, means unspecified
Y35.91 Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured
Y35.92 Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
Y35.93 Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

Y36 Operations of war
Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions
Excludes: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)
military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Y36.0  War operations involving explosion of marine weapons

Y36.00  War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon

Y36.000  War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel

Y36.001  War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

Y36.01  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge

Y36.010  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel

Y36.011  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian

Y36.02  War operations involving explosion of marine mine

Y36.020  War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor

Y36.021  War operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian

Y36.03  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell

Y36.030  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel

Y36.031  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian

Y36.04  War operations involving explosion of torpedo

Y36.040  War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel

Y36.041  War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

Y36.05  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons

Y36.050  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel

Y36.051  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian

Y36.09  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons

Y36.090  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel

Y36.091  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y36.1  War operations involving destruction of aircraft

Y36.10  War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft

Y36.100  War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel

Y36.101  War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y36.11  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives

War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile

Y36.110  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
Y36.111 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian

Y36.12 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft

Y36.120 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel

Y36.121 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian

Y36.13 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire

Y36.130 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel

Y36.131 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian

Y36.14 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives

Y36.140 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel

Y36.141 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian

Y36.19 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft

Y36.190 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel

Y36.191 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments

Excludes:
- war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)
- war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)
- war operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)
- war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of hostilities (Y36.8-)

Y36.20 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments

War operations involving air blast NOS
War operations involving blast NOS
War operations involving blast fragments NOS
War operations involving blast wave NOS
War operations involving blast wind NOS
War operations involving explosion NOS
War operations involving explosion of bomb NOS

Y36.200 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel

Y36.201 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y36.21 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb

Y36.210 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel

Y36.211 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y36.22 War operations involving explosion of guided missile

Y36.220 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel

Y36.221 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y36.23 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]

War operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y36.230 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.231 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
Y36.24 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
Y36.240 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
Y36.241 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian
Y36.25 War operations involving fragments from munitions
Y36.250 War operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
Y36.251 War operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian
Y36.26 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
Y36.260 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.261 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
Y36.27 War operations involving fragments from weapons
Y36.270 War operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
Y36.271 War operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian
Y36.29 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
War operations involving explosion of grenade
War operations involving explosions of land mine
War operations involving shrapnel NOS
Y36.290 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel
Y36.291 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian
Y36.3 War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
War operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances
Excludes1: war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y36.2-)
war operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)
Y36.30 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance
Y36.300 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel
Y36.301 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian
Y36.31 War operations involving gasoline bomb
War operations involving incendiary bomb
War operations involving petrol bomb
Y36.310 War operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel
Y36.311 War operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian
Y36.32 War operations involving incendiary bullet
Y36.320 War operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel
Y36.321 War operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian
Y36.33 War operations involving flamethrower
Y36.330 War operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
Y36.331 War operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y36.39 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
Y36.390 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel
Y36.391 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
Y36.41 War operations involving rubber bullets
Y36.410 War operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
Y36.411 War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

Y36.42 War operations involving firearms pellets
Y36.420 War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
Y36.421 War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian

Y36.43 War operations involving other firearms discharge
War operations involving bullets NOS
Excludes: war operations involving munitions fragments (Y36.25-)
war operations involving incendiary bullets (Y36.32-)

Y36.430 War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
Y36.431 War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y36.44 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
Excludes: war operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)
war operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)
war operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)

Y36.440 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
Y36.441 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y36.45 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
Y36.450 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
Y36.451 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian

Y36.46 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
Y36.460 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y36.461 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.47 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
Y36.470 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y36.471 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.49 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
Y36.490 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons
War operations involving dirty bomb NOS

Y36.50 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
Y36.500 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.501 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.51 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
  War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon

Y36.510 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.511 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.52 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
  War operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
  War operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon

Y36.520 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.521 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.53 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
  War operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
  War operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon

Y36.530 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.531 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.54 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
  War operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
  War operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
  War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
  War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons

Y36.540 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.541 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.59 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
Y36.590 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
Y36.591 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons
Y36.6X War operations involving biological weapons
  Y36.6X0 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
  Y36.6X1 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
  Excludes: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y36.7X War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
  Y36.7X0 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
  Y36.7X1 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y36.8 War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
  War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities

Y36.81 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.810 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.811 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian
Y36.82 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
   Y36.820 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
   Y36.821 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian
Y36.88 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
   Y36.880 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
   Y36.881 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian
Y36.89 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
   Y36.890 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
   Y36.891 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian
Y36.9 Other and unspecified war operations
   Y36.90 War operations, unspecified
   Y36.91 War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
   Y36.92 War operations involving friendly fire

Y37 Military operations

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

Excludes: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)
   military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81,
   V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
   military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)
   war operations (Y36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons

Y37.00 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
   Military operations involving underwater blast NOS
     Y37.000 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
     Y37.001 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian
   Y37.01 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge
     Y37.010 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
     Y37.011 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian
   Y37.02 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
     Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
     Y37.020 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
     Y37.021 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian
   Y37.03 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
     Y37.030 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
     Y37.031 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian
Y37.04 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo
  Y37.040 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
  Y37.041 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

Y37.05 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
  Y37.050 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
  Y37.051 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian

Y37.09 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
  Y37.090 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
  Y37.091 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y37.1 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft
  Y37.10 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
    Y37.100 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
    Y37.101 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian
  Y37.11 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile
    Y37.110 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
    Y37.111 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian
  Y37.12 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
    Y37.120 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
    Y37.121 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian
  Y37.13 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire
    Y37.130 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel
    Y37.131 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian
  Y37.14 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives
    Y37.140 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel
    Y37.141 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian
  Y37.19 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft
    Y37.190 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel
    Y37.191 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
**Excludes**
- military operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y37.1-)
- military operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y37.0-)
- military operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y37.5-)

**Y37.20 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments**
- Military operations involving air blast NOS
- Military operations involving blast NOS
- Military operations involving blast fragments NOS
- Military operations involving blast wave NOS
- Military operations involving blast wind NOS
- Military operations involving explosion NOS
- Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS
  
  **Y37.200** Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
  
  **Y37.201** Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

**Y37.21 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb**
- **Y37.210** Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
- **Y37.211** Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

**Y37.22 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile**
- **Y37.220** Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
- **Y37.221** Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

**Y37.23 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]**
- Military operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
- Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
- Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
  
  **Y37.230** Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
  
  **Y37.231** Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

**Y37.24 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device**
- **Y37.240** Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
- **Y37.241** Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian

**Y37.25 Military operations involving fragments from munitions**
- **Y37.250** Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
- **Y37.251** Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian

**Y37.26 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]**
- Military operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
- Military operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
- Military operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
  
  **Y37.260** Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
  
  **Y37.261** Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

**Y37.27 Military operations involving fragments from weapons**
- **Y37.270** Military operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
Y37.271  Military operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian

Y37.29  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
Military operations involving explosion of grenade
Military operations involving explosions of land mine
Military operations involving shrapnel NOS

Y37.290  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel

Y37.291  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y37.3  Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
Military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes1: military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y37.1-)
military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y37.0-)
military operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y37.2-)
military operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y37.30  Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance

Y37.300  Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel

Y37.301  Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y37.31  Military operations involving gasoline bomb
Military operations involving incendiary bomb
Military operations involving petrol bomb

Y37.310  Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel

Y37.311  Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y37.32  Military operations involving incendiary bullet

Y37.320  Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel

Y37.321  Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y37.33  Military operations involving flamethrower

Y37.330  Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel

Y37.331  Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y37.39  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Y37.390  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel

Y37.391  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y37.4  Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.41  Military operations involving rubber bullets

Y37.410  Military operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel

Y37.411  Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

Y37.42  Military operations involving firearms pellets

Y37.420  Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel

Y37.421  Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian

Y37.43  Military operations involving other firearms discharge
Military operations involving bullets NOS

Excludes1: military operations involving munitions fragments (Y37.25-)
military operations involving incendiary bullets (Y37.32-)

Y37.430 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
Y37.431 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y37.44 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat

Excludes:
military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y37.45-)
military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.46-)
military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.47-)

Y37.440 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
Y37.441 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y37.45 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object

Y37.450 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
Y37.451 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian

Y37.46 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway

Y37.460 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y37.461 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.47 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway

Y37.470 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y37.471 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.490 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y37.5 Military operations involving nuclear weapons

Military operations involving dirty bomb NOS

Y37.50 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon

Y37.500 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.501 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.51 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon

Military operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon

Y37.510 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.511 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.52 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon

Military operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon

Y37.520 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.521 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.53 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon

Military operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
Y37.530  Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.531  Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.54  Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
Military operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons

Y37.540  Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.541  Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.59  Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons

Y37.590  Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
Y37.591  Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y37.6  Military operations involving biological weapons

Y37.6X  Military operations involving biological weapons
Y37.6X0  Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
Y37.6X1  Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y37.7  Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Excludes1: military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y37.7X  Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Y37.7X0  Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
Y37.7X1  Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y37.9  Other and unspecified military operations

Y37.90  Military operations, unspecified
Y37.91  Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
Y37.92  Military operations involving friendly fire

Y38  Terrorism

These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y38.0  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
Terrorism involving depth-charge
Terrorism involving marine mine
Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell
Terrorism involving torpedo
Terrorism involving underwater blast

Y38.0X  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Y38.0X1  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured
Y38.0X2  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured
Y38.0X3  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
Terrorism involving aircraft burned
Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon

Y38.1X  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
Y38.1X1  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured
Y38.1X2  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured
Y38.1X3  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured

Y38.2  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
Terrorism involving blast NOS
Terrorism involving explosion NOS
Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine
Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
Terrorism involving shrapnel
Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land

Excludes1:  terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
Excludes1:  terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)

Y38.2X  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
Y38.2X1  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured
Y38.2X2  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured
Y38.2X3  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured

Y38.3  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
Terrorism involving conflagration NOS
Terrorism involving fire NOS
Terrorism involving petrol bomb

Excludes1:  terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)

Y38.3X  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
Y38.3X1  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured
Y38.3X2  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured
Y38.3X3  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured

Y38.4  Terrorism involving firearms
Terrorism involving carbine bullet
Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
Terrorism involving pistol bullet
Terrorism involving rifle bullet
Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y38.4X Terrorism involving firearms
   Y38.4X1 Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured
   Y38.4X2 Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured
   Y38.4X3 Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured

Y38.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
   Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
   Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
   Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
   Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon
   Y38.5X Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
      Y38.5X1 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured
      Y38.5X2 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured
      Y38.5X3 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons
   Terrorism involving anthrax
   Terrorism involving cholera
   Terrorism involving smallpox
   Y38.6X Terrorism involving biological weapons
      Y38.6X1 Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured
      Y38.6X2 Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured
      Y38.6X3 Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons
   Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
   Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
   Terrorism involving phosgene
   Terrorism involving sarin
   Y38.7X Terrorism involving chemical weapons
      Y38.7X1 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
      Y38.7X2 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
      Y38.7X3 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.8 Terrorism involving other and unspecified means
   Y38.80 Terrorism involving unspecified means
      Terrorism NOS
   Y38.81 Terrorism involving suicide bomber
      Y38.811 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
      Y38.812 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured
   Y38.89 Terrorism involving other means
      Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
      Terrorism involving lasers
      Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments
      Y38.891 Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
      Y38.892 Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
      Y38.893 Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured

Y38.9 Terrorism, secondary effects
Note: This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are due to the initial terrorist attack

Y38.9X Terrorism, secondary effects
   Y38.9X1 Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
   Y38.9X2 Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)
Includes: complications of medical devices
   surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)
Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y62 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care
   Y62.0 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation
   Y62.1 Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion
   Y62.2 Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion
   Y62.3 Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization
   Y62.4 Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination
   Y62.5 Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization
   Y62.6 Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
   Y62.8 Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care
   Y62.9 Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y63 Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care
   Excludes2: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)
   Y63.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
   Y63.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
   Y63.2 Overdose of radiation given during therapy
   Y63.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
   Y63.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
   Y63.5 Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
   Y63.6 Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
   Y63.8 Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
   Y63.9 Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances
   Y64.0 Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
   Y64.1 Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
   Y64.8 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
   Y64.9 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
   Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care
Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion
Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)
  Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient
  Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site
  Including: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)
  Excludes1: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)

Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for surgery
  Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient
  Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient

Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part
  Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side
  Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site

Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care
  Premature cessation of surgical and medical care
  Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
  Palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)
  Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)
  Excludes1: misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)
  Later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y76.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y76.3 Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y76.8 Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
Y77  Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y77.0  Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y77.1  Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y77.2  Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y77.3  Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
    Y77.8  Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y78  Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y78.0  Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y78.1  Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y78.2  Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y78.3  Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
    Y78.8  Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y79  Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y79.0  Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y79.1  Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y79.2  Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y79.3  Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
    Y79.8  Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y80  Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y80.0  Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y80.1  Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y80.2  Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y80.3  Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
    Y80.8  Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y81  General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y81.0  Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y81.1  Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y81.2  Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y81.3  Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
    Y81.8  Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82  Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.8 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level

Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)

Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml
Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml
Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml
Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml
Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml
Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml
Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml
Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml
Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more
Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified

Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause

The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.

Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)
    home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
    institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.000 Kitchen of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.001 Dining room of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.002 Bathroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.003 Bedroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.007 Garden or yard of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.008 Other place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.009 Unspecified place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Home (NOS) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.01 Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: barn (Y92.71)
    chicken coop or hen house (Y92.72)
    farm field (Y92.73)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.74</td>
<td>Orchard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.02-</td>
<td>Single family mobile home or trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.86</td>
<td>Slaughter house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.010</td>
<td>Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.011</td>
<td>Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.012</td>
<td>Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.013</td>
<td>Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.014</td>
<td>Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.015</td>
<td>Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.016</td>
<td>Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.017</td>
<td>Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.018</td>
<td>Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.019</td>
<td>Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.02</td>
<td>Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.020</td>
<td>Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.021</td>
<td>Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.022</td>
<td>Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.023</td>
<td>Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.024</td>
<td>Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.025</td>
<td>Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.026</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.027</td>
<td>Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.028</td>
<td>Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.029</td>
<td>Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.03</td>
<td>Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.030</td>
<td>Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.031</td>
<td>Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.032</td>
<td>Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.038</td>
<td>Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.039</td>
<td>Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.04</td>
<td>Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.040</td>
<td>Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.041</td>
<td>Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y92.042 Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.043 Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.044 Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.045 Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.046 Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.048 Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.049 Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.09 Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.090 Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.091 Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.092 Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.093 Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.094 Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.095 Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.096 Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.098 Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.099 Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.09 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.10 Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.110 Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.111 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.112 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.113 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.114 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.115 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.116 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.118 Other place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.119  Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.12  Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.120  Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.121  Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.122  Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.123  Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.124  Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.125  Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.126  Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.128  Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.129  Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.13  Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: military training grounds (Y92.83)
   Y92.130  Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.131  Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.133  Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.135  Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.136  Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.137  Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.138  Other place on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.139  Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.14  Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.140  Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.141  Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.142  Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.143  Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.146  Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.147  Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.148  Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.149  Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.15  Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.150  Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.151  Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.152  Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.153  Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.154  Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.155  Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.156  Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.157 Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.158 Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.159 Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.16 School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2-)
school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)

Y92.160 Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.161 Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.162 Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.163 Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.168 Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.169 Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.19 Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.190 Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.191 Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.192 Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.193 Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.194 Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.195 Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.196 Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.197 Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.198 Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.199 Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.2 School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public

Excludes1: building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)
residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1)
school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)

Y92.21 School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.210 Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.211 Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.212 Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.213 High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.214 College as the place of occurrence of the external cause
University as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.215 Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.218 Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.219 Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)

Y92.230 Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.231 Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.232 Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.233 Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.234 Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.238 Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.239 Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.24 Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.240 Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.241 Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.242 Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.243 City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.248 Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.25 Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.250 Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.251 Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.252 Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.253 Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.254 Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.258 Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.26 Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.29 Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.3 Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.31 Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)
   Y92.310 Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.311 Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.320 Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.321 Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.322 Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.328 Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.33 Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.330 Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.331 Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.016)

Y92.39 Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.4 Street, highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: private driveway of residence (Y92.014, Y92.024, Y92.043, Y92.093, Y92.113, Y92.123, Y92.154, Y92.194)

Y92.41 Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.410 Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.411 Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.412 Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.413 State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.414 Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.415 Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.48 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.480 Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.481 Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.482 Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.488 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
**Excludes1:** garage in private home (Y92.015)
   schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.51</strong></td>
<td>Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.510</strong></td>
<td>Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.511</strong></td>
<td>Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.512</strong></td>
<td>Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.513</strong></td>
<td>Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.52</strong></td>
<td>Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.520</strong></td>
<td>Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.521</strong></td>
<td>Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.522</strong></td>
<td>Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.523</strong></td>
<td>Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.524</strong></td>
<td>Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.53</strong></td>
<td>Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.530</strong></td>
<td>Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.531</strong></td>
<td>Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.532</strong></td>
<td>Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.538</strong></td>
<td>Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.59</strong></td>
<td>Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.6</strong></td>
<td>Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.61</strong></td>
<td>Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.62</strong></td>
<td>Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.63</strong></td>
<td>Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.64</strong></td>
<td>Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y92.65</strong></td>
<td>Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y92.69 Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.7 Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

Y92.71 Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.72 Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.73 Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.74 Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.79 Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.8 Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.81 Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)
Y92.810 Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.811 Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.812 Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.813 Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.814 Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.815 Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.816 Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.818 Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.82 Wilderness area
Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.828 Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.83 Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.830 Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.838 Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity codes

Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:
Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off
Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
Y93.8 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics played as a team or group
Y93.9 Activity, unspecified

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
Excludes1: activity, walking an animal (Y93.K1)
activity, walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.A1)

Y93.01 Activity, walking, marching and hiking
Activity, walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain
Excludes1: activity, mountain climbing (Y93.31)

Y93.02 Activity, running

Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
Excludes1: activities involving ice (Y93.2-)

Y93.11 Activity, swimming

Y93.12 Activity, springboard and platform diving

Y93.13 Activity, water polo

Y93.14 Activity, water aerobics and water exercise

Y93.15 Activity, underwater diving and snorkeling
Activity, SCUBA diving

Y93.16 Activity, rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
Activity, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water
Y93.17 Activity, water skiing and wake boarding
Y93.18 Activity, surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding
    Activity, water sliding
Y93.19 Activity, other involving water and watercraft
    Activity involving water NOS
    Activity, parasailing
    Activity, water survival training and testing

Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Excludes1: activity, shoveling ice and snow (Y93.H1)
Y93.21 Activity, ice skating
    Activity, figure skating (singles) (pairs)
    Activity, ice dancing
    Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)
Y93.22 Activity, ice hockey
Y93.23 Activity, snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing
    Excludes1: activity, cross country skiing (Y93.24)
Y93.24 Activity, cross country skiing
Y93.29 Activity, other involving ice and snow
    Activity involving ice and snow NOS

Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off
Excludes1: activity, hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)
            activity, jumping rope (Y93.56)
            activity, trampolining jumping (Y93.44)
Y93.31 Activity, mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing
Y93.32 Activity, rappelling
Y93.33 Activity, BASE jumping
    Activity, Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping
Y93.34 Activity, bungee jumping
Y93.35 Activity, hang gliding
Y93.39 Activity, other involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Excludes1: activity, martial arts (Y93.75)
Y93.41 Activity, dancing
Y93.42 Activity, yoga
Y93.43 Activity, gymnastics
    Activity, rhythmic gymnastics
    Excludes1: activity, trampolining (Y93.44)
Y93.44 Activity, trampolining
Y93.45 Activity, cheerleading
Y93.49 Activity, other involving dancing and other rhythmic movements

Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
Excludes1: activity, dancing (Y93.41)
            activity, gymnastic (Y93.43)
activity, trampolining (Y93.44)
activity, yoga (Y93.42)

Y93.51 Activity, roller skating (inline) and skateboarding

Y93.52 Activity, horseback riding

Y93.53 Activity, golf

Y93.54 Activity, bowling

Y93.55 Activity, bike riding

Y93.56 Activity, jumping rope

Y93.57 Activity, non-running track and field events
Excludes1: activity, running (any form) (Y93.02)

Y93.59 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played individually
Excludes1: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)
activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)
activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)
activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)
activity, water polo (Y93.13)

Y93.61 Activity, american tackle football
Activity, football NOS

Y93.62 Activity, american flag or touch football

Y93.63 Activity, rugby

Y93.64 Activity, baseball
Activity, softball

Y93.65 Activity, lacrosse and field hockey

Y93.66 Activity, soccer

Y93.67 Activity, basketball

Y93.68 Activity, volleyball (beach) (court)

Y93.6A Activity, physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
Activity, capture the flag
Activity, dodge ball
Activity, four square
Activity, kickball

Y93.69 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Activity, cricket

Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics

Y93.71 Activity, boxing

Y93.72 Activity, wrestling

Y93.73 Activity, racquet and hand sports
Activity, handball
Activity, racquetball
Activity, squash
Activity, tennis

Y93.74 Activity, frisbee
Activity, ultimate frisbee

Y93.75 Activity, martial arts
Activity, combatives

**Y93.79 Activity, other specified sports and athletics**

*Excludes1:* sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6

**Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise**

Activities involving physical training

**Y93.A1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning**

Activity, elliptical and stepper machines
Activity, stationary bike
Activity, treadmill

**Y93.A2 Activity, calisthenics**

Activity, jumping jacks
Activity, warm up and cool down

**Y93.A3 Activity, aerobic and step exercise**

**Y93.A4 Activity, circuit training**

**Y93.A5 Activity, obstacle course**

Activity, challenge course
Activity, confidence course

**Y93.A6 Activity, grass drills**

Activity, guerilla drills

**Y93.A9 Activity, other involving cardiorespiratory exercise**

*Excludes1:* activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.7

**Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises**

**Y93.B1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening**

**Y93.B2 Activity, push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups**

**Y93.B3 Activity, free weights**

Activity, barbells
Activity, dumbbells

**Y93.B4 Activity, pilates**

**Y93.B9 Activity, other involving muscle strengthening exercises**

*Excludes1:* activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.A

**Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices**

*Excludes1:* activity, electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.J-)

**Y93.C1 Activity, computer keyboarding**

Activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device

**Y93.C2 Activity, hand held interactive electronic device**

Activity, cellular telephone and communication device
Activity, electronic game playing using interactive device

*Excludes1:* activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.C1)

**Y93.C9 Activity, other involving computer technology and electronic devices**

**Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts**

*Excludes1:* activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.J-)

**Y93.D1 Activity, knitting and crocheting**

**Y93.D2 Activity, sewing**

**Y93.D3 Activity, furniture building and finishing**

Activity, furniture repair

**Y93.D9 Activity, other involving arts and handcrafts**
Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance

Excludes: activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.G-)
activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.H-)
activities involving caregiving (Y93.F-)
activity, dishwashing (Y93.G1)
activity, food preparation (Y93.G1)
activity, gardening (Y93.H2)

Y93.E1 Activity, personal bathing and showering
Y93.E2 Activity, laundry
Y93.E3 Activity, vacuuming
Y93.E4 Activity, ironing
Y93.E5 Activity, floor mopping and cleaning
Y93.E6 Activity, residential relocation
  Activity, packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence
Y93.E8 Activity, other personal hygiene
Y93.E9 Activity, other interior property and clothing maintenance

Y93.F Activities involving caregiving
  Activity involving the provider of caregiving
Y93.F1 Activity, caregiving, bathing
Y93.F2 Activity, caregiving, lifting
Y93.F9 Activity, other caregiving

Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.G1 Activity, food preparation and clean up
  Activity, dishwashing
Y93.G2 Activity, grilling and smoking food
Y93.G3 Activity, cooking and baking
  Activity, use of stove, oven and microwave oven
Y93.G9 Activity, other involving cooking and grilling

Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.H1 Activity, digging, shoveling and raking
  Activity, dirt digging
  Activity, raking leaves
  Activity, snow shoveling
Y93.H2 Activity, gardening and landscaping
  Activity, pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding
Y93.H3 Activity, building and construction
Y93.H9 Activity, other involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.I1 Activity, roller coaster riding
Y93.I9 Activity, other involving external motion

Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument
  Activity involving playing electric musical instrument
Y93.J1 Activity, piano playing
  Activity, musical keyboard (electronic) playing
Y93.J2 Activity, drum and other percussion instrument playing
Y93.J3 Activity, string instrument playing
Y93.J4 Activity, winds and brass instrument playing

Y93.K Activities involving animal care
Excludes1: activity, horseback riding (Y93.52)
Y93.K1 Activity, walking an animal
Y93.K2 Activity, milking an animal
Y93.K3 Activity, grooming and shearing an animal
Y93.K9 Activity, other involving animal care

Y93.8 Activities, other specified
Y93.81 Activity, refereeing a sports activity
Y93.82 Activity, spectator at an event
Y93.83 Activity, rough housing and horseplay
Y93.84 Activity, sleeping
Y93.89 Activity, other specified

Y93.9 Activity, unspecified

Y95 Nosocomial condition

Y99 External cause status

Note: A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred.

Y99.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay
Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation
Excludes1: military activity (Y99.1)
volunteer activity (Y99.2)

Y99.1 Military activity
Excludes1: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

Y99.2 Volunteer activity
Excludes1: activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member (Y99.8)

Y99.8 Other external cause status
Activity NEC
Activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member
Hobby not done for income
Leisure activity
Off-duty activity of military personnel
Recreation or sport not for income or while a student
Student activity
Excludes1: civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)
military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.9 Unspecified external cause status

Chapter 21

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as 'diagnoses' or 'problems'. This can arise in two main ways:
(a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.
(b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- **Persons encountering health services for examinations** (Z00-Z13)
- **Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease** (Z14-Z15)
- **Resistance to antimicrobial drugs** (Z16)
- **Estrogen receptor status** (Z17)
- **Retained foreign body fragments** (Z18)
- **Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases** (Z20-Z28)
- **Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction** (Z30-Z39)
- **Encounters for other specific health care** (Z40-Z53)
- **Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances** (Z55-Z65)
- **Do not resuscitate status** (Z66)
- **Blood type** (Z68)
- **Body mass index (BMI)** (Z69)
- **Persons encountering health services in other circumstances** (Z70-Z76)
- **Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status** (Z77-Z99)

### Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

**Note:** Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

**Excludes1:** examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

#### Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

**Excludes1:** encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

**Excludes2:** encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)

**Special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)**

##### Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination

Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations

**Excludes1:** encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12.-)

##### Z00.00 Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

##### Z00.01 Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

#### Z00.1 Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations

##### Z00.11 Newborn health examination

Health check for child under 29 days old

**Use additional** code to identify any abnormal findings

**Excludes1:** health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12-)

##### Z00.110 Health examination for newborn under 8 days old

Health check for newborn under 8 days old

##### Z00.111 Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old

Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old

**Newborn weight check**

##### Z00.12 Encounter for routine child health examination

Encounter for development testing of infant or child

Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old
Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z00.11-)
  health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)
  newborn health examination (Z00.11-)

Z00.121 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.129 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
  Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
  Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program
  Examination of participant or control in clinical research program

Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood
  Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings
  Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8 Encounter for other general examination
  Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

  Includes: routine examination of specific system

  Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
  encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)
  encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.0-)
  encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the sign(s) or symptom(s)

Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision
  Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)
  Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings
    Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS
  Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing
  Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings
    Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS
  Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings
    Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening
    Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings
      Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning
Z01.20  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings
        Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS

Z01.21  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings
        Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.3  Encounter for examination of blood pressure

Z01.30  Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings
        Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS

Z01.31  Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings
        Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.4  Encounter for gynecological examination

Z01.41  Encounter for routine gynecological examination
        Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear
        Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS
        Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)
        Use additional code:
          for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, (Z11.51)
          for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)
          to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Z01.411  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings

Z01.419  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings
        Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.42  Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear

Z01.8  Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z01.81  Encounter for preprocedural examinations
        Encounter for preoperative examinations
        Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations as part of preprocedural examination

Z01.810  Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular examination

Z01.811  Encounter for preprocedural respiratory examination

Z01.812  Encounter for preprocedural laboratory examination
        Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or procedure

Z01.818  Encounter for other preprocedural examination
        Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS
        Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z01.82  Encounter for allergy testing
        Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination (Z01.84)

Z01.83  Encounter for blood typing
        Encounter for Rh typing

Z01.84  Encounter for antibody response examination
        Encounter for immunity status testing
        Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)

Z01.89  Encounter for other specified special examinations
Z02 Encounter for administrative examination

Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
   Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)
   Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment

Z02.1 Encounter for pre-employment examination

Z02.2 Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution
   Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.89)

Z02.3 Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces

Z02.4 Encounter for examination for driving license

Z02.5 Encounter for examination for participation in sport
   Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)

Z02.6 Encounter for examination for insurance purposes

Z02.7 Encounter for issue of medical certificate
   Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9, )

Z02.71 Encounter for disability determination
   Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity
   Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity

Z02.79 Encounter for issue of other medical certificate

Z02.8 Encounter for other administrative examinations

Z02.81 Encounter for paternity testing

Z02.82 Encounter for adoption services

Z02.83 Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test
   Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

Z02.89 Encounter for other administrative examinations
   Encounter for examination for admission to prison
   Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp
   Encounter for immigration examination
   Encounter for naturalization examination
   Encounter for premarital examination
   Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

Z02.9 Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified

Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
   newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)
   person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)
   signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

Z03.6 Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out
   Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
   Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning

Z03.7 Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out
   Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found
   Excludes1: known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-, O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)

Z03.71 Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out
Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out
Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out

Z03.72 Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out
Z03.73 Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out
Z03.74 Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out
Z03.75 Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out
Z03.79 Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out

Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out
  Z03.810 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out
  Z03.818 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out
Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons

Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons
  This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident
  Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)
Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following work accident
Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following other accident
Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape
  Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape
  Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse
  Z04.41 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape
    Suspected adult rape, ruled out
    Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out
  Z04.42 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape
    Suspected child rape, ruled out
    Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out
Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority
Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse
  Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse
    Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out
    Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-)
      encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse (Z04.41)
      suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)
  Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse
    Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out
    Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-)
      encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42)
      suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)
Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons
  Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence
Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason
Z08  Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm
Medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)
Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

Z09  Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm
Medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-, Z87.-)
Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)
surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)
surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11  Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z11.0  Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases

Z11.1  Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis

Z11.2  Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases

Z11.3  Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Excludes2: encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)
encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)

Z11.4  Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Z11.5  Encounter for screening for other viral diseases
Excludes2: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.51  Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)

Z11.59  Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Z11.6  Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases
Excludes2: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.8  Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases
Encounter for screening for chlamydia
Encounter for screening for rickettsial
Encounter for screening for spirochetal
Encounter for screening for mycoses

Z11.9  Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)
Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z12.0  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z12.1  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract

Z12.10  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified

Z12.11  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon
Encounter for screening colonoscopy NOS

Z12.12  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum
Z12.13 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Z12.2 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs

Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast

Excludes1: inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)

Z12.39 Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.4 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix

Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix

Excludes1: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51) when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)

Z12.5 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z12.6 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z12.7 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.71 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis

Z12.72 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina

Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)

Z12.73 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z12.79 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.8 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

Z12.81 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity

Z12.82 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system

Z12.83 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin

Z12.89 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

Z12.9 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified

Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus

Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders

Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder

Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder

Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipoid disorders

Encounter for screening for cholesterol level

Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia

Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia

Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders

Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder

Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)
Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood
Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood
Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders
Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
  encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies
Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)
  Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status
  Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders
Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)
  Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders
    Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder
    Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder
      Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)
    Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders
  Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder
    Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis
    Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder
  Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC
    Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)
  Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders
  Z13.85 Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders
    Z13.850 Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury
    Z13.858 Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders
  Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants
    Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57.-, Z77.-)
  Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder
    Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders

Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)
Z14 Genetic carrier
  Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier
    Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
    Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
  Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier
  Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease
Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease
  Includes: confirmed abnormal gene
Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)

Excludes1: chromosomal anomalies (Q90-Q99)

Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm

Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)

Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)

Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast

Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium

Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm

Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]

Excludes1: multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16)

Z16 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs

Note: The codes in this category are provided for use as additional codes to identify the resistance and non-responsiveness of a condition to antimicrobial drugs.

Code first the infection

Excludes1: Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection (A49.02)

Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in diseases classified elsewhere (B95.62)

Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus pneumonia (J15.212)

Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (A41.02)

Z16.1 Resistance to beta lactam antibiotics

Z16.10 Resistance to unspecified beta lactam antibiotics

Z16.11 Resistance to penicillins

Resistance to amoxicillin

Resistance to ampicillin

Z16.12 Extended spectrum beta lactamase (ESBL) resistance

Z16.19 Resistance to other specified beta lactam antibiotics

Resistance to cephalosporins

Z16.2 Resistance to other antibiotics

Z16.20 Resistance to unspecified antibiotic

Resistance to antibiotics NOS

Z16.21 Resistance to vancomycin

Z16.22 Resistance to vancomycin related antibiotics

Z16.23 Resistance to quinolones and fluoroquinolones

Z16.24 Resistance to multiple antibiotics

Z16.29 Resistance to other single specified antibiotic

Resistance to aminoglycosides

Resistance to macrolides

Resistance to sulfonamides

Resistance to tetracyclines

Z16.3 Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs
Excludes1: resistance to antibiotics (Z16.1-, Z16.2-)

Z16.30 Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drugs
Drug resistance NOS

Z16.31 Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s)
Resistance to quinine and related compounds

Z16.32 Resistance to antifungal drug(s)

Z16.33 Resistance to antiviral drug(s)

Z16.34 Resistance to antimycobacterial drug(s)
Resistance to tuberculostatics
  Z16.341 Resistance to single antimycobacterial drug
  Resistance to antimycobacterial drug NOS
  Z16.342 Resistance to multiple antimycobacterial drugs

Z16.35 Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drugs
Excludes1: Resistance to multiple antibiotics only (Z16.24)

Z16.39 Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug

Estrogen receptor status (Z17)

Z17 Estrogen receptor status
  Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

  Z17.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]
  Z17.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

Retained foreign body fragments (Z18)

Z18 Retained foreign body fragments
  Includes: embedded fragment (status)
  embedded splinter (status)
  retained foreign body status

Excludes1: artificial joint prosthesis status (Z96.6-)
  foreign body accidentally left during a procedure (T81.5-)
  foreign body entering through orifice (T15-T19)
  in situ cardiac device (Z95.-)
  organ or tissue replaced by means other than transplant (Z96.-, Z97.-)
  organ or tissue replaced by transplant (Z94.-)
  personal history of retained foreign body fully removed Z87.821
  superficial foreign body (non-embedded splinter) - code to superficial foreign body, by site

Z18.0 Retained radioactive fragments
  Z18.01 Retained depleted uranium fragments
  Z18.09 Other retained radioactive fragments
    Other retained depleted isotope fragments
    Retained nontherapeutic radioactive fragments

Z18.1 Retained metal fragments
  Excludes1: retained radioactive metal fragments (Z18.01-Z18.09)
  Z18.10 Retained metal fragments, unspecified
    Retained metal fragment NOS
  Z18.11 Retained magnetic metal fragments
  Z18.12 Retained nonmagnetic metal fragments

Z18.2 Retained plastic fragments
Acrylics fragments
Diethylhexylphthalates fragments
Isocyanate fragments

Z18.3 Retained organic fragments
  Z18.31 Retained animal quills or spines
  Z18.32 Retained tooth
  Z18.33 Retained wood fragments
  Z18.39 Other retained organic fragments

Z18.8 Other specified retained foreign body
  Z18.81 Retained glass fragments
  Z18.83 Retained stone or crystalline fragments
    Retained concrete or cement fragments
  Z18.89 Other specified retained foreign body fragments

Z18.9 Retained foreign body fragments, unspecified material

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases
  Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22. -)
    diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease - see Alphabetic Index
  Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1 -)

Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases
  Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)
  Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis

Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies

Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella

Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis

Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
  Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
  HIV infection status (Z21)

Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations

Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
  Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
    Z20.810 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to anthrax
    Z20.811 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to meningococcus
    Z20.818 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
  Z20.82 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases
    Z20.820 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to varicella
    Z20.828 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases
  Z20.89 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
Z20.9  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21  Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
HIV positive NOS

**Code first**  Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

**Excludes1**: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)
contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Z22  Carrier of infectious disease

**Includes**: colonization status
suspected carrier

Z22.0  Carrier of typhoid

Z22.1  Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases

Z22.2  Carrier of diphtheria

Z22.3  Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.31  Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci

Z22.32  Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci

Z22.321  Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
  MSSA colonization

Z22.322  Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
  MRSA colonization

Z22.33  Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci

Z22.330  Carrier of Group B streptococcus

Z22.338  Carrier of other streptococcus

Z22.39  Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.4  Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z22.5  Carrier of viral hepatitis

Z22.50  Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis

Z22.51  Carrier of viral hepatitis B
  Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier

Z22.52  Carrier of viral hepatitis C

Z22.59  Carrier of other viral hepatitis

Z22.6  Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection

Z22.8  Carrier of other infectious diseases

Z22.9  Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23  Encounter for immunization

**Code first**  any routine childhood examination

**Note**: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

Z28  Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status

**Includes**: vaccination not carried out

Z28.0  Immunization not carried out because of contraindication

Z28.01  Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient
Z28.02 Immunization not carried out because of chronic illness or condition of patient
Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient
Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component
Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication

Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
Immunization not carried out because of religious belief

Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other and unspecified reason
Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for unspecified reason
Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal
Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other reason

Z28.3 Underimmunization status
Delinquent immunization status
Lapsed immunization schedule status

Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason
Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease
Z28.82 Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal
Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal
Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal
Excludes1: immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief (Z28.1)

Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason

Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management

Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception

Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives
Excludes1: encounter for surveillance of contraceptives (Z30.4-)
Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills
Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception
Encounter for postcoital contraception
Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive
Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device
Excludes1: encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (Z30.430, Z30.432)
Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives
Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.02 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy

Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception
Encounter for family planning advice NOS

Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization

Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives

Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified
Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills
Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill

Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive

Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Z30.430 Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Z30.431 Encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Z30.432 Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Z30.433 Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Encounter for replacement of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives

Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management
  Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count
  Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance

Excludes1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
  sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)

Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31 Encounter for procreative management

Excludes1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)
  female infertility (N97.-)
  male infertility (N46.-)

Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization

Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing

Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)

Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing
  Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing
  Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing

Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal
  Sperm count following sterilization reversal

Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management

Use additional code for recurrent pregnancy loss, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)

Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management

Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management

Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of patient with recurrent pregnancy loss

Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management

Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing

Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling

Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation
  Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning

Z31.62 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling
  Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy
Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.69 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient

Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status

Z31.83 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle
Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle

Use additional code to identify the type of infertility

Excludes1: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter

Z31.84 Encounter for fertility preservation procedure
Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy
Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified

Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction

Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test

Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown
Encounter for pregnancy test NOS

Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive

Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative

Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction

Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction
Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

Z33 Pregnant state

Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental
Pregnant state NOS

Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O9A)

Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
late fetal death (O36.4)
spontaneous abortion (O03)

Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy

Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O9A)

Encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)
Encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)

Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy

Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester

Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester

Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy

Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester

Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester
Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified

Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester

Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester

Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester

Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to condition in Chapter 15

Excludes2: genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)
routine prenatal care (Z34)

Z3A Weeks of gestation

Note: Codes from category Z3A are for use, only on the maternal record, to indicate the weeks of gestation of the pregnancy.

Code first complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Z3A.0 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, unspecified or less than 10 weeks

Z3A.00 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy not specified

Z3A.01 Less than 8 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.08 8 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.09 9 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.1 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 10-19

Z3A.10 10 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.11 11 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.12 12 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.13 13 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.14 14 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.15 15 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.16 16 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.17 17 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.18 18 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.19 19 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.2 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 20-29

Z3A.20 20 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.21 21 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.22 22 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.23 23 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.24 24 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.25 25 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.26 26 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.27 27 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.28 28 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.29 29 weeks gestation of pregnancy  

Z3A.3 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 30-39  
Z3A.30 30 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.31 31 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.32 32 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.33 33 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.34 34 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.35 35 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.36 36 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.37 37 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.38 38 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.39 39 weeks gestation of pregnancy  

Z3A.4 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 40 or greater  
Z3A.40 40 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.41 41 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.42 42 weeks gestation of pregnancy  
Z3A.49 Greater than 42 weeks gestation of pregnancy  

Z37 Outcome of delivery  
This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.  

Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)  
Z37.0 Single live birth  
Z37.1 Single stillbirth  
Z37.2 Twins, both liveborn  
Z37.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn  
Z37.4 Twins, both stillborn  
Z37.5 Other multiple births, all liveborn  
Z37.50 Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn  
Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn  
Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn  
Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn  
Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn  
Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn  
Z37.6 Other multiple births, some liveborn  
Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn  
Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn  
Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn  
Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn  
Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn
Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn
Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified
Multiple birth NOS
Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery
This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother's record.

Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital
Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility

Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
Single liveborn infant NOS

Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital

Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital

Z38.60 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.62 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.64 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.66 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.67 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination

Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility

Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index

Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
Encounter for supervision of lactation

Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)

Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)
Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state
Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40  Encounter for prophylactic surgery
Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
therapeutic organ removal-code to condition

Z40.0  Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms
Admission for prophylactic organ removal
Use additional code to identify risk factor
  Z40.00  Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ
  Z40.01  Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast
  Z40.02  Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary
  Z40.09  Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ

Z40.8  Encounter for other prophylactic surgery
Z40.9  Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41  Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

Z41.1  Encounter for cosmetic surgery
Encounter for cosmetic breast implant
Encounter for cosmetic procedure
Excludes1: encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury (Z42.-)
  encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)

Z41.2  Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision
Z41.3  Encounter for ear piercing
Z41.8  Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.9  Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z42  Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury
Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)
  encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury - code to relevent injury

Z42.1  Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy
Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1-)

Z42.8  Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Z43  Encounter for attention to artificial openings
Includes: closure of artificial openings
  passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
  reforming artificial openings
  removal of catheter from artificial openings
  toilet or cleansing of artificial openings
Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
  complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z43.0  Encounter for attention to tracheostomy
Z43.1  Encounter for attention to gastrostomy
Z43.2  Encounter for attention to ileostomy
Z43.3  Encounter for attention to colostomy
Z43.4  Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract
Z43.5  Encounter for attention to cystostomy
Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
  Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
  Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
  Encounter for attention to urethrostomy

Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina

Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings

Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device
  Includes: removal or replacement of external prosthetic device
  Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
  presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm
  Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm
    Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm
    Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm
    Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm
  Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm
    Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm
    Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm
    Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm
  Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm
    Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm
    Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm
    Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg
  Z44.10 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg
    Z44.101 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg
    Z44.102 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg
    Z44.109 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg
  Z44.11 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg
    Z44.111 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg
    Z44.112 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg
    Z44.119 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg
  Z44.12 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg
    Z44.121 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg
    Z44.122 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg
    Z44.129 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)
  Z44.20 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified
  Z44.21 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye
Z44.22 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye

Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis

Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
  encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)
  encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
  encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

Z44.30 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast

Z44.31 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis

Z44.32 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis

Z44.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices

Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device

Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
  presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)

Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device

Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
  with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (Z45.02)

Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
  Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]

Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker

Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
  Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with
  synchronous cardiac pacemaker

Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device

Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump

Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device
  Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses

Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device

Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device

Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)

Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device

Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device

Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device

Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device

Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
  Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt

Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neuropsychiatric device (brain) (peripheral nerve)
  (spinal cord)

Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device
Z45.8  Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices
   Z45.81  Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant
   Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)
   Encounter removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant
   Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
   encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
   encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

Z45.811  Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast implant
Z45.812  Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast implant
Z45.819  Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified breast implant

Z45.82  Encounter for adjustment or removal of myringotomy device (stent) (tube)
Z45.89  Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.9  Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

Z46  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices
   Includes: removal or replacement of other device
   Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
   Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)
   issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)
   presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z46.0  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses
Z46.1  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid
   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)
Z46.2  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses
   Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)
   encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device
   Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures

Z46.4  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device
Z46.5  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device
   Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract (Z43.1-Z43.4)
   Z46.51  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band
   Z46.59  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Z46.6  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device
   Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

Z46.8  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
   Z46.81  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
   Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training
   Encounter for insulin pump titration
   Z46.82  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter
   Z46.89  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
   Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

Z46.9  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47  Orthopedic aftercare
   Excludes1: aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D
Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device
Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate 7th character
encounter for removal of external fixation device- code to fracture with 7th character D
infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)

Z47.3 Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis
Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis, staged procedure
Encounter for joint prosthesis insertion following prior explantation of joint prosthesis

Z47.31 Aftercare following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis
Excludes1: acquired absence of shoulder joint following prior explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis (Z89.23-)
shoulder joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.23-)

Z47.32 Aftercare following explantation of hip joint prosthesis
Excludes1: acquired absence of hip joint following prior explantation of hip joint prosthesis (Z89.62-)
hip joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.62-)

Z47.33 Aftercare following explantation of knee joint prosthesis
Excludes1: acquired absence of knee joint following prior explantation of knee prosthesis (Z89.52-)
knee joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.52-)

Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation
Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)

Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery

Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare
Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)
Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)
encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains
Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)

Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing
Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS

Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing

Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures
Encounter for removal of staples

Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains

Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure
Excludes1: encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)

Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant

Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant

Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant

Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant

Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant
Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
  Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant
  Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant
  Z48.290 Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant
  Z48.298 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant
Z48.3 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
  Use additional code to identify the neoplasm
Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare
  Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems
  These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.
  Excludes1: aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D
  aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)
  Excludes2: aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-)
  orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)
  Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
  Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system
  Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
  (Z48.810)
  Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system
  Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system
  Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity
  Z48.815 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system
  Z48.816 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
  Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
  Z48.817 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Z48.89 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare
Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis
  Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)
  Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis
  Encounter for dialysis instruction and training
  Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
  Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
  Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter
  Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter
Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis
  Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis
  Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
  Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test
Z51 Encounter for other aftercare
  Code also condition requiring care
Excludes1: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z51.0 Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy

Z51.1 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy

Excludes2: encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition

Z51.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z51.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy

Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care

Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)

Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring

Code also: any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)

Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues

Includes: autologous and other living donors

Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code

examination of potential donor (Z00.5)

Z52.0 Blood donor

Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor

Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood

Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells

Z52.008 Unspecified donor, other blood

Z52.01 Autologous blood donor

Z52.010 Autologous donor, whole blood

Z52.011 Autologous donor, stem cells

Z52.018 Autologous donor, other blood

Z52.09 Other blood donor

Volunteer donor

Z52.090 Other blood donor, whole blood

Z52.091 Other blood donor, stem cells

Z52.098 Other blood donor, other blood

Z52.1 Skin donor

Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified

Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous

Z52.19 Skin donor, other

Z52.2 Bone donor

Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified

Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous

Z52.29 Bone donor, other

Z52.3 Bone marrow donor

Z52.4 Kidney donor
Z52.5 Cornea donor
Z52.6 Liver donor
Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues
  Z52.81 Egg (Oocyte) donor
    Z52.810 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient
    Egg donor under age 35 NOS
    Z52.811 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient
    Z52.812 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient
    Egg donor age 35 and over NOS
    Z52.813 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient
    Z52.819 Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified
Z52.89 Donor of other specified organs or tissues
Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue
  Donor NOS
Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out
  Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication
    Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking
    Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication
  Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure
  Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
    Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons
    Z53.21 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider
    Z53.29 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons
  Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons
  Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z55 Problems related to education and literacy
  Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)
  Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy
  Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable
  Z55.2 Failed school examinations
  Z55.3 Underachievement in school
  Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
  Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy
    Problems related to inadequate teaching
  Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified
    Academic problems NOS

Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment
  Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified
Z56.1 Change of job
Z56.2 Threat of job loss
Z56.3 Stressful work schedule
Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates
Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment
   Difficult conditions at work
Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work
Z56.8 Other problems related to employment
   Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job
   Z56.82 Military deployment status
      Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian operations
   Z56.89 Other problems related to employment
Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment
   Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors
Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise
Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation
Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust
Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
   Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
      Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
   Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture
Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
   Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries
Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature
Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration
Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors
Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances
   Excludes2: problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z59.0 Homelessness
Z59.1 Inadequate housing
   Lack of heating
   Restriction of space
   Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
   Unsatisfactory surroundings
   Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment (Z77.1-)
Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord
Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution
Boarding-school resident  
**Excludes**: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)

Z59.4 Lack of adequate food and safe drinking water  
Inadequate drinking water supply  
**Excludes**: effects of hunger (T73.0)  
inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)  
malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.5 Extreme poverty

Z59.6 Low income

Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support

Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances  
Foreclosure on loan  
Isolated dwelling  
Problems with creditors

Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment

Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions  
Empty nest syndrome  
Phase of life problem  
Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]

Z60.2 Problems related to living alone

Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty  
Problem with migration  
Problem with social transplantation

Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection  
Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.  
**Excludes**: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)

Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution  
**Excludes**: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment

Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z62 Problems related to upbringing

Includes: current and past negative life events in childhood  
current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

**Excludes**: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)  
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control

Z62.1 Parental overprotection

Z62.2 Upbringing away from parents  
**Excludes**: problems with boarding school (Z59.3)

Z62.21 Child in welfare custody  
Child in care of non-parental family member  
Child in foster care  
**Excludes**: problem for parent due to child in welfare custody (Z63.5)

Z62.22 Institutional upbringing  
Child living in orphanage or group home
Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents
Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child
Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure
Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood
   Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood
      Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
      current child sexual abuse (T74.22, T76.22)
   Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood
      Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)
   Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood
      Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)
   Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood
      Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z62.82 Parent-child conflict
   Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict
      Parent-child problem NOS
   Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict
   Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict

Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing
   Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC
   Z62.891 Sibling rivalry
   Z62.898 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances
   Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)
   parent-child problems (Z62.-)
   problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z62.-)
   problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner
   Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
               counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)

Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws

Z63.3 Absence of family member
   Excludes1: absence of family member due to disappearance and death (Z63.4)
               absence of family member due to separation and divorce (Z63.5)

Z63.31 Absence of family member due to military deployment
   Individual or family affected by other family member being on military deployment
   Excludes1: family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment (Z63.71)

Z63.32 Other absence of family member

Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member
   Assumed death of family member
   Bereavement

Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce
Marital estrangement

Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

- Z63.71 Stress on family due to return of family member from military deployment
  Individual or family affected by family member having returned from military deployment (current or past conflict)

- Z63.72 Alcoholism and drug addiction in family

- Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
  - Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
  - Health problems within family
  - Ill or disturbed family member
  - Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group

- Family discord NOS
- Family estrangement NOS
- High expressed emotional level within family
- Inadequate family support NOS
- Inadequate or distorted communication within family

Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified

- Relationship disorder NOS

Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances

- Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy

- Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity

- Z64.4 Discord with counselors
  - Discord with probation officer
  - Discord with social worker

Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances

- Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment

- Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration

- Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison

- Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances
  - Arrest
  - Child custody or support proceedings
  - Litigation
  - Prosecution

- Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism
  - Victim of torture

- Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities
  - Excludes1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)

- Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances

- Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate

- DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type
Z67.1 Type A blood
    Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive
    Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative

Z67.2 Type B blood
    Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive
    Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative

Z67.3 Type AB blood
    Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive
    Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative

Z67.4 Type O blood
    Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive
    Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative

Z67.9 Unspecified blood type
    Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive
    Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative

Body mass index [BMI] (Z68)

Z68 Body mass index [BMI]

Kilograms per meters squared

Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older
BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth
charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult

Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult
    Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult
    Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult
    Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult
    Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult
    Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult
    Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult
    Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult
    Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult
    Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult
    Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult

Z68.3 Body mass index (BMI) 30-39, adult
    Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult
    Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult
    Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult
    Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult
    Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult
    Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult
Z68.36 Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult
Z68.37 Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult
Z68.38 Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult
Z68.39 Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult
Z68.4 Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult
Z68.41 Body mass index (BMI) 40.0-44.9, adult
Z68.42 Body mass index (BMI) 45.0-49.9, adult
Z68.43 Body mass index (BMI) 50-59.9, adult
Z68.44 Body mass index (BMI) 60.0-69.9, adult
Z68.45 Body mass index (BMI) 70 or greater, adult
Z68.5 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric
Z68.51 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age
Z68.52 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
Z68.53 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
Z68.54 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse
   Includes: counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse
Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems
   Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse
      Z69.010 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse
      Z69.011 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
      Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)
   Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse
      Z69.020 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse
      Z69.021 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse
Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems
   Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse
   Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse
Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse
   Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse
      Encounter for rape victim counseling
   Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse

Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
   Includes: encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
   Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)
Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude
Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation
   Patient concerned regarding impotence
   Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness
   Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party
    Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
    Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
    Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Z70.8 Other sex counseling
    Encounter for sex education

Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
    sex counseling (Z70.-)

Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person
    Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party

Excludes 2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
    expectant (adoptive) parent(s) pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made
    Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
    Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state
    'Worried well’

Excludes 1: medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)

Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings

Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance
    Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition
    Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance
    Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)

Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic

Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic
    Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance
    Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)

Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser

Z71.52 Counseling for family member of drug abuser
    Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling
    Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling

Z71.8 Other specified counseling
    Excludes 2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)
        counseling for genetics (Z31.5)
        counseling for procreative management (Z31.-)

Z71.81 Spiritual or religious counseling

Z71.89 Other specified counseling

Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified
    Encounter for medical advice NOS
Z72 Problems related to lifestyle

Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z72.0 Tobacco use
Tobacco use NOS

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits

Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.-F98.3)
eating disorders (F50.-)
lack of adequate food (Z59.4)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High risk sexual behavior
Promiscuity

Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)

Z72.51 High risk heterosexual behavior

Z72.52 High risk homosexual behavior

Z72.53 High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6 Gambling and betting

Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81 Antisocial behavior

Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)

Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial behavior
Antisocial behavior (child) (adolescent) without manifest psychiatric disorder
Delinquency NOS
Group delinquency
Offenses in the context of gang membership
Stealing in company with others
Truancy from school

Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior
Adult antisocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder

Z72.82 Problems related to sleep

Z72.820 Sleep deprivation
Lack of adequate sleep

Excludes1: insomnia (G47.0-)

Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene
Bad sleep habits
Irregular sleep habits
Unhealthy sleep wake schedule

Excludes1: insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)

Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified
Z73  Problems related to life management difficulty
   Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

   Z73.0  Burn-out

   Z73.1  Type A behavior pattern

   Z73.2  Lack of relaxation and leisure

   Z73.3  Stress, not elsewhere classified
           Physical and mental strain NOS
           Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

   Z73.4  Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified

   Z73.5  Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified

   Z73.6  Limitation of activities due to disability
           Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

   Z73.8  Other problems related to life management difficulty
           Z73.81  Behavioral insomnia of childhood
                   Z73.810  Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type
                   Z73.811  Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type
                   Z73.812  Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type
                   Z73.819  Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type
           Z73.82  Dual sensory impairment
           Z73.89  Other problems related to life management difficulty

   Z73.9  Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified

Z74  Problems related to care provider dependency
   Excludes2: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)

   Z74.0  Reduced mobility
           Z74.01  Bed confinement status
                   Bedridden
           Z74.09  Other reduced mobility
                   Chairridden
                   Reduced mobility NOS
           Excludes2: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)

   Z74.1  Need for assistance with personal care

   Z74.2  Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care

   Z74.3  Need for continuous supervision

   Z74.8  Other problems related to care provider dependency

   Z74.9  Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified

Z75  Problems related to medical facilities and other health care

   Z75.0  Medical services not available in home
           Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)

   Z75.1  Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere

   Z75.2  Other waiting period for investigation and treatment

   Z75.3  Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities
           Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)
Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies
Z75.5 Holiday relief care
Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription
- Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
- Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
- Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles

Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
            repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)

Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling

Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child
- Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home
- Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement
- Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness
- Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person

Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility

Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)

Z76.5 Malingerer [conscious simulation]
- Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)

Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)
            peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit
- Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)

Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status
- Patient waiting for organ availability

Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
- Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z77-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Includes: contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases (Z20.-)
            exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
            newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
            occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
            retained foreign body (Z18.-)
            retained foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
            toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
Z77.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals
   Z77.010 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic
   Z77.011 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead
   Z77.012 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to uranium
      Excludes1: retained depleted uranium fragments (Z18.01)
   Z77.018 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous metals
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust
Z77.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds
   Z77.020 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines
   Z77.021 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene
   Z77.028 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous aromatic compounds
      Aromatic dyes NOS
      Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
Z77.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
   Z77.090 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos
   Z77.098 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
      Dyes NOS
Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment
   Z77.11 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution
      Z77.110 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution
      Z77.111 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution
      Z77.112 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution
   Z77.118 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other environmental pollution
Z77.12 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment
   Z77.120 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)
   Z77.121 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae and algae toxins
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to (harmful) algae bloom NOS
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to blue-green algae bloom
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to brown tide
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to cyanobacteria bloom
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Florida red tide
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pfiesteria piscicida
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to red tide
   Z77.122 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise
   Z77.123 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation
      Excludes2: radiation exposure as the cause of a confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-)
      radiation sickness NOS (T66)
   Z77.128 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards in the physical environment
Z77.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances
   Z77.21 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids
Z77.22 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)

Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

Z77.29 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances

Z78 Other specified health status

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
postprocedural status (Z93-Z99)
sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

Z78.0 Asymptomatic menopausal state
Menopausal state NOS
Postmenopausal status NOS

Excludes2: symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)

Z78.1 Physical restraint status

Excludes1: physical restraint due to a procedure - omit code

Z78.9 Other specified health status

Z79 Long term (current) drug therapy

Includes: long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes

Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)

Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)
drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O99.32-)

Z79.0 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.01 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants

Z79.02 Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Z79.1 Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)

Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.2 Long term (current) use of antibiotics

Z79.3 Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives
Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch

Z79.4 Long term (current) use of insulin

Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids

Z79.51 Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids

Z79.52 Long term (current) use of systemic steroids

Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

Code first, if applicable:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)
family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)
genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)
personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)
personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)
postmenopausal status (Z78.0)

**Excludes1:** hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (Z79.890)

- **Z79.810** Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)
  - Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)
  - Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)
  - Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)

- **Z79.811** Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors
  - Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)
  - Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)
  - Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)

- **Z79.818** Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels
  - Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators
  - Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)
  - Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
  - Long term (current) use of goserelin acetate (Zoladex)
  - Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprolelin) (Lupron)
  - Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)

- **Z79.82** Long term (current) use of aspirin
- **Z79.83** Long term (current) use of bisphosphonates
- **Z79.89** Other long term (current) drug therapy
  - **Z79.890** Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)
  - **Z79.891** Long term (current) use of opiate analgesic
    - Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management
    - **Excludes1:** methadone use NOS (F11.2-)
    - use of methadone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)

- **Z79.899** Other long term (current) drug therapy

**Z80** Family history of primary malignant neoplasm

- **Z80.0** Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
  Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

- **Z80.1** Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
  Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

- **Z80.2** Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
  Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

- **Z80.3** Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast
  Conditions classifiable to C50.-

- **Z80.4** Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
  Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
  - **Z80.41** Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary
  - **Z80.42** Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate
  - **Z80.43** Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis
  - **Z80.49** Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs

- **Z80.5** Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
  Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
  - **Z80.51** Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
  - **Z80.52** Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder
Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

Z80.6 Family history of leukemia
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-

Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Conditions classifiable to C80.1

Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders

Z81.0 Family history of intellectual disabilities
Conditions classifiable to F70-F79

Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F10.-

Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F17.-

Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19

Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F55

Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders
Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99

Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)

Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99

Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss
Conditions classifiable to H54.-

Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss
Conditions classifiable to H90-H91

Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99

Z82.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death

Z82.49 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system

Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
Conditions classifiable to J40-J47

Excludes2: family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)

Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Z82.61 Family history of arthritis

Z82.62 Family history of osteoporosis

Z82.69 Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99

Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney
Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus
Conditions classifiable to E08-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E88

Z83.41 Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome

Z83.49 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders

Z83.51 Family history of eye disorders
Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H59

Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)

Z83.511 Family history of glaucoma

Z83.518 Family history of other specified eye disorder

Z83.52 Family history of ear disorders
Conditions classifiable to H60-H83, H92-H95

Excludes2: family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system
Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99

Excludes2: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z83.71 Family history of colonic polyps
Excludes1: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)

Z83.79 Family history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions
Z84.81 Family history of carrier of genetic disease
Z84.89 Family history of other specified conditions

Z85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm

**Code first** any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)

**Use additional** code to identify:
- alcohol use and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:**
- personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)
- personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)

Z85.0 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

**Z85.00** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ

**Z85.01** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of esophagus
Conditions classifiable to C15

**Z85.02** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach

**Z85.020** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach
Conditions classifiable to C7A.092

**Z85.028** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach
Conditions classifiable to C16

**Z85.03** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine

**Z85.030** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine
Conditions classifiable to C7A.022-C7A.025, C7A.029

**Z85.038** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine
Conditions classifiable to C18

**Z85.04** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus

**Z85.040** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum
Conditions classifiable to C7A.026

**Z85.048** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
Conditions classifiable to C19-C21

**Z85.05** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of liver
Conditions classifiable to C22

**Z85.06** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine

**Z85.060** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine
Conditions classifiable to C7A.01-

**Z85.068** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine
Conditions classifiable to C17

**Z85.07** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas
Conditions classifiable to C25

**Z85.09** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

**Z85.1** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

**Z85.11** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

**Z85.110** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung
Conditions classifiable to C7A.090
Z85.118  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung  
Conditions classifiable to C34

Z85.12  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea  
Conditions classifiable to C33

Z85.2  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.20  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ

Z85.21  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of larynx  
Conditions classifiable to C32

Z85.22  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses  
Conditions classifiable to C30-C31

Z85.23  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus

Z85.230  Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of thymus  
Conditions classifiable to C7A.091

Z85.238  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of thymus  
Conditions classifiable to C37

Z85.29  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.3  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast  
Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z85.4  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs  
Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z85.40  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ

Z85.41  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

Z85.42  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus

Z85.43  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z85.44  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs

Z85.45  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ

Z85.46  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z85.47  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of testis

Z85.48  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of epididymis

Z85.49  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Z85.5  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract  
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z85.50  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ

Z85.51  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z85.52  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of kidney  
Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)

Z85.520  Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney  
Conditions classifiable to C7A.093

Z85.528  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney  
Conditions classifiable to C64

Z85.53  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

Z85.54  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ureter

Z85.59  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
Z85.6 Personal history of leukemia
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9 with 5th character 1

Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues

Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma
Conditions classifiable to C81

Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphomas
Conditions classifiable to C82-C85

Z85.79 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96

Excludes1: multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)
plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)
plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)

Z85.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C7A.098

Z85.81 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.810 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of tongue

Z85.818 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.819 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.82 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin

Z85.820 Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin
Conditions classifiable to C43

Z85.821 Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma
Conditions classifiable to C4A

Z85.828 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin
Conditions classifiable to C44

Z85.83 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue

Z85.830 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone

Z85.831 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue

Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)

Z85.84 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue

Z85.840 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye

Z85.841 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of brain

Z85.848 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue

Z85.85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands

Z85.850 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thyroid

Z85.858 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands

Z85.89 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems

Z85.9 Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Conditions classifiable to C7A.00, C80.1

Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
Z86.0  Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior

Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)

Z86.00  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
  Z86.000  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
  Z86.001  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
  Z86.008  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site

Z86.01  Personal history of benign neoplasm
  Z86.010  Personal history of colonic polyps
  Z86.011  Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain
  Z86.012  Personal history of benign carcinoid tumor
  Z86.018  Personal history of other benign neoplasm

Z86.03  Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior

Z86.1  Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases

Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99

Excludes1: personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system
  sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Z86.11  Personal history of tuberculosis

Z86.12  Personal history of poliomyelitis

Z86.13  Personal history of malaria

Z86.14  Personal history of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection
  Personal history of MRSA infection

Z86.19  Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Z86.2  Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving
the immune mechanism

Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z86.3  Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Conditions classifiable to E00-E88

Z86.31  Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer
  Excludes2: current diabetic foot ulcer (E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621)

Z86.32  Personal history of gestational diabetes
  Personal history of conditions classifiable to O24.4-
  Excludes1: gestational diabetes mellitus in current pregnancy (O24.4-)

Z86.39  Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease

Z86.5  Personal history of mental and behavioral disorders

Conditions classifiable to F40-F59

Z86.51  Personal history of combat and operational stress reaction

Z86.59  Personal history of other mental and behavioral disorders

Z86.6  Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95

Z86.61  Personal history of infections of the central nervous system
  Personal history of encephalitis
  Personal history of meningitis

Z86.69  Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

Z86.7  Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I99

**Excludes2:** old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
- personal history of anaphylactic shock (Z87.892)
- postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

Z86.71 Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism

- Z86.711 Personal history of pulmonary embolism
- Z86.718 Personal history of other venous thrombosis and embolism

Z86.72 Personal history of thrombophlebitis

Z86.73 Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits
- Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)
- Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits

**Excludes1:** personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)

Z86.74 Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest

- Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated

Z86.79 Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions

- **Code first** any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Z87.0 Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system

- Conditions classifiable to J00-J99

- Z87.01 Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)

- Z87.09 Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system

Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system

- Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

- Z87.11 Personal history of peptic ulcer disease

- Z87.19 Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

- Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

**Excludes2:** personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

- Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

**Excludes2:** personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z87.81)

Z87.31 Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture

- Z87.310 Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture
- Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture
- Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis

- Z87.311 Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture
- Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS

**Excludes2:** personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

- Z87.312 Personal history of (healed) stress fracture
- Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture

Z87.39 Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of genitourinary system

- Conditions classifiable to N00-N99

- Z87.41 Personal history of dysplasia of the female genital tract
Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of female genital tract (Z85.40-Z85.44)

Z87.410 Personal history of cervical dysplasia
Z87.411 Personal history of vaginal dysplasia
Z87.412 Personal history of vulvar dysplasia

Z87.42 Personal history of other diseases of the female genital tract

Z87.43 Personal history of diseases of male genital organs

Z87.430 Personal history of prostatic dysplasia
   Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate (Z85.46)

Z87.438 Personal history of other diseases of male genital organs

Z87.44 Personal history of diseases of urinary system

Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)

Z87.440 Personal history of urinary (tract) infections
Z87.441 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome
Z87.442 Personal history of urinary calculi
   Personal history of kidney stones

Z87.448 Personal history of other diseases of urinary system

Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions classifiable to O00-O9A

Excludes2: recurrent pregnancy loss (N96)

Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor
   Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)

Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Personal history of trophoblastic disease

Z87.7 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations
   Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected

Excludes1: congenital malformations that have been partially corrected or repair but which still require medical treatment - code to condition

Excludes2: other postprocedural states (Z98.-)
   personal history of medical treatment (Z92.-)
   presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts (Z95.-)
   presence of other devices (Z96.-)
   presence of other functional implants (Z96.-)
   transplanted organ and tissue status (Z94.-)

Z87.71 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system

Z87.710 Personal history of (corrected) hypospadias
Z87.718 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system

Z87.72 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs

Z87.720 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of eye
Z87.721 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of ear
Z87.728 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs

Z87.73 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system

Z87.730 Personal history of (corrected) cleft lip and palate
Z87.738  Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system
Z87.74  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of heart and circulatory system
Z87.75  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of respiratory system
Z87.76  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of integument, limbs and musculoskeletal system
Z87.79  Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations
   Z87.790  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of face and neck
   Z87.798  Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations

Z87.8  Personal history of other specified conditions
   Excludes2: personal history of self harm (Z91.5)
Z87.81  Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture
   Excludes2: personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture (Z87.31-)
Z87.82  Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma
   Conditions classifiable to S00-T88, except traumatic fractures
      Z87.820  Personal history of traumatic brain injury
         Excludes1: personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits (Z86.73)
      Z87.821  Personal history of retained foreign body fully removed
      Z87.828  Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma

Z87.89  Personal history of other specified conditions
Z87.890  Personal history of sex reassignment
Z87.891  Personal history of nicotine dependence
   Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
Z87.892  Personal history of anaphylaxis
   Code also  allergy status such as:
      allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances (Z88.-)
      allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)
Z87.898  Personal history of other specified conditions

Z88  Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances
   Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)
Z88.0  Allergy status to penicillin
Z88.1  Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status
Z88.2  Allergy status to sulfonamides status
Z88.3  Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status
Z88.4  Allergy status to anesthetic agent status
Z88.5  Allergy status to narcotic agent status
Z88.6  Allergy status to analgesic agent status
Z88.7  Allergy status to serum and vaccine status
Z88.8  Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status
Z88.9  Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z89  Acquired absence of limb
Includes: amputation status
postprocedural loss of limb
post-traumatic loss of limb

Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)

- Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb
  - Z89.011 Acquired absence of right thumb
  - Z89.012 Acquired absence of left thumb
  - Z89.019 Acquired absence of unspecified thumb

- Z89.02 Acquired absence of other finger(s)
  Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)
  - Z89.021 Acquired absence of right finger(s)
  - Z89.022 Acquired absence of left finger(s)
  - Z89.029 Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)

Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist

- Z89.11 Acquired absence of hand
  - Z89.111 Acquired absence of right hand
  - Z89.112 Acquired absence of left hand
  - Z89.119 Acquired absence of unspecified hand

- Z89.12 Acquired absence of wrist
  Disarticulation at wrist
  - Z89.121 Acquired absence of right wrist
  - Z89.122 Acquired absence of left wrist
  - Z89.129 Acquired absence of unspecified wrist

Z89.2 Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist

- Z89.20 Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level
  - Z89.201 Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level
  - Z89.202 Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level
  - Z89.209 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level
    Acquired absence of arm NOS

- Z89.21 Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow
  - Z89.211 Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow
  - Z89.212 Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow
  - Z89.219 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow

- Z89.22 Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow
  Disarticulation at elbow
  - Z89.221 Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow
  - Z89.222 Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow
  - Z89.229 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow

Z89.23 Acquired absence of shoulder
Acquired absence of shoulder joint following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
Z89.231 Acquired absence of right shoulder
Z89.232 Acquired absence of left shoulder
Z89.239 Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder

Z89.4 Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle

Z89.41 Acquired absence of great toe
  Z89.411 Acquired absence of right great toe
  Z89.412 Acquired absence of left great toe
  Z89.419 Acquired absence of unspecified great toe

Z89.42 Acquired absence of other toe(s)
  Excludes2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)
  Z89.421 Acquired absence of other right toe(s)
  Z89.422 Acquired absence of other left toe(s)
  Z89.429 Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side

Z89.43 Acquired absence of foot
  Z89.431 Acquired absence of right foot
  Z89.432 Acquired absence of left foot
  Z89.439 Acquired absence of unspecified foot

Z89.44 Acquired absence of ankle
  Disarticulation of ankle
  Z89.441 Acquired absence of right ankle
  Z89.442 Acquired absence of left ankle
  Z89.449 Acquired absence of unspecified ankle

Z89.5 Acquired absence of leg below knee

Z89.51 Acquired absence of leg below knee
  Z89.511 Acquired absence of right leg below knee
  Z89.512 Acquired absence of left leg below knee
  Z89.519 Acquired absence of unspecified leg below knee

Z89.52 Acquired absence of knee
  Acquired absence of knee joint following explantation of knee joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
  Z89.521 Acquired absence of right knee
  Z89.522 Acquired absence of left knee
  Z89.529 Acquired absence of unspecified knee

Z89.6 Acquired absence of leg above knee

Z89.61 Acquired absence of leg above knee
  Acquired absence of leg NOS
  Disarticulation at knee
  Z89.611 Acquired absence of right leg above knee
  Z89.612 Acquired absence of left leg above knee
  Z89.619 Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee

Z89.62 Acquired absence of hip
Acquired absence of hip joint following explantation of hip joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
Disarticulation at hip

Z89.621 Acquired absence of right hip joint
Z89.622 Acquired absence of left hip joint
Z89.629 Acquired absence of unspecified hip joint

Z89.9 Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified
Includes: postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)

Z90.0 Acquired absence of part of head and neck
  Z90.01 Acquired absence of eye
  Z90.02 Acquired absence of larynx
  Z90.09 Acquired absence of other part of head and neck
  Acquired absence of nose
  Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)

Z90.1 Acquired absence of breast and nipple
  Z90.10 Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple
  Z90.11 Acquired absence of right breast and nipple
  Z90.12 Acquired absence of left breast and nipple
  Z90.13 Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples

Z90.2 Acquired absence of lung [part of]

Z90.3 Acquired absence of stomach [part of]

Z90.4 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract
  Z90.41 Acquired absence of pancreas
  Use additional code to identify any associated:
  insulin use (Z79.4)
  diabetes mellitus, postpancreatectomy (E13.-)
  Z90.410 Acquired total absence of pancreas
  Acquired absence of pancreas NOS
  Z90.411 Acquired partial absence of pancreas

Z90.49 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

Z90.5 Acquired absence of kidney

Z90.6 Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract
  Acquired absence of bladder

Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)
  Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.890)
  Excludes2: female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

Z90.71 Acquired absence of cervix and uterus
  Z90.710 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus
  Acquired absence of uterus NOS
  Status post total hysterectomy
  Z90.711 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump
Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump

Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus
Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries
  Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral
  Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral
Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)
Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs
  Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen
  Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
  exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z77.1-)
  personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)
  occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances
  Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)

Z91.01 Food allergy status
  Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)
  Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts
  Z91.011 Allergy to milk products
    Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
  Z91.012 Allergy to eggs
  Z91.013 Allergy to seafood
    Allergy to shellfish
    Allergy to octopus or squid ink
  Z91.018 Allergy to other foods
    Allergy to nuts other than peanuts

Z91.02 Food additives allergy status

Z91.03 Insect allergy status
  Z91.030 Bee allergy status
  Z91.038 Other insect allergy status

Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status
  Z91.040 Latex allergy status
    Latex sensitivity status
  Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status
    Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic X-ray procedure
  Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status

Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen
  Z91.11 Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen

Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen
  Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
  Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect
    poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
Z91.120 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship
Z91.128 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason
Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen

Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6

Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed - code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) - code to poisoning

Z91.130 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility

Z91.138 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason

Z91.14 Patient's other noncompliance with medication regimen

Patient's underdosing of medication NOS

Z91.15 Patient's noncompliance with renal dialysis

Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen

Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse

Excludes2: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)

Z91.410 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse

Excludes1: current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)
current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)

Z91.411 Personal history of adult psychological abuse

Z91.412 Personal history of adult neglect

Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)

Z91.419 Personal history of unspecified adult abuse

Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm

Personal history of parasuicide
Personal history of self-poisoning
Personal history of suicide attempt

Z91.8 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z91.81 History of falling

At risk for falling

Z91.82 Personal history of military deployment

Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)
Returned from military deployment

Z91.83 Wandering in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disorder such as:
Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
autism or pervasive developmental disorder (F84.-)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance (F03.9-)

Z91.89 Other other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z92 Personal history of medical treatment

Excludes2: postprocedural states (Z98.-)

Z92.0 Personal history of contraception
**Excludes1:** counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)  
long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)  
presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

**Z92.2 Personal history of drug therapy**

**Excludes2:** long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

- **Z92.21 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy**
- **Z92.22 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy**
- **Z92.23 Personal history of estrogen therapy**
- **Z92.24 Personal history of steroid therapy**
  - **Z92.240 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy**
  - **Z92.241 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy**
    - Personal history of steroid therapy NOS
- **Z92.25 Personal history of immunosupression therapy**
  **Excludes2:** personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)

- **Z92.29 Personal history of other drug therapy**

**Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation**

- Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation
  **Excludes1:** exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)  
  occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

**Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment**

- **Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)**
- **Z92.82 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility**
  - **Code first** condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
    - acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)
    - acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
- **Z92.83 Personal history of failed moderate sedation**
  Personal history of failed conscious sedation
  **Excludes2:** failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)

- **Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment**

**Z93 Artificial opening status**

**Excludes1:** artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)  
complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

- **Z93.0 Tracheostomy status**
- **Z93.1 Gastrostomy status**
- **Z93.2 Ileostomy status**
- **Z93.3 Colostomy status**
- **Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status**

- **Z93.5 Cystostomy status**
  - **Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status**
  - **Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status**
  - **Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status**
  - **Z93.59 Other cystostomy status**

- **Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status**
Nephrostomy status
Ureterostomy status
Urethrostomy status

Z93.8 Other artificial opening status
Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status

Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant

Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabatical Index

Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)

Z94.0 Kidney transplant status

Z94.1 Heart transplant status

Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.812)

heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)

Z94.2 Lung transplant status

Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status

Z94.4 Liver transplant status

Z94.5 Skin transplant status

Autogenous skin transplant status

Z94.6 Bone transplant status

Z94.7 Corneal transplant status

Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status

Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status

Z94.82 Intestine transplant status

Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status

Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status

Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status

Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)

Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker

Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)

presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

(Z95.810)

Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft

Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve

Presence of heart valve NOS

Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve

Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement

Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft

Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)

Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator
Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device
Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart
Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts
  *Excludes1*: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)

Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts
  Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC

Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

Z96 Presence of other functional implants

  *Excludes2*: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
  fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z96.0 Presence of urogenital implants

Z96.1 Presence of intraocular lens
  Presence of pseudophakia

Z96.2 Presence of otological and audiological implants

  Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified
  Z96.21 Cochlear implant status
  Z96.22 Myringotomy tube(s) status

  Z96.29 Presence of other otological and audiological implants
  Presence of bone-conduction hearing device
  Presence of eustachian tube stent
  Stapes replacement

Z96.3 Presence of artificial larynx

Z96.4 Presence of endocrine implants

  Z96.41 Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)

Z96.49 Presence of other endocrine implants

Z96.5 Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants

Z96.6 Presence of orthopedic joint implants

  Z96.60 Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant
  Z96.61 Presence of artificial shoulder joint

    Z96.611 Presence of right artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.612 Presence of left artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.619 Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint

  Z96.62 Presence of artificial elbow joint

    Z96.621 Presence of right artificial elbow joint
    Z96.622 Presence of left artificial elbow joint
    Z96.629 Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint

  Z96.63 Presence of artificial wrist joint

    Z96.631 Presence of right artificial wrist joint
Z96.632 Presence of left artificial wrist joint
Z96.639 Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint

Z96.64 Presence of artificial hip joint
Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)
Z96.641 Presence of right artificial hip joint
Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint
Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral
Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint

Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint
Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint
Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint
Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral
Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint

Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint
Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint
Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint
Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint

Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants
Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right hand
Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand
Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral
Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants
Presence of skull plate

Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants
Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin
Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified

Z97 Presence of other devices
Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)

Z97.0 Presence of artificial eye

Z97.1 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)
Z97.10 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified
Z97.11 Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)
Z97.12 Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)
Z97.13 Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)
Z97.14 Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)
Z97.15 Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)
Z97.16 Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)
Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)
Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)

Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses

Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid

Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device
Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.43)

Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices

Z98 Other postprocedural states
Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)
follow-up medical care (Z08-Z09)
postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index

Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status
Excludes2: bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)
gastric bypass status (Z98.84)
obesity surgery status (Z98.84)

Z98.1 Arthrodesis status

Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
Presence of CSF shunt

Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status
Code first underlying disease

Z98.4 Cataract extraction status
Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)
Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)

Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye
Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye
Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye

Z98.5 Sterilization status
Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
males infertility (N46.-)

Z98.51 Tubal ligation status
Z98.52 Vasectomy status

Z98.6 Angioplasty status

Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status
Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.5)

Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status
Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.820)

Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states

Z98.81 Dental procedure status

Z98.810 Dental sealant status

Z98.811 Dental restoration status
Dental crown status
Dental fillings status

Z98.818 Other dental procedure status

Z98.82 Breast implant status
Excludes1: breast implant removal status (Z98.86)

Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status
Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)

Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status
- Gastric banding status
- Gastric bypass status for obesity
- Obesity surgery status
Excludes1: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (O99.84)
Excludes2: intestinal bypass and anastomosis status (Z98.0)

Z98.85 Transplanted organ removal status
- Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection
Excludes1: encounter for removal of transplanted organ -code to complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)

Z98.86 Personal history of breast implant removal

Z98.87 Personal history of in utero procedure
Z98.870 Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy
Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7) supervision of current pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (O09.82-)

Z98.871 Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus

Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states
- Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cardiac pacemaker status (Z95.0)

Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator

Z99.1 Dependence on respirator
- Dependence on ventilator
Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status
Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure
Excludes1: mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis
- Hemodialysis status
- Peritoneal dialysis status
- Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
- Renal dialysis status NOS
Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-) noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)

Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair
- Wheelchair confinement status
  Code first cause of dependence, such as: muscular dystrophy (G71.0) obesity (E66.-)

Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen
- Dependence on long-term oxygen
Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
- Dependence on machine or device NOS